

## Strength of Materials

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

# "Strength of Materials"

\*

G. H. RYDER

M.A.(Cantab.), A.M.I.Mech.E.

*Principal Lecturer*

*Royal Military College of Science, Shrivenham*

THIRD EDITION IN SI UNITS

"TA  
405  
R9  
1969  
EMS"

MACMILLAN

*First published 1953*  
*Reprinted with amendments 1955*  
*Second Edition 1957*  
*Reprinted with amendments 1958*  
*Third Edition 1961*  
*Reprinted 1963*  
*Reprinted with additions 1965*  
*Third Edition in SI units 1969*

*Demy 8vo, xii + 340 pages*  
*287 line illustrations*

*Published by*  
MACMILLAN AND CO LTD  
*Little Essex Street London WC2*  
*and also at Bombay Calcutta and Madras*  
*Macmillan South Africa (Publishers) Pty Ltd Johannesburg*  
*The Macmillan Company of Australia Pty Ltd Melbourne*  
*The Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd Toronto*  
*St Martin's Press Inc New York*  
*Gill and Macmillan Dublin*

*Made and printed in Great Britain by*  
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS LTD  
*London and Beccles*

## Preface

The principal feature of this edition is the introduction of the Systeme International d'Unites (SI), under which the United Kingdom is adopting the metric system. Also the opportunity has been taken to bring the notation up to date, by the use of sigma and tau for stresses, epsilon for strains, for example.

It sets out to cover in one volume the whole of the work required up to final degree standard in Strength of Materials. The only prior knowledge assumed is of elementary applied mechanics and calculus. Consequently, it should prove of value to students preparing for the Higher National Certificate and professional institution examinations, as well as those following a degree, or diploma course.

The main aim has been to give a clear understanding of the principles underlying engineering design, and a special effort has been made to indicate the shortest analysis of a wide variety of problems. Each chapter, starting with assumptions and theory, is complete in itself and is built up logically to cover all aspects of the particular theory. In this way the student is made aware of the limitations from the start, and, although he may leave sections of a chapter to be digested later, it should enable him to avoid making errors in principle.

Separate paragraph numbers are used for each chapter to enable quick reference to be made, and equation numbers quoted in worked examples are from the current paragraph except where stated. A summary of formulae, methods, and underlying principles is given at the end of each chapter; specialized works of reference have been quoted for the use of readers wishing to extend their knowledge of a particular branch of the work.

Examples worked out in the text, and problems given at the end of each chapter, are typical of National Certificate and Degree standard. The aim has been to present a diversity of problems without undue overlapping. Acknowledgement is made to the Senate of the University of London for permission to use questions from their examination papers, which have been marked U.L. Numerical answers are given to all the problems.

1969

G. H. RYDER

## Contents

<i>Chapter</i>	<i>Page</i>
INTRODUCTION	
Strength of Materials. Conditions of Equilibrium. Stress-Strain Relations. Compatibility. SI Units .. ..	xi
I DIRECT STRESS	
Load. Stress. Principle of St. Venant. Strain. Hooke's Law. Modulus of Elasticity (Young's Modulus). Tensile Test. Factor of Safety. Strain Energy, Resilience. Impact Loads. Varying Cross-section and Load. Compound Bars. Temperature Stresses. Elastic Packings. Stress Concentrations .. .. .	1
II SHEAR STRESS	
Shear Stress. Complementary Shear Stress. Shear Strain. Modulus of Rigidity. Strain Energy. Cottered Joints. Riveted Joints. Eccentric Loading .. .. .	24
III COMPOUND STRESS AND STRAIN	
Oblique Stress. Simple Tension. Note on Diagrams. Pure Shear. Pure Normal Stresses on Given Planes. General Two-dimensional Stress System. Principal Planes. Principal Stresses. Shorter Method for Principal Stresses. Maximum Shear Stress. Mohr's Stress Circle. Poisson's Ratio. Two-dimensional Stress System. Principal Strains in Three Dimensions. Principal Stresses Determined from Principal Strains. Analysis of Strain. Mohr's Strain Circle. Volumetric Strain. Strain Energy. Shear Strain Energy. Theories of Failure. Graphical Representation. Conclusions	34
IV ELASTIC CONSTANTS	
Elastic Constants. Bulk Modulus. Relation between $E$ and $G$ .. .. .	65
V SHEARING FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT	
Shearing Force. Bending Moment. Types of Load. Types of Support. Relations between $w$ , $F$ and $M$ . Concentrated Loads. Uniformly Distributed Loads. Combined Loads. Varying Distributed Loads. Graphical Method .. ..	71
VI BENDING STRESS	
Pure Bending. Moments of Inertia. Graphical Determination of Moment of Inertia. Bending Stresses. Stress Concentrations in Bending. Combined Bending and Direct Stress. Middle Third Rule for Rectangular Sections. Middle Quarter Rule for Circular Sections. Composite Beams. Reinforced Concrete Beams. Principal Moments of Inertia. Unsymmetrical Bending .. .. .	86
VII SHEAR STRESS IN BEAMS	
Variation of Shear Stress. Rectangular Section. I-Section. Principal Stresses in I-Beams. Pitch of Rivets in Built-up Girders. Solid Circular Section. Thin Circular Tube. Miscellaneous Sections. Shear Centre .. .. .	117



Chapter	Page
<b>VIII TORSION</b>	
Circular Shafts. Strain Energy in Torsion. Shafts of Varying Diameter. Stress Concentrations in Torsion. Shafts under Action of Varying Torque. Compound Shafts. Torsion Beyond the Yield Point. Combined Bending and Twisting. Rectangular Shafts. Torsion of Thin Tubular Sections. Torsion of Thin-Walled Cellular Sections. Torsion of Thin Rectangular Members. Torsion of Thin Open Sections ..	130
<b>IX DEFLECTION OF BEAMS</b>	
Strain Energy due to Bending. Application to Impact. Deflection by Calculus. Macaulay's Method. Moment-Area Method. Method of Deflection Coefficients. Deflection due to Shear. Deflection by Graphical Method ..	152
<b>X BUILT-IN AND CONTINUOUS BEAMS</b>	
Moment-Area Method for Built-in Beams. Macaulay Method. Continuous Beams. Beams on Elastic Foundations. Portal Frames ..	178
<b>XI BENDING OF CURVED BARS AND RIGID FRAMES</b>	
Stresses in Bars of Small Initial Curvature. Stresses in Bars of Large Initial Curvature. Deflection of Curved Bars (Direct Method). Deflection from Strain Energy (Castigliano's Theorem). Portal Frame by Strain Energy ..	195
<b>XII PLASTIC THEORY OF BENDING</b>	
Bending Beyond the Yield Stress. Assumptions in the Plastic Theory. Moment of Resistance at a Plastic Hinge. Collapse Loads. Combined Bending and Direct Stress. Portal Frames—Collapse Loads ..	209
<b>XIII SPRINGS</b>	
Close-coiled Helical Springs. Open-coiled Helical Springs. Leaf Springs. Flat Spiral Springs ..	225
<b>XIV STRUTS</b>	
Definition. Pin-ended (Hinged) Strut Axially Loaded. Direction-fixed at Both Ends. Partial Fixing of the Ends. Direction-fixed at One End and Free at the Other. Direction-fixed at One End and Position-fixed at the Other. Strut with Eccentric Load. Strut with Initial Curvature. Limitations of Euler Theory. Rankine-Gordon Formula. Johnson's Parabolic Formula. Perry-Robertson Formula. Straight-Line Formulae. Strut with Lateral Loading. Tie with Lateral Loading. Struts of Varying Cross-Section—Energy Method ..	238

Chapter	Page
<b>XV CYLINDERS AND SPHERES</b>	
Thin Cylinder under Internal Pressure. Thin Spherical Shell under Internal Pressure. Cylindrical Shell with Hemispherical Ends. Volumetric Strain on Capacity. Tube under Combined Loading. Wire Winding of Thin Cylinders. Rotational Stresses in Thin Cylinders. Thick Cylinders. Internal Pressure only. Plastic Yielding of Thick Tubes. Compound Tubes. Hub Shrunk on Solid Shaft. Thick Spherical Shells ..	259
<b>XVI ROTATING DISCS AND CYLINDERS</b>	
Disc of Uniform Thickness. Solid Disc. Disc with Central Hole. Long Cylinder. Disc of Uniform Strength. Temperature Stresses in Uniform Disc. Plastic Collapse of Rotating Discs ..	287
<b>XVII CIRCULAR PLATES</b>	
Circular Plates Symmetrically Loaded. Solid Circular Plate. Annular Ring, Loaded Round Inner Edge ..	295
<b>XVIII VIBRATIONS AND CRITICAL SPEEDS</b>	
Linear Vibrations. Torsional Oscillations—Single Inertia. Torsional Oscillations—Two Inertias. Torsional Oscillations of Spring. Transverse Vibrations—Single Mass. Transverse Vibrations of Uniform Beam. Transverse Vibrations—Combined Loading. Energy Method for Frequency. Whirling of Shafts. Whirling of Eccentrically Mounted Mass ..	302
<b>XIX MATERIAL TESTING AND EXPERIMENTAL METHODS</b>	
Tensile Tests. Compression Tests. Hardness Tests. Impact Tests. Effect of Carbon Content. Effect of Tempering. Creep. Fatigue. Extensometers. Electrical Resistance Strain Gauges. Photo-Elastic Stress Analysis. Brittle Lacquers ..	320
<b>Appendix—TABLE OF ELASTIC CONSTANTS</b> ..	337
<b>Index</b> ..	338

## Notation

$A, a$	Area, constants
$B, b$	Width.
$D, d$	Diameter, depth.
$E$	Young's Modulus.
$e$	Eccentricity extension.
$F$	Shearing force.
$f$	Frequency of vibration.
$G$	Modulus of rigidity.
$g$	Acceleration due to gravity.
$h$	Distance, height.
$I$	Moment of inertia.
$J$	Polar moment of inertia.
$K$	Bulk modulus, radius of gyration.
$k$	Stress concentration factor, stiffness of shaft, spring, or beam.
$L, l$	Length. Load factor.
$M$	Bending moment, mass.
$m$	Modular ratio, mass.
$P$	Load.
$p$	Pressure or compressive stress.
$R, r$	Radius, reaction.
$S$	Shape factor.
$T$	Torque.
$t$	Thickness, temperature, time.
$U$	Strain energy—resilience.
$u$	Radial shift.
$V, v$	Volume.
$W$	Concentrated load
$w$	Distributed load, weight per unit length.
$X, x$	Co-ordinate; extension.
$Y, y$	Co-ordinate; deflection.
$Z$	Section modulus.
$z$	Co-ordinate; intercept.
$\alpha$	Coefficient of thermal expansion, angle.
$\delta$	Deflection.
$\epsilon$	Direct Strain.
$\theta$	Slope of beam, twist of shaft
$\phi$	Shear strain, chord angle.
$\rho$	Density.
$\sigma$	Direct stress.
$\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \sigma_z$	stresses in Directions $OX, OY, OZ$
$\sigma_1, \sigma_2, \sigma_3$	Principal stresses.
$\tau$	Shear stress.
$\nu$	Poisson's ratio.
$\omega$	Angular velocity.
$\wedge$	Sign for maximum (e.g., $\hat{M}$ ).

x

## Introduction

**Strength of Materials** is the study of the behaviour of structural and machine members under the action of external loads, taking into account the internal forces created and the resulting deformations. Analysis is directed towards determining the limiting loads which the member can stand before failure of the material or excessive deformation occurs. To this end three basic sets of relations can be obtained, as set out in the following paragraphs.

Throughout the text it will be shown how these conditions are brought into play. It will not always be necessary to apply all the conditions, as simplified analysis may be suggested by symmetry or approximations. In other cases relations will be obtained by indirect methods, e.g. by strain energy or virtual work, which themselves incorporate certain of the basic conditions.

**Conditions of Equilibrium.** The external forces and reactions on a member (including inertia forces if necessary) must form a system in equilibrium, and are therefore related by a certain number of equations, known as the conditions of equilibrium, depending on the configuration.\*

In a general three-dimensional system six such equations are obtained, in a coplanar system three, reducing to two if the forces are parallel or concurrent. These equations can be obtained by resolving or taking moments, and the number of unknown forces or reactions which can thereby be determined is equal to the number of such equations.

**Stress-Strain Relations.** It will be shown subsequently that for a given material there are relations between the strains (i.e. deformation) in a member and the stresses (i.e. internal forces) producing them. These stresses and strains can be analysed by methods to be developed, and equations connecting them can be obtained. The number of such relations depends on the complication of the system in a similar manner to that of the preceding paragraph.

**Compatibility.** Sometimes a number of relations can be obtained between the strains or deformations to ensure that the system derived from any assumptions made is compatible, i.e. the deformations can exist concurrently. Such conditions clearly arise where a number of parts have to fit together, as in the analysis of compound bars, beams, and cylinders.

\* See author's *Mechanics Applied to Engineering*.

**SI Units.** In this system the fundamental units of mass, length and time are the kilogramme (kg), metre (m), and second (s).

The derived unit of force is a Newton (N), being that force which produces unit acceleration on unit mass, i.e.

$$1\text{N} = 1 \text{ kg.m/s}^2$$

(note that, where standard gravitational acceleration is  $9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$ , the force of gravity – weight – on  $1 \text{ kg}$  is  $9.81 \text{ N}$ ).

Multiples and sub-multiples of the basic units can be used, preferably in steps of  $10^3$  (e.g. mm length,  $\text{kN} = 1000 \text{ N}$ ,  $\text{MN} = 10^6 \text{ N}$ , etc.). The basic unit of stress or pressure is  $\text{N/m}^2$ , but since this is very small, a more realistic unit for stress analysis is the  $\text{MN/m}^2$  or  $\text{N/mm}^2$ . It will be seen that these are equal in value, and in the present text the latter has been preferred, giving a clearer interpretation of stress as the force acting on a “point” area.

## CHAPTER I

# Direct Stress

**1.1. Load.** Any engineering design which is built up of a number of members is in equilibrium under the action of external forces and the reactions at the points of support.

Each individual member of the design is subjected to external forces which constitute the *load* on the member. Since the member is itself in equilibrium the resultant of all the forces acting on it must be zero, but they produce a tendency for the body to be deformed or torn asunder. This action is resisted by the internal forces of cohesion between particles of the material itself. The external forces may be transmitted through contact with other members, or may be due to fluid pressure, gravity, or inertia effects.

The simplest type of load ( $P$ ) is a direct pull or push, known technically as *tension* or *compression*, as illustrated in Fig. 1.1.

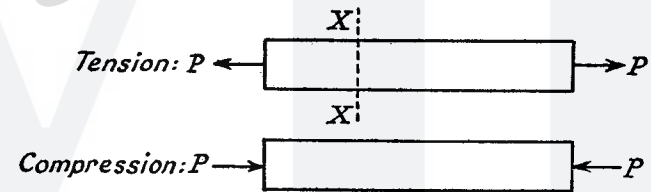


Fig. 1.1

An example of tension is provided by the rope attached to a crane hook, and of compression the leg of a table. In each case the load consists of two equal and opposite forces acting in line and tending to fracture the member. The forces on the crane rope are the load being raised at the one end and the pull of the winding gear at the other, and on the table leg a portion of the table weight on top and the reaction of the ground underneath. In structural frameworks some members will be in tension, some in compression, the load consisting of the reactions through the joints at the ends of the member.

If the member is in motion the load may be caused partly by dynamic or inertia forces. For instance the connecting rod of a reciprocating engine is acted on by inertia forces due to piston acceleration and due to its own acceleration, as well as gas pressure forces on the piston and gravity effects. Again, the load on a flywheel is created by the centrifugal forces on the particles of the rim.

Load will be measured in kg or Newtons (N). The standard gravity force on 1 kg is 9.81 N.

**1.2. Stress.** Across any section such as XX of the member represented in Fig. 1.1 the total force carried must equal the load  $P$ . This is distributed among the internal forces of cohesion, which are called *stresses*.

If the member is imagined cut through the section XX (Fig. 1.2), each portion is in equilibrium under the action of the external load  $P$  and the stresses at XX.

Stresses which are normal to the plane on which they act are called *direct stresses*, and are either *tensile* or *compressive*.

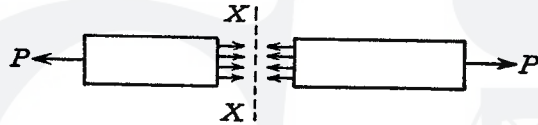


Fig. 1.2

The force transmitted across any section, divided by the area of that section, is called the *intensity of stress*, or, for brevity, the *stress* ( $\sigma$ ). If it is assumed that the load is uniformly distributed over the section, then

$$\sigma = P/A$$

where  $A$  is the area.

In a great many instances the intensity of stress varies throughout the member, and the stress at any point is defined as the limiting ratio of  $\delta P/\delta A$  for a small area enclosing that point.

(Stress is force per unit area, and the S.I. units are  $N/m^2$  or multiples of this).

**1.3. Principle of St. Venant.** This principle states that the actual distribution of the load over the surface of its application will not affect the distribution of stress or strain on sections of the body which are at an appreciable distance (relative to the dimensions) away from the load. Any convenient statically equivalent loading may therefore be substituted for the actual load distribution, provided that the stress analysis in the region of the load is not required.

For instance, a rod in simple tension may have the end load applied either (a) centrally concentrated, or (b) distributed round the circumference of the rod, or (c) distributed over the end cross-section. All these are statically equivalent, but case (c) is the simplest to deal with analytically, and St. Venant's principle provides the justification for always assuming this distribution to apply. For points in the rod distant more than three times its greatest width from the area of loading no appreciable error will be introduced.

**1.4. Strain.** Strain is a measure of the deformation produced in the member by the load.

Direct stresses produce a change in length in the direction of the stress. If a rod of length  $l$  is in tension and the stretch or elongation produced is  $x$ , then the direct strain  $\epsilon$  is defined as the ratio

$$\frac{\text{Elongation}}{\text{Original length}}$$

or

$$\epsilon = x/l$$

Normally, tensile strains will be considered positive and compressive strains (i.e. a decrease in length) negative.

Note that strain is a *ratio*, or change per unit length, and hence *dimensionless*.

**1.5. Hooke's Law. Principle of Superposition.** This states that *strain is proportional to the stress producing it*, and forms the basis of later analysis in this book. It is obeyed within certain limits of stress by most ferrous alloys (see Para. 1.7), and can usually be assumed to apply with sufficient accuracy to other engineering materials such as timber, concrete, and non-ferrous alloys.

In this chapter only direct stresses and the resultant strains are being considered, but in general a material is said to be *elastic* if all the deformations are proportional to the load. Where a number of loads are acting together on an elastic material, the principle of superposition states that the resultant strain will be the sum of the individual strains caused by each load acting separately.

**1.6. Modulus of Elasticity (Young's Modulus).** Within the limits for which Hooke's law is obeyed, the ratio of the direct stress to the strain produced is called Young's Modulus or the Modulus of Elasticity ( $E$ ), i.e.

$$E = \sigma/\epsilon \quad (1)$$

For a bar of uniform cross-section  $A$  and length  $l$  this can be written

$$E = Pl/Ax \quad (2)$$

$E$  is therefore a constant for a given material, and is usually assumed to be the same in tension or compression. For those materials mentioned in Para. 1.5 which do not exactly obey Hooke's law it is frequently possible to apply an average value of  $E$  over a given range of stress, to satisfy the above equations.

Young's modulus represents the stress required to cause unit strain, i.e. provided Hooke's law continued to be obeyed, a stress numerically



equal to the modulus, when applied to a uniform bar, would cause the length to be doubled. In fact, however, for engineering materials the strain will rarely exceed  $1/1000$ , so that the change in length may always be considered small compared with the original length, e.g. mild steel has a value of  $E$  approximately  $205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and will rarely be stressed higher than  $150 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . At this value the strain is

$$150/205,000 = 0.00073 \text{ from (1) above,}$$

so that a bar 1 m long will change in length by 0.77 mm.

To sum up, most metals have a high value of  $E$  and consequently the strains are always small. On the other hand rubber, though it does not obey Hooke's law very accurately, has a low value of  $E$  and will undergo considerable deformation at moderate stress values.

Particular values of  $E$  for various materials are given in the Appendix.

Since strain is dimensionless, it follows that the units of  $E$  are the same as those of  $\sigma$ .

**1.7. Tensile Test.** The following remarks apply mainly to the behaviour of *mild steel*, but other engineering materials show the same phenomena to a varying degree. Further discussion of tensile tests will be found in Chapter XIX.

The test is carried out on a bar of uniform cross-section, usually circular, in a testing machine which indicates the tensile load being applied. For the very small strains involved in the early part of the test, the elongation of a measured length (called the *gauge length*) is recorded

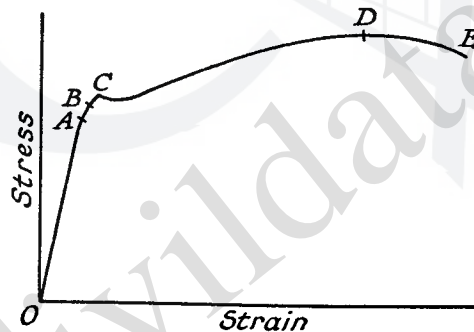


Fig. 1.3

by an "extensometer" or "strain gauge" (for particular types see Paras. 19.9 and 19.10).

The load is increased gradually, and at first the elongation, and hence the strain, is proportional to the load (and hence to the stress). This

relation (i.e. Hooke's law) holds up to a value of the stress known as the *limit of proportionality* (point A in Fig. 1.3). Hooke's law ceases to be obeyed beyond this point, although the material may still be in the "elastic" state, in the sense that, if the load were removed, the strain would also return to zero. The point B shows the *elastic limit*.

If the material is stressed beyond this point, some *plastic deformation* will occur, i.e. strain which is not recoverable if the load is removed.

The next important occurrence is the *yield point* C, at which the metal shows an appreciable strain even without further increase in load. In an actual test the extensometer would be removed at or before the yield point, further extension being measurable by dividers and scale. With mild steel careful testing will reveal a drop in load immediately yielding commences, so that there are two values, known as the *upper* and *lower* yield points. For materials showing no definite yield, a *proof stress* is used to determine the onset of plastic strain (Para. 19.1).

After yielding has taken place, further straining can only be achieved by increasing the load, the stress-strain curve continuing to rise up to the point D. The strain in the region from C to D is in the region of 100 times that from O to C, and is partly elastic (i.e. recoverable), but mainly plastic (i.e. permanent strain). At this stage (D) the bar begins to form a local "neck," the load falling off from the maximum until fracture at E. Although in design the material will only be used in the range OA, it is useful to examine the other properties obtained from the test.

The *maximum*, or *ultimate*, *tensile stress* is calculated by dividing the load at D by the *original* cross-sectional area. Here it should be pointed out that the true stress occurring in the necked portion is much higher than this, and in fact reaches its greatest value at the breaking load, but it is the stress which a member can stand distributed over its original area which interests the designer.

The capacity for being drawn out plastically before breaking is called the *ductility* of the material, and is measured by the following two quantities. If the total increase in the gauge length at fracture is expressed as a percentage of its original length, the figure is called the *percentage elongation*. A similar calculation of the reduction in cross-sectional area at the neck, expressed as a percentage of the original area, gives the *percentage reduction in area* or *contraction*. The latter is considered to be a better measure of ductility, being independent of the gauge length, but both elongation and contraction are made up of "uniform" and "local" deformations in proportions depending on the material (see Para. 19.1 (e)).

**EXAMPLE 1.** The following results were obtained in a tensile test on a mild-steel specimen of original diameter 2 cm. and gauge length 4 cm.

At the limit of proportionality the load was 80,000N and the extension

0.048 mm. The specimen yielded at a load of 85,000 N, and the maximum load withstood was 150,000 N.

When the two parts were fitted together after being broken, the length between gauge points was found to be 5.56 cm, and the diameter at the neck was 1.58 cm.

Calculate Young's modulus and the stress at the limit of proportionality, the yield stress, and ultimate tensile stress; also the percentage elongation and contraction.

Hooke's law is obeyed up to the limit of proportionality, and Young's modulus is calculated from  $E = Pl/Ax$  (Eq. (2), Para. 1.6).

$$\begin{aligned} P &= 80,000 \text{ N.} & l &= 4 \text{ cm} \\ A &= \pi \text{ cm}^2 & x &= 0.048 \text{ mm} \\ \therefore E &= \frac{80,000 \times 4 \times 10}{\pi \times 100 \times 0.048} \\ &= 213,000 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Stress at limit of proportionality  $= P/A = 255 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Yield stress  $= 85,000/\pi \times 100 = 271 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Ultimate tensile stress  $= 150,000/\pi \times 100 = 478 \text{ N/mm}^2$

$$\text{Percentage elongation} = \frac{5.56 - 4}{4} \times 100 = 39\%$$

$$\text{Percentage contraction} = \frac{2^2 - 1.58^2}{1.58^2} \times 100 = 38\%$$

**1.8. Factor of Safety.** It has been pointed out that stress is calculated from a knowledge of the magnitude and position of application of the load, the dimensions of the member, and the properties of the material. In practice none of these factors is known exactly, and possible errors arise from various sources.

(a) *The type of load* may be described as "dead" load (i.e. static, probably gravity), "live" load (such as vehicles crossing a bridge), "fluctuating" load (e.g. the alternating tension and compression in the connecting rod of a reciprocating engine—see "fatigue"), or "impact" or shock load. The magnitude of the load is frequently subject to uncertainty, and for a given member the permissible load decreases in the order of the types just described. Other approximations are involved when, for simplification of analysis, the load is assumed to be concentrated at a point, or uniformly distributed over an area.

(b) *The dimensions of the member* should be known with accuracy, though any sudden changes of cross-section will cause stress concentrations which cannot easily be analysed (see Paras. 1.15 and 8.4). In this respect methods of manufacture (e.g. cast, forged, or machined surfaces) and standards of workmanship will have their influence.

(c) *The character of the material* is usually assumed to be homogeneous and isotropic. The latter implies that the elastic properties are the same in all directions, which is true for most metals but certainly not so for timber. Steels and most ductile materials can be assumed to have the same strength in tension and compression, but cast iron and concrete are much weaker in tension than compression. Cast materials are always liable to internal flaws and inclusions which may be sources of weakness.

(d) *Hooke's law is assumed to apply*, which will introduce an error when dealing with cast iron, concrete, and non-ferrous alloys.

Other assumptions made in particular parts of the theory will be stated in the appropriate chapter.

In spite of all these approximations and assumptions, a body of theory has been developed which in many cases can be shown to agree with experimental results within a reasonable margin of error, and forms the basis for sound design. When dealing with problems outside the scope of mathematical analysis the engineer must use his experience to suggest simplifications which will enable an estimate of the stresses to be made. Alternatively, an experimental method may be employed, such as photo-elasticity (Para. 19.11).

The maximum permissible stress, or *working stress*, is determined from a consideration of the above factors, taking into account the social and economic consequences of failure, and the *factor of safety* is normally defined as the ratio between the ultimate tensile stress and the working stress, i.e.

$$\text{Factor of safety} = \frac{\text{Ultimate stress}}{\text{Working stress}}$$

Based on this definition, values used in engineering design will vary from about 3 (for dead loads accurately known) to 12 (for shock loads of indefinite magnitude).

It is becoming more frequent practice to define the factor of safety as the ratio of the yield stress (or sometimes the elastic limit) to the working stress, since the member is considered to have "failed" if the stress in any part of it is sufficient to cause plastic deformation. If this interpretation is intended, it should be stated, otherwise the previous definition will be assumed.

A more logical approach, particularly for ductile materials and all problems of instability (e.g. struts), is to work with a *load factor*, being the ratio between the load at failure and the working load. Again, where rigidity is the main criterion, design may be based on a limiting deflection when subjected to the working load.

A more detailed discussion of the cause of failure is reserved until later (Para. 3.21).

**1.9. Strain Energy, Resilience.** When a tensile or compressive load  $P$  is applied to a bar there is a change in length  $x$  which, for an elastic material, is proportional to the load (Fig. 1.4). The strain energy ( $U$ ) of the bar is defined as the work done by the load in straining it.

For a gradually applied or "static" load the work done is represented by the shaded area in Fig. 1.4, giving

$$U = \frac{1}{2}Px \quad (1)$$

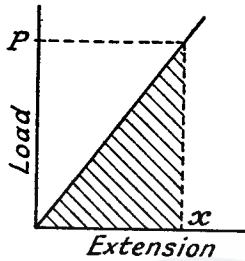


Fig. 1.4

To express the strain energy in terms of the stress and dimensions, for a bar of uniform section  $A$  and length  $l$  substitute  $P = \sigma A$  (Para. 1.2) and  $x = \sigma l / E$  (Para. 1.6), giving

$$U = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sigma A \cdot \sigma l / E \\ = (\sigma^2 / 2E) Al \quad (2)$$

But  $Al$  is the volume of the bar, and hence equation (2) can be stated: "the strain energy per unit volume (usually called the resilience) in simple tension or compression is  $\sigma^2 / 2E$ ."

**Proof resilience** is the value at the elastic limit, or at the proof stress for non-ferrous materials (see Para. 19.1).

Strain energy is always a positive quantity, and, being work units, will be expressed in  $Nm$  (i.e. Joules).

**EXAMPLE 2.** Calculate the strain energy of the bolt shown in Fig. 1.5 under a tensile load of 10 kN.

Show that the strain energy is increased, for the same maximum stress, by turning down the shank of the bolt to the root diameter of the thread.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

It is normal practice to assume that the load is distributed evenly over the core of the screwed portion (i.e. the root diameter 16.6 mm. Area of core = 217 mm<sup>2</sup>).

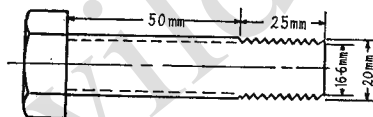


Fig. 1.5

$$\text{Stress in screwed portion} = 10,000 / 217 \\ = 46 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Stress in shank (at 20 mm dia., area 314 mm}^2\text{)} \\ = 10,000 / 314 \\ = 31.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Total strain energy, from (2)

$$= \frac{1}{2 \times 205,000} (46^2 \times 217 \times 25 + 31.8^2 \times 314 \times 50) \\ = 67 \text{ N.mm}$$

If now the shank is turned down to 16.6 mm dia. the stress in the bolt will be 46 N/mm<sup>2</sup> throughout, and the strain energy

$$= 46^2 \times 217 \times 75 / (2 \times 205,000) \\ = 84 \text{ N.mm.}$$

The reader should check the calculation by using equation (1), in which  $P = 10 \text{ kN}$  and  $x$  is the total extension of the bolt.

**1.10. Impact Loads.** Supposing a weight  $W$  falls through a height  $h$  on to a collar attached to one end of a uniform bar, the other end being fixed. Then an extension will be caused which is greater than that due to the application of the same load gradually applied. (Note that, if the bar does not fail,  $W$  will subsequently oscillate about, and come to rest in, the normal equilibrium position.)

In Fig. 1.6,  $x$  is the maximum extension set up, and the corresponding stress in the bar is  $f$ .

Let  $P$  be the equivalent static or gradually applied load which would produce the same extension  $x$ . Then the strain energy in the bar at this instant is  $\frac{1}{2}Px$ , by Para. 1.9.

Neglecting loss of energy at impact, the following equation is obtained:

Loss of potential energy of weight = Gain of strain energy of bar

i.e.

$$W(h + x) = \frac{1}{2}Px$$

Applying the relation  $x = Pl / AE$  (Para. 1.6), a quadratic in  $P$  is obtained, i.e.

$$W(h + Pl / AE) = \frac{1}{2}(P^2 l / AE)$$

Rearranging, and multiplying through by  $AE / l$ ,

$$P^2 / 2 - WP - WhAE / l = 0$$

Solving, and discarding the negative root,

$$P = W + \sqrt{(W^2 + 2WhAE / l)} \\ = W[1 + \sqrt{(1 + 2hAE / Wl)}]$$

From which  $x = Pl / AE$  and  $\sigma = P / A$  can be found.

The particular case of  $h = 0$  (i.e. for a suddenly applied load) gives a

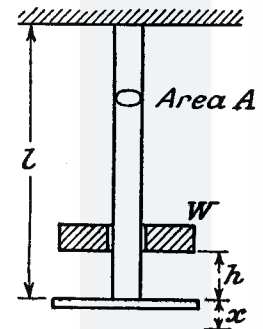


Fig. 1.6



value  $P=2W$ ; i.e. the stress produced by a suddenly applied load is twice the static stress.

The above simple analysis assumes that the whole of the rod attains the same value of maximum stress at the same instant. This however is not strictly correct; a wave of stress is set up by the impact and is propagated along the rod. The actual maximum stress set up will then depend on the dimensions of the rod, its density, and the velocity of the load at impact. Usually the approximate analysis gives results on the "safe" side, but this is not always the case.

EXAMPLE 3. Referring to Fig. 1.6, let a mass of 100 kg fall 4 cm on to a collar attached to a bar of steel 2 cm diameter, 3 m long. Find the maximum stress set up.  $E=205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Applying the result just obtained

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma &= P/A = W[1 + \sqrt{(1 + 2hAE/WI})]/A \text{ where } W = 100 \times 9.81 \text{ N} \\ &= \frac{981}{100\pi} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{\left( 1 + \frac{2 \times 40 \times \pi \times 100 \times 205,000}{981 \times 3 \times 1,000} \right)} \right] \\ &= 9.81(1 + 42.8)/\pi \text{ (note units are N and mm)} \\ &= 134 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

i.e. even with only a 4 cm drop the maximum stress is nearly 44 times the "static" stress.

EXAMPLE 4. If in the previous problem the bar is turned down to 1 cm diameter along 1.5 m of its length, what will be the maximum stress and extension caused by the 100 kg load falling 4 cm?

Let  $P$  be the equivalent gradually applied load to cause the same maximum stress. The corresponding extension is made up of two parts

$$\begin{aligned}x &= Pl_1/A_1E + Pl_2/A_2E \\ &= \frac{P.1500}{(25\pi)E} + \frac{P.1500}{(100\pi)E} \\ &= \frac{75P}{\pi \times 205,000} \quad (i)\end{aligned}$$

Applying the energy equation

$$\begin{aligned}W(h+x) &= \frac{1}{2}Px \\ 981 \left( 40 + \frac{75P}{\pi \times 205,000} \right) &= \frac{1}{2}P \frac{75P}{\pi \times 205,000} \quad (\text{from (i)}) \\ \times \frac{\pi \times 205,000}{75} : \quad \frac{P^2}{2} - 981P - \frac{981 \times 40 \times \pi \times 205,000}{75} &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Solving } P &= 981 + \sqrt{\left( 981^2 + \frac{981 \times 80\pi}{75} 205,000 \right)} \\ &= 981 + 981 \sqrt{(1 + 700)} \\ &= 27,000 \text{ N}\end{aligned}$$

The maximum stress will occur in the smallest section, giving

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{\sigma} &= \frac{P}{A} = \frac{27,000}{25\pi} \\ &= 343 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

The maximum extension

$$\begin{aligned}x &= \frac{75P}{\pi \times 205,000} \text{ from (i)} \\ &= 3.14 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

If the bar is already stressed before impact, e.g. if the collar in the previous examples is given a weight value, it would be correct to allow for the loss of potential energy of this weight after impact and equate the total loss of potential energy to the difference between the final and initial strain energies. Let  $W'$  be the weight of the collar and LM in Fig. 1.7 represent the further extension after impact, then the area ALMB represents the increase in strain energy. But area ALMC, being  $W'$  times the added extension, represents the loss of potential energy of the collar after impact, leaving area ABC to be equated to the loss of energy of the falling weight alone.

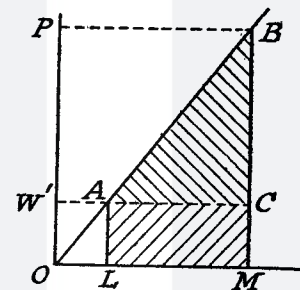


Fig. 1.7

Consequently the stress due to impact may be calculated without consideration of the initial stress, the final total stress being found by adding on the initial stress,

$$\text{i.e. } P = P' + W'$$

where  $P'$  is calculated on the assumption of zero initial stress (as in Fig. 1.8).

EXAMPLE 5. The loads to be carried by a lift may be dropped 10 cm on to the floor. The cage itself weighs 100 kg and is supported by 25 m of wire rope weighing 0.9 kg/m, consisting of 49 wires each 1.6 mm diameter. The maximum stress in the wire is limited to 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and  $E$  for the rope is 70,000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find the maximum load which can be carried.

The maximum stress will occur at the top of the wire rope, and the initial stress is found from the weight of cage and rope.

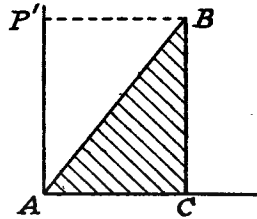


Fig. 1.8

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Initial stress} &= \frac{100 + 25 \times 0.9}{49 \times (\pi/4) 1.6^2} \\ &= 1.24 \text{ kg/mm}^2 = 12.2 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Subtracting this from the permissible stress of 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup> the increased stress due to impact is 77.8 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. This would be caused by an equivalent static load of

$$77.8 \times 49 \times (\pi/4) (1.6)^2 = 7670 \text{ N} = 782 \text{ kg}$$

with an extension of

$$\frac{77.8 \times 25 \times 100}{70,000} = 2.78 \text{ cm.}$$

If  $W$  is the load dropped, applying the energy equation gives

$$\begin{aligned} W(h + x) &= \frac{1}{2} Px \\ W(10 + 2.78) &= \frac{1}{2} \times 782 \times 2.78 \\ W &= \frac{782 \times 2.78}{2 \times 12.78} = 85 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

**1.11. Varying Cross-section and Load.** It is usual to assume that the load is uniformly distributed over the cross-section, and hence the stress will be inversely proportional to the area.

The load also may vary, as in the case of a column where its own weight is to be taken into account, and in the case of inertia loading on members in motion.

**EXAMPLE 6.** A rod of length  $l$  tapers uniformly from a diameter  $D$  at one end to a diameter  $d$  at the other. Find the extension caused by an axial load  $P$ .

At a distance  $x$  from the small end the diameter is

$$d + (D - d)x/l \text{ by proportion (Fig. 1.9).}$$

The extension of a short length  $dx$

$$= \frac{4Pdx}{\pi[d + (D - d)x/l]^2 E}$$

and for the whole rod:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Extension} &= \int_0^l \frac{4Pdx}{\pi[d + (D - d)x/l]^2 E} \\ &= -\frac{l}{D - d} \cdot \frac{4P}{\pi E} \left\{ \frac{1}{d + (D - d)x/l} \right\}_0^l \\ &= \frac{4Pl}{\pi E(D - d)} \left( \frac{1}{d} - \frac{1}{D} \right) \\ &= \frac{4Pl}{\pi DdE} \end{aligned}$$

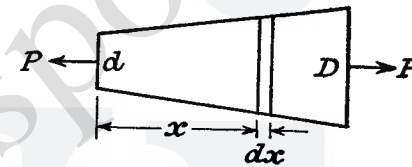


Fig. 1.9

**EXAMPLE 7.** What is the condition for a column to have uniform strength (i.e. constant maximum stress) under the action of its own weight when a longitudinal stress  $\sigma$  is applied to the top?

Let the cross-section at the top be  $a$ , and at a distance  $x$  from the top be  $A$ . Fig. 1.10 shows the forces acting on a slice of thickness  $dx$ , where  $w$  is the density and  $\sigma$  the uniform stress.

Equating forces

$$\sigma(A + dA) - \sigma A = wAdx$$

Separating variables  $dA/A = wx/\sigma$

Integrating  $\log_e A = (w/\sigma)x + C$  (i)

When  $x = 0$ ,  $A = a$

$$\therefore C = \log_e a,$$

giving  $\log_e (A/a) = wx/\sigma$  from (i)

or  $A = ae^{wx/\sigma}$

**EXAMPLE 8.** A steel rod of uniform section, 1 m long, is rotated about a vertical axis through one end at right angles to its length, at 1000 r.p.m. If the density of the material is 7.8 g/cm<sup>3</sup> find the maximum stress.

Let the stress at a distance  $x$  from the axis be  $\sigma$ , in Fig. 1.11, and at  $x + dx$ ,  $\sigma + d\sigma$ . Writing the area as  $A$ , density  $\rho$ , and angular velocity  $\omega$ , the

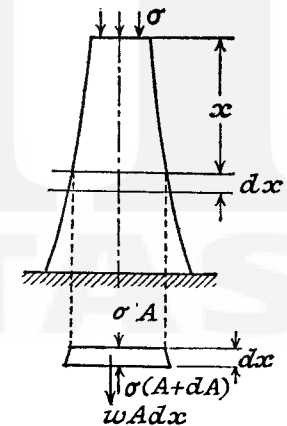


Fig. 1.10

forces acting on an element of length  $dx$  are shown in Fig. 1.12,  $(\rho A dx)x\omega^2$  being the centrifugal force.

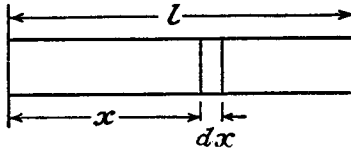


Fig. 1.11

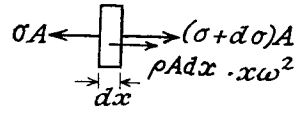


Fig. 1.12

For equilibrium

$$(\sigma + d\sigma)A - \sigma A + (\rho A dx)x\omega^2 = 0$$

or

$$d\sigma = -(\rho x\omega^2)dx$$

Integrating

$$\sigma = -\rho x^2\omega^2/2 + C \quad (i)$$

When  $x=l$ ,  $\sigma=0$

$$\therefore C = \rho l^2\omega^2/2$$

and

$$\sigma = (\rho\omega^2/2)(l^2 - x^2) \quad \text{from (i)}$$

The maximum stress occurs at the axis,  $x=0$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{i.e.} \quad \sigma &= \frac{\rho\omega^2 l^2}{2} = \frac{7.8 \times 1000^2 \times (2\pi)^2 \times 1^2}{2 \times 60^2} \\ &= 42.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \quad (1 \text{ N} = 1 \text{ kg m/s}^2) \end{aligned}$$

**1.12. Compound Bars.** Any tensile or compressive member which consists of two or more bars or tubes in parallel, usually of different materials, is called a "compound" bar. The method of analysis will be illustrated by two examples.



Fig. 1.13

**EXAMPLE 9.** A compound bar (Fig. 1.13) is made up of a rod of area  $A_1$  and modulus  $E_1$ , and a tube of equal length of area  $A_2$  and modulus  $E_2$ . If a compressive load  $P$  is applied to the compound bar find how the load is shared.

Since the rod and tube are of the same initial length, and must remain together, then the strain in each part must be the same. The total load carried is  $P$ , and let it be shared  $W_1$  and  $W_2$ .

$$\text{Compatibility equation: } W_1/A_1E_1 = W_2/A_2E_2 \quad (i)$$

$$\text{Equilibrium equation: } W_1 + W_2 = P \quad (ii)$$

Substituting  $W_2 = \frac{A_2 E_2}{A_1 E_1} \cdot W_1$  from (i) in (ii) gives

$$W_1 \left( 1 + \frac{A_2 E_2}{A_1 E_1} \right) = P$$

or

$$W_1 = \frac{P \cdot A_1 E_1}{A_1 E_1 + A_2 E_2}$$

Then

$$W_2 = \frac{P \cdot A_2 E_2}{A_1 E_1 + A_2 E_2} \quad \text{from (i)}$$

**EXAMPLE 10.** A central steel rod 18 mm diameter passes through a copper sleeve 24 mm inside and 39 mm outside diameter. It is provided with nuts and washers at each end, and the nuts are tightened until a stress of 10 N/mm<sup>2</sup> is set up in the steel. The whole assembly is then placed in a lathe and a cut is taken along half the length of the tube, removing the copper to a depth of 1.5 mm (a) Calculate the stress now existing in the steel. (b) If an additional end thrust of 5000 N is applied to the ends of the steel bar calculate the final stress in the steel.  $E_s = 2E_c$ .

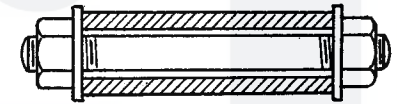


Fig. 1.14

When the nuts are tightened on the tube, the effect is to put the steel rod in tension (stress  $\sigma_{s1}$ ), and the copper tube in compression (stress  $\sigma_{c1}$ ). Equilibrium equation:

Pull on rod = Push on tube

$$\begin{aligned} \text{i.e.} \quad \sigma_{s1}(\pi/4) 18^2 &= \sigma_{c1}(\pi/4)[39^2 - 24^2] \\ 10 \times 324 &= \sigma_{c1}(1521 - 576) \\ \text{giving } \sigma_{c1} &= 3.43 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

(a) When the tube is reduced in area for half its length, let the compressive stresses be  $\sigma_{c2}$  in the reduced section and  $\sigma_{c2}'$  in the remainder. Let  $\sigma_{s2}$  be the stress in the rod, and  $l$  the length of rod and tube.

Equilibrium equation:

Load on tube = Load on rod

$$\begin{aligned} \text{i.e.} \quad \sigma_{c2}(\pi/4)[36^2 - 24^2] &= \sigma_{c2}'(\pi/4)[39^2 - 24^2] = \sigma_{s2}(\pi/4)18^2 \\ \sigma_{c2} \cdot 720 &= \sigma_{c2}' \cdot 945 = \sigma_{s2} \cdot 324 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{From which} \quad \sigma_{c2} = (9/20)\sigma_{s2} \quad (i)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \sigma_{c2}' = (12/35)\sigma_{s2} \quad (ii)$$

Compatibility equation:

Reduction in length of rod = Reduction in length of tube

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \frac{\sigma_{s1} - \sigma_{s2}}{E_s} \cdot l = \frac{\sigma_{c2} - \sigma_{c1}}{E_c} \cdot \frac{l}{2} + \frac{\sigma_{c2}' - \sigma_{c1}}{E_c} \cdot \frac{l}{2}$$

Note that reduction in length is caused by a decrease of tension in the rod and an increase of compression in the tube. Substituting the known values and solving for  $\sigma_{s2}$ , using (i) and (ii)

$$\frac{10 - \sigma_{s2}}{2E_c} = \frac{(9/20)\sigma_{s2} - 3.43}{E_c} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{(12/35)\sigma_{s2} - 3.43}{E_c} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$10 - \sigma_{s2} = (9/20)\sigma_{s2} - 3.43 + (12/35)\sigma_{s2} - 3.43$$

$$(251/140)\sigma_{s2} = 16.86$$

i.e.  $\sigma_{s2} = 9.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

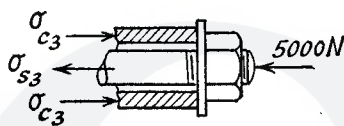


Fig. 1.15

(b) An additional end thrust of 5000 N will cause a further reduction in the tension in the rod and an increase in compression in the tube. Let the corresponding stresses be  $\sigma_{s3}$ ,  $\sigma_{c3}$  in the reduced section, and  $\sigma_{c3}'$  in the remainder

Equilibrium equation:

$$5000 = \sigma_{c3}(\pi/4)[36^2 - 24^2] - \sigma_{s3}(\pi/4)18^2$$

giving  $\sigma_{c3} = (9/20)\sigma_{s3} + 8.85$  (iii)

The load must be constant along the length of the tube, giving

$$\sigma_{c3}'(\pi/4)(945) = \sigma_{c3}(\pi/4)720 \text{ as before}$$

i.e.  $\sigma_{c3}' = (16/21)\sigma_{c3}$   
 $= (12/35)\sigma_{s3} + 6.75$  from (iii) (iv)

Compatibility equation referred to initial conditions,

$$\frac{\sigma_{s1} - \sigma_{s3}}{E_s} \cdot l = \frac{\sigma_{c3} - \sigma_{c1}}{E_c} \cdot \frac{l}{2} + \frac{\sigma_{c3}' - \sigma_{c1}}{E_c} \cdot \frac{l}{2}$$

Substituting from (iii) and (iv) and solving for  $\sigma_{s3}$

$$10 - \sigma_{s3} = (9/20)\sigma_{s3} + 8.85 - 3.43 + (12/35)\sigma_{s3} + 6.75 + 3.43$$

$$(251/140)\sigma_{s3} = 1.26$$

$$\sigma_{s3} = 0.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**1.13. Temperature Stresses.** If a compound bar made up of several materials is subjected to a change in temperature there will be a tendency for the component parts to expand different amounts due to the unequal coefficients of thermal expansion. If the parts are constrained to remain together then the actual change in length must be the same for each. This change is the resultant (taking into account positive and negative strains) of the effects due to temperature and stress conditions.

**EXAMPLE 11.** A steel tube 2.4 cm external diameter and 1.8 cm internal diameter encloses a copper rod 1.5 cm diameter to which it is rigidly joined at each end. If, at a temperature of 10°C there is no longitudinal stress calculate the stresses in the rod and tube when the temperature is raised to 200°C.

$$E_s = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$E_c = 100,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Coefficients of linear expansion: } \alpha_s = 11 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ\text{C}, \alpha_c = 18 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ\text{C}.$$

From the constants given it is seen that the copper rod would expand more than the steel tube if it were free. Since the two are joined together the copper will be prevented from expanding its full amount and will be put in compression, the steel being put in tension, the compound bar taking up an intermediate position (Fig. 1.16).

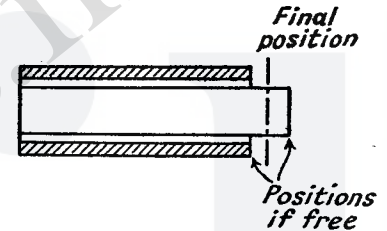


Fig. 1.16

Let  $\sigma_c$  = compressive stress in copper,

and  $\sigma_s$  = tensile stress in steel.

Equilibrium equation:

$$\sigma_c(\pi/4)(1.5^2) = \sigma_s(\pi/4)[2.4^2 - 1.8^2]$$

i.e.  $\sigma_c = 1.12\sigma_s$  (i)

Compatibility equation: (it may be assumed that the original lengths are the same).

Temperature strain of rod - Compressive strain

= Temperature strain of tube + tensile strain

$$18 \times 10^{-6}(200 - 10) - \sigma_c/100,000 = 11 \times 10^{-6}(200 - 10) + \sigma_s/210,000$$

i.e.  $4.76 \sigma_s + 10 \sigma_c = 1330$

Substituting for  $\sigma_c$  from (i) in (ii)

$$\sigma_s = 1330 / 15.96 = 83.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

From (i):  $\sigma_c = 1.12 \times 83.3 = 93.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$

**1.14. Elastic Packings.** This includes a variety of problems in which two parts are held together by bolts which are tightened against elastic washers or sheets of packing. Solution is obtained by a consideration of the statical equilibrium and the elasticity of the bolts and packing.



**EXAMPLE 12.** A square rigid base plate of 20 cm. sides bears a column which applies a central load of 5 kN. The base plate is held down to a rigid foundation by 4 bolts placed symmetrically at the corners of a square of 16 cm sides. Between the base plate and the foundation there is a sheet of elastic packing. While the load is carried the bolts are tightened to a tension of 0.5 kN, the extension of the bolts being half the compression of the packing due to the load and the tension in the bolts. If the line of action of the load shifts 2 cm. parallel to a side of the base plate, find the new tensions in the bolts.

(U.L.)

Since the eccentric load is equivalent to a central load and a couple, it follows that the base plate will rotate about its centre line, the net upthrust of the packing and bolts remaining equal to 5 kN.

Although the packing acts over an area, a "line" diagram can be considered (Fig. 1.17), in which the action of the bolts is shown in pairs

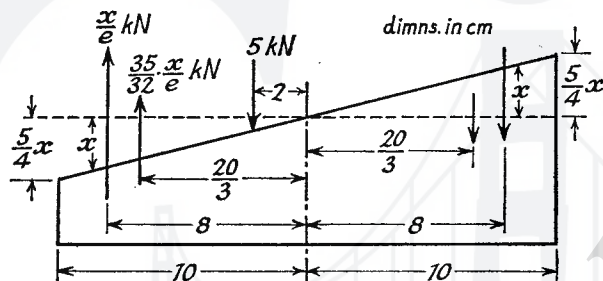


Fig. 1.17

and the upthrust of the packing is treated as a load per unit length of varying intensity.

Let the initial extension of each bolt be  $e$ . Let one pair of bolts increase in length by  $x$ , the other pair decreasing by  $x$ , when the load is shifted.

For two bolts together, the initial load of 1 kN produces an extension  $e$ . Hence an extension  $x$  will be produced by a load of  $x/e$  kN. This implies an increase in tension of  $x/e$  kN on one side of the plate, and a decrease of  $x/e$  kN on the other side.

The total initial load on the packing is 7 kN, distributed over 20 cm and causing a compression of  $2e$ . That is to say, a compression of  $2e$  is produced by a rate of loading of  $\frac{7}{20}$  kN/cm. After the load is shifted the change of compression at the edge of the packing is  $\frac{5}{4}x$  by geometry, and the mean change is therefore  $\frac{5}{8}x$ , which corresponds to a mean rate of loading of

$$\frac{5}{8} \cdot \frac{x}{2e} \cdot \frac{7}{20} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{7}{64} \cdot \frac{x}{e} \text{ kN/cm.}$$

Multiplying the mean rate of loading and the distance on one side of the centre line gives the change in total force in the packing on one side,

i.e.  $\frac{7}{64} \cdot \frac{x}{e} \cdot 10 \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{35}{32} \cdot \frac{x}{e} \text{ kN}$

upwards on one side and downwards on the other. These forces act through the centroid of the load distribution diagram, which is a triangle representing a rate of loading increasing uniformly from the centre outwards. This centroid is  $\frac{2}{3} \cdot 10$  or  $\frac{40}{3}$  cm from the centre line.

Taking moments about the centre line (Fig. 1.17),

$$2 \times \frac{x}{e} \times 8 + 2 \times \frac{35}{32} \cdot \frac{x}{e} \times \frac{20}{3} = 5 \times 2$$

giving

$$\frac{x}{e} = \frac{5 \times 24}{367} = 0.328 \text{ kN}$$

But the change in tension in each bolt separately is

$$\frac{1}{2}x/e = 0.164 \text{ kN}$$

Hence the final tensions in the bolts are

$$0.5 + 0.164 = 0.664 \text{ kN}$$

and

$$0.5 - 0.164 = 0.336 \text{ kN.}$$

**1.15. Stress Concentrations in Tensile Members.** When a member is subjected to a tensile load, it has so far been assumed that the stress is uniform and is obtained by dividing the load by the corresponding area of transverse cross-section. However, if a rapid change of cross-section occurs along the length of the member, the stress will no longer be uniform, and cannot be calculated by the normal procedure. The ratio

$$k = \frac{\text{Maximum stress}}{\text{Average stress at minimum section}}$$

is called the *stress concentration factor*, and values of this ratio for some important cases are given below.

(1) *Small Elliptic Hole at the Centre* (Fig. 1.18(a)). By theoretical

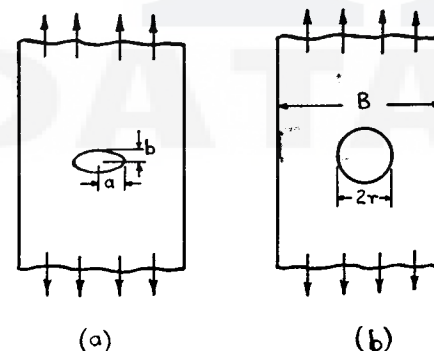


Fig. 1.18

analysis Inglis showed that the maximum stress would occur at the ends of the semi-major axes  $a$ , and the stress concentration factor

$$k = 1 + 2a/b$$

the width of the plate being considered large compared with  $a$ .

Note that as  $b$  becomes small,  $k$  increases very rapidly, the limiting case representing a transverse crack in the plate. On the other hand a zero value for  $a$  reduces  $k$  to unity, i.e. a longitudinal crack has no stress concentration effect. When  $a = b$  the hole becomes circular, and  $k = 3$ .

(2) *Circular Hole at the Centre* (Fig. 1.18(b)). By an approximate analysis Timoshenko obtained the following values for  $k$  to be applied to the mean stress at the minimum cross-section.

$r/B$	0.167	0.1	0.0625	0.05
$k$	2.25	2.46	2.71	2.97

Similar results over a different range of sizes were obtained photo-elastically (see Para. 19.11) by Frocht. A selection of values is quoted below.

$r/B$	0.333	0.292	0.222	0.143	0.083
$k$	2.05	2.1	2.15	2.3	2.5

Note the agreement with paragraph (1) above for small values of  $r/B$ .

(3) *Edge Fillets* (Fig. 1.19). These values were also determined photo-elastically, and are as follows.

$r/B$	0.333	0.292	0.222	0.143	0.083
(a) $k$	1.25	1.35	1.65	2.05	2.3
(b) $k$	1.25	1.3	1.5	1.65	1.8

In a ductile material, the full stress concentration factor may not be developed if local yielding has occurred, as the above factors have been determined for the elastic region. When the material becomes plastic at any point a redistribution of stress and strain will occur. However,

under rapidly fluctuating loads (see "fatigue") this redistribution may not be able to take place, so that stress concentrations are always a danger under "fatigue" conditions and in brittle materials.

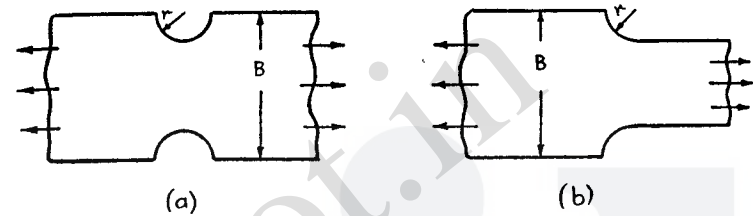


Fig. 1.19

### SUMMARY

Stress  $\sigma = P/A$  assuming uniform distribution over the cross-section

Strain  $\epsilon = x/l$

Modulus  $E = \sigma/\epsilon = Pl/Ax$  within the limits of Hooke's law.

Factor of Safety =  $\frac{\text{Ultimate stress}}{\text{Working stress}}$

Load Factor =  $\frac{\text{Collapse Load}}{\text{Working Load}}$

Strain Energy  $U = \frac{1}{2}Px = (\sigma^2/2E) \times \text{volume}$ .

Impact Loads: Loss of P.E. = Gain of S.E.

Varying cross-section and load: solution by integration.

Compound bars and temperature stresses: apply load equation for equilibrium, and compatibility equation if parts remain together.

Elastic packings: consider elasticity and equilibrium.

Stress Concentration Factor =  $\frac{\text{Maximum stress}}{\text{Average stress at minimum section}}$

### REFERENCES

- HETENYI, M., and LUI, T. D., *Method of Calculating Stress Concentration Factors*. Jnl. App. Mechs. Vol. 23, 3. Sept. 1956.  
 LIPSON and JUVINALL, *Handbook of Stress and Strength*, Macmillan & Co. 1963.  
 PETERSON, R. E., *Stress Concentration Design Factors*. Wiley & Sons. 1953.  
 KOLSKY, H., *Stress Waves in Solids*. O.U.P. 1953.  
 WALKER, P. B., *Fatigue of Nut and Bolt*. Jnl. Roy. Aero. Soc. June 1958.  
 SVENSSON, N. L., *Factor of Safety based on Probability*. Engineering, 27 January 1961, p. 154.  
 2+

## PROBLEMS

1. A tie bar on a vertical pressing machine is 2 m long and 4 cm diameter. What is the stress and extension under a load of 100 kN?  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  
(79.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 0.78 mm)

2. A brass tube 5 cm outside diameter, 4 cm bore, and 30 cm long, is compressed between two end washers by a load of 25 kN, and the reduction in length measured is 0.2 mm. Assuming Hooke's law to apply, calculate Young's modulus.  
(63,600 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

3. A rod 1 m long is 10 cm<sup>2</sup> in area for a portion of its length and 5 cm<sup>2</sup> in area for the remainder. The strain energy of this stepped bar is 40% of that of a bar 10 cm<sup>2</sup> in area 1 m long under the same maximum stress. What is the length of the portion 10 cm<sup>2</sup> in area?  
(40 cm)

4. A compound bar 90 cm long is made of a rod of steel 30 cm long 3 cm diameter securely fastened to a rod of copper 60 cm long. Under a pull of 50 kN the extensions in each portion are found to be equal. What is (a) the diameter of the copper rod, (b) the stresses in steel and copper, (c) the work done in extending the compound bar?  $E_s = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_c = 110,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  
(a) 5.8 cm; (b) 70.6, 18.9 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; (c) 5.17 Nm

5. A vertical rod 2 m long, fixed at the upper end, is 13 cm<sup>2</sup> in area for 1 m and 20 cm<sup>2</sup> in area for 1 m. A collar is attached to the free end. Through what height can a load of 100 kg fall on to the collar to cause a maximum stress of 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup>?  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  
(1.32 cm)

6. Two rods A and B of equal free length hang vertically 60 cm apart and support a rigid bar horizontally. The bar remains horizontal when carrying a load of 5000 kg at 20 cm from A. If the stress in B is 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup> find the stress in A and the areas of A and B.  $E_A = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_B = 90,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  
(111 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 295 mm<sup>2</sup>; 327 mm<sup>2</sup>)

7. The cross-section of a bar is given by  $(1 + x^2/100) \text{ cm}^2$  where  $x \text{ cm}$  is the distance from one end. Find the extension under a load of 20 kN on a length of 10 cm.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  
(0.008 cm)

8. Three vertical wires in the same plane are suspended from a horizontal support. They are all of the same length and carry a load by means of a rigid cross bar at their lower ends. One of the wires is of copper and the other two are of steel. The load is increased and the temperature changed so that the stress in each wire is increased by 10 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find the change of temperature.  $E_s = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_c = 102,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\alpha_s = 11 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ \text{C}$ ;  $\alpha_c = 18 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ \text{C}$ .  
(-7.0 C.)

9. A square rigid plate is hung from a rigid support by means of four steel bars of length  $L$  and cross-section  $A$ , symmetrically arranged. A load  $W$  is then hung from the middle of the plate.

A steel rod of initial length  $L - \lambda$  and cross-section  $a$  is now attached to the rigid support and heated to a temperature  $t^\circ$  above the normal so that it can be connected with the middle of the square plate. The four bars and rod are all vertical and the plate horizontal. At normal temperature it is found that the load in each of the four bars has been reduced by 20%. Show that the values of  $\lambda$  and  $t$  are respectively

$$(WL/5E)(1/a - 1/A) \text{ and } (W/5E\beta)(1/a + 1/4A)$$

where  $\beta$  is the coefficient of expansion of steel. (U.L.)

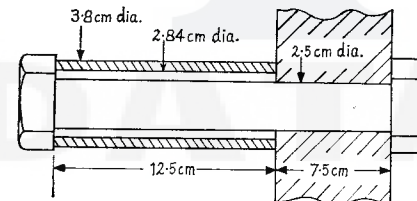
10. A steel tie rod 25 mm diameter is placed concentrically in a brass tube 3 mm thick and 40 mm mean diameter. Nuts and washers are fitted on the tie rod so that the ends of the tube are enclosed by the washers. The nuts are initially tightened to give a compressive stress of 30 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in the tube and a tensile load of 45 kN is then applied to the tie rod. Find the resultant stresses in tie rod and tube (1) when there is no change of temperature, (2) when the temperature increases by 60° C.  $E_s = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_b = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\alpha_s = 1.1 \times 10^{-5}/^\circ \text{C}$ ;  $\alpha_b = 1.89 \times 10^{-5}/^\circ \text{C}$ . ((1) 93.7, 2.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; (2) 116, 31.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>).

11. An elastic packing piece is bolted between a rigid rectangular plate and a rigid foundation by two bolts pitched 25 cm apart and symmetrically placed on the longer centre line of the plate, which is 37.5 cm long. The tension in each bolt is initially 20,000 N, the extension of each bolt 0.0125 mm, and the compression of the packing piece 0.5 mm. If one bolt is further tightened to a tension of 25,000 N. determine the tension in the other bolt.  
(20,800 N)

12. Two equal washers 15 cm apart are compressed between a rigid horizontal base and a rigid horizontal plate by two equal bolts. The bolts are 30 cm apart, arranged symmetrically on either side of the washers and collinear with them. Initially each bolt is tightened to a tension of 27 kN with an extension of 0.0045 cm. If the compression of a washer is four times the extension of a bolt for the same load, determine the increase in tension in one bolt when the other one is further tightened to 36 kN.  
(1730 N)

13. The figure shows a steel bolt 2.5 cm diameter which passes centrally through a brass tube having an outside diameter 3.8 cm and inside diameter 2.84 cm and also through a rigid cast iron body. The screw has 4 threads/cm and the nut is initially just tight. Find the changes in the stresses in the bolt and tube due to (a) tightening the nut by turning it through 30°, (b) an increase in temperature of 25°C.

Assume that there is no change in the thickness of the cast iron body on account of stress.  $E_s = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $E_b = 100,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\alpha_s = 13 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ \text{C}$ ,  $\alpha_b = 19 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ \text{C}$ ,  $\alpha_{ci} = 11 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ \text{C}$ .  
(note difference in length of bolt and tube: (a) 92.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> each (b) 6.68 N/mm<sup>2</sup> each.





## Shear Stress

**2.1. Shear Stress.** If the applied load  $P$  consists of two equal and opposite parallel forces not in the same line (as in Fig. 2.1), then there is a tendency for one part of the body to slide over or shear from the other

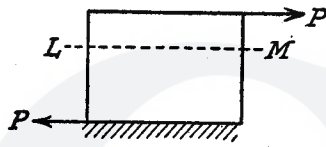


Fig. 2.1

part across any section LM. If the cross-section at LM measured parallel to the load is  $A$ , then the average shear stress  $\tau = P/A$ . If the shear stress varies, then at a point  $\tau = \delta P / \delta A$ .

Notice that *shear stress is tangential to the area over which it acts.*

The most common occurrences of pure shear are in riveted and cottered joints, which will be treated later in this chapter.

Shear stress is, of course, expressed in the same units as direct stress, being load per unit area.

**2.2. Complementary Shear Stress.** Let ABCD (Fig. 2.2), be a small rectangular element of sides  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  perpendicular to the figure. Let there be a shear stress  $\tau$  acting on planes AB and CD.

It is clear that these stresses will form a couple  $(\tau \cdot xz)y$  which can only be balanced by tangential forces on planes AD and BC (any normal stresses which exist will balance out in pairs). These are known as complementary shear stresses.

Let  $\tau'$  be the complementary shear stress induced on planes AD and BC. Then for equilibrium

$$(\tau \cdot xz)y = (\tau' \cdot yz)x$$

$$\tau' = \tau,$$

i.e.

showing that **every shear stress is accompanied by an equal complementary shear stress** on planes at right angles. The directions of the shear stresses on an element are either both towards or both away from a corner, to produce balancing couples.

The existence of the complementary shear stress may be an important factor in the failure of anisotropic materials such as timber, which is weak in shear along the grain (see Ex. 1, Chap. VII).

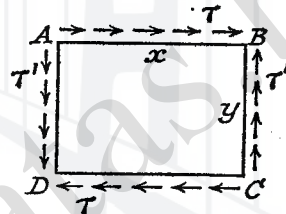


Fig. 2.2

It can now be shown that **near a free boundary (i.e. no external applied forces) the shear stress on any cross-section must act in a direction parallel to the boundary.** This is because if there were a component in a direction at right angles to the boundary it would require a complementary shear stress on the boundary plane. For example, the shear stress distribution over a section of a rivet must be as Fig. 2.3(a) and *not* as 2.3(b).

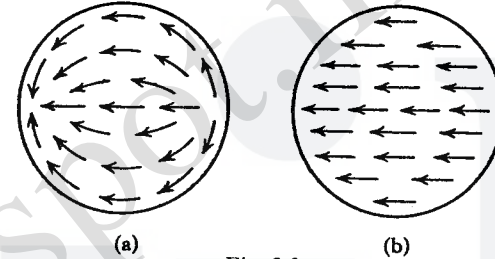


Fig. 2.3

This causes an obvious complication in that the shear stress varies in magnitude and direction, though in this particular case the variation is not usually allowed for in design. Further important applications of this principle will be found when dealing with shear stress in beams of various cross-sections (Chapter VII).

**EXAMPLE 1.** A flange coupling joining two sections of shaft is required to transmit 250 kW at 1000 r.p.m. If six bolts are to be used on a pitch circle diameter of 14 cm, find the diameter of the bolts. Allowable mean shear stress 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Torque to be transmitted

$$= \frac{\text{Watts} \times 60}{2\pi N} \text{ Nm}$$

$$= \frac{250 \times 1000 \times 60}{2\pi \times 1000}$$

$$= 2380 \text{ Nm}$$

If  $d$  mm is the diameter of a bolt, the load carried by one bolt

$$= 75 \times \pi d^2 / 4 \text{ N}$$

Multiplying by the number of bolts and the radius arm, the torque carried

$$= 75 \times (\pi d^2 / 4) \times 6 \times 0.07 \text{ Nm}$$

$$= 2380 \text{ from above}$$

$$\therefore d^2 = \frac{2380 \times 4}{75\pi \times 0.42} = 96.3$$

giving

$$d = 9.82 \text{ mm, say } 10 \text{ mm}$$

**2.3 Shear Strain.** The distortion produced by shear stress on an element or rectangular block is shown in Fig. 2.4. The *shear strain* or "slide" is  $\phi$ , and can be defined as the change in the right angle. It is measured in radians, and is dimensionless.

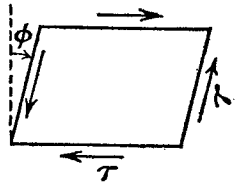


Fig. 2.4

**2.4. Modulus of Rigidity.** For elastic materials it is found that shear strain is proportional to the shear stress producing it, within certain limits.

The ratio  $\frac{\text{Shear stress}}{\text{Shear strain}}$  is called the Modulus of Rigidity, i.e.

$$G = \tau / \phi \text{ N/mm}^2.$$

**2.5. Strain Energy.** Within the limit of proportionality stress is proportional to strain, and

Strain energy ( $U$ ) = Work done in straining

$$= \frac{1}{2} (\text{Final couple}) \times (\text{Angle turned through})$$

for a gradually applied stress (work done is proportional to shaded area in Fig. 2.5),

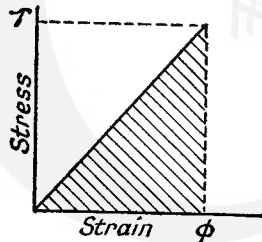


Fig. 2.5

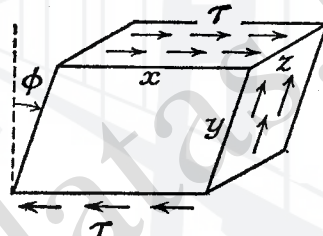


Fig. 2.6

i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} U &= \frac{1}{2} (\tau y z \cdot x) \phi \text{ from Fig. 2.6} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \tau x y z \cdot \tau / G \text{ from Para. 2.4} \\ &= (\tau^2 / 2G) \times \text{volume} \end{aligned}$$

(compare with  $\sigma^2/2E$  for direct stress). The units are again  $Nm$ .

For suddenly applied loads the principles of Para. 1.10 may be applied.

**2.6. Cotted Joints.** A cotted joint is used to join two members by means of a tapered pin or cotter which passes through slots in the ends of the members.

The cotted joint shown in Fig. 2.7 may fail in the following ways:

- (1) By tension in the rod: tensile stress =  $\frac{P}{\pi d^2/4}$ .
- (2) By shear of the cotter through AB and CD: shear stress =  $P/2ef$ .
- (3) By shear of the right-hand member through EF and GH: shear stress =  $P/4ab$ .
- (4) By shear of the left-hand member through JK and LM: shear stress =  $P/2ch$ .
- (5) By crushing between the right-hand member and the cotter.

If the crushing or bearing pressure  $p$  between the two curved surfaces (the side  $FH$  of the cotter) is assumed constant (Fig. 2.8), then the total load  $P$  is equal to the pressure  $\times$  the "projected" area on a plane perpendicular to  $P$ , i.e.

$$P = p \times 2af$$

or

$$p = P/2af$$

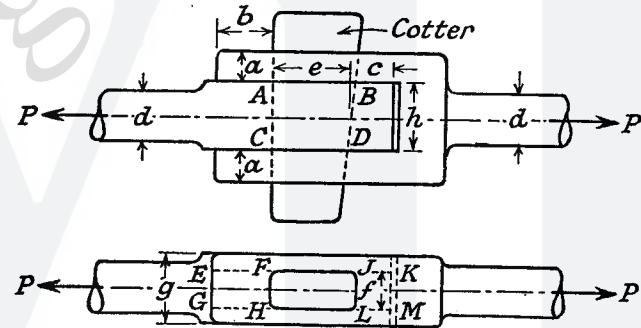


Fig. 2.7

- (6) By crushing between the left-hand member and the cotter.

Here the projected area is  $fh$ , giving a crushing stress =  $P/fh$ .

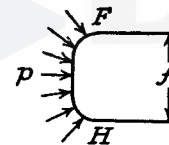


Fig. 2.8

If the joint is designed so that each of the above values is equal to the permissible stress, it is said to be equally strong against all types of failure.

**EXAMPLE 2.** In the joint shown in Fig. 2.7, if the diameter of the rod is 5 cm, and the thickness of the cotter 1.25 cm, find the other dimensions required so that the strength shall be the same against all types of failure. Permissible stresses are 300  $N/mm^2$  tension, 150  $N/mm^2$  shear in the members, 225  $N/mm^2$  shear in the cotter, and 450  $N/mm^2$  crushing.

- (1) Load

$$P = 300 \times (\pi/4) 50^2 = 588 \text{ kN}$$

(2) Shear of cotter

$$225 = 588,000 / (2e \times 12.5) \\ e = 105 \text{ mm}$$

(3) Shear of right-hand member

$$150 = 588,000 / 4ab \\ ab = 980$$

(4) Shear of left-hand member

$$150 = 588,000 / 2ch \\ ch = 1960$$

(5) Crushing between right-hand member and cotter

$$450 = 588,000 / (2a \times 12.5) \\ a = 52.4 \text{ mm}$$

From (3)

$$b = 18.7 \text{ mm}$$

(6) Crushing between left-hand member and cotter

$$450 = 588,000 / (2 \times 12.5 \times h) \\ h = 52.4 \text{ mm}$$

From (4)

$$c = 37.5 \text{ mm}$$

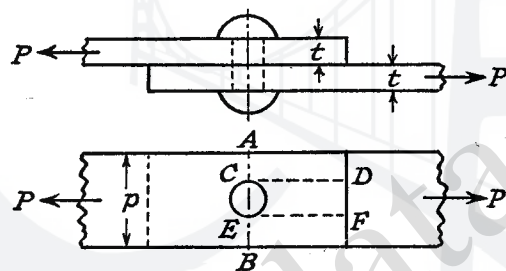


Fig. 2.9

**2.7. Riveted Joints.** These may be either *lap joints* (Fig. 2.9) or *butt joints* (Fig. 2.10), the latter being usually provided with two cover plates.

The *rivets* are driven home hot, and hence will shrink away from the holes when cold. They will exert considerable force on the plates, pressing them together, and the friction resulting may be sufficient to carry the load, in which case there is no transverse load on the rivets. However, the amount of friction is a very doubtful factor, depending on the condition of the surfaces in contact and the standard of workmanship in applying the rivets. It is usual, therefore, to neglect friction forces entirely, and consider that slip has taken place between the rivets and the plates and that all the load is carried by the rivets. If the

plates are assumed rigid compared with the rivets, then for symmetrically applied loads the deformation of each rivet will be the same, and hence the load will be shared equally by the rivets.

Consider first a lap joint with a single row of rivets of pitch  $p$ . Let load per rivet =  $P$  (Fig. 2.9).

$t$  = thickness of plates.

$d$  = diameter of rivet or hole (considered equal).

$\sigma$  = permissible tensile stress in plate.

$\tau$  = permissible shear stress in rivet.

$\tau'$  = permissible shear stress in plate.

$\sigma_c$  = permissible bearing pressure on rivet.

There are four principal ways in which the joint may fail:

(1) By tearing the plate; taking the least cross-section AB, the permissible load is

$$P_1 = \sigma(p - d)t$$

(2) By shearing the rivet at the section between the plates

$$P_2 = \tau \cdot \pi d^2 / 4$$

(3) By crushing between the rivet and one plate

$$P_3 = \sigma_c \cdot dt \quad (\text{see Para. 2.6, (5)}).$$

(4) By shearing the plate along CD and EF

$$P_4 = \tau' \cdot 2CD \cdot t$$

The efficiency of the joint is taken as

$$\frac{\text{Least load to cause failure}}{\text{Load carried by parent plate}} \times 100\% \\ = \frac{\text{Least of } P_1 \dots P_4}{\sigma p t} \times 100\%$$

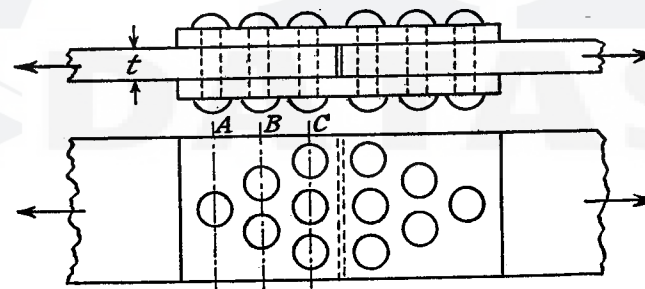


Fig. 2.10

For butt joints the cover plates should be greater than half the thickness of the main plates, and the most efficient way to arrange, say

six rivets on either side, is in 3, 2, 1 formation (Fig. 2.10). Then, on the assumption of equal load per rivet, the full load is carried across the plate at A (width reduced by 1 hole),  $\frac{5}{8}$  of the load across the plate at B (width reduced by 2 holes), and only  $\frac{1}{2}$  the load across the plate at C (width reduced by 3 holes).

**EXAMPLE 3.** Design a double cover butt joint to withstand a load of 25,000 kg. The plates to be joined are 20.5 cm wide and 1.25 cm thick; 1.9 cm rivets are to be used, and the permissible stresses are: shear 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, bearing pressure 180 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, tension 105 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. What is the efficiency of the joint?

The cover plates are usually each made  $\frac{5}{8}$  of the thickness of the plates joined, i.e. 0.8 cm, so that they will not fail before the main plate.

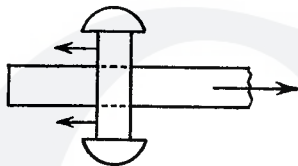


Fig. 2.11

Load to crush one rivet

With a double cover joint each rivet is in "double" shear, since it can only fail by shear along two cross-sections at the same time (shown dotted in Fig. 2.11).

Load to shear one rivet

$$\begin{aligned} &= \tau \cdot 2\pi d^2/4 \\ &= 75 \times (2\pi/4)(19)^2 \\ &= 42,400 \text{ N} = 4330 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sigma_c \cdot dt \\ &= 180 \times 19 \times 12.5 \\ &= 42,700 \text{ N} = 4350 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  No. of rivets required 25,000/4330, say 6, arranged as Fig. 2.10.

Load which can be carried by solid plate

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sigma b t \\ &= 105 \times 205 \times 12.5 \\ &= 270,000 \text{ N} = 27,600 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

To find the maximum load which can be carried by the riveted joint it is necessary to investigate all possible ways of failure.

(i) Load to shear all the rivets

(ii) Load to crush all the rivets

(iii) Plate may tear through section AA (Fig. 2.12),

(iv) Plate may tear through section BB, at the same time shearing the rivet at AA

$$\begin{aligned} \text{permissible load} &= \sigma(b-d)t \\ &= 105 \times (205-19) \times 12.5 \\ &= 244,000 \text{ N} = 25,000 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{permissible load} &= \sigma(b-2d)t + 4330 \\ &= 105 \times (205-38) \times 12.5/9.81 + 4330 \\ &= 26,200 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

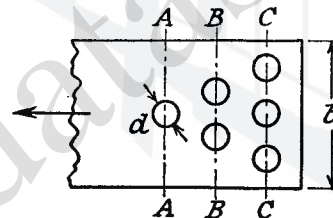


Fig. 2.12

(v) Plate may tear through section CC, at the same time shearing the 3 rivets at AA and BB,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{permissible load} &= \sigma(b-3d)t + 3 \times 4330 \\ &= 105 \times (205-57) \times 12.5/9.81 + 13,000 \\ &= 31,500 \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

(vi) Cover plates may tear through section CC,

$$\text{permissible load} = 105(205-57)16/9.81 = 25,000 \text{ kg}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Efficiency of joint} &= \frac{\text{Least load to cause failure}}{\text{Load carried by solid plate}} \\ &= \frac{25,000}{27,600} = 90.7\% \end{aligned}$$

**2.8. Eccentric Loading.** If the load is not applied through the centroid of the rivet formation, it will not be equally distributed among the rivets.

Any eccentric load, such as that in Fig. 2.13, may be replaced by an equal parallel load at the centroid G, together with a couple of magnitude equal to the load P times the perpendicular distance h from the centroid on to its line of action. The equivalent loading is shown in

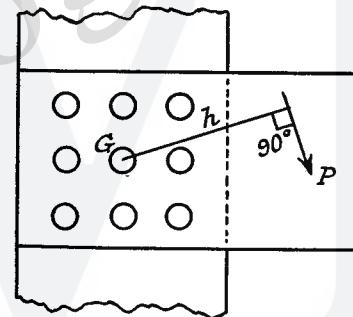


Fig. 2.13

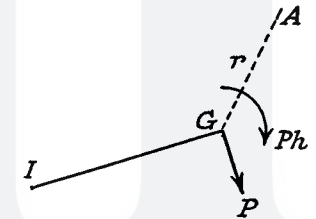


Fig. 2.14

Fig. 2.14, and A represents one of the rivets at a distance r from G. The load on the rivet is then made up of two parts as follows:

(a) Due to P at G, each rivet has an equal load  $P/n$ , in the direction of P, where n is the total number of rivets.

(b) Due to the couple Ph, there will be an angular rotation  $\theta$  of the joint about G. Assuming the plate "rigid," and the load on a rivet proportional to the relative "slip" at that point between the members joined, the load on the rivet A =  $kr\theta$ , where k is a constant for a given joint.

By moments about G

$$Ph = \Sigma(kr\theta) \cdot r$$

giving

$$k\theta = Ph/\Sigma r^2 \quad (1)$$



There must be an "instantaneous centre" I about which the joint can be considered to rotate, and since the slip at G is  $P/nk$  from (a), IG is given by

$$P/nk = IG \cdot \theta$$

or

$$IG = P/nk\theta$$

$$= \Sigma r^2/nh \text{ from (1),} \quad (2)$$

and is perpendicular to the line of action of  $P$ . The resultant slip at A is given by the vector sum of  $P/nk$  from (a), and  $r\theta$  from (b) (Fig. 2.15), being equal to  $IA \cdot \theta$  and perpendicular to IA. Similarly the load in the rivet A is given by  $IA \cdot k\theta$ ,

$$= IA \cdot Ph/\Sigma r^2 \text{ from (1)} \quad (3)$$

In any particular problem the procedure is to calculate IG from (2), and mark the position of I. The factor  $k\theta$  is calculated from (1), and the load in each rivet is then found from (3), the distances IA being

either calculated or measured. It is clear that the rivet farthest from I takes the maximum load.

**EXAMPLE 4.** Fig. 2.16 shows a column to which a bracket is riveted, carrying a load of 10 kN at a distance of 8 cm from the centre line of the column. Examine the distribution of load among the rivets.

The centroid of the rivet formation is at the centre rivet E, and the instantaneous centre of rotation of the joint I is found from (2) above

$$\begin{aligned} IE &= \Sigma r^2/nh \\ &= \frac{4(3\sqrt{2})^2 + 4 \times 3^2}{9 \times 8} \\ &= 108/72 = 1.5 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

Load in any rivet =  $(Ph/\Sigma r^2) \times$   
(distance of rivet from I) from (3)

where

$$Ph/\Sigma r^2 = (10 \times 8)/108 = 0.74 \text{ kN/cm.}$$

$$\text{Load in rivet C} = 0.74 \sqrt{(3^2 + 4.5^2)} = 3.95 \text{ kN.}$$

$$\text{Load in rivet B} = 0.74 \sqrt{(3^2 + 1.5^2)} = 2.48 \text{ kN.}$$

$$\text{Load in rivet A} = 0.74 \sqrt{(3^2 + 1.5^2)} = 2.48 \text{ kN.}$$

$$\text{Load in rivet D} = 0.74 \times 1.5 = 1.11 \text{ kN.}$$

$$\text{Load in rivet E} = 0.74 \times 1.5 = 1.11 \text{ kN.}$$

$$\text{Load in rivet F} = 0.74 \times 4.5 = 3.33 \text{ kN.}$$

## SUMMARY

Shear Stress  $\tau = P/A$ . Area tangential to stress.

Modulus of Rigidity  $G = \tau/\phi$ .

Strain Energy  $U = (\tau^2/2G) \times \text{volume.}$

## PROBLEMS

1. Estimate the force required to punch out circular blanks 6 cm diameter from plate 2 mm thick. Ultimate shear stress = 300 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (113 kN)

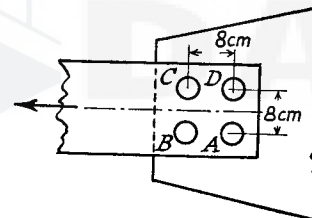
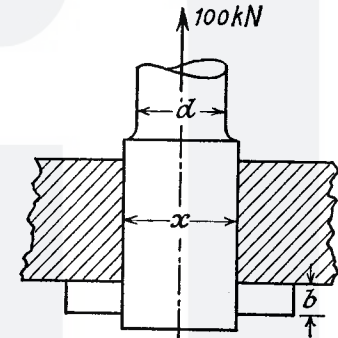
2. A copper tube, external diameter 4 cm, 6 mm thick, fits over a steel rod 2.5 cm diameter. The tube is secured to the bar by two pins 1 cm diameter fitted transversely one at each end. If the temperature after assembly is raised by 50° C. calculate the shear stress in the pins.  $E_c = 100,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_s = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\alpha_c = 0.00002/^\circ \text{C}$ ;  $\alpha_s = 0.000012/^\circ \text{C}$ . (70.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

3. The cottered joint shown in the sketch carries a load of 100 kN. The socket is of square section of sides  $x$  mm and the cotter is rectangular,  $b$  mm by  $t$  mm. Find the dimensions  $d$ ,  $x$ ,  $b$ , and  $t$  for the following allowable stresses  $\sigma_t = 110 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\tau = 80 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\sigma_c = 140 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Assume double shear 1.875 times as strong as single shear. (34 mm; 40 mm; 35 mm; 18 mm)

4. A pressure vessel is made from a cylinder with a welded longitudinal joint and dished end plates secured by double-row riveted lap points. Plate thickness 16 mm, diameter of rivets 22 mm, pitch of rivets 60 mm. If the permissible tensile stress in the plates is 100 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the shear stress in the rivets 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> find the efficiency of the joint. (59%)

5. Two steel plates 30 cm wide, 2.5 cm thick, are connected by a double-strap butt joint. There are ten rivets 2.5 cm diameter on each side. If the allowable tensile stress in the plate is 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the strengths in tension and shear are the same, what is the maximum shear stress? (56 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

6. A tie bar is attached to a gusset plate by four rivets arranged at the corners of a square, and the pull is applied symmetrically as shown. If the rivet at A is now removed, the load remaining the same, calculate by what percentage the loads on rivets B, C, and D are increased. (68%; 18%; 2%.)



## Compound Stress and Strain

**3.1. Oblique Stress.** Previous chapters have dealt with either a pure normal, or direct, stress (i.e. tension or compression), or a pure shear stress. In many instances, however, both direct and shear stresses are brought into play, and the resultant stress across any section will be neither normal nor tangential to the plane. If  $\sigma_r$  is the resultant stress, making an angle  $\phi$  with the normal to the plane on which it acts (Fig. 3.1),

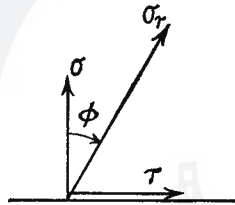


Fig. 3.1

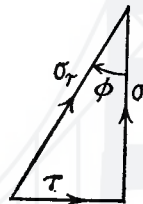


Fig. 3.2

it is usually more convenient to calculate the normal and tangential components  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$ , then, by equilibrium

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \tau / \sigma$$

and, from Fig. 3.2,

$$\sigma_r = \sqrt{(\sigma^2 + \tau^2)}$$

Several important particular cases will now be considered, followed by the general stress system in two dimensions.

**3.2. Simple Tension.** If a bar is under the action of a tensile stress  $\sigma$  along its length then any transverse section such as AB in Fig. 3.3 will have a pure normal stress acting on it. The problem is to find the stress acting on any plane AC at an angle  $\theta$  to AB. This stress will not be normal to the plane, and may be resolved into two components  $\sigma_\theta$  and  $\tau_\theta$  as outlined in Para. 3.1.

Fig. 3.4(a) shows the stresses acting on the three planes of the triangular prism ABC. There can be no stress on the plane BC, which is a longitudinal plane of the bar; the stress component  $\tau_\theta$  must act "up" the plane for equilibrium, though if shown

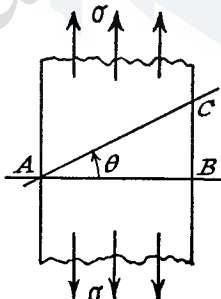


Fig. 3.3

the other way would work out negative in the analysis. Fig. 3.4(b) shows the forces acting on the prism, taking a thickness  $t$  perpendicular to the figure.

The equations of equilibrium are used to solve for  $\sigma_\theta$  and  $\tau_\theta$ .

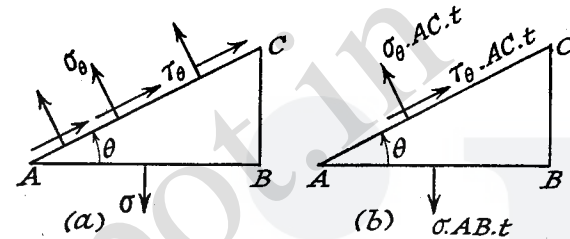


Fig. 3.4

Resolve in the direction of  $\sigma_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_\theta \cdot AC \cdot t &= \sigma \cdot AB \cdot t \cdot \cos \theta \\ \text{i.e.} \quad \sigma_\theta &= \sigma \cdot (AB/AC) \cdot \cos \theta \\ &= \sigma \cos^2 \theta \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

Resolve in the direction of  $\tau_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_\theta \cdot AC \cdot t &= \sigma \cdot AB \cdot t \cdot \sin \theta \\ \text{i.e.} \quad \tau_\theta &= \sigma \cdot (AB/AC) \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= \sigma \cos \theta \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \sigma \sin 2\theta \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

The resultant stress

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_r &= \sqrt{(\sigma_\theta^2 + \tau_\theta^2)} = \sigma \sqrt{(\cos^4 \theta + \cos^2 \theta \cdot \sin^2 \theta)} \\ &= \sigma \cos \theta \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

From these results it is seen that the maximum normal stress occurs at  $\theta = 0$ , and is of course equal to the applied stress  $\sigma$ . The maximum shear stress occurs at  $\theta = 45^\circ$ , and its magnitude is  $\frac{1}{2}\sigma$ ; on these planes there is also a normal component  $= \frac{1}{2}\sigma$ . The variation of stress components with  $\theta$  is given by the above equations (1), (2), and (3),  $\sigma_\theta$  being zero when  $\theta = 90^\circ$ , and  $\tau_\theta$  zero when  $\theta = 0$  and  $90^\circ$ . The resultant stress is a maximum when  $\theta = 0$ .

The important result here is that in simple tension (or compression), the maximum shear stress is equal to one-half the applied stress and acts on planes at  $45^\circ$  to it.

**3.3. Note on Diagrams.** In most problems the stress is varying from point to point in the member, and it is necessary to consider the equilibrium of an element, which if sufficiently small may be assumed to give the values at a "point."

It is clear that the results are independent of the *thickness* of element considered, and for convenience this will in future be taken as *unity*. Also, as the figures will always be right-angled triangles there will be no loss of generality by assuming the *hypotenuse* to be of *unit length*. By making use of these simplifications it will be found that the areas on which the stresses act are proportional to 1 (for AC),  $\sin \theta$  (for BC), and  $\cos \theta$  (for AB), and future figures will show the *forces* acting on such an element.

**3.4. Pure Shear.** Let the stress on a given plane "AB" be a pure shear stress  $\tau$ , then there is an equal complementary shear stress on the plane "BC" (Para. 2.2). The problem is to find the stress components  $\sigma_\theta$  and  $\tau_\theta$  acting on any plane "AC" at an angle  $\theta$  to AB. For purposes of convention the applied shear stresses will be shown acting towards the "corner" B, and  $\tau_\theta$  acting "up" the plane AC.

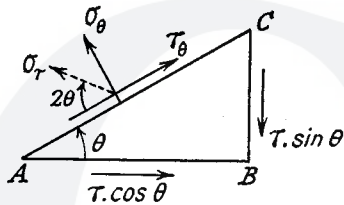


Fig. 3.5

AC as unity, the forces acting on the element are as shown in Fig. 3.5.

Resolving in the direction of  $\sigma_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_\theta &= (\tau \cdot \cos \theta) \sin \theta + (\tau \cdot \sin \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= \tau \cdot \sin 2\theta\end{aligned}$$

Resolving in the direction of  $\tau_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\tau_\theta &= (\tau \cdot \sin \theta) \sin \theta - (\tau \cdot \cos \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= -\tau \cdot \cos 2\theta \text{ (down the plane for } \theta < 45^\circ) \\ \sigma_r &= \sqrt{(\sigma_\theta^2 + \tau_\theta^2)} = \tau \text{ at } 2\theta \text{ to } \tau_\theta\end{aligned}$$

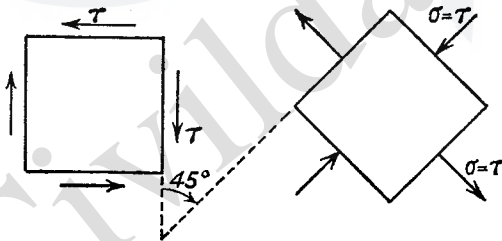


Fig. 3.6

In this system the normal component  $\sigma_\theta$  has maximum and minimum values  $+\tau$  (tension) and  $-\tau$  (compression) on planes at  $\pm 45^\circ$  to the applied shear, and on these planes the tangential component  $\tau_\theta$  is zero.

This shows that at a point where there is *pure shear stress on two given planes at right angles*, the action across the planes of an element taken at  $45^\circ$  to the given planes is one of equal tension and compression. In fact the two stress systems shown in Fig. 3.6 are identical and interchangeable, a conclusion which will be used later in examining the relation between the elastic constants  $E$  and  $C$  (Para. 4.3).

**3.5. Pure Normal Stresses on Given Planes.** Let the known stresses be  $\sigma_x$  on BC and  $\sigma_y$  on AB, then the forces on the element are proportional to those shown in Fig. 3.7.

Resolve in the direction of  $\sigma_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_\theta &= (\sigma_y \cdot \cos \theta) \cos \theta + (\sigma_x \cdot \sin \theta) \sin \theta \\ &= \sigma_y \cos^2 \theta + \sigma_x \sin^2 \theta\end{aligned}$$

Resolve in the direction of  $\tau_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\tau_\theta &= (\sigma_y \cdot \cos \theta) \sin \theta - (\sigma_x \cdot \sin \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y - \sigma_x) \sin 2\theta\end{aligned}$$

$\sigma_\theta$  can be shown to vary between the limits of  $\sigma_x$  and  $\sigma_y$ , which become its maximum and minimum values;  $\tau_\theta$ , however, has a maximum value equal numerically to one-half the difference between the given normal stresses and occurring on planes at  $45^\circ$  to the given planes. This becomes of some significance when calculating the maximum shear stress in any complex stress system, and it will be found that  $\sigma_x$  and  $\sigma_y$  correspond to the Principal Stresses (Para. 3.8).

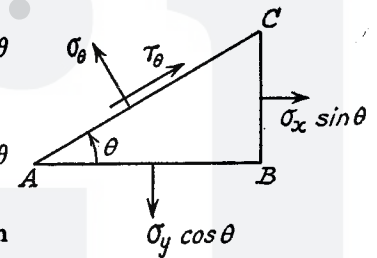


Fig. 3.7

**3.6. General Two-dimensional Stress System.** Let the stresses on the planes AB and BC be  $\sigma_y$ ,  $\sigma_x$ , and  $\tau$ , then the forces are as shown in Fig. 43.

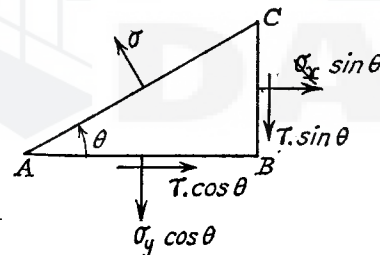


Fig. 3.8

Resolve in the direction of  $\sigma_\theta$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_\theta &= (\sigma_y \cdot \cos \theta) \cos \theta + (\sigma_x \cdot \sin \theta) \sin \theta \\ &\quad + (\tau \cdot \cos \theta) \sin \theta + (\tau \cdot \sin \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= \sigma_y \left( \frac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) + \sigma_x \left( \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) \\ &\quad + \tau \cdot \sin 2\theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y + \sigma_x) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y - \sigma_x) \cos 2\theta + \tau \cdot \sin 2\theta \quad (1)\end{aligned}$$

Resolve in the direction of  $\tau$ :

$$\begin{aligned}\tau_\theta &= (\sigma_y \cdot \cos \theta) \sin \theta - (\sigma_x \cdot \sin \theta) \cos \theta + (\tau \cdot \sin \theta) \sin \theta - (\tau \cdot \cos \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y - \sigma_x) \sin 2\theta - \tau \cdot \cos 2\theta \quad (2)\end{aligned}$$



**EXAMPLE 1.** If the stresses on two perpendicular planes through a point are 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension, 40 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression, and 30 N/mm<sup>2</sup> shear, find the stress components and resultant stress on a plane at 60° to that of the tensile stress.

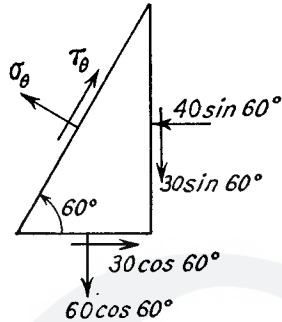


Fig. 3.9

Fig. 3.9 shows the forces on an element.

Resolving

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_\theta &= (60 \cos 60^\circ) \cos 60^\circ - (40 \sin 60^\circ) \sin 60^\circ + (30 \cos 60^\circ) \sin 60^\circ + (30 \sin 60^\circ) \cos 60^\circ \\ &= 60 \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} - 40 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 30 \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ &\quad + 30 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \\ &= 15 - 30 + 7.5\sqrt{3} + 7.5\sqrt{3} \\ &= 11 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}\tau_\theta &= (60 \cos 60^\circ) \sin 60^\circ + (40 \sin 60^\circ) \cos 60^\circ - (30 \cos 60^\circ) \cos 60^\circ + (30 \sin 60^\circ) \sin 60^\circ \\ &= 15\sqrt{3} + 10\sqrt{3} - 7.5 + 22.5 \\ &= 58.3 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_r &= \sqrt{(11^2 + 58.3^2)} \\ &= 59.3 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

at an angle to the

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} 58.3/11 \quad (\text{Fig. 3.10})$$

$$= 80^\circ 15', \text{ (or } 20^\circ 15' \text{ to the } 60 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ stress).}$$



Fig. 3.10

**3.7. Principal Planes.** It can be seen from equation (2) of Para. 3.6 that there are values of  $\theta$  for which  $\tau_\theta$  is zero, and the planes on which the shear component is zero are called *Principal Planes*.

From (2)

$$\tan 2\theta = 2\tau/(\sigma_y - \sigma_x) \quad \text{when } \tau_\theta = 0.$$

This gives two values of  $2\theta$  differing by  $180^\circ$ , and hence two values of  $\theta$  differing by  $90^\circ$ , i.e. the principal planes are two planes at right angles.

From Fig. 3.11

$$\begin{aligned}\sin 2\theta &= \pm \frac{2\tau}{\sqrt{[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}} \\ \cos 2\theta &= \pm \frac{(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)}{\sqrt{[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}}\end{aligned}$$



Fig. 3.11

and

where the signs are to be taken both positive or both negative (giving the values for  $2\theta + 180^\circ$ ).

**3.8. Principal Stresses.** The stresses on the principal planes will be pure normal (tension or compression) and their values are called the *Principal Stresses*.

From equation (1) Para. 3.6, using the above values (Para. 3.7)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Principal stresses} &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y + \sigma_x) \pm \frac{\frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2}{\sqrt{[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}} \pm \frac{\sigma \cdot 2\tau}{\sqrt{[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y + \sigma_x) \pm \frac{\frac{1}{2}[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}{\sqrt{[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_y + \sigma_x) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)^2 + 4\tau^2]}\end{aligned}$$

The importance of the **principal stresses** lies in the fact that they are the **maximum and minimum values of normal stress** in the two dimensions under consideration, and when they are of opposite type they give the numerical values of the maximum tensile and compressive stresses. This can easily be verified by differentiating equation (1), Para. 3.6,

$$d\sigma_\theta/d\theta = -(\sigma_y - \sigma_x) \sin 2\theta + 2\tau \cdot \cos 2\theta$$

Equating to zero for a maximum or minimum gives

$$\tan 2\theta = 2\tau/(\sigma_y - \sigma_x)$$

as before for principal planes (Para. 3.7).

**3.9 Shorter Method for Principal Stresses.** If it is assumed that principal planes, by definition those on which the shear stress is zero, do exist, it is possible to obtain a shorter analysis for their position and the values of the principal stresses. It cannot now be shown that the principal stresses are the maximum values of normal stress, but the method may nevertheless be considered as a treatment from first principles.

Let AC be a principal plane and  $\sigma$  the principal stress acting on it;  $\sigma_x$ ,  $\sigma_y$ , and  $\tau$  are the known stresses on planes BC and AB as before (Fig. 3.12).

Resolve in the direction of  $\sigma_x$ :

$$\sigma \cdot \sin \theta = \sigma_x \cdot \sin \theta + \tau \cdot \cos \theta$$

or

$$\sigma - \sigma_x = \tau \cdot \cot \theta$$

(1)

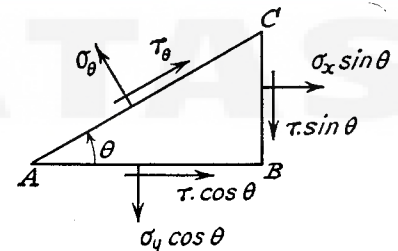


Fig. 3.12

Resolve in the direction of  $\sigma_y$ :

$$\sigma \cdot \cos \theta = \sigma_y \cdot \cos \theta + \tau \cdot \sin \theta$$

or

$$\sigma - \sigma_y = \tau \cdot \tan \theta \quad (2)$$

It is now possible to eliminate  $\theta$  by multiplying corresponding sides of equations (1) and (2), i.e.

$$(\sigma - \sigma_x)(\sigma - \sigma_y) = \tau^2$$

In any numerical problem it is advisable to substitute the values of  $\sigma_x$ ,  $\sigma_y$ , and  $\tau$  at this stage or earlier, and solve the quadratic for the two values of the principal stresses, but it is of interest here to proceed in symbols:

$$\sigma^2 - (\sigma_x + \sigma_y)\sigma + \sigma_x\sigma_y - \tau^2 = 0$$

solving,

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_x + \sigma_y)^2 - 4\sigma_x\sigma_y + 4\tau^2} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2} \end{aligned}$$

as in Para. 3.8.

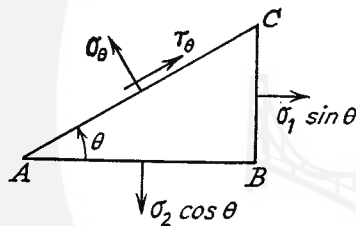


Fig. 3.13

The values of  $\theta$  for the principal planes are of course found by substitution of the principal stress values in equation (1) or (2).

### 3.10. Maximum Shear Stress.

Let AB and BC be the principal planes and  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  the principal stresses (Fig. 48).

Then, resolving

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_\theta &= (\sigma_2 \cdot \cos \theta) \sin \theta - (\sigma_1 \cdot \sin \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1) \sin 2\theta \quad (\text{compare Para. 3.13}) \end{aligned}$$

Hence the **maximum shear stress occurs** when  $2\theta = 90^\circ$ , i.e. on planes at  $45^\circ$  to the principal planes and its magnitude is

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_{\max} &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2} \quad \text{From Para. 3.8} \end{aligned}$$

In words: **the maximum shear stress is one-half the algebraic difference between the principal stresses.**

The same result could be obtained by differentiating equation (2) of Para. 3.6.

It should be mentioned here that, all solids being of three dimensions, there must be three principal stresses, although in many cases the third principal stress is zero. In calculating the maximum shear stress by taking one-half the algebraic difference between the principal stresses the zero principal stress will be of importance if the other two are of

the same type. The following figures will clarify this, where  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , and  $\sigma_3$  are the principal stresses, compression being shown negative.

$\sigma_1$	$\sigma_2$	$\sigma_3$	Greatest $\tau$
4	2	0	2
4	-2	0	3
4	2	2	1
-4	2	-2	3

EXAMPLE 2. At a section in a beam the tensile stress due to bending is  $50 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and there is a shear stress of  $20 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Determine from first principles the magnitude and direction of the principal stresses and calculate the maximum shear stress.

Let AC be a principal plane and BC the plane on which the bending stress acts. There is no normal stress on AB, which is a longitudinal plane of the beam. The forces are shown in Fig. 3.14.

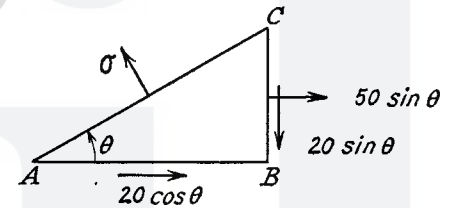


Fig. 3.14

Resolve in the direction AB:

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma \sin \theta &= 50 \sin \theta + 20 \cos \theta \\ \sigma - 50 &= 20 \cot \theta \end{aligned} \quad (i)$$

Resolve in the direction BC:

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma \cos \theta &= 20 \sin \theta \\ \sigma &= 20 \tan \theta \end{aligned} \quad (ii)$$

Multiply corresponding sides of equations (i) and (ii):

$$\sigma(\sigma - 50) = 20^2$$

or

$$\sigma^2 - 50\sigma - 400 = 0$$

solving,

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= \frac{50 \pm 10\sqrt{(25+16)}}{2} \\ &= \frac{50 \pm 64}{2} \\ &= 57 \text{ or } -7 \end{aligned}$$

i.e. the principal stresses are  $57 \text{ N/mm}^2$  tension,  $7 \text{ N/mm}^2$  compression, the third being zero.

Substituting in equation (ii)

$$\tan \theta = \sigma/20 = 57/20 \text{ or } -7/20$$

giving  $\theta = 70^\circ 40'$  and  $160^\circ 40'$  (differing by  $90^\circ$ ), being the directions of the principal planes.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Maximum shear stress} &= \frac{1}{2}(57 - (-7)) \\ &= 32 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

and the planes of maximum shear are at  $45^\circ$  to the principal planes, i.e.  $\theta = 25^\circ 40'$  and  $115^\circ 40'$ .

**3.11. Mohr's Stress Circle.** In Fig. 3.15,  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  are the principal stresses, on principal planes BC and AB. The stress circle will be developed to find the stress components on any plane AC which makes an angle  $\theta$  with AB.

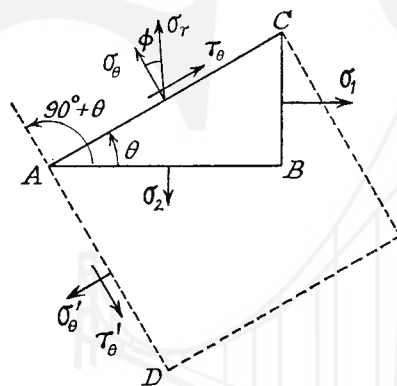


Fig. 3.15

In Fig. 3.16 mark off  $PL = \sigma_1$  and  $PM = \sigma_2$  (positive direction—tension—to the right). It is shown here for  $\sigma_2 > \sigma_1$ , but this is not a necessary condition. On LM as diameter describe a circle centre O.

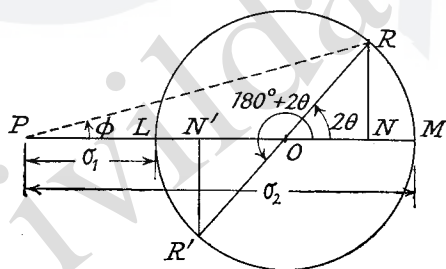


Fig. 3.16

Then the radius OL “represents” the plane of  $\sigma_1$  (BC), and OM “represents” the plane of  $\sigma_2$  (AB). Plane AC is obtained by rotating

AB through  $\theta$  anticlockwise, and if OM on the stress circle is rotated through  $2\theta$  in the *same* direction, the radius OR is obtained, which will be shown to represent the plane AC. (Note that OR could equally well be obtained by rotating OL clockwise through  $180^\circ - 2\theta$ , corresponding to rotating BC clockwise through  $90^\circ - \theta$ .)

Draw RN perpendicular to PM.

Then  $PN = PO + ON$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1) \cos 2\theta \\ &= \sigma_1(1 - \cos 2\theta)/2 + \sigma_2(1 + \cos 2\theta)/2 \\ &= \sigma_1 \sin^2 \theta + \sigma_2 \cos^2 \theta \\ &= \sigma_\theta, \text{ the normal stress component on AC, (Para. 3.5),}\end{aligned}$$

and  $RN = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1) \sin 2\theta$

$= \tau_\theta$ , the shear stress component on AC, (Para. 3.5).

Also the resultant stress

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_r &= \sqrt{(\sigma_\theta^2 + \tau_\theta^2)} \\ &= PR\end{aligned}$$

and its inclination to the normal of the plane is given by  $\phi = \angle RPN$ .

$\sigma_\theta$  is found to be a tensile stress in this case, and  $\tau_\theta$  is considered positive if R is above PM, a positive shear stress being that which will tend to give a clockwise rotation to a rectangular element (shown dotted in Fig. 3.15).

The stresses on the plane AD, at right angles to AC, are obtained from the radius OR', at  $180^\circ$  to OR,

i.e.  $\sigma_\theta' = PN'$  and  $\tau_\theta' = R'N'$

the latter being of the same magnitude as  $\tau_\theta$  but of opposite type, tending to give an anticlockwise rotation to the element dotted in Fig. 3. 5.

The maximum shear stress occurs when  $RN = OR$  (i.e.  $\theta = 45^\circ$ ) and is equal in magnitude to  $OR = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1)$ .

The maximum value of  $\phi$  is obtained when PR is a tangent to the stress circle.

Two particular cases which have previously been treated analytically will be dealt with by this method.

(1) *Pure compression.* If  $\sigma$  is the compressive stress the other principal stress is zero.

Let  $\theta$  be the angle measured from the plane of zero stress (Fig. 3.17).

In Fig. 3.18,  $PL = \sigma$  numerically, measured to the left for compression,  $PM = O$ .

Hence

$$\begin{aligned}OR &= \frac{1}{2}\sigma \\ \sigma_\theta &= PN, \text{ compressive} \\ \tau_\theta &= RN, \text{ positive}\end{aligned}$$

Maximum shear stress =  $OR = \frac{1}{2}\sigma$ , occurring when  $\theta = 45^\circ$ . (Compare Para. 3.2.)

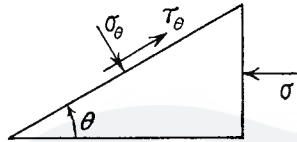


Fig. 3.17

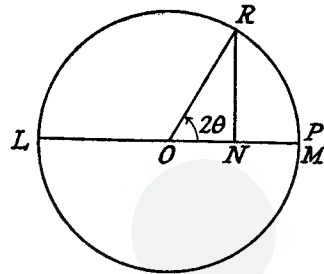


Fig. 3.18

(2) *Principal stresses equal tension and compression.* Let  $\theta$  be the angle measured anticlockwise from the plane of  $\sigma$  tensile (Fig. 3.19).

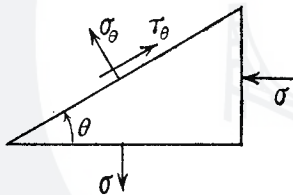


Fig. 3.19

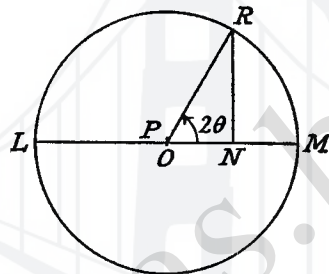


Fig. 3.20

In Fig. 3.20:

PM =  $\sigma$  to the right.  
PL =  $\sigma$  to the left.

Hence O coincides with P.

$\sigma_\theta = PN$  and is tensile for  $\theta$  between  $\pm 45^\circ$ , compressive for  $\theta$  between  $45^\circ$  and  $135^\circ$ .

$\tau_\theta = RN$ . When  $\theta = 45^\circ$ ,  $\tau_\theta$  reaches its maximum value, numerically equal to  $\sigma$ , on planes where the normal stress is zero (i.e. pure shear). Compare Para. 3.4.

**EXAMPLE 3.** A piece of material is subjected to two compressive stresses at right angles, their values being  $40 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and  $60 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Find the position of the plane across which the resultant stress is most inclined to the normal, and determine the value of this resultant stress.

In Fig. 3.21 the angle  $\theta$  is inclined to the plane of the  $40 \text{ tons N/mm}^2$  compression.

In Fig. 3.22, PL = 60, PM = 40. The maximum angle  $\phi$  is obtained when PR is a tangent to the stress circle. OR = 10, PO = 50.

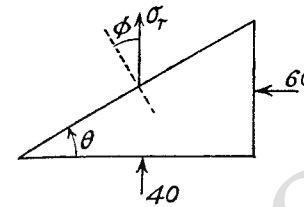


Fig. 3.21

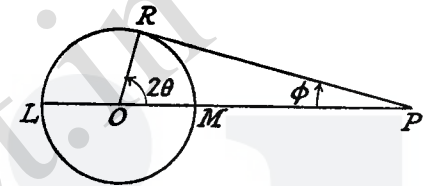


Fig. 3.22

Then

$$\phi = \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{5} \\ = 11^\circ 30'$$

$$\sigma_r = PR = \sqrt{(50^2 - 10^2)} = 49 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$2\theta = 90^\circ - \phi$$

$$\therefore \theta = 39^\circ 15'$$

which gives the position of the plane required.

Mohr's stress circle can also be used in the reverse sense, that is, to find the magnitude and direction of the principal stresses in a given stress system, as will be shown below.

**EXAMPLE 4.** At a point in a piece of elastic material there are three mutually perpendicular planes on which the stresses are as follows: tensile stress  $50 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and shear stress  $40 \text{ N/mm}^2$  on one plane, compressive stress  $35 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and complementary shear stress  $40 \text{ N/mm}^2$  on the second plane, no stress on the third plane. Find (a) the principal stresses and the positions of the planes on which they act, (b) the positions of planes on which there is no normal stress. (U.L.)

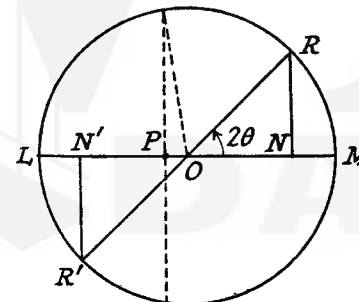


Fig. 3.23

Mark off PN = 50, NR = 40;

PN' = -35, N'R' = -40.

(Fig. 3.23).

Join RR' cutting NN' at O. Draw circle centre O, radius OR.

Then

$$ON = \frac{1}{2}NN'$$

$$= 42.5$$

$$OR = \sqrt{(42.5^2 + 40^2)} = 58.4$$

$$PO = PN - ON = 7.5$$



(a) The principal stresses are

$$PM = PO + OM = 65.9 \text{ N/mm}^2, \text{ tensile,}$$

and  $PL = OL - OP = 50.9 \text{ N/mm}^2, \text{ compressive.}$

$$2\theta = \tan^{-1} 140/42.5 = 43^\circ 20'$$

$$\theta = 21^\circ 40'$$

This means that the plane of the tensile principal stress has to be rotated through  $21^\circ 40'$  in an anti-clockwise direction in order to coincide with the plane of  $50 \text{ N/mm}^2$  tensile stress, and the relative positions of the planes are shown in Fig. 3.24.

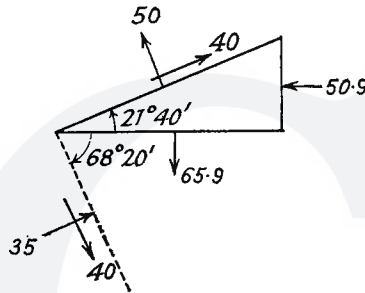


Fig. 3.24

The following example gives a method of constructing Mohr's circle, and hence finding the principal planes and stresses, when the direct stresses in any three directions are known.

**EXAMPLE 5.** Fig. 3.25 (a) shows the direct stresses in three coplanar directions differing by  $60^\circ$ , at a particular point. It is required to find the magnitude and directions of the principal stresses.

First draw a vertical line (i.e. the one through P in Fig. 3.25 (b)) and measure off distances proportional to the given stresses (positive to the right, negative to the left). At these distances draw three vertical lines, one for each stress, and starting at an arbitrary point R on the central line draw lines at  $60^\circ$  and  $120^\circ$  to the vertical, cutting the other two verticals in Q and S. In determining which side of the vertical at R to measure these angles, they must be drawn so as to produce a similar figure to the given stress directions, i.e. it must be possible to rotate Fig. 3.25 (a) and place it over R with the  $20 \text{ N/mm}^2$  stress in the vertical position. The  $60^\circ$  line from R is produced to cut the  $100 \text{ N/mm}^2$  vertical in S, and the  $120^\circ$  is produced (backwards in this case) to cut the  $-50 \text{ N/mm}^2$  vertical in Q.

The circle passing through QRS (the centre is constructed by perpendicular bisectors on the lines QR and RS) is Mohr's stress circle, the stress conditions on the three given planes being related to the points Q, R', and S, where R' is on the vertical through R.

The justification of the construction lies in the fact that the angle at the centre of a circle is twice that at the circumference, and it can be seen that the angles between the radii OQ, OR', and OS are  $120^\circ$ , which is twice the angle between each pair of given direct stresses.

The principal stresses are then given by

$$PM = \sigma_1 = 112 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

and

$$PL = \sigma_2 = 63 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

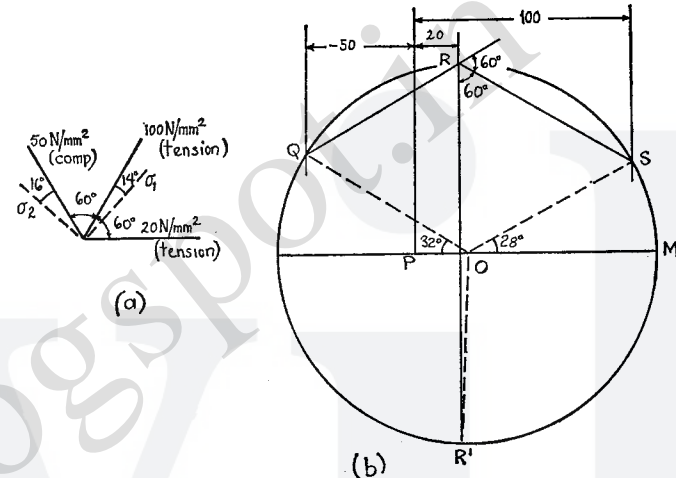


Fig. 3.25

$\sigma_1$  being inclined at  $\frac{1}{2}\widehat{SOM}$ , i.e.  $14^\circ$  to the  $100 \text{ N/mm}^2$  stress and  $\sigma_2$  being inclined at  $\frac{1}{2}\widehat{QOL}$ , i.e.  $16^\circ$  to the  $-50 \text{ N/mm}^2$  stress.

**3.12. Poisson's Ratio.** If a bar is subjected to a longitudinal stress there will be a strain in this direction equal to  $\sigma/E$ . There will also be a strain in all directions at right angles to  $\sigma$ , the final shape being dotted in Fig. 3.26.



Fig. 3.26

It is found that for an elastic material the lateral strain is proportional to the longitudinal strain, and is of the opposite type. The ratio

$$\frac{\text{lateral strain}}{\text{longitudinal strain}}$$

produced by a single stress is called *Poisson's Ratio*, and the symbol used is  $\nu$  i.e.

$$\text{Lateral strain} = -\nu \cdot \sigma/E$$

If the stress  $\sigma$  is beyond the elastic limit, and the total longitudinal strain is  $\epsilon$ , the "elastic" portion is approximately  $\sigma/E$  and the "plastic" portion is  $\epsilon - \sigma/E$ . Poisson's ratio for plastic deformation may be taken as 0.5 (corresponding to no change in density or volume—see Para. 3.18), and hence

$$\text{Total lateral strain} = -\nu\sigma/E - 0.5(\epsilon - \sigma/E)$$

**EXAMPLE 6.** A bar of steel 25 cm long, of rectangular cross-section 25 mm by 50 mm is subjected to a uniform tensile stress of 200 N/mm<sup>2</sup> along its length. Find the changes in dimensions.  $E = 205,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> Poisson's ratio  $= 0.3$ .

$$\text{Longitudinal strain} = \sigma/E = 200/205,000$$

$$\therefore \text{Increase in length} = (200/205,000) \times 250 \\ = 0.244 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Lateral strain} = -\nu\sigma/E = -0.3 \times 200/205,000$$

$$\therefore \text{Decrease in 25 mm side of section} = (0.3 \times 200/205,000) \times 25 \\ = 0.0073 \text{ mm.}$$

$$\text{Decrease in 50 mm side of section} = 0.0146 \text{ mm.}$$

**3.13. Two-dimensional Stress System.** It has been proved that every system can be reduced to the action of pure normal stresses on the principal planes, as shown in Fig. 3.27.

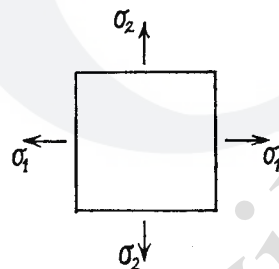


Fig. 3.27

Consider the strains produced by each stress separately.

$\sigma_1$  will cause

Strain  $\sigma_1/E$  in the direction of  $\sigma_1$ .

Strain  $-\nu\sigma_1/E$  in the direction of  $\sigma_2$ .

$\sigma_2$  will cause

Strain  $\sigma_2/E$  in the direction of  $\sigma_2$ .

Strain  $-\nu\sigma_2/E$  in the direction of  $\sigma_1$ .

Since the strains are all small, the resultant strains are given by the algebraic sum of those due to each stress

separately, i.e.

Strain in the direction of  $\sigma_1$ ,

$$\epsilon_1 = \sigma_1/E - \nu\sigma_2/E$$

Strain in the direction of  $\sigma_2$ ,

$$\epsilon_2 = \sigma_2/E - \nu\sigma_1/E$$

where tensile stress is to be taken positive, and compressive stress negative, a positive strain representing an increase in dimensions in that direction.

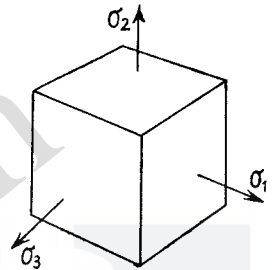


Fig. 3.28

**3.14. Principal Strains in Three Dimensions.** By a similar derivation to the previous paragraph, it can be shown that the principal strains in the directions of  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , and  $\sigma_3$  (Fig. 3.28), are

$$\epsilon_1 = \sigma_1/E - \nu\sigma_2/E - \nu\sigma_3/E$$

$$\epsilon_2 = \sigma_2/E - \nu\sigma_3/E - \nu\sigma_1/E$$

$$\epsilon_3 = \sigma_3/E - \nu\sigma_1/E - \nu\sigma_2/E$$

It should be particularly noted that **stress and strain in any given direction are not proportional where stress exists in more than one dimension.** In fact strain can exist without a stress in the same direction (e.g. if  $\sigma_3 = 0$ , then  $\epsilon_3 = -\nu\sigma_1/E - \nu\sigma_2/E$ ), and vice versa.

**EXAMPLE 7.** A piece of material is subjected to three perpendicular tensile stresses and the strains in the three directions are in the ratio 3:4:5. If Poisson's ratio is 0.286 find the ratio of the stresses, and their values if the greatest is 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> (U.L.)

Let the stresses be  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , and  $\sigma_3$ , and the corresponding strains  $3k$ ,  $4k$ , and  $5k$ .

Then

$$3kE = \sigma_1 - 0.286(\sigma_2 + \sigma_3) \quad (i)$$

$$4kE = \sigma_2 - 0.286(\sigma_3 + \sigma_1) \quad (ii)$$

$$5kE = \sigma_3 - 0.286(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) \quad (iii)$$

Subtract (i) from (iii):

$$\sigma_3 - \sigma_1 - 0.286(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3) = 2kE \\ \sigma_3 - \sigma_1 = 2kE/1.286 \quad (iv)$$

giving

$$\text{Writing (iii):} \quad \sigma_3/0.286 - \sigma_1 - \sigma_2 = 5kE/0.286 \quad (v)$$

and (ii):

$$\sigma_2 - 0.286\sigma_3 - 0.286\sigma_1 = 4kE \quad (vi)$$

Add (v) and (vi):

$$3.21\sigma_3 - 1.286\sigma_1 = 21.5kE \quad (vii)$$

Writing (iv)

$$1.286\sigma_3 - 1.286\sigma_1 = 2kE \quad (viii)$$

$$\text{Subtract (viii) from (vii): } 1.294\sigma_3 = 19.5kE$$

or

$$\sigma_3 = 10.14kE$$

From (iv):

$$\sigma_1 = 8.58kE$$

From (ii):

$$\sigma_2 = 9.34kE$$

Ratio of stresses:

$$\sigma_1; \sigma_2; \sigma_3 = 0.847:0.921:1$$

If the greatest  $\sigma_3 = 60$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>

$$\sigma_1 = 50.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ and } \sigma_2 = 55.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

### 3.15. Principal Stresses determined from Principal Strains.

(a) *Three-dimensional stress system.* Writing the equations of Para. 3.14.

$$E\varepsilon_1 = \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3 \quad (1)$$

$$E\varepsilon_2 = \sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3 - \nu\sigma_1 \quad (2)$$

$$E\varepsilon_3 = \sigma_3 - \nu\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 \quad (3)$$

and subtracting (2) from (1) gives

$$E(\varepsilon_1 - \varepsilon_2) = (\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)(1 + \nu) \quad (4)$$

From (1) and (3), eliminating  $\sigma_3$

$$E(\varepsilon_1 + \nu\varepsilon_3) = \sigma_1(1 - \nu^2) - \sigma_2(1 + \nu)\nu \quad (5)$$

Multiplying (4) by  $\nu$  and subtracting from (5)

$$\begin{aligned} E[(1 - \nu)\varepsilon_1 + \nu(\varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_3)] &= \sigma_1(1 - \nu - 2\nu^2) \\ &= \sigma_1(1 + \nu)(1 - 2\nu) \end{aligned}$$

Rearranging,

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{E[(1 - \nu)\varepsilon_1 + \nu(\varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_3)]}{(1 + \nu)(1 - 2\nu)}$$

Similarly

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{E[(1 - \nu)\varepsilon_2 + \nu(\varepsilon_3 + \varepsilon_1)]}{(1 + \nu)(1 - 2\nu)}$$

and

$$\sigma_3 = \frac{E[(1 - \nu)\varepsilon_3 + \nu(\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2)]}{(1 + \nu)(1 - 2\nu)}$$

(b) *Two-dimensional stress system.*  $\sigma_3 = 0$  and

$$E\varepsilon_1 = \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2$$

$$E\varepsilon_2 = \sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1$$

Solving these equations for  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  gives

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{E(\varepsilon_1 + \nu\varepsilon_2)}{1 - \nu^2}$$

and

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{E(\nu\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2)}{1 - \nu^2}$$

**3.16. Analysis of Strain.** Supposing  $\varepsilon_x$ ,  $\varepsilon_y$  and  $\phi$  are the linear and shear strains in the plane XOY. It is required to find an expression for  $\varepsilon_\theta$ , the linear strain in a direction inclined at  $\theta$  to OX, in terms of  $\varepsilon_x$ ,  $\varepsilon_y$ ,  $\phi$  and  $\theta$ .

In Fig. 3.29 OP, of length  $r$ , is the diagonal of a rectangle, which under

the given strains distorts into the dotted parallelogram, P moving to P'. Remembering that actual strains are very small,

$PP' = PQ \cos \theta + QR \sin \theta + RP' \cos \theta$  approx.

$$= (r \cos \theta \cdot \varepsilon_x) \cos \theta + (r \sin \theta \cdot \varepsilon_y) \sin \theta + (r \sin \theta \cdot \phi) \cos \theta$$

$$= r\varepsilon_x \cos^2 \theta + r\varepsilon_y \sin^2 \theta + r\phi \sin \theta \cdot \cos \theta$$

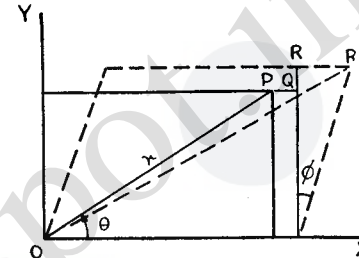


Fig. 3.29

But

$\varepsilon_\theta = PP'/r$  by definition

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_x(1 + \cos 2\theta) + \frac{1}{2}\varepsilon_y(1 - \cos 2\theta) + \frac{1}{2}\phi \sin 2\theta \quad \text{from above} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y) \cos 2\theta + \frac{1}{2}\phi \sin 2\theta \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

This can be compared with equation (1) of Para. 3.6, and the principal strains  $\varepsilon_1$  and  $\varepsilon_2$ , being the maximum and minimum values of strain, occur at values of  $\theta$  obtained by equating  $d\varepsilon_\theta/d\theta$  to zero. i.e.

$$\tan 2\theta = \phi/(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y) \quad (2)$$

Then, as for principal stresses (Paras. 3.7 and 3.8),  $\varepsilon_1$  and  $\varepsilon_2$  are given by

$$\frac{1}{2}(\varepsilon_x + \varepsilon_y) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\varepsilon_x - \varepsilon_y)^2 + \phi^2} \quad (3)$$

In order to evaluate  $\varepsilon_x$ ,  $\varepsilon_y$  and  $\phi$  (and hence the principal strains) it is necessary in general to know the linear strains in any three directions at a particular point (if the principal directions are known only two strains are required, since  $\phi = 0$  and  $\varepsilon_x = \varepsilon_1$ ,  $\varepsilon_y = \varepsilon_2$ ).

Finally, if these strains are caused by stresses in two dimensions only, the principal stresses can be determined by the method of Para. 3.15 (b).

**EXAMPLE 8.** The measured strains in three directions inclined at  $60^\circ$  to one another (as in Fig. 3.30(a)) are  $550 \times 10^{-6}$ ,  $-100 \times 10^{-6}$ , and  $150 \times 10^{-6}$ . Calculate the magnitude and direction of the principal strains in this plane.



If there is no stress perpendicular to the given plane, determine the principal stresses at the point.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\nu = 0.3$ .

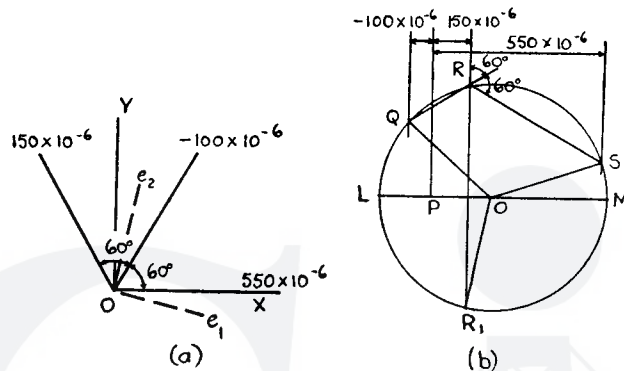


Fig. 3.30

Taking the X-axis in the direction of the  $550 \times 10^{-6}$  strain,  $\epsilon_x$ ,  $\epsilon_y$  and  $\phi$  are determined from equation (1), with  $\theta = 0, 60^\circ$ , and  $120^\circ$  for the three measured strains, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_0 &= 550 \times 10^{-6} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y) \\ &= \epsilon_x \end{aligned} \quad (i)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_{60} &= -100 \times 10^{-6} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) - \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}\phi\sqrt{3}/2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + 3\epsilon_y) + \frac{1}{2}\phi\sqrt{3} \end{aligned} \quad (ii)$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_{120} &= 150 \times 10^{-6} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) - \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y) - \frac{1}{2}\phi\sqrt{3}/2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + 3\epsilon_y) - \frac{1}{2}\phi\sqrt{3} \end{aligned} \quad (iii)$$

Adding (ii) and (iii)

$$\frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + 3\epsilon_y) = 50 \times 10^{-6}$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_y &= \frac{1}{3}(100 \times 10^{-6} - \epsilon_x) \\ &= -150 \times 10^{-6} \quad \text{from (i)} \end{aligned} \quad (iv)$$

From (ii), (i), and (iv)  $\frac{1}{2}\phi\sqrt{3} = [-100 - \frac{1}{2}(550 - 450)]10^{-6}$  giving

$$\phi = -(500/\sqrt{3})10^{-6} \quad (v)$$

The direction of the principal strains  $\epsilon_1$  and  $\epsilon_2$  (to the X-axis) are given by (2)

$$\begin{aligned} \tan 2\theta &= \phi/(\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y) \\ &= -500/700\sqrt{3} \quad \text{from above} \\ &= -0.4125 \\ 2\theta &= -22.4^\circ \text{ or } 180^\circ - 22.4^\circ \\ \theta &= -11.2^\circ \text{ or } 78.8^\circ \end{aligned}$$

The principal strains, from (3), are

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y)^2 + \phi^2]} &= 200 \times 10^{-6} \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[700^2 + 500^2/3]} \cdot 10^{-6} \\ &= (200 \pm 379)10^{-6} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \epsilon_1 = 579 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$\text{and} \quad \epsilon_2 = -179 \times 10^{-6}$$

For a two-dimensional stress system, using the derivation of Para. 3.15 (b), the principal stresses are

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_2 &= \frac{0.2(579 - 0.3 \times 179)}{1 - 0.3^2} \\ &= 115 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_2 &= \frac{0.2(0.3 \times 579 - 179)}{1 - 0.3^2} \\ &= -1.2 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

**3.17. Mohr's Strain Circle.** By comparison of Paras. 3.6, 3.8, and 3.16, it will be seen that Mohr's Circle can be used equally to represent strains, the horizontal axis for linear strains  $\epsilon_x$  and  $\epsilon_y$ , and the vertical axis for half the shear strain,  $\frac{1}{2}\phi$ . Fig. 3.31 shows the relations between

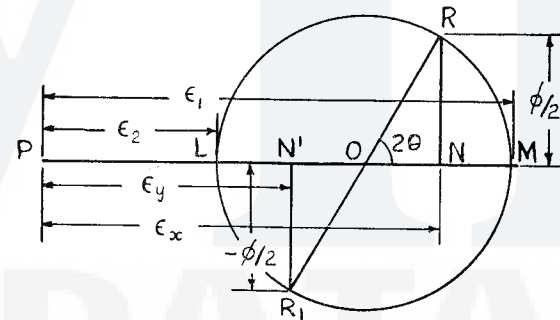


Fig. 3.31

$\epsilon_x$ ,  $\epsilon_y$ ,  $\phi$  and  $\theta$ , and the principal strains  $\epsilon_1$  and  $\epsilon_2$  as given by eqns. (2) and (3) of Para. 3.16. Note that  $PO = \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y)$  and  $OR = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\epsilon_x - \epsilon_y)^2 + \phi^2]}$ .

The strain circle can be constructed if the linear strains in three directions at a point and in the same plane, are known. The problem of Ex. 8 will now be solved graphically. The given strains are  $\epsilon_0$ ,  $\epsilon_{60}$ , and  $\epsilon_{120}$  in Fig. 3.30 (a), and the construction is similar to that of Ex. 5 for the stress circle.

Vertical lines are set off relative to a datum through P (Fig. 3.30 (b)), and at distances on either side proportional to the given strains. From R on the central line (i.e.  $\varepsilon_{120}$  in this case) lines are set off at  $60^\circ$  and  $120^\circ$  to the vertical, to cut the corresponding strain verticals in Q and S. The strain circle then passes through QRS, the principal strains being

$$\varepsilon_1 = PM = 580 \times 10^{-6}$$

and

$$\varepsilon_2 = PL = -180 \times 10^{-6}$$

The radius OS gives the strain conditions in the X direction, and the angle SOM =  $22^\circ$ . The direction of  $\varepsilon_1$  is then  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 22 = 11^\circ$  clockwise from the X-axis, and  $\varepsilon_2$  is at right angles to  $\varepsilon_1$ .

Principal stresses can best be obtained from the principal strains by calculation, as in Ex. 8.

**3.18. Volumetric Strain.** Consider a rectangular solid of sides  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$ , under the action of principal stresses  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , and  $\sigma_3$  respectively (Fig. 3.32). Then if  $\varepsilon_1$ ,  $\varepsilon_2$ , and  $\varepsilon_3$  are the corresponding linear strains, the dimensions become  $x + \varepsilon_1 x$ ,  $y + \varepsilon_2 y$ ,  $z + \varepsilon_3 z$ .

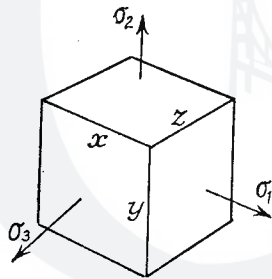


Fig. 3.32

Volumetric strain

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\text{Increase in volume}}{\text{Original volume}} \\ &= \frac{x(1 + \varepsilon_1)y(1 + \varepsilon_2)z(1 + \varepsilon_3) - xyz}{xyz} \\ &= (1 + \varepsilon_1)(1 + \varepsilon_2)(1 + \varepsilon_3) - 1 \\ &= 1 + \varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_3 + \varepsilon_1\varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_2\varepsilon_3 + \varepsilon_3\varepsilon_1 \\ &\quad + \varepsilon_1\varepsilon_2\varepsilon_3 - 1 \\ &= \varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2 + \varepsilon_3 \end{aligned}$$

to sufficient accuracy, since the strains are small.

Expressing this in words, the **volumetric strain is the algebraic sum of the three principal strains.**

Substituting for the strains in terms of the principal stresses (Para. 3.14) it is found that

$$\text{Volumetric strain} = \frac{(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)(1 - 2\nu)}{E}$$

**3.19. Strain Energy.** Strain energy  $U$  is the work done by the stresses in straining the material. It is sufficiently general to consider a unit cube acted on by the principal stresses  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , and  $\sigma_3$ . If the corres-

ponding strains are  $\varepsilon_1$ ,  $\varepsilon_2$ , and  $\varepsilon_3$ , then the total work done =  $\sum \frac{1}{2} \sigma \varepsilon$ , since the stresses are gradually applied from zero, i.e.

$$U = \frac{1}{2} \sigma_1 \varepsilon_1 + \frac{1}{2} \sigma_2 \varepsilon_2 + \frac{1}{2} \sigma_3 \varepsilon_3$$

$$= (1/2E)[\sigma_1(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3) + \sigma_2(\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3 - \nu\sigma_1) + \sigma_3(\sigma_3 - \nu\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2)] \text{ by}$$

Para. 3.14

$$= (1/2E)[\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2 - 2\nu(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1)] \text{ per unit volume.}$$

For a two-dimensional stress system  $\sigma_3 = 0$

and

$$U = (1/2E)[\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 - 2\nu\sigma_1\sigma_2] \text{ per unit volume.}$$

**EXAMPLE 9.** The principal stresses at a point in an elastic material are 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tensile, 20 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tensile, and 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compressive. Calculate the volumetric strain and the resilience.  $E = 100,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $\nu = 0.35$

$$\sigma_1 = 60, \sigma_2 = 20, \sigma_3 = -50.$$

$$\text{Volumetric strain} = (\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3) \frac{1 - 2\nu}{E} \quad (\text{Para. 3.18})$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (60 + 20 - 50) \frac{1 - 0.7}{100,000} \\ &= 9 \times 10^{-5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Resilience} &= [1/(2 \times 100,000)] [60^2 + 20^2 + (-50)^2 \\ &\quad - 2 \times 0.35 (60 \times 20 - 20 \times 50 - 50 \times 60)] \\ &= 8460/200,000 \\ &= 0.0423 \text{ N mm/mm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

### 3.20. Shear Strain Energy.

Writing

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3) + \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2) + \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)$$

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3) + \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1) + \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)$$

$$\sigma_3 = \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3) + \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_3 - \sigma_1) + \frac{1}{3}(\sigma_3 - \sigma_2),$$

then under the action of the mean stress  $\frac{1}{3}(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)$  there will be volumetric strain with no distortion of shape (i.e. no shear stress anywhere). The strain energy under this mean stress acting in each direction is obtained from the general formula (Para. 3.19), and may be called *volumetric strain energy*,

$$= (3/2E)[(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)/3]^2(1 - 2\nu)$$

The other terms in the rearrangement of  $\sigma_1$ ,  $\sigma_2$ , and  $\sigma_3$  are proportional to the maximum shear stress values in the three planes, and will cause a distortion of the shape.

Define Shear strain energy  $U_s$  as the difference between Total strain energy and Volumetric strain energy, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} U_s &= (1/2E)[\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2 - 2\nu(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1)] \\ &\quad - [(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)^2(1 - 2\nu)]/6E \\ &= (1/6E)[\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2](3 - 1 + 2\nu) \\ &\quad - (\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1)(6\nu + 2 - 4\nu)] \\ &= [(1 + \nu)/6E][2(\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2) - 2(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1)] \\ &= (1/12G)[(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + (\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)^2 + (\sigma_3 - \sigma_1)^2] \end{aligned}$$

(See Para. 4.3 for relation between  $E$  and  $G$ .) The quantities in brackets are each twice the maximum shear stress in their respective planes (Para. 3.10).

In a pure shear system (stress  $\tau$ ), the principal stresses are  $\pm\tau$ , 0 (Para. 3.4 or 3.8), and by substitution

$$\begin{aligned} \text{shear strain energy} &= (1/12G)[(2\tau)^2 + (-\tau)^2 + (-\tau)^2] \\ &= \tau^2/2G \quad (\text{compare Para. 2.5}) \end{aligned}$$

**3.21. Theories of Failure.** The theory of elasticity and formulae derived are based on the assumption that the material obeys Hooke's law. Consequently no information can be derived from them if the material has passed beyond its elastic limit at any point in the member. In fact, when "permanent" (non-recoverable) deformations occur the material is said to have "failed." Note that failure does *not* imply rupture.

It is natural to consider that, in a simple tensile test, the elastic limit is associated with a certain value of the tensile stress; but at this stage other quantities, such as shear stress and strain energy, also attain definite values, and any one of these may be the deciding factor in the physical cause of failure.

In a complex stress system these quantities can be calculated from the known stresses and material constants, and the problem is to decide which quantity is the criterion of failure, i.e. the cause of the material passing beyond its elastic limit and taking up a permanent set. Having decided, the actual value of that particular factor which corresponds to the onset of failure is usually taken to be the value it reaches in the simple tension case at the elastic limit.

The principal theories of failure are outlined in detail below, in which  $\sigma$  is the tensile stress at the elastic limit in simple tension, and  $\sigma_1, \sigma_2, \sigma_3$  the principal stresses in any complex system.

(1) *Maximum Principal Stress Theory* (due to Rankine). According to this theory failure will occur when the maximum principal stress in

the complex system reaches the value of the maximum stress at the elastic limit in simple tension, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1 &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2]} \quad (\text{Para. 3.8}) \\ &= \sigma \text{ in simple tension} \end{aligned}$$

where  $\sigma_x, \sigma_y$ , and  $\tau$  are the stresses on given planes in the complex system.

(2) *Maximum Shear Stress or Stress Difference Theory* (due to Guest and Tresca). This implies that failure will occur when the maximum shear stress in the complex system reaches the value of the maximum shear stress in simple tension at the elastic limit, i.e.

$$\frac{1}{2}(\sigma_2 - \sigma_1) = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2]} \quad (\text{Para. 3.10})$$

on the assumption that the maximum shear is greatest in the XY plane.  
 $= \frac{1}{2}\sigma$  in simple tension (Para. 3.2)

$$\text{or} \quad \sigma_2 - \sigma_1 = \sigma$$

(3) *Strain Energy Theory* (due to Haigh). This theory is based on the argument that as the strains are reversible up to the elastic limit, the energy absorbed by the material should be a single-valued function at failure, independent of the stress system causing it, i.e. strain energy per unit volume causing failure is equal to the strain energy at the elastic limit in simple tension.

$$(1/2E)[\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2 - 2\nu(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1)] = \sigma^2/2E \quad (\text{Para. 3.19})$$

$$\text{or} \quad \sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2 - 2\nu(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1) = \sigma^2$$

(4) *Shear Strain Energy Theory* (due to Mises and Hencky). At failure the shear strain energy in the complex system and in simple tension are equal, i.e.

$$(1/12G)[(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + (\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)^2 + (\sigma_3 - \sigma_1)^2] = \sigma^2/6G \quad \text{Para. 3.20}$$

$$\text{or} \quad (\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + (\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)^2 + (\sigma_3 - \sigma_1)^2 = 2\sigma^2$$

(The value in the simple tension case is found by putting the principal stresses equal to  $\sigma, 0, 0$ .)

(5) *Maximum Principal Strain Theory* (due to St. Venant). If  $\epsilon_1$  is the maximum strain in the complex stress system, then according to this theory

$$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_1 &= (1/E)(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3) \quad (\text{Para. 3.14}) \\ &= \sigma/E \text{ in simple tension} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or} \quad \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3 = \sigma$$

Other theories have been put forward, but have not proved to be nearer the truth except perhaps for particular types of loading, and discussion will be confined to the theories already outlined.

**3.22. Graphical Representation.** Where only a two-dimensional stress system is under consideration the limits of principal stress can be shown graphically according to the different theories (Fig. 3.33).

The axes OX and OY show the values of the principal stresses  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$ ,  $\sigma_3$  being zero. Positive directions are to the right for  $\sigma_1$  and upwards for  $\sigma_2$ . Using the number references attached to the theories in Para. 3.21 values are derived within which the principal stresses must lie for the material to be below the elastic limit. That is to say, according to whichever theory is adopted, failure will occur when the point determined by the principal stresses lies on or outside the boundary of the corresponding figure.

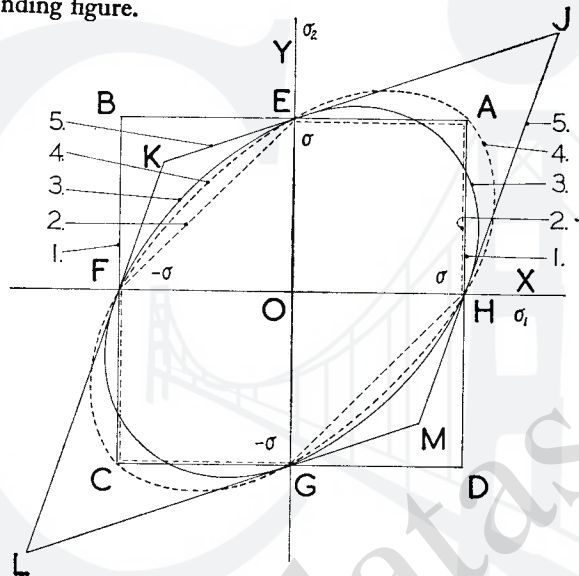


Fig. 3.33

It will be assumed that the elastic limit  $\sigma$  is the same in tension and compression.

(1) Maximum principal stress equal numerically to the elastic limit. This produces a square boundary ABCD, the sides being defined by  $\sigma_1 = \sigma$ ,  $\sigma_2 = \sigma$ ,  $\sigma_1 = -\sigma$ ,  $\sigma_2 = -\sigma$ .

(2) Maximum shear stress equal numerically to the value in simple tension ( $\frac{1}{2}\sigma$ ). Where the principal stresses are alike, the greatest maximum shear stress is  $\frac{1}{2}\sigma_1$  (or  $\frac{1}{2}\sigma_2$ ), obtained by taking half the difference between the principal stresses  $\sigma_1$  and 0, or  $\sigma_2$  and 0. This produces lines

$$\frac{1}{2}\sigma_1 = \sigma, \quad \frac{1}{2}\sigma_2 = \sigma, \quad \frac{1}{2}\sigma_1 = -\sigma_1 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{2}\sigma_2 = -\sigma_2$$

in the first and third quadrants (HA, AE, FC, CG). When the principal stresses are of opposite type, maximum shear stress is

$$\frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2) = \pm \frac{1}{2}\sigma$$

completing the figure in the second and fourth quadrants with the lines EF and GH. The boundary is then AEFCGHA.

(3) In the two-dimensional case, the strain energy theory is defined by an ellipse with axes at  $45^\circ$  to OX and OY; the equation is

$$\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 - 2\nu\sigma_1\sigma_2 = \sigma^2.$$

It passes through the points E, F, G, and H.

(4) The shear strain energy theory results in an ellipse similar to (3), defined by

$$\sigma_1^2 - \sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2^2 = \sigma^2$$

(5) The principal strains are

$$(1/E)(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2) \quad \text{and} \quad (1/E)(\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1)$$

and failure is assumed to occur when either of these values reaches  $\pm\sigma/E$ . For like principal stresses the lines HJ, JE, FL, and LG are produced by the equations

$$\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 = \sigma, \quad \sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1 = \sigma, \quad \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 = -\sigma, \quad \text{and} \quad \sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1 = -\sigma$$

respectively. For unlike stresses EK, KF, GM, and MH complete the figure.

**3.23. Conclusions.** Considerable experimental work has been done on various stress systems, such as tubes under the action of internal pressure, end loads, and torsion; also on different materials. So far, however, no conclusive evidence has been produced in favour of any one theory.

It must be admitted that the cause of failure depends not only on the properties of the material but also on the stress system to which it is subjected, and it may not be possible to embody the results for all cases in one comprehensive formula. The following general conclusions may be used as a guide to design.

In the case of brittle materials such as cast iron the maximum principal stress theory should be used. For ductile materials the maximum shear stress or strain energy theories give a good approximation, but the shear strain energy theory is to be preferred, particularly when the mean principal stress is compressive. The maximum strain theory should not be used in general, as it only gives reliable results in particular cases.

It should be noted that, since the shear stress and shear strain energy theories depend only on stress differences, they are independent of the value of the mean stress and imply that a material will not fail under a



**“hydrostatic” stress system** (i.e.  $\sigma_1 = \sigma_2 = \sigma_3$ ). In practice the effect of such a stress system, if tensile, is to produce a brittle type fracture in a normally ductile material, no plastic deformation having taken place. Conversely, a triaxial compressive system will produce a ductile type failure in a normally brittle material. In general the tendency to ductility is increased as the ratio of max. shear to max. tensile stress under load increases.

**EXAMPLE 10.** If the principal stresses at a point in an elastic material are  $2f$  tensile,  $f$  tensile, and  $\frac{1}{2}f$  compressive, calculate the value of  $f$  at failure according to five different theories.

The elastic limit in simple tension is  $200 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and Poisson's ratio  $= 0.3$ .

(1) *Maximum principal stress theory*

In the complex system, maximum stress  $= 2f$

In simple tension, maximum stress  $= 200 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Equating gives  $f = 100 \text{ N/mm}^2$

(2) *Maximum shear stress theory*

Maximum shear stress = Half difference between principal stresses

$$= \frac{1}{2}[2f - (-\frac{1}{2}f)]$$

$$= \frac{5}{4}f$$

In simple tension, principal stresses are  $200, 0, 0$ , and

$$\text{maximum shear stress} = \frac{1}{2} \times 200$$

$$= 100 \text{ N/mm}^2 \quad (\text{See also Para. 3.2.})$$

Equating gives

$$f = 80 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(3) *Strain energy theory*

In the complex system

$$U = (1/2E)[(2f)^2 + f^2 + (-\frac{1}{2}f)^2 - 2 \times 0.3(2f \cdot f - f \cdot f/2 - f/2 \cdot 2f)] \quad (\text{Para. 3.19})$$

$$= 4.95f^2/2E$$

In simple tension:  $U = 200^2/2E$

Equating gives

$$f = 200/\sqrt{4.95} \\ = 89.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(4) *Shear strain energy theory*

In the complex system

$$U = (1/12G)[(2f - f)^2 + (f + \frac{1}{2}f)^2 + (-\frac{1}{2}f - 2f)^2] \quad (\text{Para 3.20.})$$

$$= 9.5f^2/12G$$

In simple tension (principal stress  $200, 0, 0$ )

$$U = 200^2/6G$$

Equating gives

$$f = 200/\sqrt{4.75} \\ = 91.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(5) *Maximum strain theory*

Equating the maximum strain in the complex and simple tension cases

$$(1/E)(2f - 0.3f + 0.3f/2) = 200/E$$

or

$$f = 200/1.85$$

$$108 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**EXAMPLE 11.** The load on a bolt consists of an axial pull of  $10 \text{ kN}$  together with a transverse shear force of  $5 \text{ kN}$ . Estimate the diameter of bolt required according to (1) maximum principal stress theory, (2) maximum shear stress theory, (3) strain energy theory, (4) shear strain energy theory. Elastic limit in tension is  $270 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , and a factor of safety of 3 is to be applied. Poisson's ratio  $= 0.3$ .

The permissible simple tensile stress is  $270/(\text{Factor of safety}) = 90 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Let required diameter be  $d \text{ mm}$ , then the applied stresses are

$$\sigma = \frac{10,000}{\pi d^2/4} = \frac{40,000}{\pi d^2} \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{and } \tau = \frac{5000}{\pi d^2/4} = \frac{20,000}{\pi d^2} \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ shear (Fig. 3.34),}$$

assuming uniform distribution over the cross-section.

(1) *Maximum principal stress in bolt*

$$= \frac{1}{2}\sigma + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 4\tau^2)} \quad (\text{Para. 3.8: } \sigma_x = \sigma, \sigma_y = 0)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot 40,000/\pi d^2 + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(40,000/\pi d^2)^2 + 4(20,000/\pi d^2)^2]}$$

$$= (20,000/\pi d^2)[1 + \sqrt{1+1}]$$

$$= 48,290/\pi d^2$$

Maximum stress in simple tension  $= 90$

Equating to above gives

$$d = \sqrt{(48,290/90\pi)}$$

$$= 13.1 \text{ mm.}$$

(2) *Maximum shear stress*  $= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 4\tau^2)}$  (Para. 3.10)

$$= 28,290/\pi d^2$$

$$= 45 \text{ in simple tension}$$

$$\therefore d = \sqrt{(28,290/45\pi)}$$

$$= 14.2 \text{ mm.}$$

(3) *Principal stresses* are  $\frac{1}{2}\sigma \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 4\tau^2)}$ ,  $0$ , i.e.

$$48,290/\pi d^2, 8290/\pi d^2, 0$$

Strain energy  $= (1/2E)(48,290^2 + 8290^2 + 2 \times 0.3 \times 48,290 \times 8290)/\pi^2 d^4$

$$= 26.4 \times 10^8/(2E \pi^2 d^4)$$

$$= 90^2/2E \text{ in simple tension}$$

$$\therefore d = \sqrt[4]{(26.4 \times 10^6/81\pi^2)}$$

$$= 13.5 \text{ mm.}$$

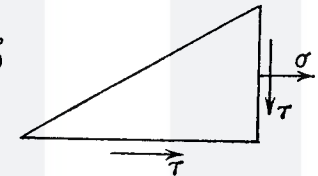


Fig. 3.34

(4) Shear strain energy  

$$= (1/12G)[(48,290 + 8290)^2 + 8290^2 + 48,290^2]/\pi^2 d^4$$

$$= 90^2/6G \text{ in simple tension}$$

$$\therefore d = \sqrt[3]{[(56.0 \times 10^6 \times 6)/(81\pi^2 \times 12)]}$$

$$= 13.7 \text{ mm.}$$

**SUMMARY**

Resultant Stress  $\sigma = \sqrt{(\sigma^2 + \tau^2)}$  at angle to normal  $\phi = \tan^{-1} \tau/\sigma$ .  
 Pure Shear equivalent to equal tension and compression on planes at  $45^\circ$ .

Principal Planes—zero shear.

Principal Stresses  $\sigma_1, \sigma_2 = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2]}$

Maximum Shear Stress  $= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2]}$   
 $= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)$

Mohr's Stress Circle.

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = \frac{\text{lateral strain due to a single stress.}}{\text{longitudinal}}$

Principal Strains,  $\epsilon_1 = (1/E)(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_3)$ , etc.

Volumetric Strain  $= \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2 + \epsilon_3$   

$$= \frac{(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)(1 - 2\nu)}{E}$$

Mohr's Strain Circle.

Strain Energy  $U = (1/2E)[\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_3^2 - 2\nu(\sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2\sigma_3 + \sigma_3\sigma_1)]$

Shear Strain Energy  $U_s = (1/12G)[(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + (\sigma_2 - \sigma_3)^2 + (\sigma_3 - \sigma_1)^2]$

Theories of Failure. Brittle material: maximum stress. Ductile material: maximum shear stress or shear strain energy.

**PROBLEMS**

1. At a cross-section of a beam there is a longitudinal bending stress of 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension, and a transverse shear stress of 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find from first principles the resultant stress in magnitude and direction on a plane inclined at  $30^\circ$  to the longitudinal axis. (Note: there is no normal stress on longitudinal planes.) (106 N/mm<sup>2</sup> at  $13^\circ 40'$  to the axis.)

2. In a piece of material a tensile stress  $f_1$  and a shearing stress  $q$  act on a given plane. Show that the principal stresses are always of opposite sign. If an additional tensile stress  $f_2$  acts on a plane perpendicular to that of  $f_1$  find the condition that both principal stresses may be of the same sign. (U.L.) ( $f_1 f_2 > q^2$ )

3. Direct stresses of 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension and 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression are applied to an elastic material at a certain point, on planes at right angles.

The greater principal stress is limited to 150 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. What shearing stress may be applied to the given planes, and what will be the maximum shearing stress at the point? Work from first principles. (85 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 135 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

4. A column rests on a foundation block, the top of the latter being horizontal. The column transmits to the block a compressive stress of 174 N/mm<sup>2</sup> together with a shear stress of 46.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find the magnitude and direction of the principal stresses at a point just below the top face of the block. (185 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression,  $14^\circ$ ; 11.7 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension,  $104^\circ$ )

5. Show that the sum of the normal components of the stresses on any two planes at right angles is constant in a material subjected to a two-dimensional stress system.

At a point in a material there are normal stresses of 30 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tensile, together with a shearing stress of 22.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find the value of the principal stresses and the inclination of the principal planes to the direction of the 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> stress. (72 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 18 N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $61^\circ 48'$ ,  $151^\circ 48'$ )

6. Draw and describe Mohr's stress circle.

If, at a point in a material, the minimum and maximum principal stresses are 30 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, both tension, find the shear stress and normal stress on a plane through this point making an angle of  $\tan^{-1} 0.25$  with the plane on which the maximum principal stress acts. (14.1; 86.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

7. The principal stresses at a point are 45 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension and 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension. Working from first principles, determine for a plane at  $40^\circ$  to that of the latter stress: (a) the magnitude and angle of obliquity of the resultant stress, (b) the normal and tangential component stresses. (64.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $13.5^\circ$ ; 62.7, 14.8 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

8. A bar of rectangular cross-section is in tension under an axial stress of 100 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If  $\nu = \frac{1}{3}$  for the material, what stresses must be applied to the side faces to prevent any change in cross-sectional dimensions? Show that, by the introduction of these lateral stresses, the axial strain has been reduced in the ratio 2/3. (50 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

9. An axial tensile force of 100 kN is applied to a steel rod 4 cm diameter 50 cm long. Deduce the change in volume if  $E = 210,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the ratio of longitudinal to lateral strain is 3.8. (0.113 cm<sup>3</sup>)

10. A rectangular block of steel is subjected to normal stresses 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tensile, 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compressive, and 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tensile, on each of its three pairs of faces. What are the strains in each of the three directions if Poisson's ratio is  $1/3.5$  and  $E$  is 202,000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (0.000412; -0.000635; 0.000318.)

11. A cylindrical bar 1 cm diameter is subjected to an end thrust of 4000 N and is encased in a closely fitting sheath which reduces lateral expansion by one-half of its value if free. Determine (a) the longitudinal strain in the bar, (b) the pressure exerted by the sheath, and (c) the strain energy per unit volume.  $E = 210,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $\nu = 0.283$ . (0.00021; 10 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 0.00515 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

12. A piece of material is subjected to two perpendicular stresses,  $\sigma_1$  tensile and  $\sigma_2$  compressive. Find an expression for the strain energy per unit volume.

If a stress of 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup> acting alone gives the same value of strain energy as the expression already found, find the value of  $\sigma_2$  when  $\sigma_1$  is 105 N/mm<sup>2</sup> Poisson's ratio  $= 0.32$ . (33.75 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

13. A flat brass plate was stretched by tensile forces acting in directions  $x$  and  $y$  at right angles. Strain gauges showed that the strain in the  $x$  direction was 0.00072 and in the  $y$  direction 0.00016. Find (a) the stresses acting in the  $x$  and  $y$  directions and (b) the normal and shear stresses on a plane inclined at  $30^\circ$  to the  $x$  direction.  $E = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Poisson's ratio  $= 0.3$ .

(I.Mech.E.)

((a)  $67.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $33 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (b)  $41.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $15 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .)

14. In a certain material the maximum strain must not exceed that produced by a simple tensile stress of  $90 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Show that the maximum permissible pure shear stress is  $90/(1 + \nu)$ , where  $\nu$  is Poisson's ratio.

With the same limitation of strain, calculate the energy stored per kg of material, (1) when subjected to a simple tensile stress, (2) when subjected to a pure shear stress.

$E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.3$ ; density  $7600 \text{ kg/m}^3$ . (2.6 Nm; 4 Nm)

15. A rectangular rosette strain gauge records the following values for the linear strain at a point in a two-dimensional stress system:  $e_x = 400 \times 10^{-6}$ ,  $e_y = -100 \times 10^{-6}$ , and  $e_{45} = 200 \times 10^{-6}$ , the latter being at  $45^\circ$  to the  $X$  and  $Y$  axes. Determine the principal strains and stresses by analysis and by Mohr's strain circle.  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\nu = 0.3$ .

( $405 \times 10^{-6}$ ,  $-105 \times 10^{-6}$ , 85,  $3.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Principal stresses at  $5^\circ 40'$  to  $XY$  axes.)

16. A strain gauge rosette has the axes of the three gauges  $OA$ ,  $OB$  and  $OC$  at  $120^\circ$  to each other. The observed strains are  $+0.000554$ ,  $-0.000456$  and  $+0.000064$  along  $OA$ ,  $OB$  and  $OC$  respectively.

Determine the inclinations of the principal planes at  $O$  relative to  $OA$  and the magnitudes of the principal stresses. Determine also the strain at right angles to  $OA$ .  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Poisson's ratio  $= 0.3$ . (U.L.)

( $-15^\circ 30'$ ,  $74^\circ 30'$ ; 105,  $74.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $-0.000446$ )

## CHAPTER IV

## Elastic Constants

**4.1. Elastic Constants.** These are the relations which determine the deformations produced by a given stress system acting on a particular material. Within the limits for which Hooke's law is obeyed, these factors are constant, and those already defined are the modulus of elasticity  $E$ , the modulus of rigidity  $G$ , and Poisson's ratio  $\nu$ . A fourth constant is now to be introduced, which has applications mainly to fluids, being the relation between pressure and change in volume.

**4.2. Bulk Modulus.** If a "hydrostatic" pressure  $p$  (i.e. equal in all directions), acting on a body of initial volume  $V$ , causes a reduction in volume equal numerically to  $\delta V$ , then the bulk modulus  $K$  is defined as the ratio between fluid pressure and volumetric strain, i.e.

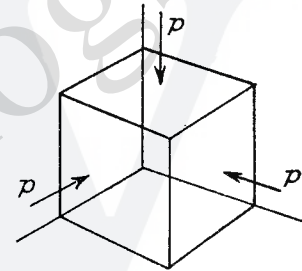


Fig. 4.1.

$$K = \frac{-p}{\delta V/V}$$

the negative sign taking account of the reduction in volume.

Fig. 4.1 represents a unit cube of material (or fluid) under the action of a uniform pressure  $p$ . It is clear that the principal stresses are  $-p$ ,  $-p$ , and  $-p$ , and the linear strain in each direction is

$$\begin{aligned} & -p/E + \nu p/E + \nu p/E \quad (\text{Para. 3.14.}) \\ & = -(1 - 2\nu)p/E \end{aligned}$$

But, by Para. 3.18,

volumetric strain = sum of linear strains

$$= 3(1 - 2\nu) - p/E$$

Hence, by definition,

$$K = \frac{-p}{-3(1 - 2\nu)p/E}$$

$$E = 3K(1 - 2\nu)$$

Strain energy per unit volume ( $U$ ), in terms of the principal stresses,  
 $= (1/2E)[p^2 + p^2 + p^2 - 2\nu(p^2 + p^2 + p^2)]$  (Para. 3.19)  
 $= 3(1 - 2\nu)p^2/2E$

i.e.  $U = p^2/2K$  from above.

EXAMPLE 1. A frictionless plunger 6 mm diameter, weighing 1 kg, compresses oil in a steel container. A weight of 1.5 kg is dropped from a height of 5 cm on to the plunger. Calculate the maximum pressure set up in the oil if its volume is 5000 cm<sup>3</sup> and the container is assumed rigid.  $K = 2800$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> for oil.

Let  $p$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> be the additional momentary maximum pressure set up by the falling weight. Then, neglecting loss of energy at impact:

Loss of potential energy of falling weight = Gain of strain energy of oil.

The volumetric strain produced by  $p$  is  $-p/K$ , and hence the decrease in volume of the oil is  $(p/K) \times 5000$  cm<sup>3</sup>, and this is taken up by the plunger which will therefore sink a further distance

$$= (p/K) \times 5000 \times 10^3 \times 4/\pi(6)^2 \text{ mm}$$

$$= p \times 5 \times 10^6/9\pi K$$

$$\therefore \text{Loss of potential energy} = 1.5 \times 9.81 \left( 50 + \frac{p \times 5 \times 10^6}{9\pi K} \right) \text{ N/mm}$$

$$\text{Gain of strain energy} = (p^2/2K) \times 5 \times 10^6 \text{ N.mm}$$

Equating these last two quantities, and multiplying through by  $K/5 \times 10^6$  produces the quadratic

$$p^2/2 = \frac{14.7K}{5 \times 10^6} \left( 50 + \frac{p \times 5 \times 10^6}{9\pi K} \right)$$

$$\text{or } p^2/2 - 0.52p - 0.412 = 0$$

$$\text{Solving } p = 0.52 + \sqrt{(0.52^2 + 2 \times 0.412)}$$

$$= 1.56 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Adding the initial pressure due to the 1 kg weight gives the final maximum pressure of

$$1.56 + 9.81/9\pi \text{ or } 1.91 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

#### 4.3. Relation between $E$ and $G$ .

It is necessary first of all to establish the relation between a pure shear stress and a pure normal stress system at a point in an elastic material. This was discussed in Para. 3.4, and may also be deduced from the principal stress formulae, but for completeness it will be treated here from first principles.

In Fig. 4.2 the applied stresses are  $\sigma$  tensile on AB and  $\sigma$  compressive on BC. If the stress components on a plane AC at 45° to AB are  $\sigma_\theta$  and  $\tau_\theta$ , then the forces acting are as shown, taking the area on AC as unity.

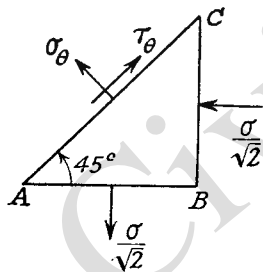


Fig. 4.2

#### 4.3.

#### ELASTIC CONSTANTS

Resolving along and at right angles to AC,

$$\tau_\theta = (\sigma/\sqrt{2}) \sin 45^\circ + (\sigma/\sqrt{2}) \cos 45^\circ$$

$$= \sigma$$

and

$$\sigma_\theta = (\sigma/\sqrt{2}) \cos 45^\circ - (\sigma/\sqrt{2}) \sin 45^\circ = 0$$

i.e. there is pure shear on planes at 45° to AB and AC, of magnitude equal to the applied normal stresses.

Fig. 4.3 shows a square element ABCD, sides of unstrained length 2 units under the action of equal normal stresses  $\sigma$ , tension and compression. Then it has been shown that the element EFGH is in pure shear of equal magnitude  $\sigma$ .

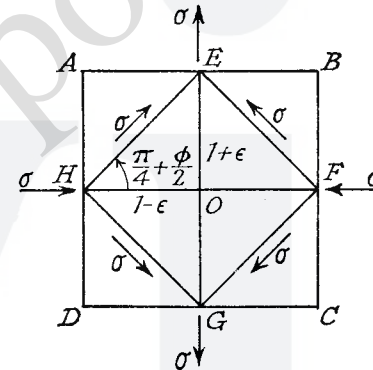


Fig. 4.3

Linear strain in direction EG =  $\sigma/E + \nu\sigma/E$

say

$$\epsilon = (1 + \nu)\sigma/E \quad (1)$$

Linear strain in direction HF =  $-\sigma/E - \nu\sigma/E$

$$= -\epsilon$$

Hence the strained lengths of EO and HO are  $1 + \epsilon$  and  $1 - \epsilon$  respectively.

The shear strain

$$\phi = \sigma/G \text{ (Para 2.4)} \quad (2)$$

on the element EFGH, and the angle EHG will increase to  $\pi/2 + \phi$ . Angle EHO is half this value, i.e.  $\pi/4 + \phi/2$ .

Considering the triangle EOH,

$$\tan \text{ EHO} = \text{EO}/\text{HO}$$

i.e.

$$\tan \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\phi}{2} \right) = \frac{1 + \epsilon}{1 - \epsilon}$$



Expanding

$$\frac{1+\varepsilon}{1-\varepsilon} = \frac{\tan \pi/4 + \tan \phi/2}{1 - \tan \pi/4 \cdot \tan \phi/2}$$

$$= \frac{1+\phi/2}{1-\phi/2} \text{ approx.}$$

since  $\tan \pi/4 = 1$  and  $\tan \phi/2 \div \phi/2$  for small angles.

Clearly

$$\varepsilon = \phi/2$$

and by substitution for  $\varepsilon$  and  $\phi$  from (1) and (2):

$$(1+\nu)\sigma/E = \sigma/2G$$

Rearranging

$$E = 2G(1+\nu)$$

By elimination of Poisson's ratio between the above and  $E = 3K(1-2\nu)$  of Para. 4.2, it can be shown that  $E = 9GK/(G+3K)$ , and in fact if any two elastic constants are known, the other two may be calculated. Experimentally, however, it is not satisfactory to calculate Poisson's ratio by determining  $E$  and  $G$  separately, as will be illustrated by the following example.

**EXAMPLE 2.** Show that if  $E$  is assumed correct, an error of 1% in the determination of  $G$  will involve an error of about 5% in the calculation of Poisson's ratio when its correct value is 0.25.

Let the correct values be  $E$ ,  $G$ , and  $\nu$ 

Then

$$E = 2G(1+\nu) \quad (i)$$

If  $G$  is increased to  $1.01G$ , let the calculated value of Poisson's ratio be  $\nu'$ , then

$$E = 2 \times 1.01G(1+\nu') \quad (ii)$$

Eliminating  $E$  between (i) and (ii)

$$G(1+\nu) = 1.01G(1+\nu')$$

i.e.

$$1+\nu = 1.01 + 1.01\nu'$$

or

$$\nu' - \nu = -0.01 - 0.01\nu' \quad (iii)$$

The percentage error in  $\nu$  is

$$\frac{\nu' - \nu}{\nu} \times 100 = -0.01 \frac{1+\nu'}{\nu} \times 100 \text{ from (iii)}$$

$$= -(1+0.25)/0.25 \text{ approx.}$$

$$= -5\%$$

*Alternatively*, the problem may be solved by calculus, differentiating the equation

$$E = 2G(1+\nu)$$

remembering that  $\delta E = 0$  since  $E$  does not vary.

$$\therefore 0 = 2\delta G(1+\nu) + 2G \delta \nu$$

or

$$\delta \nu = -\frac{\delta G}{G}(1+\nu) \quad (iv)$$

Percentage error

$$= \frac{\delta \nu}{\nu} \times 100$$

$$= -\frac{\delta G}{G} \cdot \frac{(1+\nu)}{\nu} \times 100 \text{ from (iv)}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{100} \cdot \frac{1+0.25}{0.25} \times 100$$

$$= -5\%$$

## SUMMARY

Bulk Modulus  $K = \frac{\text{Fluid pressure}}{\text{Volumetric strain}}$

$$E = 3K(1-2\nu)$$

$$U = p^2/2K \text{ per unit volume.}$$

$$E = 2G(1+\nu)$$

$$E = 9GK/(G+3K)$$

## PROBLEMS

1. A small light piston  $1.29 \text{ cm}^2$  in area compresses oil in a rigid container of  $16,400 \text{ cm}^3$  capacity. When a weight of  $10 \text{ kg}$  is gradually applied to the piston its movement is observed to be  $3.5 \text{ cm}$ . If a weight of  $4 \text{ kg}$  falls from a height of  $16.8 \text{ cm}$  on to the  $10\text{-kg}$  load, determine the maximum pressure developed in the oil container, neglecting the effects of friction and loss of energy.

$$(2.59 \text{ N/mm}^2)$$

2. Prove from first principles the relation between  $E$ ,  $G$ , and  $K$ .

If two pieces of material A and B have the same bulk modulus, but the value of  $E$  for B is 1% greater than that for A, find the value of  $G$  for the material B in terms of  $E$  and  $G$  for the material A. (U.L.)  $(101E G_a / (101E_a - 3G_a))$

3. Express Poisson's ratio in terms of  $G$  and  $K$ , and prove the derivation.

Determine the percentage change in volume of a steel bar  $7.6 \text{ cm}$  square section  $1 \text{ m}$  long when subjected to an axial compressive load of  $20 \text{ kN}$ . What change in volume would a  $10 \text{ cm}$  cube of steel suffer at a depth of  $4.8 \text{ km}$  in sea water?  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 82,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

$$((3K - 2G)/2(G+3K)); 0.00082; 0.35 \text{ cm}^3$$

4. The principal stresses in an elastic material are  $\sigma_1$  tensile and  $\sigma_2$  compressive. Derive an expression for the strain energy per unit volume.

If these principal stresses are caused by a tensile stress  $\sigma$  and a shearing stress  $\tau$  on a certain plane find, from the energy equation, the relation between  $E$ ,  $G$ , and  $\nu$ . (U.L.)

5. A determination of  $E$  and  $G$  gives values of  $205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and  $80,700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Calculate Poisson's ratio and the bulk modulus.

Find the change in diameter produced in a bar of this material  $5 \text{ cm}$  diameter acted on by an axial tensile load of  $150 \text{ kN}$ .

If both moduli are liable to an error of  $\pm 2\%$  find the maximum percentage error in the derived value of Poisson's ratio.

$$(0.27; 148,000 \text{ N/mm}^2; \pm 19\%)$$

6. An element of elastic material is acted upon by three principal stresses and the three principal strains  $s_{xx}$ ,  $s_{yy}$ , and  $s_{zz}$  are measured. Show that the principal stress in the direction  $xx$  is given by

$$\alpha\Delta + 2Gs_{xx}$$

where  $\alpha = mE/[(m+1)(m-2)]$ ,  $\Delta$  is the volumetric strain,  $G$  is the modulus of rigidity, and  $1/m$  is Poisson's ratio.

In a certain test the principal strains were found to be 0.00071, 0.00140, and -0.00185. Determine the three principal stresses. Take  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and Poisson's ratio = 0.35. (U.L.)

(155, 261, -237 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, see Para. 3.15).

## CHAPTER V

## Shearing Force and Bending Moment

**5.1. Shearing Force.** The shearing force at any section of a beam represents the tendency for the portion of beam to one side of the section to slide or shear laterally relative to the other portion.

Consider the case shown in Fig. 5.1, in which a beam carrying loads  $W_1$ ,  $W_2$ , and  $W_3$  is simply supported at two points, the reactions at the supports being  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . Now imagine the beam to be divided into two portions by a section at AA. The resultant of the loads and reactions

to the left of AA is  $F$  vertically upwards, and since the whole beam is in equilibrium, the resultant of the forces to the right of AA must also be  $F$ , acting downwards.  $F$  is called the *Shearing Force* (abbrev. S.F.) at the section AA and may be defined as follows: *the shearing force at any section of a beam is the algebraic sum of the lateral components of the forces acting on either side of the section.*

Where a force is in neither the axial nor lateral direction it must be resolved in the usual way, the lateral component being taken into account in the shearing force.

*Shearing force will be considered positive when the resultant of the forces to the left is upwards, or to the right is downwards.*

A *shearing force diagram* is one which shows the variation of shearing force along the length of the beam.

**5.2. Bending Moment.** In a similar manner it can be argued that if the moment about the section AA of the forces to the left is  $M$  clockwise (Fig. 5.2), then the moment of the forces to the right of AA must be  $M$  anticlockwise.  $M$  is called the *Bending Moment* (abbrev. B.M.) at AA, and is defined as: *the algebraic sum of the moments about the section of all the forces acting on either side of the section.*

*Bending moment will be considered positive when the moment on the left*

portion is clockwise, and on the right portion anticlockwise. This is referred to as *sagging* bending moment since it tends to make the beam concave upwards at AA. Negative bending moment is termed *hogging*.

A *bending moment diagram* is one which shows the variation of bending moment along the length of the beam.

**5.3. Types of Load.** A beam is normally horizontal, the loads being vertical, other cases which occur being looked upon as exceptions.

A *concentrated* load is one which is considered to act at a point, although in practice it must really be distributed over a small area.

A *distributed* load is one which is spread in some manner over the length of the beam. The rate of loading  $w$  may be uniform, or may vary from point to point along the beam.

**5.4. Types of Support.** A *simple* or *free* support is one on which the beam is rested, and which exerts a reaction on the beam. Normally the reaction will be considered as acting at a point, though it may be distributed along a length of beam in a similar manner to a distributed load.

A *built-in* or *encastré* support is frequently met with, the effect being to fix the direction of the beam at the support. In order to do this the support must exert a "fixing" moment  $M$  and a reaction  $R$  on the beam (Fig. 5.3). A beam thus fixed at one end is called a *cantilever*;

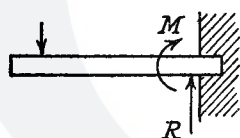


Fig. 5.3

when fixed at both ends the reactions are not statically determinate, and this case will be dealt with later (Chapter X).

In practice it is not usually possible to obtain perfect fixing, and the "fixing" moment applied will be related to the angular movement at the support. When in doubt about

the rigidity (e.g. a riveted joint), it is "safer" to assume that the beam is freely supported.

**5.5. Relations between  $w$ ,  $F$ , and  $M$ .** Fig. 5.4 shows a short length

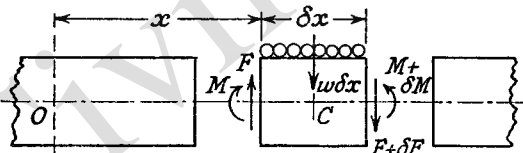


Fig. 5.4

$\delta x$  imagined to be a "slice" cut out from a loaded beam at a distance  $x$  from a fixed origin O.

Let the shearing force at the section  $x$  be  $F$ , and at  $x + \delta x$  be  $F + \delta F$ . Similarly, the bending moment is  $M$  at  $x$ , and  $M + \delta M$  at  $x + \delta x$ . If  $w$  is the mean rate of loading on the length  $\delta x$ , the total load is  $w\delta x$ , acting approximately (exactly, if uniformly distributed) through the centre  $C$ . The element must be in equilibrium under the action of these forces and couples, and the following equations are obtained.

Taking moments about  $C$ :

$$M + F \cdot \delta x / 2 + (F + \delta F) \delta x / 2 = M + \delta M$$

Neglecting the product  $\delta F \cdot \delta x$ , and taking the limit, gives

$$F = dM/dx \quad (1)$$

Resolving vertically

$$w\delta x + F + \delta F = F$$

or

$$w = -dF/dx \quad (2)$$

$$= -d^2M/dx^2 \quad \text{from (1)} \quad (3)$$

From equation (1) it can be seen that, if  $M$  is varying continuously, zero shearing force corresponds to maximum or minimum bending moment, the latter usually indicating the greatest value of negative bending moment. It will be seen later, however, that "peaks" in the bending moment diagram frequently occur at concentrated loads or reactions, and are not then given by  $F = dM/dx = 0$ , although they may represent the greatest bending moment on the beam. Consequently it is not always sufficient to investigate the points of zero shearing force when determining the maximum bending moment.

At a point on the beam where the type of bending is changing from sagging to hogging, the bending moment must be zero, and this is called a point of *inflection* or *contraflexure*.

By integrating equation (1) between two values of  $x = a$  and  $b$ , then

$$M_b - M_a = \int_a^b F dx$$

showing that the increase in bending moment between two sections is given by the area under the shearing force diagram.

Similarly, integrating equation (2)

$$F_a - F_b = \int_a^b w dx$$

= the area under the load distribution diagram.

Integrating equation (3) gives

$$M_a - M_b = \int_a^b \int_a^b w dx \cdot dx$$

These relations prove very valuable when the rate of loading cannot

be expressed in an algebraic form, and provide a means of graphical solution.

### 5.6. Concentrated Loads

**EXAMPLE 1.** A cantilever of length  $l$  carries a concentrated load  $W$  at its free end. Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams.

At a section a distance  $x$  from the free end, consider the forces to the left.

Then  $F = -W$  and is constant along the whole beam (i.e. for all values of  $x$ ).

Taking moments about the section gives  $M = -Wx$ , so that the maximum bending moment occurs at the fixed end, i.e.

$$M = Wl \text{ (hogging)}$$

From equilibrium considerations, the fixing moment applied at the built-in end is  $Wl$ , and the reaction is  $W$ .

The S.F. and B.M. diagrams are therefore as shown in Fig. 5.5.

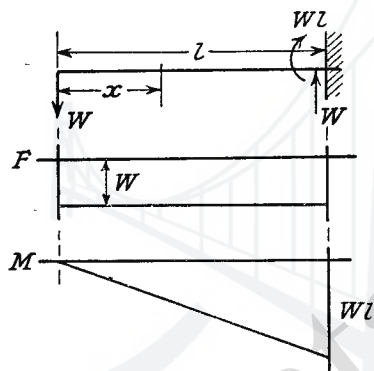


Fig. 5.5

**EXAMPLE 2.** A beam 10 m long is simply supported at its ends and carries concentrated loads of 30 kN and 50 kN at distances of 3 m. from each end. Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams.

First calculate the reactions  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  at the supports (Fig. 5.6).

By moments about  $R_2$ :

$$R_1 \times 10 = 30 \times 7 + 50 \times 3$$

$$\therefore R_1 = 36 \text{ kN}$$

and

$$R_2 = 30 + 50 - R_1 = 44 \text{ kN}$$

Let  $x$  be the distance of the section from the left-hand end.

Shearing Force:

$$0 < x < 3, \quad F = R_1 = 36 \text{ kN}$$

$$3 < x < 7, \quad F = R_1 - 30 = 6 \text{ kN}$$

$$7 < x < 10, \quad F = R_1 - 30 - 50 = -44 \text{ kN}$$

Note that the last value  $= -R_2$ , which provides a check on the working. Bending Moment:

$$0 < x < 3, \quad M = R_1 x = 36x \text{ kNm}$$

$$3 < x < 7, \quad M = R_1 x - 30(x - 3) = 6x + 90 \text{ kNm}$$

$$7 < x < 10, \quad M = R_1 x - 30(x - 3) - 50(x - 7) \\ = -44x + 440 \text{ kNm}$$

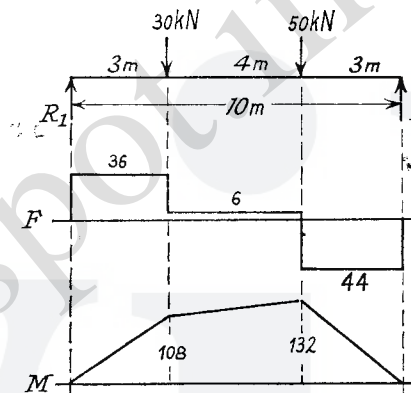


Fig. 5.6

Principal values of  $M$  are: at  $x=3$  m,  $M=108$  kNm, at  $x=7$  m,  $M=132$  kNm. Note that the latter value can be checked by taking  $R_2 \times 3$  as calculated for the right-hand portion.

The following general conclusions can be drawn when only concentrated loads and reactions are concerned:

- (1) The shearing force suffers a sudden change when passing through a load point, the change being numerically equal to the load.
- (2) The bending moment diagram is a series of straight lines between the loads, the slope of the lines being equal to the shearing force between those points.

### 5.7. Uniformly Distributed Loads

**EXAMPLE 3.** Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams for a simply supported beam of length  $l$  carrying a uniformly distributed load  $w$ /unit length across the whole span.

The total load carried  $= wl$ , and by symmetry the reactions at the end supports are each  $wl/2$  (Fig. 5.7).

If  $x$  is the distance of the section considered from the left-hand end

$$F = wl/2 - wx$$

$$= w(l/2 - x)$$

giving a straight line of slope equal to the rate of loading (compare



$W = -dF/dx$  of Para. 5.5). End values of S.F. are  $\pm wl/2$ , with a zero value at the centre.

The B.M. at the section  $x$  is found by treating the distributed load as acting at its centre of gravity, which is  $x/2$  from the section (Fig. 5.8),

giving

$$M = (wl/2)x - (wx)x/2 \\ = (wx/2)(l - x)$$

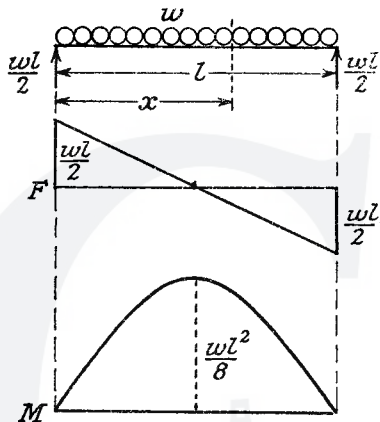


Fig. 5.7

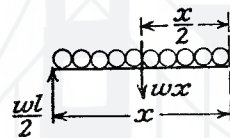


Fig. 5.8

This is a parabolic curve, having zero values at each end and a maximum at the centre (corresponding to zero shear, from  $F = dM/dx$ , Para. 5.5)

$$\dot{M} = (wl/4)(l - l/2) \text{ putting } x = l/2 \\ = wl^2/8$$

### 5.8. Combined Loads

**EXAMPLE 4.** A beam 25 m long is supported at A and B and loaded as shown in Fig. 5.9. Sketch the S.F. and B.M. diagrams and find (a) the position and magnitude of maximum B.M. and (b) the position of the point of contraflexure.

By moments about B:

$$20R_a = 10,000 \times 15 + 2000 \times 5 - 3000 \times 5$$

(all loads are taken into account for equilibrium, the distributed load acting as its centre of gravity).

$$\therefore R_a = 7250 \text{ kg} \equiv 71.1 \text{ kN}$$

$$\therefore R_b = \text{Total load} - R_a \\ = 7750 \text{ kg} \equiv 76 \text{ kN}$$

**Shearing Force.** Starting at the left-hand end,  $F = 71.1 \text{ kN}$  at A. As the section moves away from A,  $F$  decreases at a uniform rate  $= w$  (i.e.  $F = 71.1 - wx$ ), reaching a value  $-27 \text{ kN}$  at E.

Between E and D,  $F$  is constant (no load on ED), and at D it suffers a

sudden decrease of  $19.6 \text{ kN}$  (i.e. the load at D). Similarly there is an increase of  $76 \text{ kN}$  at B (the reaction at B), making the value of  $F = 29.4 \text{ kN}$  between B and C (checking with the end load at C).

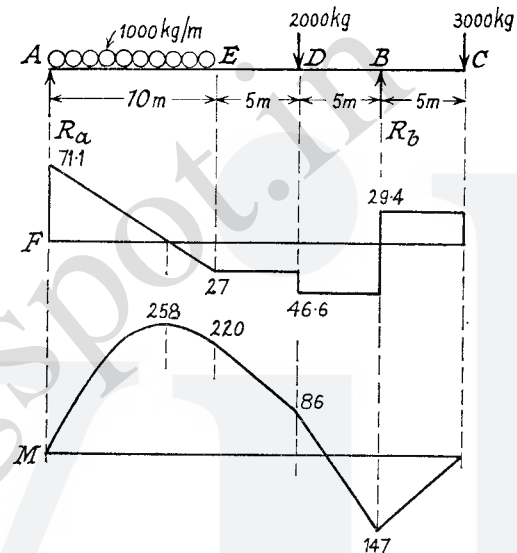


Fig. 5.9

**Bending Moment.** From A to E:

$$M = R_a x - wx^2/2 \\ = 71.1x - 4.9x^2 \text{ kNm}$$

a parabola which can be sketched by evaluating for several values of  $x$ .

For  $x$  beyond E the distributed load may be treated as a single load of  $98.1 \text{ kN}$  acting at  $5 \text{ m}$  from A.

Between E and D:

$$M = 71.1x - 98.1(x - 5) \\ = -27x + 490$$

producing a straight line between E and D, similar equations applying for sections DB and BC.

However, it is only necessary to evaluate  $M$  at the points D and B (it is zero at C), and draw straight lines between these values.

$$\text{At D: } M = -27 \times 15 + 490 = 86 \text{ kNm}$$

$$\text{At B: } M = -29.4 \times 5 \\ = -147 \text{ kNm. (calculated for the portion BC).}$$

(a) The maximum B.M. between A and E is where the shearing force is zero, i.e.  $7.25 \text{ m}$  from A.

$$\therefore M = 71.1 \times 7.25 - 4.9 \times 7.25^2 = 258 \text{ kNm}$$

(b) The point of contraflexure (zero B.M.) occurs between D and B at

$$\left(\frac{147}{147+86}\right) \times 5 = 3.16 \text{ m from B.}$$

EXAMPLE 5. A girder 30 m long carrying a uniformly distributed load of  $w$  kN/m is to be supported on two piers 18 m apart so that the greatest B.M. shall be as small as possible. Find the distances of the piers from the ends of the girder and the maximum B.M.

Let the distance of one pier from the end be  $d$  m, the other being  $12 - d$  m. (Fig. 5.10).

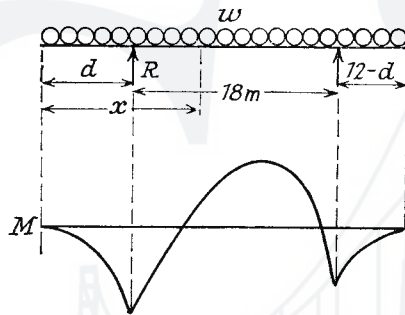


Fig. 5.10

By moments about the right-hand support

$$18R = 30w(3+d)$$

$$R = (5w/3)(3+d)$$

where  $(3+d)$  m is the distance from the centre of the beam to the right-hand pier.

For the overhanging end,  $M = -wx^2/2$ , giving a maximum value at the support

$$= -wd^2/2 \quad (i)$$

For the portion between the supports

$$M = -wx^2/2 + R(x-d)$$

( $x$  from left-hand end), which is a maximum when

$$dM/dx = 0 = -wx + R$$

i.e.  $x = R/w = (5/3)(3+d)$  from above,

and

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= -(25/18)w(3+d)^2 + (5w/3)(3+d)[(5/3)(3+d) - d] \\ &= -(25w/18)(3+d)^2 + (5w/9)(3+d)(15+2d) \\ &= (5w/18)(45 + 12d - d^2) \end{aligned} \quad (ii)$$

For the greatest B.M. to be as small as possible it is necessary to make the two possible values equal (numerically), since it is clear that if the

supports are moved to the right from this position the value at the left pier will be increased, and if moved to the left the value between the piers will be increased.

Equating numerical values (i) and (ii):

$$wd^2/2 = (5w/18)(45 + 12d - d^2)$$

$$\times 18: \quad 9d^2 = 225 + 60d - 5d^2$$

$$\text{or} \quad 14d^2 - 60d - 225 = 0.$$

$$\text{Solving} \quad d = \frac{60 \pm \sqrt{(3600 + 4 \times 14 \times 225)}}{28}$$

$$= 6.7 \text{ ft. (one pier)}$$

$$\text{and} \quad 12 - d = 5.3 \text{ ft. (other pier)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= wd^2/2 \text{ from (i), numerically,} \\ &= 22.4w \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE 6. Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams for a beam 8 m long simply supported at its ends, carrying a load of 20 kN which is applied through a bracket. The bracket is fixed to the beam at a distance of 6 m from one support, the length of bracket in the direction of the beam being 1 m. (Fig. 5.11.)

By moments about the right-hand end

$$R = (20 \times 3)/8 = 7.5 \text{ kN}$$

The effect of the bracket is to apply a load of 20 kN, and a B.M. of 20 kNm, at a point 6 m from the left-hand end.

Thus  $F$  has a value of 7.5 kN along 6 m of the beam and -12.5 kN along the other 2 m.

$M$  increases from zero to  $7.5 \times 6 = 45$  kNm at the bracket on one side, and from zero to  $12.5 \times 2 = 25$  kNm at the bracket on the other side. There is a sudden change in the B.M. at the bracket, equal to 20 kNm.

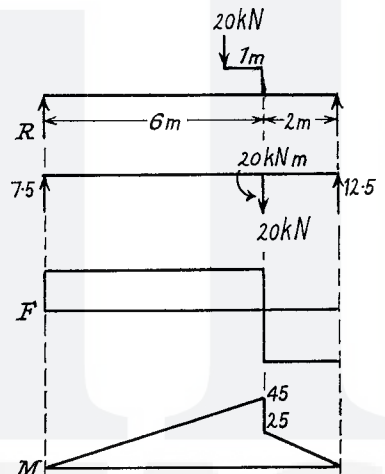


Fig. 5.11

### 5.9. Varying Distributed Loads

EXAMPLE 7. A beam ABC, 27 m long, is simply supported at A and B, 18 m apart, and carries a load of 20 kN/m at 6 m from A together with a distributed load whose intensity varies in linear fashion from zero at A and C to 10 kN/m at B.

Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams and calculate the position and magnitude of the maximum B.M.

The total load on the beam  
 $= 20 + \frac{1}{2} \times 270 = 155 \text{ kN}$   
 since the mean rate of loading is  $\frac{1}{2} \times 10 \text{ kN/m}$ .

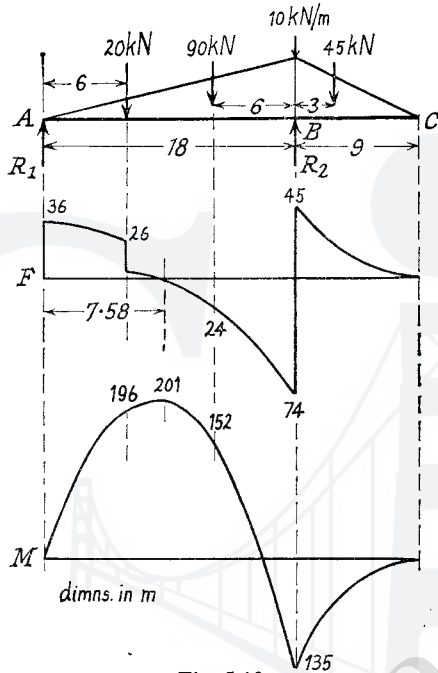


Fig. 5.12

The total distributed load on AB  $= \frac{1}{2} \times 18 \times 10 = 90 \text{ kN}$ , and on BC  $= \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 10 = 45 \text{ kN}$ , each acting through its centre of gravity, which is  $\frac{2}{3} \times 18 = 12 \text{ m}$  from A in one case, and  $\frac{2}{3} \times 9 = 6 \text{ m}$  from C in the other case (these are the centroids of triangles representing the load distribution).

Then by moments about B for the whole beam

$$R_1 = (20 \times 12 + 90 \times 6 - 45 \times 3) / 18 = 36 \text{ kN}$$

hence  $R_2 = 155 - 36 = 119 \text{ tons}$

At a distance  $x (< 18)$  from A, the rate of loading  $= 10x/18 \text{ kN/m}$ .

The distributed load on this length is

$$(\text{mean rate of loading}) \times x = \frac{1}{2} (10x/18)x = 10x^2/36 \text{ kN}$$

and its centre of gravity is  $2x/3 \text{ m}$  from A.

For  $0 < x < 6$ ,  $F = 36 - 10x^2/36$

at  $x = 6 \text{ ft.}$ ,  $F = 26 \text{ kN}$

$$M = 36x - (10x^2/36)x/3$$

$$= 36x - 10x^3/108$$

at  $x = 6 \text{ ft.}$ ,  $M = 196 \text{ kNm}$

For  $6 < x < 18$

$$F = 36 - 210 - 10x^2/36$$

at  $x = 12 \text{ m}$ ,

$$F = -24 \text{ kN}$$

at  $x = 18 \text{ m}$ ,

$$F = -74 \text{ kN}$$

$$F = 0 \text{ when } x = 6\sqrt{1.6} = 7.58 \text{ m}$$

$$M = 36x - 210(x - 6) - 10x^3/108$$

$$= 16x + 1210 - 10x^3/108$$

at  $x = 12 \text{ m}$ ,

$$M = 152 \text{ kNm}$$

at  $x = 18 \text{ m}$ ,

$$M = 135 \text{ kNm}$$

Maximum bending moment occurs at zero shearing force, i.e.  $x = 7.58 \text{ m}$

$$M = 201 \text{ kNm}$$

The portion BC may be dealt with more conveniently by using a variable  $X$  measured from C. Then, by a similar argument

$$F = \frac{1}{2} (10X/9)X = X^2/18 \text{ kN}$$

at  $X = 9 \text{ m}$ ,

$$F = 45 \text{ kN}$$

$$M = -\frac{1}{2} (10X/9)X(X/3) = -10X^3/54 \text{ kNm}$$

at  $X = 9 \text{ m}$ ,

$$M = -135 \text{ kNm (check } x = 18 \text{ m)}$$

The complete diagrams are sketched in Fig. 5.12, and it is seen that, for a uniformly varying distributed load, the shearing force diagram consists of a series of parabolic curves, and the bending moment diagram is made up of "cubics," discontinuities occurring at concentrated loads or reactions. It was, of course, shown in Para. 5.5 that shearing force can be obtained by integrating the loading function, and bending moment by integrating the shearing force, from which it follows that the curves produced will be of a successively "higher order" in  $x$ .

**5.10. Graphical Method.** In Para. 5.5 it was shown that the change of bending moment was given by the double integral of the rate of loading. This integration can be carried out conveniently by means of a funicular polygon, as illustrated in Fig. 5.13

Suppose the loads carried on a simply supported beam are  $W_1, W_2, W_3$ , and  $W_4$ .  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are the reactions at the supports. Letter the spaces between the loads and reactions A, B, C, D, E, and F.

Draw to scale  $ab = W_1$ ,  $bc = W_2$ ,  $cd = W_3$ , and  $de = W_4$ . Take any pole O to the left of this line and join O to a, b, c, d, and e. This is called the polar diagram.

Commencing at any point p on the line of action of  $R_1$ , draw pq parallel to Oa in the space "A," qr parallel to Ob in the space "B," and similarly rs, st, and tu. Draw Of parallel to pu.

It will now be shown that fa represents  $R_1$  and ef represents  $R_2$ . Also that pqrst is the bending moment diagram on a base pu,  $M$  being proportional to the vertical ordinates.

$W_1$  is represented by ab, and acts through the point q; it can be

replaced by forces  $aO$  along  $qp$  and  $Ob$  along  $qr$ . Similarly  $W_2$  can be replaced by forces represented by  $bO$  along  $rq$  and  $Oc$  along  $rs$ ,  $W_3$  by  $cO$  along  $sr$  and  $Od$  along  $st$ , etc. All these forces cancel each other out, except  $aO$  along  $qp$  and  $Oe$  along  $tu$ ; and these two forces must be in equilibrium with  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . This can only be so if  $R_1$  is equivalent to a force  $Oa$  along  $pq$  and  $fO$  along  $up$ ,  $R_2$  being equivalent to  $eO$  along  $ut$  and  $Of$  along  $pu$ . Hence  $R_1$  is represented by  $fa$ , and  $R_2$  by  $ef$ .

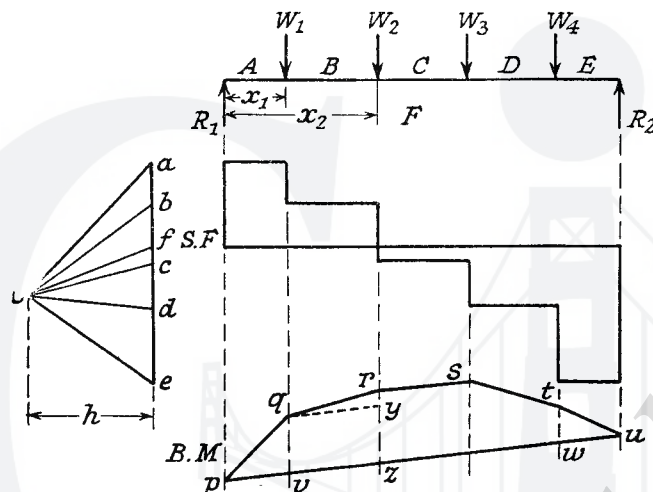


Fig. 5.13

Triangles  $pqv$  and  $Oaf$  are similar, hence

$$qv = af \cdot pv / Of \\ \propto af \cdot x_1 / h$$

or

where  $x_1$  is the distance of  $W_1$  from the left-hand end of the beam and  $h$  is the length of the perpendicular from  $O$  on to  $ae$ .

But  $af \cdot x_1 \propto R_1 x_1$ , i.e. the B.M. at  $x_1$ .

Hence, for a given position of the pole  $O$ ,  $qv$  represents the B.M. at  $x_1$  to a certain scale.

If  $qy$  is drawn parallel to  $pu$ , then the triangle  $qry$  is similar to  $Obf$  and

$$ry = bf \cdot qy / Of \\ = bf \cdot (x_2 - x_1) / h$$

$$\therefore rz = qv + ry \\ = af \cdot x_1 / h + bf \cdot (x_2 - x_1) / h \\ \propto R_1 x_1 + (R_1 - W_1)(x_2 - x_1) \\ = R_1 x_2 - W_1(x_2 - x_1)$$

which is

i.e. the B.M. at  $x_2$ .

Similarly the ordinates at the other load points give the bending moments at those points, the scale being determined as follows:

If the load scale of the polar diagram is  $1 \text{ cm} = s_1 \text{ N}$ , the length scale (along the beam) is  $1 \text{ cm} = s_2 \text{ m}$ , and the bending moment scale required is  $1 \text{ cm} = s_3 \text{ Nm}$ , then the length

$$qv \propto af \cdot x_1 / h \text{ as shown above} \\ = R_1 x_1 / s_1 s_2 h = M_1 / s_1 s_2 h \\ qv = M_1 / s_3 \\ \therefore h = s_3 / s_1 s_2 \text{ cm}$$

But

If a base on the same level as  $f$  is drawn and the points  $a, b, c, d$ , and  $e$  are projected across from the polar diagram the shearing force diagram is obtained.

This method can equally well be used for distributed loads by dividing the loading diagram into "strips" and taking the load on a strip to act as concentrated at its centre of gravity.

For cantilevers, if the pole  $O$  is taken on the same horizontal level as the point  $a$ , the base of the bending moment diagram will be horizontal.

### SUMMARY

Shearing Force  $F$ .

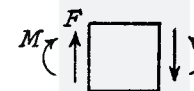
Bending Moment  $M$ .

Rate of Loading  $w$ .

$$F = dM/dx.$$

$$w = -dF/dx = -d^2M/dx^2.$$

Positive senses:



The following table of maximum shearing force and bending moment in standard cases is given for reference.

Loading	$\hat{F}$	$\hat{M}$
	$W$	$Wl$ (fixed end)
	$W$ (fixed end)	$Wl/2$ (fixed end)
	$W/2$	$Wl/4$ (centre)
	$Wb/l$	$Wab/l$ (load)
	$W/2$ (support)	$Wl/8$ (centre)

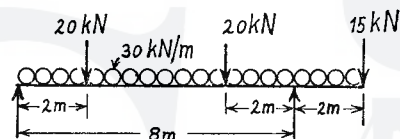


## PROBLEMS

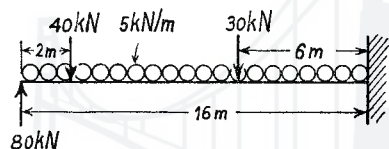
1. A beam ABCDEF, in which  $AB = 2\text{ m}$ ,  $BC = 2\text{ m}$ ,  $CD = 2.33\text{ m}$ ,  $DE = 2\text{ m}$  and  $EF = 2\text{ m}$ , carries loads of  $50\text{ kN}$ ,  $50\text{ kN}$ ,  $40\text{ kN}$ , and  $40\text{ kN}$  at A, C, D, and F respectively, and is supported at B and E.

Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams and find (a) maximum S.F., (b) maximum B.M., (c) point of inflection. ( $50\text{ kN}$ ;  $100\text{ kNm}$ ; none.)

2. Sketch the B.M. and S.F. diagrams for the beam shown and state (a) the position and magnitude of the maximum bending moment, (b) the position of the point of contraflexure. ( $3.63\text{ m}$ ;  $277\text{ kNm}$ ;  $2.66\text{ m}$ .)



3. Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams for the propped cantilever shown and find the position and magnitude of the maximum B.M. ( $8\text{ m}$ ;  $240\text{ kNm}$ .)



4. A horizontal beam AD,  $10\text{ m}$  long, carries a uniformly distributed load of  $360\text{ N/m}$  run, together with a concentrated load of  $900\text{ N}$  at the left-hand end A. The beam is supported at B,  $1\text{ m}$  from A, and at C, which is in the right-hand half of the beam,  $x\text{ m}$  from D. Determine the value of  $x$  if the mid-point of the beam is a point of inflexion, and plot the B.M. diagram. Locate any other points of inflexion. ( $9\text{ m}$ )

5. A horizontal beam, simply supported on a span of  $10\text{ m}$ , carries a total load of  $1000\text{ kg}$ . The load distribution varies parabolically from zero at each end to a maximum at mid-span. Calculate the values of the B.M. at intervals of  $1\text{ m}$  and plot the B.M. diagram. State the values of (a) maximum B.M., (b) shearing force at quarter span. (U.L.) ( $15,400\text{ Nm}$ ;  $3380\text{ N}$ )

6. A beam ABC is simply supported at B and C and AB is a cantilevered portion.  $AB = 5\text{ m}$ ,  $BC = 15\text{ m}$ . The loading consists of  $2000\text{ kg}$  concentrated at A,  $3000\text{ kg}$  concentrated at D,  $11\text{ m}$  from C, and  $4000\text{ kg}$  concentrated at  $5\text{ m}$  from C. In addition the beam carries a uniformly distributed load of  $2000\text{ kg/m}$  over the length DC. Draw dimensioned sketches of the S.F. and B.M. diagrams.

7. A beam ABCD is  $24\text{ m}$  long and is simply supported at B and D,  $17\text{ m}$  apart. A concentrated load of  $20\text{ kN}$  at A and a total distributed load of  $120\text{ kN}$ , which varies linearly from  $p\text{ kN/m}$  at the centre C to  $q\text{ kN/m}$  at D, is spread from C to D. Find the values of  $p$  and  $q$  for the reactions at B and D to be equal.

Find also the point of contraflexure and the position and magnitude of the maximum bending moment.

( $12.5\text{ kN/m}$ ;  $7.5\text{ kN/m}$ ;  $2.4\text{ m}$  B;  $7.7\text{ m}$  D;  $285\text{ kNm}$ )

8. A horizontal beam is simply supported at its ends and carries a uniformly distributed load of  $40\text{ kN/m}$  between the supports, which are  $7.5\text{ m}$  apart. Counter-clockwise moments of  $100$  and  $80\text{ kNm}$  are applied to the two ends. Draw the B.M. diagram and find (1) the reactions at the supports, and (2) the position and magnitude of the greatest B.M.

( $174, 126\text{ kN}$ ;  $4.35\text{ m}$ ,  $280\text{ kNm}$ )

## Bending Stress

**6.1. Pure Bending.** If a length of beam is acted upon by a constant bending moment (zero shearing force), the stresses set up on any cross-section must constitute a pure couple equal in magnitude to the bending moment. Hence it can be deduced that one part of the cross-section is in compression and the other part in tension. Referring to Fig. 6.1(a), subject to the condition that the end sections remain plane, it is clear that for an initially straight beam the inside or concave edge will be in compression and the outside or convex edge will be in tension. There will be an intermediate surface at which the stress is zero ("neutral" surface); the neutral surface cuts any cross-section in the *neutral axis*.

The following theory will not be strictly correct when the cross-section is subjected to a shearing force, as this will cause a distortion of transverse planes. However, this will be dealt with separately in

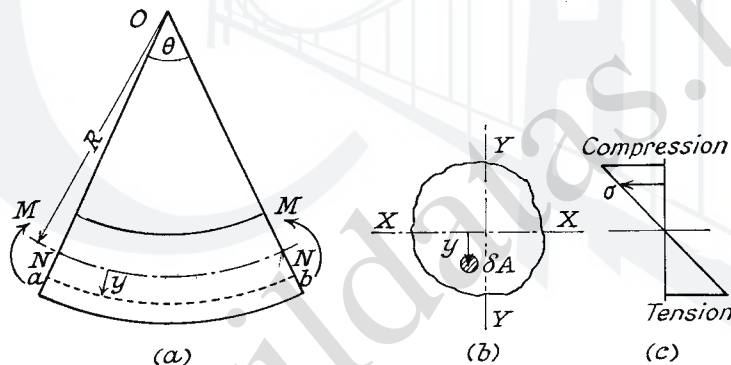


Fig. 6.1

Chapter VII, and the theory of pure bending is accepted as being sufficiently accurate even when the bending moment is varying.

The problem will be treated as of one-dimensional stress, lateral stresses being neglected. There must, however, be lateral strains, which will cause a distortion of the cross-sectional shape known as *anticlastic curvature*, but the effect of this on the dimensions will be neglected.

A summary of the assumptions is as follows:

- (1) The material is homogeneous, isotropic, and has the same value of Young's modulus in tension and compression.
- (2) The beam is initially straight and all longitudinal filaments bend into circular arcs with a common centre of curvature.
- (3) Transverse cross-sections remain plane and perpendicular to the neutral surface after bending.
- (4) The radius of curvature is large compared with the dimensions of the cross-section.
- (5) The stress is purely longitudinal and local effects near concentrated loads will be neglected.

Fig. 6.1(a) shows a length of beam under the action of a bending moment  $M$ .  $O$  is the centre of curvature, and  $R$  is the radius of curvature of the neutral surface  $NN$ . The beam subtends an angle  $\theta$  at  $O$ .

Let  $\sigma$  be the longitudinal stress in a filament  $ab$  at a distance  $y$  from  $NN$ . Then the strain in  $ab$  is

$$\sigma/E = (ab - NN)/NN$$

(since originally all filaments were of the same length  $NN$ )

$$= [(R+y)\theta - R\theta]/R\theta$$

$$= y/R$$

or

$$\sigma/y = E/R \quad (1)$$

It is apparent at this stage that, since  $E/R$  is constant, the stress is proportional to the distance from the neutral axis  $XX$  (Fig. 6.1(c)) and that for purposes of economy and weight reduction the material, should be concentrated as much as possible at the greatest distance from the neutral axis. Hence the universal adoption of the I-section for steel beams.

Three equilibrium equations can be obtained for the system of parallel stresses on any cross-section.

If  $\delta A$  is an element of cross-sectional area at a distance  $y$  from the neutral axis  $XX$  (Fig. 6.1(b)) then for pure bending the net normal force on the cross-section must be zero, i.e.

$$\int \sigma \cdot \delta A = 0$$

or

$$(E/R) \int y \delta A = 0 \quad \text{from (1)}$$

This is the condition that  **$XX$  passes through the centroid of the section.**

The bending moment is balanced by the moment of the normal forces about  $XX$ , i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} M &= \int \sigma y \delta A \\ &= (E/R) \int y^2 \delta A \quad \text{from (1)} \\ &= EI/R \end{aligned}$$

where  $I (\int y^2 \cdot dA)$  is a property of the cross-section known as the moment of inertia or second moment of area (Para. 6.2) or

$$M/I = E/R \quad (2)$$

Equations (1) and (2) may now be combined and written in the convenient form

$$\sigma/y = M/I = E/R \quad (3)$$

In order to satisfy the convention of signs,  $y$  should be taken as positive when measured outwards from the centre of curvature, and negative when inwards.

The ratio  $I/\hat{y}$  is called the *section modulus*  $Z$ , so that  $\hat{\sigma} = M/Z$ . The bending moment which can be carried by a given section for a limiting maximum stress is called the *moment of resistance*.

A further condition which should not be overlooked is obtained by integrating the moments about the axis  $YY$ , perpendicular to the neutral axis and through the centroid. For pure bending about the neutral axis this moment must be zero, i.e.

$$\int \sigma x dA = 0$$

or

$$\int xy dA = 0 \quad \text{from (1)}$$

This integral is referred to as the *product of inertia*, and the axes for which it is zero are called the *Principal Axes* of the cross-section. The limitation on the above theory is that it **shall only be applied for bending about a principal axis**. A bending moment in any other plane must be resolved into components about the two principal axes, the resulting stresses being calculated separately. If the cross-section has an axis of symmetry (as is normally the case), then it is easy to show that this satisfies the condition for a principal axis, the other principal axis being at right angles through the centroid. The subject will be dealt with more fully in Paras. 6.11 and 6.12.

It is important to use consistent units in the bending formula, e.g.

$$\sigma \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$y \text{ mm}$$

$$M \text{ Nmm}$$

$$I \text{ mm}^4$$

$$E \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$R \text{ mm}$$

**6.2. Moments of Inertia.** Readers may be familiar with the moment of inertia of a rigid body, which is a property obtained by summing the products of particle mass and the square of its distance from a given axis, for all the particles in the body. This function is involved in all problems of angular motion.

By analogy with mass moment of inertia the summation of areas times distance squared from a fixed axis, which arose in the proof of the previous paragraph, is called the *moment of inertia* ( $I$ ) of the cross-section about that axis. An alternative name is *second moment of area*, the first moment being the sum of the areas times their distance from a given axis.

By definition  $I_x = \int y^2 \cdot dA$  about the  $XX'$  axis (Fig. 6.2), and  $I_y = \int x^2 \cdot dA$ . The moment of inertia about an axis through  $O$  perpendicular to the figure is called the *Polar Moment of Inertia*

$$\begin{aligned} J &= \int r^2 \cdot dA \\ &= \int (x^2 + y^2) dA \\ &= I_x + I_y \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

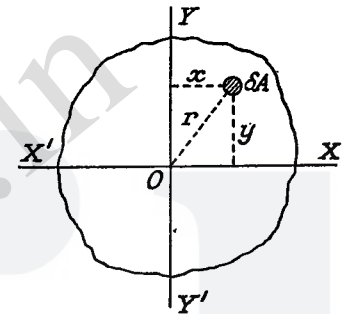


Fig. 6.2

This relation is referred to as the *perpendicular axes theorem*, and may be stated as follows: *the sum of the moments of inertia about any two axes in the plane is equal to the moment of inertia about the axis perpendicular to the plane, the three axes being concurrent*.

It follows as a corollary that the *sum of the moments of inertia about any two perpendicular axes through a given point in the plane is constant*.

**Circular Section.** To calculate the polar moment of inertia about  $O$  (Fig. 6.3),  $\delta A = 2\pi r \cdot \delta r$ .

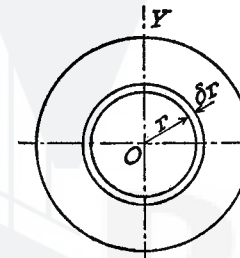


Fig. 6.3

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore J &= \int_0^{d/2} r^2 \cdot 2\pi r \cdot dr \\ &= 2\pi [r^4/4]_0^{d/2} \\ &= \pi d^4/32 \end{aligned}$$

But  $J = I_x + I_y$ , by the perpendicular axes theorem, and since  $I_x$  and  $I_y$  are both equal, being moments of inertia about a diameter

$$I_{dia} = \frac{1}{2} J = \pi d^4/64$$

For a hollow circular section of diameters  $D, d$

$$J = (\pi/32)(D^4 - d^4) \quad \text{and} \quad I = (\pi/64)(D^4 - d^4)$$

The *parallel axes theorem* will now be proved. If  $ZZ$  is any axis in the plane of the cross-section and  $XX$  is a parallel axis through the centroid  $G$  (Fig. 6.4), then

$$\begin{aligned} I_z &= \int (y + h)^2 dA \quad \text{by definition} \\ &= \int y^2 \cdot dA + 2h \int y \cdot dA + h^2 \int dA \\ &= I_x + Ah^2 \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

since  $\int y \cdot dA = 0$  for an axis through the centroid and  $A$  = total area. Stating in words, *the moment of inertia about any axis is equal to the moment of inertia about a parallel axis through the centroid plus the area times the square of the distance between the axes.*

It should be noted from the above that **the moment of inertia about the axis through the centroid is the minimum value** for an axis in that particular direction. If it is required to transfer from one axis  $ZZ$  to a parallel axis  $UU$ , neither being through the centroid, the operation must be done in two stages, i.e.

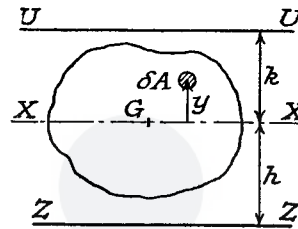


Fig. 6.4

$$I_Z = I_G + Ah^2$$

$$I_U = I_G + Ak^2$$

and

where  $k$  = distance between axes  $XX$  and  $UU$ .

From which

$$I_U = I_Z - Ah^2 + Ak^2 \quad (3)$$

**Rectangular Section.** For bending about the  $XX'$  axis, let the width be  $b$  and the depth  $d$  (Fig. 6.5).

Then

$$\begin{aligned} I_X &= \int_{-d/2}^{d/2} y^2 \cdot b \, dy \\ &= b \left[ \frac{y^3}{3} \right]_{-d/2}^{d/2} \\ &= bd^3/12 \end{aligned}$$

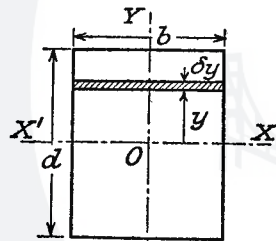


Fig. 6.5

For a hollow rectangular section, of outside dimensions  $B, D$ , and inside dimensions  $b, d$ ,

$$I_X = \frac{1}{12}(BD^3 - bd^3).$$

**I-section.** In the case of standard sections the moments of inertia are computed graphically from the actual shape of the cross-section as rolled (see Para. 6.3), but a reasonable approximation may be obtained by estimating a mean flange thickness and working from a series of rectangles as shown in Fig. 6.6.

Using the dimensions shown, the moment of inertia about  $XX'$  may be obtained by subtracting that for rectangles  $(B - t_2)$  wide and  $d$  deep from the overall figure  $B$  by  $D$ , i.e.

$$I_X = \frac{1}{12}[BD^3 - (B - t_2)d^3]$$

Alternatively, and for greater accuracy of computing, the web and

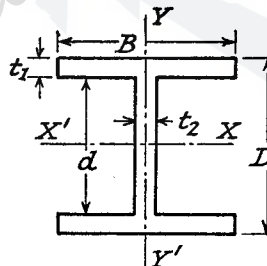


Fig. 6.6

flange areas may be treated separately, using the parallel axis theorem for the flanges.

$$\text{Then } I_X = 2\{(Bt_1^3/12) + Bt_1[(d + t_1)/2]^2\} + (t_2d^3/12)$$

where  $(d + t_1)/2$  is the distance between the centroid axis of the flange itself and the principal axis of the whole cross-section  $XX'$ . The term  $Bt_1^3/12$  is very small and can usually be neglected.

$$I_Y = \frac{1}{12}(2t_1B^3 + dt_2^3)$$

the "width" being the dimension parallel to  $YY'$ , and the "depth" parallel to  $XX'$ .

A table of moments of inertia for standard sections is given in the summary at the end of this chapter.

**6.3. Graphical Determination of Moment of Inertia.** Suppose it is required to find the moment of inertia about the centroid axis  $XX$  of the irregular figure shown in Fig. 6.7. Let  $ZZ$  be any convenient axis outside the section parallel to  $XX$ .

Divide the figure into strips of area  $\delta A$  parallel to  $ZZ$  and at a distance  $y$  from it. If each strip is the same thickness  $\delta y$  then the areas  $\delta A$  will be proportional to their widths  $x$ .

Tabulate the values as follows:

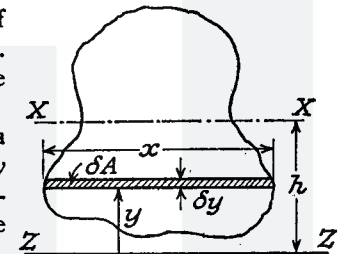


Fig. 6.7

	$x$	$\delta A$	$y$	$y\delta A$	$y^2\delta A$
Totals		$\Sigma \delta A = A$		$\Sigma y\delta A$	$\Sigma y^2\delta A = I_Z$

If  $h$  is the distance of the centroid axis from  $ZZ$ , then

$$Ah = \Sigma y\delta A \text{ by moments}$$

i.e.

$$h = \Sigma y\delta A / A$$

and  $I = I_Z - Ah^2$  by the parallel axes theorem (Para. 6.2, Eq. (2)),  $I_Z$  being given by  $\Sigma y^2\delta A$ .

### 6.4. Bending Stresses

**EXAMPLE 1.** The beam of symmetrical I-section shown in Fig. 6.8 is simply supported over a span of 9 m. If the maximum permissible stress is 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup>



what concentrated load can be carried at a distance of 3 m from one support?

It is understood that XX is the axis of bending, the bending moment being in the plane YY.

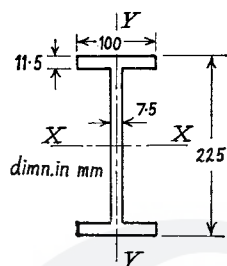


Fig. 6.8

If  $W$  kN is the load, the maximum bending moment is

$$M = 6W/3 \text{ kNm. (see Chap. V)}$$

$$= 2 \times 10^6 W \text{ Nmm}$$

$$I = 2[100 \times 11.5^3/12 + 100 \times 11.5(112.5 - 11.5/2)^2] + 7.5 \times 202.5^3/12$$

(compare Para. 6.2)

$$= 2[1.25 + 1300] \times 10^4 + 490 \times 10^4$$

$$= 31 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\sigma/\bar{y} = \bar{M}/I \text{ (Eq. (3) Para. 6.1) gives}$$

$$75/112.5 = 2 \times 10^6 W / 31 \times 10^6$$

$$\therefore W = 10.3 \text{ kN}$$

**EXAMPLE 2.** The cross-section of a cast-iron beam is shown in Fig. 6-10, the loading being in the plane of the web, the upper portion of the section being in compression. If the maximum permissible stresses are 2000 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> tension and 3000 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> compression, find the moment of resistance of the section and the actual maximum stresses

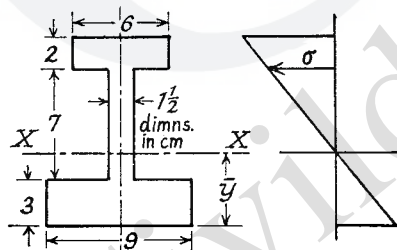


Fig. 6.10

Since the neutral axis XX passes through the centroid it is necessary first to find its position. This and the total moment of inertia about XX can be evaluated conveniently by tabulating as follows, in which  $y$  is the distance of the centroid of each area from the bottom edge of the section,  $I_G$  the moment of inertia of each area about its own centroid axis parallel to XX, and  $h$  the distance between each centroid axis and XX.

Part	$A$ cm <sup>2</sup>	$y$ cm	$Ay$ cm <sup>3</sup>	$I_G$ cm <sup>4</sup>	$h$ cm	$Ah^2$ cm <sup>4</sup>	$I_G + Ah^2$ cm <sup>4</sup>
Top flange	12	11	132	$(6 \times 2^3)/12$	6.13	452	456
Web	10.5	6.5	68.25	$(1.5 \times 7^3)/12$	1.63	27.8	70.7
Bottom flange	27	1.5	40.5	$(9 \times 3^3)/12$	3.37	306	326.2
Totals	$\Sigma A = 49.5$		$\Sigma Ay = 240.75$	67.1		785.8	852.9

By moments

$$\bar{y} = \Sigma Ay / \Sigma A = 240.75 / 49.5$$

$$= 4.87 \text{ cm.}$$

For the whole section about the neutral axis  $I = 853 \text{ cm}^4$ . The maximum distances from the neutral axis are 4.87 cm on the tension side and 7.13 cm on the compression side. Working out the moment of resistance for each limiting stress individually:

for tension,  $M = (2000 \times 853) / 4.87 = 351,000 \text{ kg cm}$

for compression,  $M = (3000 \times 853) / 7.13 = 359,000 \text{ kg cm}$

The limiting value is therefore 351,000 kg cm, corresponding to a maximum tensile stress of 2000 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> and a maximum compressive stress =  $2000 \times 7.13 / 4.87 = 2930 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  by proportion of distances from the neutral axis.

Alternatively, it may be argued that the actual maximum stress ratio must be determined by the distances from the neutral axis, i.e.  $7.13/4.87$ , from which it can be deduced that the tensile stress is the limiting one, the maximum compressive stress being less than the permissible value. The moment of resistance is then calculated on the basis of 2000 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> tensile stress.

Unsymmetrical sections are used for cast-iron beams because the material is stronger in compression than in tension. The beam must be placed so that the larger flange is on the tension side.

**EXAMPLE 3.** A 300 mm by 125 mm I-beam is to be used as a cantilever 3 m long. If the permissible stress is 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup> what uniformly distributed load can be carried?  $I = 80 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ .

If the cantilever is to be strengthened by steel plates 12.5 mm thick, welded to the top and bottom flanges, find the width of plates required to withstand an increase of 50% in the load, and the length over which the plates should extend, the maximum stress remaining the same.

$$\bar{M} = Wl/2$$

(where  $W$  N = total load)

$$= 1500W \text{ Nmm}$$

$$\bar{y} = 150 \text{ mm}$$

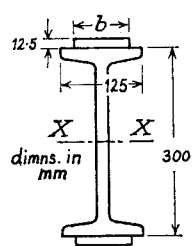


Fig. 6.11

applying  $\sigma/\bar{y} = \bar{M}/I$   
 $\therefore \frac{120}{150} = \frac{1500W}{80 \times 10^6}$   
 $W = 42.7 \text{ kN}$   
 $= 14.3 \text{ kN/m}$

If the load is increased by 50%,  $\bar{M}$  becomes  $2250W$   
 $= 96 \times 10^6 \text{ N mm}$ ;  $\bar{y}$  increases to 162.5 mm

$$\therefore I = 96 \times 10^6 \times 162.5/120 = 130 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

The increase in moment of inertia is  $50 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ , and is the moment of inertia about XX of the two flange plates. If their width is  $b$  mm, then

$$2\left[\frac{1}{12}b \times (12.5)^3 + (b \times 12.5)156^2\right] = 50 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

or  $b = 50 \times 10^6 / (2 \times 30.4 \times 10^4) = 82.5 \text{ mm}$ .

The length over which the plates must extend is determined by the position at which the maximum stress in the beam itself is equal to  $120 \text{ N/mm}^2$  under the increased loading.

If  $x$  m is the distance from the free end

$$M = wx^2/2 = 21.45 \times x^2/2 \text{ kNm}$$

$$= 10.72 \times 10^6 \text{ N mm}$$

Substituting in the bending stress equation

$$120/150 = 10.72 \times 10^6 x^2 / 80 \times 10^6$$

giving  $x = 2.45 \text{ m}$ .

The maximum bending moment is at the fixed end, and the plates should extend a distance of 0.55 m from this end.

**EXAMPLE 4.** The I-beam shown in Fig. 6.12 is simply supported at its ends over a 2 m span and carries a central load of 500 kg which acts through the centroid, the line of action being as shown. Calculate the maximum stress.

The section being symmetrical, the centroid is at the centre of the web, and the principal axes are XX' and YY'.

$$I_X = 2\left[\frac{1}{12} \times 6 \times 1^3 + 6 \times 1 \times 5.5^2\right] \text{ for the flanges}$$

$$+ \frac{1}{12} \times \frac{3}{4} \times 10^3 \text{ for the web}$$

$$= 426.5 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_Y = 2 \times \frac{1}{12} \times 1 \times 6^3 + \frac{1}{12} \times 10 \times \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^3$$

$$= 36.35 \text{ cm}^4$$

The maximum bending moment  $= Wl/4$   
 $= 500 \times 200/4 = 25,000 \text{ kg cm}$ .

This must be resolved into

$$M_X = 25,000 \sin 60^\circ$$

$$= 21,700 \text{ kg cm in the plane YY'}$$

and  $M_Y = 25,000 \cos 60^\circ$   
 $= 12,500 \text{ kg cm in the plane XX'}$

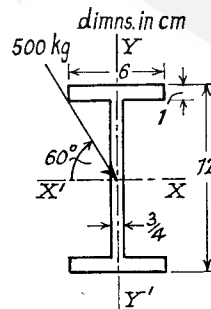


Fig. 6.12

Then the bending stress at any point  $(x, y)$  in the section is made up of two parts, one due to bending about axis XX' and the other due to bending about YY', i.e.

$$\sigma = M_X \cdot y/I_X + M_Y \cdot x/I_Y$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are to be reckoned positive to the right of YY' and below XX' respectively. This will ensure tensile stresses positive and compressive stresses negative.

It is clear, then, that the maximum tensile stress occurs at the bottom right-hand tip of the lower flange, where  $x = 3 \text{ cm}$ ,  $y = 6 \text{ cm}$ .

$$= 21,700 \times 6/426.5 + 12,500 \times 3/36.35$$

$$= 305 + 1030$$

$$= 1335 \text{ kg/cm}^2 = 131 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**6.5. Stress Concentrations in Bending.** The following is a selection of values obtained by Frocht by photo-elastic analysis (Para. 19.11) for

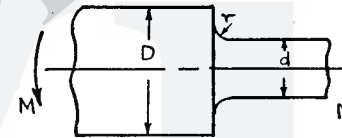


Fig. 6.13

the stress concentration factor  $k$  at a change in cross-section in a round or flat bar subjected to a bending moment. In all cases the ratio  $D/d$  (Fig. 6.13) was 1.5.

$r/d$	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.7
$k$	1.77	1.48	1.27	1.15

**6.6. Combined Bending and Direct Stress.** Consider the case of a column acted on by a thrust  $P$  whose line of action cuts the cross-section at a point on the XX axis at a distance  $h$  from the centroid O (Fig. 6.14).

Then  $P$  is equivalent to an equal load at O, which produces a uniform direct stress, together with a bending moment  $Ph$  about YY, which produces a varying bending stress.

The combined stress, at any point at a distance  $x$  from YY, is given by

$$\sigma = P/A + Ph \cdot x/I_Y$$

where  $A$  is the cross-sectional area.

If  $x$  is reckoned positive on the same side of YY as the load, so that

the bending stress is of the same type as the direct stress, the equation for compressive loads will give a positive value for compressive stress. The same notation used for tensile loads will produce a positive value for tensile stresses.

Proceeding with the case under consideration, it is clear that the

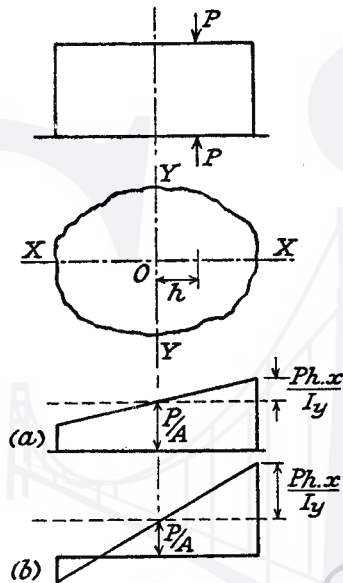


Fig. 6.14

maximum compressive stress will occur at the right-hand edge of the section. At the left-hand edge of the section  $x$  is negative, and if  $P/A > Ph.x/I_y$  the stress will remain of the same type, i.e. compressive (Fig. 6.14(a)). If the bending stress is greater than the direct stress, then the tensile stress at the left-hand edge may be written  $Ph.x/I_y - P/A$  (Fig. 6.14(b)).

Other points to note from the stress variation diagrams are that the stress at the centroid is  $P/A$ , and the usual bending stress diagram is then plotted about this base. Whether there is a reversal of stress depends on the magnitude of the eccentricity  $h$  (see Paras. 6.7 and 6.8).

**EXAMPLE 5.** A cast-iron column of 8 cm outside diameter and  $6\frac{1}{2}$  cm inside diameter carries a central axial load of 10,000 kg and a load of  $W$  kg at 13 cm from the axis. If the allowable stresses are 1200 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> compressive and 300 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> tensile, find the value of  $W$ .

All diameters being principal axes, assume  $W$  lies on  $XX$  (Fig. 6.15).

$$A = (\pi/4)(8^2 - 6.5^2) = 17.1 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$I_y = (\pi/64)(8^4 - 6.5^4) \\ = (\pi/64)(8^2 - 6.5^2)(8^2 + 6.5^2) \\ = 113 \text{ cm}^4$$

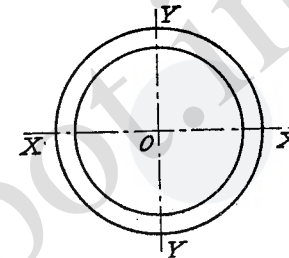


Fig. 6.15

Bending moment =  $13W$  kg cm

Maximum bending stress =  $\pm(13W \times 4)/113 \text{ kg/cm}^2$

Total "direct" stress =  $(10,000 + W)/17.1 \text{ kg/cm}^2$

Allowable compressive stress 1200 =  $(10,000 + W)/17.1 + 52W/113$

giving

$$W = 1650 \text{ kg}$$

Allowable tensile stress 300 =  $-(10,000 + W)/17.1 + 52W/113$ , changing the sign giving

$$W = 3580 \text{ kg}$$

Taking the smaller value,  $W = 1190$  kg, and the stress varies from 1200 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> compressive to

$$11,190/17.1 - (52 \times 1190)/113 = 106 \text{ kg/cm}^2 \text{ compressive}$$

(i.e. there is no tensile stress).

**EXAMPLE 6.** The tie bar shown in Fig. 6.16 is 3 m long and of rectangular section 25 mm thick. The longitudinal section is tapered from a depth of 150 mm to 25 mm at the ends. A load of 50 kN acts through the centroid of the smaller end and parallel to the edge AB. Find the position and magnitude of the maximum tensile stress.

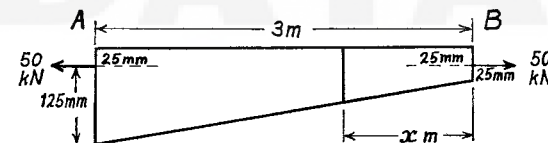


Fig. 6.16

At  $x$  m from the smaller end of the depth of the section is

$$50 + 100 \cdot x/3 = 50(1 + 2x/3) \text{ mm}$$

The centroid is at half the depth, i.e.  $25 + 50x/3$  mm from the top edge, so that the line of action of the load is at an eccentricity of  $50x/3$  mm.

$$\text{Area of section} = 25 \times 50(1 + 2x/3) \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\text{Moment of inertia} = 25 \times 50^3 \frac{(1 + 2x/3)^3}{12} = 26 \times 10^4 (1 + 2x/3)^3 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\text{Tensile stress } \sigma = \frac{50 \times 10^3}{25 \times 50(1 + 2x/3)} + \left( \frac{50 \times 10^3 + 50x/3}{26 \times 10^4 (1 + 2x/3)^3} \right) \frac{25 + 50x/3}{26 \times 10^4 (1 + 2x/3)^3}$$

at top edge

$$= \frac{40}{(1 + 2x/3)} + \frac{80 \cdot 3x}{(1 + 2x/3)^2}$$

For a maximum,  $d\sigma/dx = 0$ .

$$\text{i.e. } -\frac{40}{(1 + 2x/3)^2} \cdot \frac{2}{3} + \frac{80 \cdot 3[(1 + 2x/3)^2 - x \cdot 2(1 + 2x/3) \cdot \frac{2}{3}]}{(1 + 2x/3)^4} = 0$$

$$\times 3(1 + 2x/3)^3: \quad -80(1 + 2x/3) + 80 \cdot 3[3 + 2x - 4x] = 0$$

$$\therefore x = 0.75 \text{ m}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{50 \times 10^3}{25 \times 50 \times 1.5} + \frac{50 \times 10^3 \times 50 \times 0.25 \times 37.5}{26 \times 10^4 \times 1.5^3}$$

$$= 53.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**Load Eccentric to both Axes.** Let the line of action of the load  $P$  be at distances of  $h$  and  $k$  from the principal axes  $OY$  and  $OX$  (Fig. 6.17).

Then the eccentric load is equivalent to a central load  $P$ , together with a bending moment  $Ph$  about  $OY$  and a bending moment  $Pk$  about  $OX$ .

The stress  $\sigma$  at any point in the section defined by the co-ordinates  $x, y$  is made up of three parts, i.e.

$$\sigma = P/A + Ph \cdot x/I_y + Pk \cdot y/I_x$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are to be reckoned positive when on the same side of their respective axes  $OY$  and  $OX$  as the load.

It follows that the maximum stress occurs at a point in the same quadrant as the load, and the minimum stress in the opposite quadrant.

**EXAMPLE 7.** A short column of rectangular cross-section 8 cm by 6 cm carries a load of 40 kN at a point 2 cm from the longer side and 3.5 cm from the shorter side. What are the maximum compressive and tensile stresses in the section?

The eccentricities of the load are  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm from  $OY$  and 1 cm from  $OX$  (Fig. 6.18).

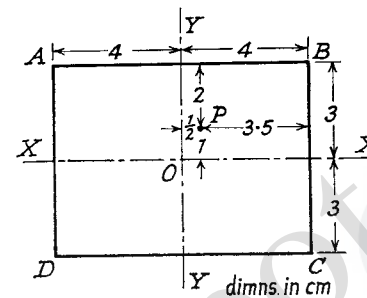


Fig. 6.18

$$A = 48 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$I_x = (8 \times 6^3)/12 = 144 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_y = (6 \times 8^3)/12 = 256 \text{ cm}^4$$

Maximum bending stress due to bending about  $OX$

$$= (40,000 \times 1)/144 \times 100$$

$$= 8.33 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

being compressive along the edge  $AB$  and tensile along the edge  $CD$ .

Maximum bending stress due to bending about  $OY$

$$= (40,000 \times \frac{1}{2})/256 \times 100 =$$

$$3.13 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

being compressive along the edge  $BC$  and tensile along the edge  $AD$ .

Direct stress  $= 40,000/48 \times 100 = 8.33 \text{ N/mm}^2$  compressive

The maximum compressive stress occurs at  $B$ , of magnitude

$$8.33 + 8.33 + 3.13 = 19.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

The maximum tensile stress occurs at  $D$ , of magnitude

$$-8.33 + 8.33 + 3.13 = 3.13 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**6.7. Middle Third Rule for Rectangular Sections.** In the case of masonry columns it is usual to design so that no tensile stresses will be set up. It will now be shown that for an axial load on a rectangular section the line of action must lie within a central area of the section.

Referring to Fig. 6.19, let the eccentricity of the load be  $h$  from  $OY$  and  $k$  from  $OX$ .

Then the combined stress at any point  $x, y$  in the section is given by

$$\sigma = P/A + Ph \cdot x/I_y + Pk \cdot y/I_x \quad (\text{Para. 6.6})$$

$$= P/bd + 12Ph \cdot x/b^3d + 12Pk \cdot y/bd^3$$

The limiting condition for no tensile stress to be set up is obtained by taking extreme negative values of  $x$  and  $y$ , i.e.  $x = -b/2$ ,  $y = -d/2$  (compare Example 7), and equating the stress to zero, i.e.

$$P/bd - (6Ph \cdot b)/b^3d - (6Pk \cdot d)/bd^3 = 0$$

Simplifying and rearranging

$$dh + bk = bd/6$$

Fig. 6.19

gives the limiting values of  $h$  and  $k$ . In each quadrant the load must lie within the line produced by this equation. When  $k = 0$  (load on  $OX$ ),



$h = b/6$ , and when  $h = 0$  (load on OY),  $k = d/6$ , so that *when the load is on either axis it must lie within the "middle third" for the stress to be everywhere compressive.*

For intermediate positions it must lie within the diamond area.

Note that for given values of  $h$  and  $k$

$$1 - 12h \cdot x/b^2 - 12k \cdot y/d^2 = 0$$

is the equation of the neutral axis (zero stress).

**6.8. Middle Quarter Rule for Circular Sections.** Let  $d$  be the diameter of the circle, and OX the diameter through which the line of action of the load passes at an eccentricity  $e$  from the centre O.

The limiting condition for no tensile stress to be set up is when the maximum tensile bending stress is just equal to the direct compressive stress, i.e.

$$\frac{Pe}{\pi d^4/64 \cdot 2} = \frac{P}{\pi d^2/4}$$

$$e = d/8$$

or

For all possible positions of the load this produces a circle of diameter  $d/4$  with centre O ("middle quarter"), within which the

load must lie for no tensile stress to be set up (Fig. 6.20).

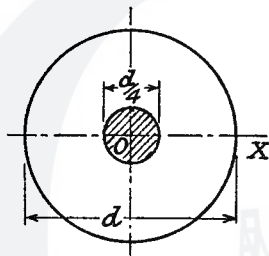


Fig. 6.20

**6.9. Composite Beams.** In the case of beams made up of two different materials, such as timber beams reinforced by steel plates, if the parts are assumed to be rigidly connected together the strain at the common surfaces will be the same for both.

Then, if transverse sections remain plane after bending, strain will be proportional to the distance from the common neutral axis.

Denoting the two materials by suffixes 1 and 2, the following equations are obtained from these assumptions.

$$\text{Strain} = \sigma_1/E_1 = \sigma_2/E_2 \text{ at any common surface} \quad (1)$$

In general, as stress =  $E \times$  strain, and strain is proportional to distance from neutral axis

$$\sigma'_1/\sigma'_2 = E_1 y_1/E_2 y_2 \quad (2)$$

where  $\sigma'_1$  is the stress in material 1 at a distance  $y_1$  from the neutral axis, and  $\sigma'_2$  is the stress in material 2 at  $y_2$  from the neutral axis.

$$M_1 = \sigma_1 I_1/y \quad (\text{Eq. (3), Para. 6.1}) \quad (3)$$

and

$$M_2 = \sigma_2 I_2/y \quad (4)$$

where  $y$  is the distance from the neutral axis to the common surface and  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  are as equation (1).

The total moment of resistance

$$M = M_1 + M_2 = (\sigma_1 I_1 + \sigma_2 I_2)/y \quad \text{from (3) and (4)}$$

$$= (\sigma_1/y)[I_1 + (E_2/E_1)I_2] \quad \text{from (1)}$$

$$= (\sigma_1/y)(I_1 + mI_2) \quad (5)$$

where  $m = \text{modular ratio } E_2/E_1$

$I_1 + mI_2$  can be treated as the *equivalent moment of inertia* of the cross-section, as if all made of material 1, which will give the same moment of resistance as the composite beam. It is frequently convenient to produce an *equivalent section* with  $I = I_1 + mI_2$ , which can be achieved by *multiplying by  $m$  the dimensions of material 2 in the direction parallel to the neutral axis.*

The equivalent figure can be used for finding the position of the neutral axis and the equivalent moment of inertia, but equation (2) should be used for the stresses, taking care to relate corresponding  $\sigma$  and  $y$  values for the separate materials.

**EXAMPLE 8.** A timber beam 6 cm wide by 8 cm deep is to be reinforced by bolting on two steel flitches, each 6 cm by  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm in section. Calculate the moment of resistance in the following cases: (a) flitches attached symmetrically at top and bottom; (b) flitches attached symmetrically at the sides. Allowable timber stress 8 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

What is the maximum stress in the steel in each case?  $E_s = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
 $E_t = 14,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

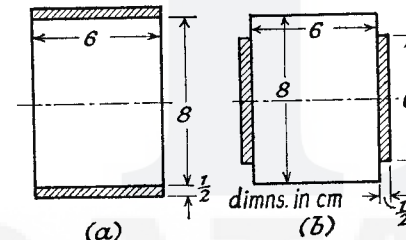


Fig. 6.21

Since the allowable stress in the timber is given, it is convenient to calculate on a basis of equivalent timber section.

$$(a) \quad I = I_1 + mI_2$$

$$= \frac{6 \times 8^3}{12} + \frac{30}{2} \left[ 2 \times \frac{6 \times (\frac{1}{2})^3}{12} + 2 \times (6 \times \frac{1}{2}) \times 4 \cdot 25^2 \right], \text{ Fig. 106(a)}$$

$$= 1884 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$M = \sigma_t I/y_t, \text{ from (5)}$$

$$= 8 \times 1884 \times 10^4/40$$

$$= 3,768,000 \text{ N.mm} = 3768 \text{ N.m}$$

Maximum stress in steel

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_s &= \frac{E_s}{E_t} \frac{y_s}{y_t} \sigma_t \text{ from (2)} \\ &= 15 \times (4.5/4) \times 8 \\ &= 135 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

(b) Again working on equivalent timber

$$\begin{aligned}I &= 6 \times 8^3/12 + 15 \times 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \times 6^3/12, \text{ Fig. 106(b)} \\ &= 526 \text{ cm}^4\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}M &= 8 \times 526 \times 10^4/40 \\ &= 1,052,000 \text{ N.mm} = 1052 \text{ N.m}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_s &= 15 \times \frac{3}{4} \times 8 \\ &= 90 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

**EXAMPLE 9.** Two rectangular bars, one steel and one brass, each 38 mm by 9.5 mm are placed together to form a beam 38 mm wide by 19 mm deep, on two supports 760 mm apart, the brass on top of the steel. Determine the maximum central load if the bars are (a) separate and can bend independently, or (b) firmly secured throughout their length. Maximum allowable stress in the brass = 70 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Maximum allowable stress in the steel = 105 N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $E_b = 87,500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_s = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (U.L.)

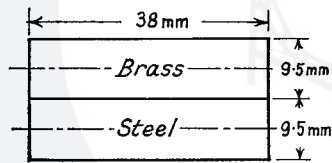


Fig. 6.22

(a) Since the two materials bend independently, each will have its own neutral axis.

$$\sigma/y = E/R$$

and assuming the radius of curvature the same for both, then

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_s/\sigma_b &= E_s y_s / E_b y_b \\ &= 210/87.5 \text{ (since } y_s = y_b) \\ &= 2.4\end{aligned}$$

Referring to the allowable stresses, it follows that the actual stresses must be 105 N/mm<sup>2</sup> steel and  $105/2.4 = 43.75 \text{ N/mm}^2$  brass.

Moment of resistance of brass

$$\begin{aligned}M_b &= \sigma_b I_b / y_b \\ &= 43.75 \times \frac{1}{12} \times 38(9.5)^3 / 4.75 \\ &= 25,000 \text{ N mm}\end{aligned}$$

Moment of resistance of steel

$$\begin{aligned}M_s &= 105 \times \frac{1}{12} \times 38(9.5)^3 / 4.75 \\ &= 60,000 \text{ N mm}\end{aligned}$$

Total moment of resistance

$$= 85,000 \text{ N mm}$$

$$= Wl/4 \text{ for a central load}$$

$$\therefore W = 85,000 \times 4/760 = 450 \text{ N}$$

Note that the section could be treated as equivalent brass with a total moment of inertia

$$= I_b + mI_s = \frac{1}{12} \times 38(9.5)^3(1 + 2.4)$$

The stress variation is as shown in Fig. 6.23.

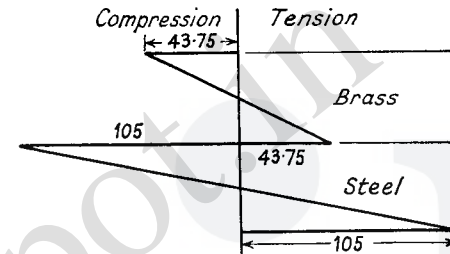


Fig. 6.23

(b) Fig. 6.24 is the equivalent section, as of all brass, and if the parts are rigidly fixed together along their length they will bend about a common neutral axis XX. The dimension of the steel parallel to the neutral axis has been increased in the modular ratio 2.4, and the position of XX is found by moments in the usual way, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{y} &= \frac{(38 \times 9.5) 14.25 + (91 \times 9.5) 4.75}{38 \times 9.5 + 91 \times 9.5} \\ &= 7.6 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}I_x &= \frac{1}{12} \times 38(9.5)^3 + (38 \times 9.5)6.65^2 + \frac{1}{12} \times 91(9.5)^3 + (91 \times 9.5)2.85^2 \\ &= 2750 + 16,000 + 6,700 + 7000 \\ &= 32,500 \text{ mm}^4\end{aligned}$$

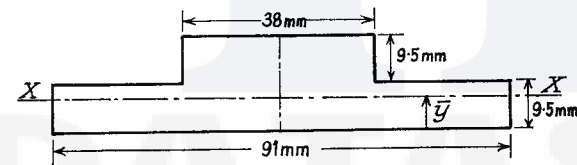


Fig. 6.24

The maximum stress ratio is again determined by the modular ratio and the maximum distances from the neutral axis (Eq. (2)), i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_s/\sigma_b &= 2.4 \times 7.6/11.4 \\ &= 1.6\end{aligned}$$

from which it follows that the allowable steel stress is still the limiting factor, and the maximum stress in the brass is  $105/1.6 = 65.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

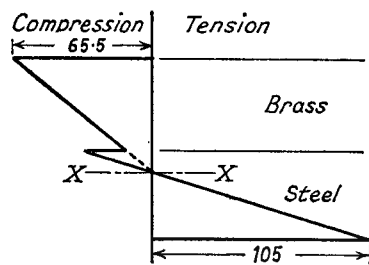


Fig. 6.25

**EXAMPLE 10.** A steel rod, 3 cm diameter, is placed inside a brass tube having outside and inside diameters of 6 cm and 5 cm. The rod and tube have the same length and their axes are parallel and  $\frac{1}{2}$  cm apart. The ends are covered by rigid plates through which a compressive force of 60 kN is applied, acting along the axis of the tube. Determine the maximum and minimum longitudinal stresses in the rod and tube.  $E_s = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $E_b = 95,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Let  $P_s$  and  $P_b$  be the direct loads at the axis of the steel rod and brass tube respectively, and  $M_s$  and  $M_b$  the corresponding bending moments on each (Fig. 6.26).

Then for equilibrium,

$$P_s + P_b = 60,000 \quad (i)$$

and  $M_s + M_b = P_s \times 5 \quad (ii)$

The area of steel

$$A_s = (\pi/4)30^2 = 707 \text{ mm}^2$$

and the area of brass

$$A_b = (\pi/4)(60^2 - 50^2) = 864 \text{ mm}^2$$

The corresponding moments of inertia are

$$I_s = \pi \times 30^4 / 64 = 39,700 \text{ mm}^4$$

and  $I_b = \pi(60^4 - 50^4) / 64 = 329,000 \text{ mm}^4$

Since the end plates are rigid, the rod and tube may be assumed to bend together with the same radius of curvature,

$$M_s / E_s I_s = M_b / E_b I_b$$

i.e.  $3.84 M_s = M_b \quad (iii)$

Equating the linear strains for rod and tube at the centre-line of the tube, the compatibility equation is

$$P_s / E_s A_s + M_s \times y / E_s I_s = P_b / E_b A_b \quad (iv)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total moment of resistance} \\ &= (65.5 \times 32,500) / 11.4 \times 1000 \\ &= 187 \text{ Nm} \end{aligned} \quad (\text{Eq. (5)})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Central load} &= (187 \times 4) / 0.76 \\ &= 985 \text{ N} \end{aligned}$$

The stress variation is shown in Fig. 6.25, the brass being all in compression, the steel being mainly in tension, but in compression above XX. At the common surface the stress ratio is 2.4.

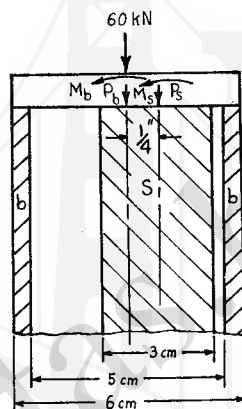


Fig. 6.26

From (ii) and (iii)

$$M_s = (5/4.84) P_s = 1.03 P_s \quad (v)$$

Substituting from (i) and (v) in (iv),

$$\frac{P_s}{205,000 \times 707} + \frac{1.03 P_s \times 5}{205,000 \times 39,700} = \frac{60,000 - P_s}{95,000 \times 864}$$

$$\times 205,000 \times 707: P_s + 0.0917 P_s = 106,000 - 1.765 P_s,$$

giving  $P_s = 37,100 \text{ N}$

From (i)  $P_b = 22,900 \text{ N}$

From (v) and (iii)

$$M_s = 38,200 \text{ N.mm and } M_b = 147,000 \text{ N.mm}$$

The maximum and minimum stresses in the steel rod are given by

$$P_s / A_s \pm M_s d / 2 I_s$$

$$= 37,100 / 707 \pm 38,200 \times 30 / 2 \times 39,700$$

$$= 52.5 \pm 14.4$$

$$= 66.9 \text{ and } 38.1 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compression.}$$

Similarly, the maximum and minimum stresses in the brass tube are

$$22,900 / 864 \pm 147,000 \times 60 / 2 \times 329,000$$

$$= 26.5 \pm 13.4$$

$$= 39.9 \text{ and } 13.1 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compression.}$$

**EXAMPLE 11.** A straight bimetallic strip consists of a strip of brass of rectangular section of width  $b$  and thickness  $t$  joined along its length by a strip of steel of the same dimensions, thus forming a composite bar of width  $b$  and thickness  $2t$ . If the bar is uniformly heated and is quite free to bend, show that it will bend to a radius

$$R = \frac{E_B^2 + E_S^2 + 14 E_B E_S}{12 E_B E_S (\alpha_B - \alpha_S)} \cdot \frac{t}{T}$$

where  $\alpha_B$  and  $\alpha_S$  are the coefficients of linear expansion and  $T$  is the rise in temperature.

Such a strip 200 mm long with the steel and brass each 1.5 mm thick rests on a level surface with the brass uppermost. If the strip is initially straight, find the maximum clearance between it and the surface due to a rise in temperature of  $100^\circ \text{C}$ .  $\alpha_B = 19 \times 10^{-6} \text{ per } ^\circ \text{C}$ .  $\alpha_S = 11 \times 10^{-6} \text{ per } ^\circ \text{C}$ .  $E_B = 95,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  $E_S = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (U.L.)

The interaction between the two strips produces a force at the common surface tending to compress the brass and extend the steel. If this internal force is  $P$ , it gives rise to a "direct" load  $P$  at the centre of each section, together with a bending moment in each strip (as in Fig. 6.27). Assuming  $R$  is the same for both strips (i.e. large compared with  $t$ )

$$M_B = (E_B / R) I_B = b t^3 E_B / 12 R \quad (i)$$

and  $M_S = (E_S / R) I_S = b t^3 E_S / 12 R \quad (ii)$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)  
For equilibrium of the cross-section,

$$M_B + M_S = Pt$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad Pt = (bt^3/12R)(E_B + E_S) \quad \text{from (i), (ii) and (iii)} \quad \text{(iv)}$$

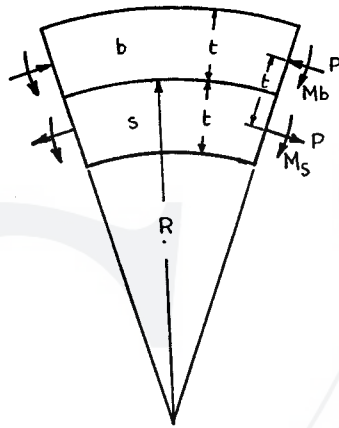


Fig. 6.27

The difference in linear strains at the central axis of each strip is  $t/R$ , and allowing for load and temperature, the compatibility equation is

$$t/R = -P/btE_B + \alpha_B T - (P/btE_S + \alpha_S T)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{i.e.} \quad (\alpha_B - \alpha_S)T &= \frac{P}{bt} \left( \frac{1}{E_B} + \frac{1}{E_S} \right) + \frac{t}{R} \\ &= \frac{t}{12R} \frac{(E_B + E_S)^2}{E_B E_S} + \frac{t}{R} \quad \text{from (iv)} \\ &= \frac{t}{12R} \frac{E_B^2 + E_S^2 + 14E_B E_S}{E_B E_S} \end{aligned}$$

Re-arranging,

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \frac{E_B^2 + E_S^2 + 14E_B E_S}{12E_B E_S (\alpha_B - \alpha_S)} \cdot \frac{t}{T} \\ &= \frac{(95,000^2 + 205,000^2 + 14 \times 95,000 \times 205,000) \times 1.5}{12 \times 95,000 \times 205,000 \times 8 \times 10^{-6} \times 100} \\ &= 2740 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

The clearance  $h$  is given by

$$(2R - h)h = 100 \times 100 \text{ for a circular arc}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or} \quad h &= 10,000/2 \times 2740 \text{ approx.} \\ &= 1.83 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

**6.10. Reinforced Concrete Beams.** Concrete is a material which has a useful compressive strength, but is weak in tension, and in fact may develop minute cracks which reduce its tensile strength to zero. Steel reinforcement is therefore placed on the tension side of the beam, and by concentrating this at the greatest distance from the neutral axis the material is used to the best advantage.

It must be determined prior to erection which will be the tension side, but as the concrete is usually poured on site this is no disadvantage. Also, apart from being economical in the use of steel, concrete is useful as a protection against corrosion and in case of fire.

The following assumptions are made in the theory:

- (1) The stress in the concrete is zero on the tension side.
- (2) The stress in the steel is uniform.
- (3) Strain is proportional to distance from neutral axis.
- (4) Stress is proportional to strain in the concrete.

Assumption (3) has been found to be true for pure bending, and implies also that there is no relative slip between steel and concrete. The last assumption is not true, since concrete does not obey Hooke's law, but it is possible to take a mean value of the modulus over the range of stress used. Values to be used, and also for allowable stresses, depend on the type and mix of concrete used.

#### Rectangular Section

In Fig. 6.28  $d$  is the depth of reinforcement measured from the compression face.

Let  $h$  be the distance of the neutral axis from the compression face,  $\sigma_c$  the maximum stress in the concrete, and  $\sigma_s$  the stress in the steel.

On the assumption of strains proportional to distance from neutral axis

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_s/\sigma_c &= (E_s \times \text{strain})/(E_c \times \text{strain}) \\ &= m(d-h)/h \quad \text{where } m = E_s/E_c \end{aligned} \quad \text{(1)}$$

If the beam is under the action of a pure bending moment  $M$ , then the resultant forces  $P$  in the steel and concrete must be equal and opposite, i.e.

$$P = \sigma_s A_s = \frac{1}{2} \sigma_c b h \quad \text{(2)}$$

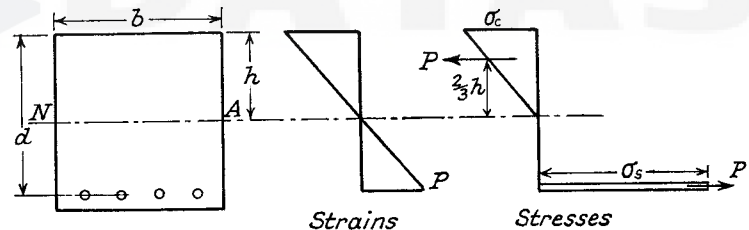


Fig. 6.28



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

where  $A_s$  is the area of steel reinforcement and  $\frac{1}{2}\sigma_c$  is the mean stress in the concrete.

The moment of resistance is given by the force  $P$  times the couple arm, and noting that the force in the concrete acts at the centroid of the area on the stress diagram

$$\begin{aligned} M &= P(d - h/3), \text{ which from (2)} \\ &= \sigma_s A_s (d - h/3) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\sigma_c \cdot bh(d - h/3) \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

If the ratio  $\sigma_s/\sigma_c$  is known, then  $h$  can be determined, for a beam of given dimensions, from equation (1). The area of steel reinforcement is then found from equation (2), and the moment of resistance from (3). This is known as the "economic" section, the limiting values of stress being realised. Any increase in reinforcement above this amount, although resulting in an increase in  $M$ , will restrict the stresses attainable.

If the dimensions and  $A$  are given, then by eliminating  $\sigma_s/\sigma_c$  between equations (1) and (2) a quadratic in  $h$  is obtained. The actual stresses are then determined from the bending moment equation.

**EXAMPLE 12.** A reinforced concrete beam of rectangular section is 12 cm wide and 18 cm deep, with the steel placed 2 cm above the tension face. Find the position of the neutral axis if the area of the steel is 2 cm<sup>2</sup> and the modular ratio 16.

Find the maximum stresses produced in the steel and concrete when such a beam 2 m long is simply supported at its ends and carries a central load of 1000 kg.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Strain equation: } \sigma_s/\sigma_c &= m \times (d - h)/h \\ &= 16 \times (16 - h)/h \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Load equation } \sigma_s A_s &= \frac{1}{2}\sigma_c \cdot bh \\ \therefore \sigma_s/\sigma_c &= 12h/(2 \times 2) \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

Eliminating  $\sigma_s/\sigma_c$  between (1) and (2),

$$16 \times (16 - h)/h = 3h$$

$$\text{or } 3h^2 + 16h - 256 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{solving } h &= [-16 + \sqrt{(256 + 3072)}]/6 \\ &= 6.95 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} M &= Wl/4 = (1000 \times 200)/4 \\ &= 50,000 \text{ kg. cm.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{But } M = \sigma_s A_s (d - h/3) = \frac{1}{2}\sigma_c \cdot bh(d - h/3) \quad \text{from (3)}$$

$$\therefore \sigma_s = \frac{50,000}{2(16 - 2.32)} = 1830 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

$$\text{and } \sigma_c = \frac{50,000}{\frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 6.95(16 - 2.32)} = 88 \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Frequently reinforced concrete beams are of T-section, such as occurs where floor slabs are integral with rectangular sections which are parallel and at fixed distances apart. The same basic equations can be applied as above, with modification to the area of concrete in compression.

Cases where the beam is further strengthened by reinforcement on the compression side will be found in the reference book quoted at the end of this chapter.

**6.11. Principal Moments of Inertia.** It was pointed out in Para. 6.1 that the principal axes of any area are those about which the product of inertia is zero. Axes of symmetry through the centroid are automatically principal axes, the product moments for opposite quadrants cancelling each other out.

When the direction of the principal axes is unknown, let OX and OY be any two perpendicular axes through the centroid, and OU, OV the principal axes (Fig. 6.29).

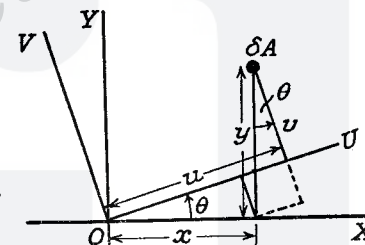


Fig. 6.29

Let  $\delta A$  be an element of area with co-ordinates  $u, v$  relative to OU, OV, and  $x, y$  relative to OX, OY.  $\angle UOX = \theta$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } u &= x \cos \theta + y \sin \theta \\ \text{and } v &= y \cos \theta - x \sin \theta \end{aligned}$$

The product of inertia

$$\begin{aligned} I_{UV} &= \int uv dA \\ &= \int (x \cos \theta + y \sin \theta)(y \cos \theta - x \sin \theta) dA \\ &= \sin \theta \cdot \cos \theta [\int y^2 dA - \int x^2 dA] + (\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta) \int xy dA \\ &= (\frac{1}{2} \sin 2\theta)(I_X - I_Y) + \cos 2\theta \cdot I_{XY} \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

Condition for principal axes is  $I_{UV} = 0$ , i.e.

$$\tan 2\theta = 2I_{XY}/(I_Y - I_X) \quad \text{from (1)} \quad (2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} I_U &= \int v^2 \cdot dA \\ &= \cos^2 \theta \cdot I_X + \sin^2 \theta \cdot I_Y - \sin 2\theta \cdot I_{XY} \end{aligned}$$

and substituting for  $I_{XY}$  from (2)

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2}(I_X + I_Y) + \frac{1}{2} \cos 2\theta(I_X - I_Y) + (\sin^2 2\theta / \cos 2\theta)(I_X - I_Y) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(I_X + I_Y) + \frac{1}{2}(I_X - I_Y) \sec 2\theta \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

$$\begin{aligned} I_V &= \int u^2 \cdot dA \\ &= \cos^2 \theta \cdot I_Y + \sin^2 \theta \cdot I_X + \sin 2\theta \cdot I_{XY} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(I_X + I_Y) - \frac{1}{2}(I_X - I_Y) \sec 2\theta \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)  
Adding (3) and (4)

$$I_U + I_V = I_X + I_Y \quad (5)$$

If  $I_X$ ,  $I_Y$ , and  $I_{XY}$  are calculated or determined graphically,  $\theta$  can be found from equation (2),  $I_U$  from (3), and  $I_V$  from (5).

For a rectangle of dimensions  $b$  and  $d$  with sides parallel to the axes OX and OY (Fig. 6.30)

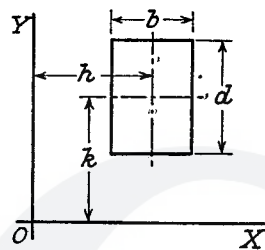


Fig. 6.30

$$I_{XY} = \iint xy \cdot dy \cdot dx$$

$$= \left[ \frac{x^2}{2} \right]_{h-b/2}^{h+b/2} \times \left[ \frac{y^2}{2} \right]_{k-d/2}^{k+d/2}$$

(where  $h, k$  are the co-ordinates of the centroid)

$$= hb \times kd$$

$$= bd \times hk$$

$$= Ahk \quad (6)$$

**EXAMPLE 13.** Find the position of the principal axes and the values of the principal moments of inertia for an unequal angle 5 cm by 3 cm by 0.5 cm (Fig. 6.31).

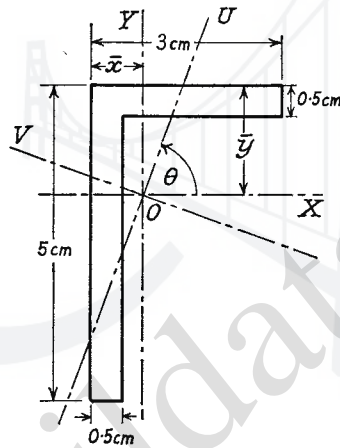


Fig. 6.31

To find the centroid O, by moments:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{(4.5 \times 0.5) \times 0.25 + (3 \times 0.5) \times 1.5}{(4.5 + 3) \times 0.5}$$

$$= 0.75 \text{ cm}$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{(4.5 \times 0.5) \times 2.75 + (3 \times 0.5) \times 0.25}{(4.5 + 3) \times 0.5}$$

$$= 1.75 \text{ cm}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

$$I_X = \frac{0.5 \times 4.5^3}{12} + (0.5 \times 4.5) \times 1^2 + \frac{3 \times 0.5^3}{12} + (3 \times 0.5) \times 1.5^2$$

$$= 9.44 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_Y = \frac{4.5 \times 0.5^3}{12} + (4.5 \times 0.5) \times 0.5^2 + \frac{0.5 \times 3^3}{12} + (0.5 \times 3) \times 0.75^2$$

$$= 2.58 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_{XY} = (4.5 \times 0.5) \times (-0.5) \times (-1) + (3 \times 0.5) \times (0.75) \times (1.5) \text{ from (6)}$$

$$= 2.813 \text{ cm}^4$$

From (2)  $\tan 2\theta = \frac{2 \times 2.813}{2.58 - 9.44} = -0.820$

giving  $2\theta = 140^\circ 40'$   
or  $\theta = 70^\circ 20'$

From (3)  $I_U = \frac{1}{2}(9.44 + 2.58) + \frac{1}{2}(9.44 - 2.58) \sec 140^\circ 40'$   
 $= 1.59 \text{ cm}^4$   
 $I_V = I_X + I_Y - I_U \text{ from (5)}$   
 $= 10.43 \text{ cm}^4$

**6.12. Unsymmetrical Bending.** The following is a further example of an applied bending moment not in a principal plane, being a more general case than Example 4, where the cross-section was symmetrical.

**EXAMPLE 14.** A 5 cm by 3 cm by 0.5 cm angle is used as a cantilever of length 50 cm with the 3 cm leg horizontal. A load of 1000 N is applied at the free end. Determine the position of the neutral axis and the maximum stress set up.

The position of the centroid O and the inclination of the principal axes UU' and VV' (Fig. 6.32) have been determined in Example 13.

The maximum bending moment about XX' is  $1000 \times 500 \text{ N mm}$ .

Resolving about VV' and UU' respectively, gives

$$M_V = 500,000 \sin 70^\circ 20' = 470,080 \text{ N mm}$$

and  $M_U = 500,000 \cos 70^\circ 20' = 160,830 \text{ N mm}$

The combined bending stress at any point defined by co-ordinates  $u, v$  mm is

$$\sigma = M_V \cdot u / I_V + M_U \cdot v / I_U$$

(where  $u$  and  $v$  are both positive in the quadrant UOV)

$$= (470,080 / 104,300)u + (160,830 / 15,900)v \text{ (values from Ex. 13)}$$

$$= 4.51u + 10.6v$$

The equation of the neutral axis is  $\sigma = 0$ , which reduces to  $0.426u + v = 0$ . This is a line through O inclined at  $\tan^{-1}(-0.426)$ , or  $-23^\circ 4'$  to UU'. The stress will be tensile "above" the N.A., and compressive "below".

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)  
 The maximum tensile stress is at the outside of the corner of the angle, where  $u$  and  $v$  are both positive, and is given by  
 $4.51(17.5 \sin 70^\circ 20' - 7.5 \cos 70^\circ 20') + 10.6(17.5 \cos 70^\circ 20' + 7.5 \sin 70^\circ 20')$  from (i)  
 $= 4.51 \times 13.9 + 10.6 \times 13 = 203 \text{ N/mm}^2$

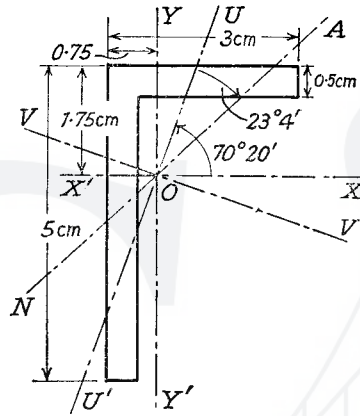


Fig. 6.32

The maximum compressive stress occurs at the inside bottom edge of the vertical leg, where  $u$  and  $v$  are both negative, and is given by  
 $-4.51(32.5 \sin 70^\circ 20' + 2.5 \cos 70^\circ 20') - 10.6(32.5 \cos 70^\circ 20' - 2.5 \sin 70^\circ 20')$   
 $= -4.51 \times 31.4 - 10.6 \times 8.62$   
 $= -233 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
 (For deflection of this beam, see Chapter IX, Problem 20.)

Bending Stress Formula:  $\sigma/y = M/I = E/R$

Moments of Inertia:

Section	Axis	$I$	$Z$
	Diameter	$\pi d^4/64$	$\pi d^3/32$
	Polar	$\pi d^4/32$	$\pi d^3/16$
	XX	$bd^3/12$	$bd^2/16$
	YY	$db^3/12$	$db^2/6$
	XX	$\frac{1}{12}(BD^3 - bd^3)$	$(BD^3 - bd^3)/6D$
	YY	$\frac{1}{12}[(D-d)B^3 + d(B-b)^3]$	$\frac{(D-d)B^3 + d(B-b)^3}{6B}$
	XX	$bh^3/36$	$bh^2/24$
	YY	$hb^3/48$	$hb^2/24$

Combined Bending and Direct Stress  $\sigma = P/A + M_{xy}/I_x + M_{yx}/I_y$   
 Composite Beams.—Equivalent Section.  
 Reinforced Concrete Beams.—Strain and Load Equations.

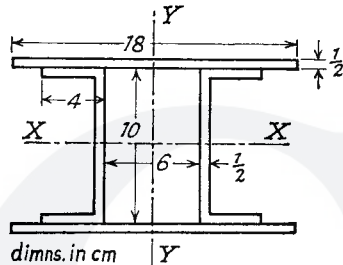
## REFERENCES

- ERIKSSON, B., *Theory and Practice of Structural Design applied to Reinforced Concrete*. Concrete Publications Limited. 1953.  
 SCOTT, W. L., GLANVILLE, W. H., and THOMAS, F. G., *B.S. Code of Practice for Reinforced Concrete*. Concrete Publications Limited. 1950.  
 RAO, K. L., *Calculation, Design and Testing of Reinforced Concrete*. Pitman. 1953.

## PROBLEMS

1. A long rod of uniform rectangular section and thickness  $t$ , originally straight, is bent into the form of a circular arc and the displacement  $d$  of the mid-point of a length  $L$  is measured by means of a dial gauge. If  $d$  is regarded as small compared with  $L$ , show that the longitudinal surface strain  $e$  in the rod is given by  $e = 4td/L^2$ . (note that  $e = t/2R$  by Para. 6.1) (U.L.)

2. Calculate the moments of inertia about XX and YY for the built-up section shown. (738 cm<sup>4</sup>; 790 cm<sup>4</sup>)



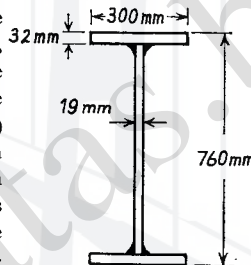
3. A beam of I-section of moment of inertia 954 cm<sup>4</sup> and depth 14 cm is freely supported at its ends. Over what span can a uniform load of 500 kg/m run be carried if the maximum stress is 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup>?

What additional central load can be carried when the maximum stress is 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup>? (3.65 m; 456 kg.)

4. A cantilever has a free length of 2.5 m. It is of T-section with the flange 100 mm by 19 mm, web 200 mm by 12.7 mm, the flange being in tension. What load per m run can be applied if the maximum tensile stress is 30 N/mm<sup>2</sup>? What is the maximum compressive stress? (310 kg/m; 61 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

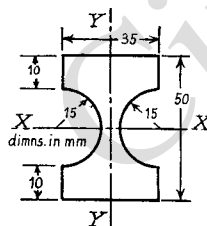
5. A welded girder, of cross-section shown, is to span 9 m, being simply supported at its ends.

A uniformly distributed load of 120 kN/m is to be carried with a maximum bending stress of 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, the beam being strengthened where necessary by the addition of flange plates 12.7 mm thick. Find the length of plates and their width. (4 m; 0.24 m)



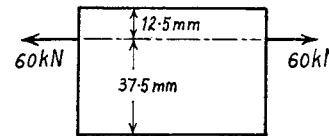
6. A vertical flag staff 9 m high is of square section 150 mm by 150 mm at the ground, tapering to 75 mm by 75 mm at the top. A horizontal pull of 1000 N is applied at the top in the direction of a diagonal of the section. Calculate the maximum stress due to bending. (27 N/mm<sup>2</sup> at 4.5 m down.)

7. A short cast-iron column is of hollow section, 200 mm external diameter, 38 mm thick. A vertical compressive load acts at an eccentricity of 63 mm from the axis. If the maximum permitted stresses are 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression and 20 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension find the greatest load. Plot a diagram of stress variation. (U.L.) (5 × 10<sup>4</sup> kg)



8. The figure shows the section of a beam. What is the ratio of its moment of resistance to bending in the plane YY to that for bending in the plane XX, if the maximum stress due to bending is the same in both cases? For a semicircle of radius  $r$  the centroid is at a distance  $4r/3\pi$  from the centre. (U.L.) ( $I_x = 32.5$  cm,  $I_y = 8.0$  cm<sup>4</sup>, 2.85)

9. A 50 mm by 12.5 mm flat steel bar was placed in a testing machine and subjected to a 60 kN load acting as shown. An extensometer placed in line with the load recorded an extension of 0.16 mm on a gauge length of 200 mm. Calculate the maximum and minimum stresses set up, and the value of Young's modulus. (U.L.) (240 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 48 N/mm<sup>2</sup>;



210,000 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

10. A short column is of hollow circular section, the centre of the inside hole being 6 mm eccentric to that of the outside. The outside diameter is 96 mm and the inside 48 mm. The line of action of the load intersects the cross-section at a point in line with the two centres. What are the limiting positions of the load for there to be no tensile stress set up? (15.2 mm; 14.0 mm)

11. The cross-section of a masonry column is an equilateral triangle ABC of 2 m sides. The column is subjected to a vertical load of 2 × 10<sup>5</sup> kg, the resultant of which cuts the cross-section at a point on the median AD, distant  $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{3}$  m from BC. Find the stress at each corner of the cross-section. (A = 0; B = C = 1.7 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

12. A tie bar of rectangular section, originally 75 mm by 25 mm, has these dimensions reduced by  $1/n$ th of their original values by removal of material from two adjacent faces. If an axial load of 100 kN is applied through the centre of the original section find the value of  $1/n$  for a maximum tensile stress of 128 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

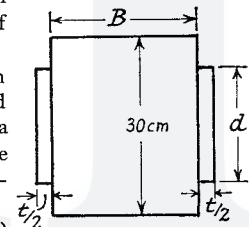
Determine also the magnitude of the last stress. (U.L.)

0.123; 10.2 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

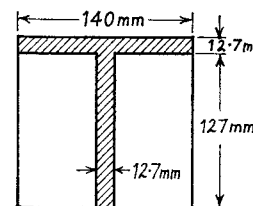
13. A timber beam, simply supported over a span of 6 m, is to be strengthened by the addition of steel flitches fixed as shown.

With the original timber beam a load of 3500 N/m gave a maximum stress of 4 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the flitched beam is to carry an additional load of 900 N/m with a maximum stress in the steel of 55 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, the timber stress remaining the same, find the dimensions.  $E_s/E_t = 20$ .

( $b = 262$  mm;  $t = 10.3$  mm;  $d = 207$  mm)



14. A timber beam 72 mm wide by 144 mm deep is to be reinforced by bonding strips of aluminium alloy 72 mm wide on to the top and bottom faces, over the whole length of the beam. If the moment of resistance of the composite beam is to be 4 times that of the timber alone with the same value of maximum stress in the timber, determine the thickness of alloy strip and the ratio of maximum stresses in alloy and timber.  $E_a = 7.15E_t$ . (U.L.) (9 mm; 8.04).



15. The composite beam of steel and timber shown is supported over a span of 6 m and carries a load  $W$  at its mid-point. If the maximum stresses in steel and timber are not to exceed 128 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 12 N/mm<sup>2</sup> respectively, find the greatest value of  $W$ .  $E_s/E_t = 20$ . (770 kg)

16. A compound beam is formed by joining two



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

bars rigidly together, one of steel and the other of brass, each 50 mm wide. The bars are of thickness  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  respectively, so that the total depth of the beam is  $t_1 + t_2$ . If  $E_s = 2E_b$  find the ratio  $t_1/t_2$  so that the neutral axis is at the dividing line of the two bars.

If the total depth of the section is 25 mm and the stresses in the steel and brass are not to exceed 114 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 42.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> respectively, determine the maximum moment of resistance. (U.L.) (0.707; 260 Nm)

17. A compound beam consists of a steel and a copper bar, each 75 mm by 25 mm section, one resting on the other with the 75 mm sides in contact. They are securely fastened together at the ends so that no relative movement or rotation can take place. The beam is now heated through 100° C. Assuming that both bars bend into an arc of the same radius, but that stresses are only transmitted through the end connections, find the radius of this arc and the maximum tensile and compressive stresses in both materials. For steel,  $E = 208,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\alpha = 11 \times 10^{-6}$  per °C. For copper,  $E = 104,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\alpha = 18 \times 10^{-6}$  per °C.

(U.L.)

(Compare Ex. 11. 49.5 m. Steel 66, 40 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Copper 13.2, 40/mm<sup>2</sup>)

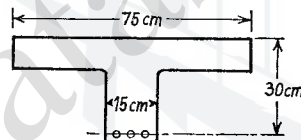
18. A reinforced concrete beam is to be 225 mm wide and 400 mm deep. The maximum allowable stresses are 7 N/mm<sup>2</sup> concrete, 126 N/mm<sup>2</sup> steel. What area of reinforcement is required if both these stresses are developed and the steel is 50 mm above the tension face? Modular ratio 15.

What uniformly distributed load may be carried over a span of 6 m. Concrete weighs 2400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, neglect weight of steel. (1000 mm<sup>2</sup>; 620 kg/m)

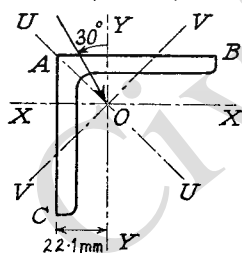
19. A reinforced concrete beam of rectangular section is 25 cm wide and 50 cm deep. Steel reinforcement of 11 cm<sup>2</sup> is placed at 5 cm above the tension face. The maximum compressive stress in the concrete is 4.2 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. The modular ratio is 15. Calculate the moment of resistance and the stress in the steel.

(38 kNm; 89 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

20. The reinforced concrete beam shown in the figure has maximum stresses of 4.2 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in the concrete and 112 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in the steel. Modular ratio 15. Assuming the neutral axis to be inside the full width of the section, find its position and the sectional area of the steel. Calculate also the moment of resistance.



(10.8 cm; 15.2 cm<sup>2</sup>; 45 kNm)



21. A cantilever consists of a 72 mm by 72 mm by 12 mm angle with the top face AB horizontal. It carries a load of 1 kN at 1 m from the fixed end, the line of action passing through the centroid and is inclined at 30° to the vertical. Determine the stresses at A, B, and C, and the position of the neutral axis.  $A = 1590$  mm<sup>2</sup>;  $I_x = I_y = 72.3 \times 10^4$  mm<sup>4</sup>,  $I_U = 114 \times 10^4$  mm<sup>4</sup>;  $I_V = 30.5 \times 10^4$  mm<sup>4</sup> (100; -51; -75 N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $v/u = -14.0$ )

## CHAPTER VII

# Shear Stress in Beams

**7.1. Variation of Shear Stress.** The shearing force at any cross-section of a beam will set up a shear stress on transverse sections which in general will vary across the section. In the following analysis it will be assumed that the stress is uniform across the width (i.e. parallel to the neutral axis), and also that the presence of shear stress does not affect the distribution of bending stress. The latter assumption cannot be strictly true, as the existence of shear stress will cause a distortion of transverse planes, which will no longer remain plane (see Para. 9.7).

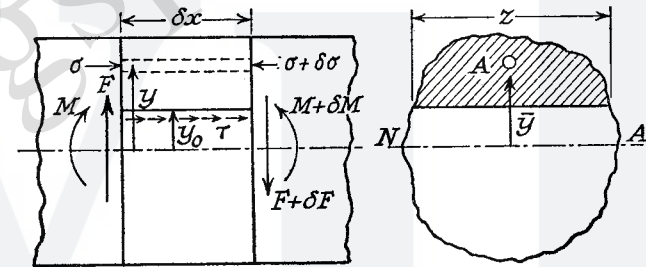


Fig. 7.1

Due to the shear stress on transverse planes there will be a complementary shear stress on longitudinal planes parallel to the neutral axis. In Fig. 7.1 two transverse sections are shown, at a distance  $\delta x$  apart, the shearing forces and bending moments being  $F$ ,  $F + \delta F$ , and  $M$ ,  $M + \delta M$  respectively.

Let  $\tau$  be the value of the complementary shear stress (and hence the transverse shear stress—Para. 2.2), at a distance  $y_0$  from the neutral axis.  $z$  is the width of the cross-section at this position, and  $A$  the area of cross-section cut off by a line parallel to the neutral axis.  $\bar{y}$  is the distance of the centroid of  $A$  from the neutral axis.

If  $\sigma$ ,  $\sigma + \delta\sigma$  are the normal stresses on an element of area  $\delta A$  at the two transverse sections (Fig. 7.2), then there is a difference of longitudinal forces equal to  $\delta\sigma \cdot \delta A$ , and this quantity summed over the area  $A$  is in equilibrium with the transverse shear stress  $\tau$  on the longitudinal plane of area  $z\delta x$ , i.e.

$$\tau \cdot z\delta x = \int \delta\sigma \cdot dA \quad (1)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

but

and

$$\sigma = My/I$$

$$\sigma + \delta\sigma = (M + \delta M)y/I$$

$$\therefore \delta\sigma = \delta M \cdot y/I$$

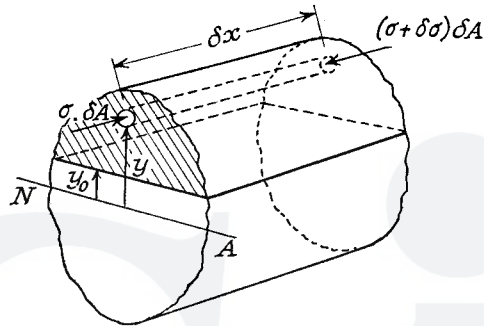


Fig. 7.2

Substituting in (1)

$$\tau \cdot z \cdot \delta x = (\delta M/I) \int y dA$$

or

$$\tau = (\delta M / \delta x) A \bar{y} / z I$$

$$= F \cdot A \bar{y} / z I \quad (F = dM/dx, \text{ Para. 5.5}) \quad (2)$$

Note that  $z$  is the actual width of the section at the position where  $\tau$  is being calculated, and  $I$  is the total moment of inertia about the neutral axis. In many cases it will be convenient to determine  $A\bar{y}$  as several parts.

**7.2. Rectangular Section.** At a distance  $y$  from the neutral axis (Fig. 7.3),  $A = b(d/2 - y)$ ,  $\bar{y} = \frac{1}{2}(d/2 + y)$ , and  $z = b$ .

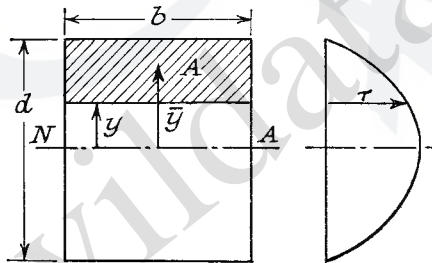


Fig. 7.3

$I = bd^3/12$ , hence from (2), Para. 7.1

$$\begin{aligned} \tau &= \frac{F \times b(d/2 - y)(d/2 + y)}{b \times (bd^3/12) \times 2} \\ &= (6F/bd^3)(d^2/4 - y^2) \end{aligned}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

This shows that there is a parabolic variation of shear stress with  $y$ , the maximum shear stress being  $\tau = 3F/2bd$ , at the neutral axis. If  $F/bd$  is called the mean stress, then

$$\tau = 1.5 \times \tau_{\text{mean}}$$

**EXAMPLE 1.** A timber beam 10 cm wide by 15 cm deep carries a uniformly distributed load over a span of 2 m. If the permissible stresses are 28 N/mm<sup>2</sup> longitudinally and 2 N/mm<sup>2</sup> transverse shear, calculate the maximum load which can be carried.

If  $W$  kg is the total load,

$$\bar{M} = Wl/8 = 9.81W \times 2/8 \text{ N.m}$$

$$= 2450W \text{ N.mm at the centre,}$$

and

$$\bar{F} = 9.81W/2 \text{ N at the supports.}$$

Maximum bending stress

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2450W \times 6/100 \times 150^2 \\ &= 28 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

from which

$$W = 4290 \text{ kg}$$

Maximum shear stress

$$= 1.5 \bar{F}/bd \text{ from above}$$

i.e.

$$2 = 1.5 \times 9.81W / (2 \times 100 \times 150)$$

giving

$$W = 4080 \text{ kg}$$

The permissible load is therefore 4080 kg total, or 2040 kg/m.

**7.3. I-Section.** Using the dimensions shown in Fig. 121, to find an expression for the shear stress in the web,  $A\bar{y}$  is made up of two parts, i.e.

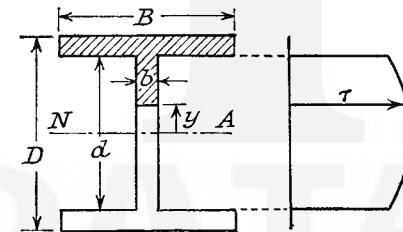


Fig. 7.4

$$A\bar{y} = B \left( \frac{D-d}{2} \right) \left( \frac{D+d}{4} \right) \text{ for the flange area}$$

$$+ b(d/2 - y) \frac{d/2 + y}{2} \text{ for part of the web.}$$

$z = b$ , giving

$$\tau = (F/bI) [B(D^2 - d^2)/8 + (b/2)(d^2/4 - y^2)]$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

As with the rectangular section, the maximum transverse shear stress is at the neutral axis

$$\tau = (F/8bI)[B(D^2 - d^2) + bd^2]$$

At the top of the web

$$\tau = (F/8bI)B(D^2 - d^2)$$

Since the shear stress has to follow the direction of the boundary (Para. 2.2), the distribution must be of the form shown in Fig. 7.5, becoming *horizontal in the flanges*. Consequently the complementary shear stress in the flanges is on longitudinal planes perpendicular to the neutral axis, and the "width  $z$ " is replaced by the flange thickness  $(D - d)/2$ .

Then

$$\tau = \frac{F \cdot A \bar{y}}{[(D - d)/2]I} \quad (\text{Fig. 123})$$

showing that the shear stress in the flanges varies from a maximum at the top of the web to zero at the outer tips.

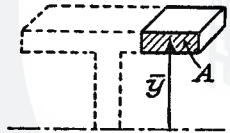


Fig. 7.6

In practice, however, it will be found that most of the shearing force (about 95%) is carried by the web (see Example 2), and the shear stress in the flanges is negligible. As the variation over the web is comparatively small (about 25%), it is convenient for design purposes, and also in calculating deflection due to shear (Para. 9.7), to assume that all the shearing force is carried by the web and is uniformly distributed over it. Similarly it may be assumed as a first approximation that the bending moment is carried wholly by the flanges.

**EXAMPLE 2.** A 12 cm by 5 cm I-beam is subjected to a shearing force of 10 kN. Calculate the value of the transverse shear stress at the neutral axis and at the top of the web, and compare with the mean stress on the assumption uniform distribution over the web. What percentage of shearing force is carried by the web?  $I = 220 \text{ cm}^4$ ; area = 9.4 cm<sup>2</sup>; web thickness = 0.35 cm; flange thickness 0.55 cm.

$$\begin{aligned} A\bar{y} &= (5 \times 0.55)5.725 + (5.45 - y)0.35[(5.45 + y)/2] \quad (\text{Fig. 7.7}) \\ &= 15.75 + (5.45^2 - y^2)0.35/2 \\ &= 20.95 - 0.175y^2 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\tau = F \cdot A\bar{y}/zI = \frac{10,000(20.95 - 0.175y^2)}{0.35 \times 220} \text{ N/cm}^2$$

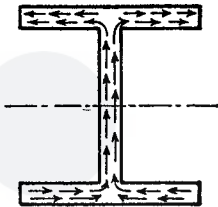


Fig. 7.5

At the neutral axis

$$\begin{aligned} \tau &= \frac{10,000 \times 20.95}{0.35 \times 220 \times 100} \\ &= 17.1 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

At the top of the web

$$\begin{aligned} \tau &= \frac{100 \times 15.75}{0.35 \times 220} \quad (y = 5.45 \text{ cm}) \\ &= 20.1 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Assuming all the shearing force carried uniformly by the web

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_{\text{mean}} &= \frac{10,000}{0.35 \times 10.9 \times 100} \\ &= 26.2 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

The total shearing force carried by the web is given by

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-d/2}^{d/2} \tau \cdot b dy &= \int_{-5.45}^{5.45} \frac{0.35 \times 10(20.95 - 0.175y^2) dy}{0.35 \times 220} \text{ kN} \\ &= \frac{1}{22} \left[ 20.95y - \frac{0.175y^3}{3} \right]_{-5.45}^{5.45} \\ &= (228 - 18.9)/22 \\ &= 9.5 \text{ kN, i.e. 95\% of the total.} \end{aligned}$$

The remaining 5% of vertical shearing force is presumably accounted for by the component of shear stress at the junction of the flange and web.

Failure due to shear stress in the web usually takes the form of buckling brought about by the compression stresses on planes at 45° to the transverse section (see Para. 3.4). For this reason deep webs are often supported by vertical stiffeners.

**7.4. Principal Stresses in I-Beams.** When an I-section beam is subjected to bending and shear stresses it will usually be found that the maximum principal stress is at the top of the web, the other possible value being the maximum bending stress, which occurs at the outer edge of the flange.

**EXAMPLE 3.** A short vertical column is firmly fixed at the base and projects a distance of 30 cm from the base. The column is of I-section 20 cm by 10 cm, flanges 1 cm thick, web 0.7 cm thick.  $I = 2150 \text{ cm}^4$  and area = 33 cm<sup>2</sup>.

An inclined load of 80 kN acts on the top of the column in the centre of the section and in the plane containing the centre line of the web. The line of action is at 30° to the vertical. Determine the position and magnitude of the greatest principal stress on the base of the column.

The inclined load will intersect the base cross-section at a distance of  $30 \tan 30^\circ = 17.3$  cm from the centroid.

Resolving the load into vertical and horizontal components, there is a direct load  $= 80 \cos 30^\circ = 69.2$  kN, as bearing force  $= 80 \sin 30^\circ = 40$  kN, and a bending moment  $= 69.2 \times 0.173 = 12$  kNm.

At the top of the web

$$\tau = F \cdot A\bar{y}/zI = \frac{40,000 \times (10 \times 1) \times 9.5}{0.7 \times 2150 \times 100} = 25.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Bending stress} = 12,000 \times 9/2150 = 50.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Direct stress} = 692/33 = 21 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Total normal stress } \sigma = 71.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Maximum principal stress} = \sigma/2 + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 4\tau^2)} \quad (\text{Para. 3.8})$$

$$= 35.6 + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(5070 + 257)}$$

$$= 79.3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compression,}$$

at the top of the web

Check also the value of the maximum bending stress, which is

$$12,000 \times 10/2150 = 55.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

which together with the direct stress gives a maximum stress of  $76.8$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> at the outside of the flange, less than the value at the top of the web.

**7.5. Pitch of Rivets in Built-up Girders.** The load to be carried by one rivet in a beam section built up as in Fig. 7.8(a), is determined

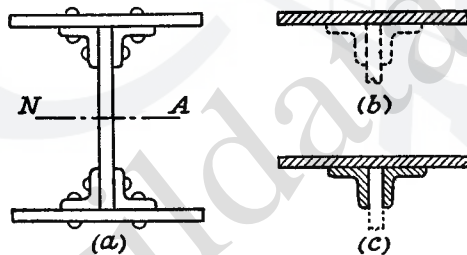


Fig. 7.8

by the difference of normal stresses on certain areas of two transverse sections at a distance apart equal to the pitch of the rivets.

The area to be used is that part of the cross-section which "comes away" when the particular set of rivets is removed. Hence in the case of the rivets holding the flange to the angle sections the area is as shaded in (b), and for the rivets holding the angles to the web the area is shown in (c).

If  $p$  is the pitch of the rivets and  $R$  the force on the rivets over a length  $p$  of beam, then proceeding as in Para. 7.1

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \Sigma \delta \sigma \cdot \delta A \\ &= \Sigma (\delta M \cdot y/I) \delta A \\ &= (\delta M/I) \Sigma y \delta A \\ &= FpA\bar{y}/I \text{ approx.} \end{aligned}$$

(compare  $F = dM/dx$ , and let  $dx = p$ ).

Note that for the flanges there are two rivets to a pitch length, usually staggered so as not to occur together in one cross-section. Also, the web rivets are in double shear.

**EXAMPLE 4.** An I-section beam is built up of a web plate 240 mm by 12 mm with flange plates 144 mm by 24 mm secured by rivets through angle sections 48 mm by 48 mm by 6 mm, as in Fig. 7.8.

If the bending stress is limited to  $100$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> estimate the maximum uniformly distributed load which can be carried over a span of  $12$  m.

Assuming  $12$  mm diameter rivets, calculate their pitch if the allowable shearing stress is  $75$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> and bearing pressure  $150$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

$$M = wl^2/8 = \frac{w \times 12^2}{8} \text{ for } w \text{ N/m}$$

$$= 18w \text{ Nm}$$

$$I = 12 \times 216^3/12 \text{ for the web, allowing for two rivet holes} \\ + 4[36 \times (6)^3/12 + (36 \times 6)113^2 + 6 \times 30^3/12 + (6 \times 30)93^2]$$

for the angles

$$+ 2[132 \times 24^3/12 + (132 \times 24)132^2] \text{ for the flanges, allowing for one rivet}$$

$$= (10.1 + 0.003 + 11.8 + 0.053 + 6.23 + 0.3 + 110) \times 10^6 \\ = 138 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\sigma = 100 = \frac{M\bar{y}}{I} = \frac{18 \times 10^3 w \times 144}{138 \times 10^6}$$

$$\therefore w = 5340 \text{ N/m}$$

Permissible load per pitch length:

For one rivet in double shear in the web, or two rivets in single shear in the flange

$$= 2 \times (\pi/4) \times (12)^2 \times 75 = 17,000 \text{ N}$$

Crushing of the rivets (one in web, or two in flange)

$$= (dt) \times 150$$

$$= (12 \times 12) \times 150 = 21,600 \text{ N}$$

$$\text{For the flange rivets: } A\bar{y} = 132 \times 24 \times 132 \text{ (Fig. 7.8(b))} \\ = 41.7 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$\text{Load per pitch length} = 17,000, \text{ smaller of (i) and (ii)}$$

$$= FpA\bar{y}/I$$

$$= (5340 \times 12/2) / (41.7 \times 10^4 / 138 \times 10^6) \\ \therefore p = 176 \text{ mm}$$



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

For the web rivets:

$$A\bar{y} = 41.7 \times 10^4 + 2 \times (36 \times 6)113 + 2 \times (30 \times 6)93 \quad (\text{Fig. 7.8 (c)})$$

$$= 50 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3$$

$$\therefore p = RI/FA\bar{y} = \frac{17,000 \times 138 \times 10^6}{32,000 \times 50 \times 10^4} \\ = 147 \text{ mm}$$

**7.6. Solid Circular Section.** Let  $\tau$  be the average shear stress across a chord parallel to XX, defined by the angle  $\theta$  (Fig. 7.9).

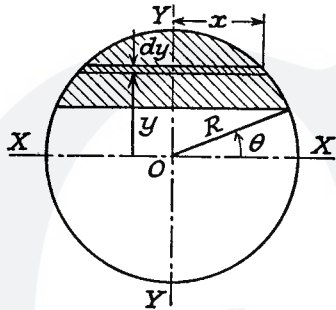


Fig. 7.9

$$\tau = 4F/3\pi R^2 \quad \text{at the neutral axis} \\ = (4/3) \times \text{mean shear stress}$$

The directional distribution of shear stress must be as indicated in Fig. 7.10, though this does not affect the magnitude of the greatest shear stress, which is usually the value required.

This particular case is applicable to rivets in shear, but the ratio 4/3 may be assumed to be incorporated in the allowable stress value, which is then taken as uniform over the section.

**7.7. Thin Circular Tube.** It is necessary here to make use of the fact that the shear stress has to follow the direction of the boundary, that is tangential, if the thickness is small compared with the radius (Fig. 7.11).

If the bending is about XX let P and Q be two symmetrically placed positions defined by the angle  $\theta$ , the shear stress being  $\tau$ .

The complementary shear stress is again on longitudinal planes, and is balanced by the difference of normal stresses on the shaded area subtending the angle  $2\theta$ .

$$\tau = FA\bar{y}/zI \quad (\text{Para. 7.1}) \\ = \frac{F \cdot \int (2x dy)y}{2R \cos \theta \cdot \pi R^4/4} \\ = \frac{4F}{\pi R^5 \cos \theta} \int_{R \sin \theta}^R \sqrt{(R^2 - y^2)} \cdot y dy \\ = \frac{4F}{\pi R^5 \cos \theta} \left[ \frac{1}{3} (R^2 - y^2)^{3/2} \right]_{R \sin \theta}^R \\ = \frac{4F}{\pi R^2 \cos \theta} \times \frac{1}{3} (1 - \sin^2 \theta)^{3/2} \\ = \frac{4F \cos^2 \theta}{3\pi R^2}$$

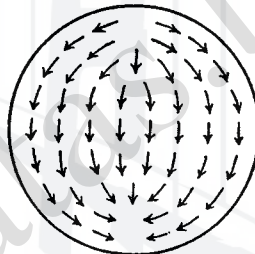


Fig. 7.10

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

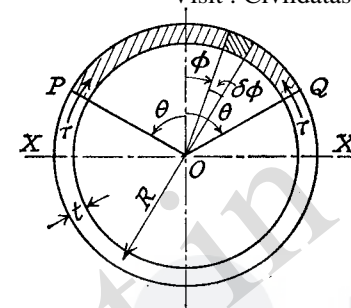


Fig. 7.11

For a length of beam  $\delta x$

$$2\tau \cdot t\delta x = \int_{-\theta}^{\theta} \delta \sigma \cdot tR d\phi$$

$$\tau = \frac{1}{2} \int_{-\theta}^{\theta} (\delta \sigma / \delta x) \cdot R d\phi$$

But

$$\delta \sigma / \delta x = (\delta M / \delta x) \cdot y / I_x$$

$$= \frac{F \cdot R \cos \phi}{\frac{1}{2} (2\pi R t) R^2}$$

where  $I_x = \frac{1}{2}$  Polar M.I.  $= \frac{1}{2} (\text{Area}) \times (\text{Mean Radius})^2$  (Para. 6.2)

$$\therefore \tau = \frac{FR^2}{2\pi R^3 t} \int_{-\theta}^{\theta} \cos \phi \cdot d\phi$$

$$= (F/2\pi R t) \cdot 2 \sin \theta$$

$$= F \sin \theta / \pi R t$$

$$\tau = F/\pi R t \quad \text{at the neutral axis}$$

$$= 2 \times \text{mean shear stress}$$

**7.8. Miscellaneous Sections.** The shear stress at any point in a cross-section can always be calculated from the basic formula  $\tau = FA\bar{y}/zI$  of Para. 7.1, and the following example will illustrate the method of attack.

**EXAMPLE 5.** For the section shown in Fig. 7.12 determine the average shearing stress at A, B, C, and D for a shearing force of 20 kN, and find the ratio of maximum to mean stress. Draw to scale a diagram to show the variation of shearing stress across the section. (U.L.)

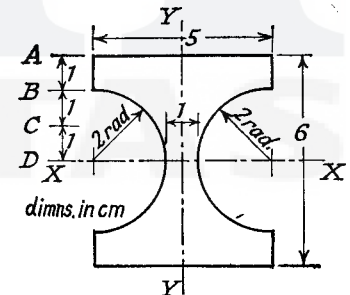


Fig. 7.12

$$I = 5 \times 6^3/12 - \pi \times 4^4/64 \\ = 77.4 \text{ cm}^4$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

At A:  $A\bar{y} = 0$ 

$$\therefore \tau = 0$$

At B:  $A\bar{y} = (5 \times 1) \times 2.5 = 12.5 \text{ cm}^3$ 

$$z = 5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\therefore \tau = \frac{20,000 \times 12.5}{5 \times 77.4 \times 100} = 6.47 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

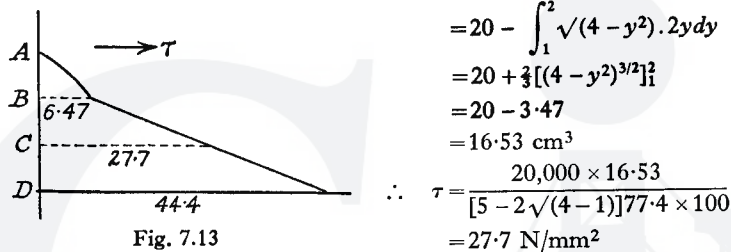
At C:  $A\bar{y} = (5 \times 2)2 - \int_1^2 2x \cdot dy \cdot y$ 

Fig. 7.13

At D:  $A\bar{y} = (5 \times 3)1.5 - \int_0^2 \sqrt{4-y^2} \cdot 2y dy$ 

$$= 22.5 - \frac{2}{3} \times 4^{3/2}$$

$$= 17.17 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\therefore \tau = \frac{20,000 \times 17.17}{1 \times 77.4 \times 100} = 44.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

The variation of shearing stress is shown in Fig. 7.13.

**7.9. Shear Centre.** For unsymmetrical sections, in particular angle and channel sections, summation of the shear stresses in each "leg" gives a set of forces which must be in equilibrium with the applied shearing force.

Consider the angle section, bending about a principal axis, with shearing force  $F$  at right angles to this axis. The sum of the shear stresses produces a force in the direction of each leg as shown in Fig. 7.14(a). It is clear that their resultant passes through the corner of the angle, and unless  $F$  is applied through this point there will be a twisting of the angle as well as bending. Consequently this point is known as the *shear centre* or *centre of twist*.

For a channel section with the loading parallel to the web (Fig. 7.14(b)), the total shearing force carried by the web must equal  $F$ , and that in the flanges produces two equal and opposite horizontal forces. It can be seen that for equilibrium the applied loads causing  $F$  must lie in a plane outside the channel, as indicated, its position being calculated as in the following example.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

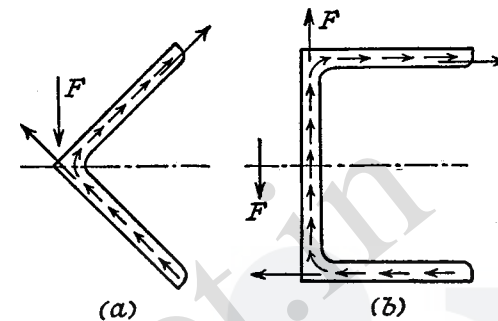


Fig. 7.14

**EXAMPLE 6.** Explain why a single channel section with its web vertical subjected to vertical loading as a beam, will be in torsion unless the load is applied through a point outside the section known as the shear centre.

Find its approximate position for a channel section 6 cm by 6 cm outside by 0.5 cm thick.

If  $F$  is the shearing force at the section, then the total vertical force in the web can be taken equal to  $F$ . It should be mentioned that, integrating for the height of the web only will give a value slightly less than  $F$  (compare Example 2, Para. 7.3), but the remaining vertical force is assumed to be carried by the "corners" of the section.

$$\begin{aligned} I_x &= 0.5 \times 6^3/12 + 2[5.5(0.5)^3/12 + 5.5 \times 0.5 \times 2.75^2] \\ &= 9 + 2(0.055 + 20.85) \\ &= 50.7 \text{ cm}^4 \end{aligned}$$

Proceeding as Para 7.3 (flanges), the shear stress in the flanges at a distance  $z$  from the tip is

$$\begin{aligned} \tau &= F \cdot A\bar{y}/tI \quad (t = 0.5 \text{ cm}) \\ &= F(zt)2.75/tI \quad (\text{Fig. 7.15}) \\ &= 0.0543Fz \end{aligned}$$

Total force in each flange

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \int \tau t dz \\ &= \frac{0.0543}{2} F \left[ \frac{z^2}{2} \right]_0^{5.75} \\ &= 0.448F \end{aligned}$$

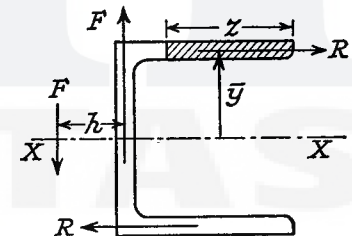


Fig. 7.15

If  $h$  is the distance of the shear centre (through which the applied shearing force must act for no twisting of the section) from the centre line of the web, then for equilibrium

$$Fh = R \times 5.5$$

or

$$h = 2.47 \text{ cm}$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

## SUMMARY

Transverse Shear Stress  $\tau = F\bar{y}/zI$ .

Rectangular Section  $\hat{\tau} = 1.5 \times \tau_{\text{mean}}$ .

Circular Section  $\hat{\tau} = 4/3 \times \tau_{\text{mean}}$ .

Thin Tube  $\hat{\tau} = 2 \times \tau_{\text{mean}}$ .

I-Section: web carries 95% of shear. Maximum principal stress at top of web.

Loading plane through shear centre for no twist.

## REFERENCE

TERRINGTON, J. S., *The Torsion Centre of Girders*. Engineering, Nov. 26, 1954.

## PROBLEMS

1. A rectangular beam of depth  $d$ , width  $b$ , and length  $l$ , is simply supported at its ends and carries a central load  $W$ . Show that the principal stresses at a point in the central cross-section at a distance  $d/4$  from the top are

$$\frac{3WI}{8bd^2} \left[ 1 \pm \sqrt{1 + \frac{9d^2}{4l^2}} \right]$$

2. Show that the difference between the maximum and mean shearing stress in the web of an I-beam is  $Fd^2/24I$ , where  $d$  is the height of the web.

3. A water main of mean radius  $r$  and thickness  $t$  is subjected at a particular cross-section to a bending moment  $M$  and a shearing force  $F$ . Show that, at a point in the section where the radius is inclined at an angle  $\theta$  to the neutral axis, the principal stresses are  $(1/2\pi r^2 t)[M \sin \theta \pm \sqrt{(M^2 \sin^2 \theta + 4F^2 r^2 \cos^2 \theta)}]$ .

4. A 30 cm by 12.5 cm R.S.J. of I-section, flanges 12.5 mm thick, web 8.25 mm thick, is subjected to a bending moment of 30 kNm and a shear force of 100 kN at a particular cross-section. Calculate the values of the maximum principal stress at (a) neutral axis, (b) top of web, (c) outer edge of flange.

(46.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 69 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 56 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

5. A simply supported beam of span 3 m carries a point load of 10,000 kg at a distance of 1 m from one support. The beam is of hollow square section with outer dimensions of 150 mm and wall thickness 37.5 mm. Determine the greatest bending stress and transverse shear stress in the beam at 37.5 mm from the neutral axis, and from these values find the maximum principal stress and maximum shear stress at this point.

(65; 7 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 66; 33 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

6. A beam is of T-section, flange 12 cm by 1 cm, web 10 cm by 1 cm. What percentage of the shearing force at any section is carried by the web?

(93.5%.)

7. Two beams, particulars of which are given below, are simply supported at the ends over equal spans and carry central loads to give the same maximum bending stress. Determine the ratio of maximum shear stress in the webs.

Section	Web th.	Flange th.	Flange width	Total depth	Distance of N.A. from outer edge of flange
I	5	8.75	62.5	125	62.5 mm
T	12.5	12.5	125	100	26.2 mm

(3.38.)

8. Two steel flats of cross-section 10 cm by 3.75 cm are joined together by a single row of 20 mm diameter rivets so as to form a beam of breadth 10 cm and depth 7.5 cm. The beam is supported at the ends and has a load of 2000 kg at the centre. Find the pitch of the rivets if each is subjected to a shearing stress of 70 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

(11 cm.)

9. A girder of effective span 8 m has to carry a uniformly distributed load, including its own weight, of 27,000 kg. A 45 cm by 15 cm R.S.J. with one 10 mm plate riveted to each flange is to be used. Find the width of the plates and the pitch of the rivets. Allowable bending stress 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Safe load per rivet 30 kN. Rivet diameter 22 mm;  $I = 3.5 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$  for the R.S.J.; effective thickness of flanges 18 mm.

(160 mm; 740 mm, double row.)

10. A hollow steel cylinder 20 cm external diameter, 10 cm internal diameter acting as a beam is subjected to a shearing force  $F$  perpendicular to the axis. Determine the mean stress, and the average shearing stress at the neutral axis and at 25 mm, 50 mm, and 75 mm from the neutral axis as fractions of the mean value. Draw a diagram to show the variation of average shearing stress across the section.

( $F/75\pi$ ; 1.87; 1.65; 0.80; 0.465.)

11. A rectangular wooden beam 5 cm wide and 15 cm deep is reinforced by screwing a steel plate 6 mm thick and 5 cm wide on to the bottom. The screws are 6 mm diameter and are pitched 7.5 cm apart. They are a close fit in the plate. The beam is simply supported at the ends over a span of 3 m and is loaded at the centre by a load of 100 kg.

Calculate the maximum stresses in the steel plate and timber, and the maximum shearing stress in the screws. Neglect the weight of the beam itself and any weakening of the plate due to the screw holes.  $E_s = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  $E_t = 14,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

(18.4 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension, 2.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression. 11 N/mm<sup>2</sup> shear. See Para. 6.9 for equivalent section.)

12. A beam of channel section carries a vertical load and is supported so that the two flanges are horizontal. The flanges and web have equal thicknesses which are small compared to the depth of the web ( $D$ ) and the width of the flanges ( $B$ ). Show that the shear centre is at a distance  $3B^2/(6B + D)$  from the web. (U.L.)

13. A channel section has a web 192 mm deep and 6 mm thick and flanges 84 mm wide and 12 mm thick. Used as a horizontal cantilever with the web in a vertical plane, it carries an end load  $W$ . Determine the position of  $W$  relative to the web in order that the cantilever shall not be subjected to torsion.

(31 mm from back of web.)

## CHAPTER VIII

## Torsion

**8.1. Circular Shafts.** If a shaft is acted upon by a pure torque  $T$  about its polar axis, shear stresses will be set up in directions perpendicular to the radius on all transverse sections (Fig. 8.1).

The complementary shear stress on longitudinal planes will cause a distortion of filaments which were originally in the longitudinal direction. It will be assumed that points lying on a radius before twisting will remain on a radius, the angle of twist being  $\theta$  over a length  $l$  of shaft. This assumption is justified by the symmetry of the cross-section.

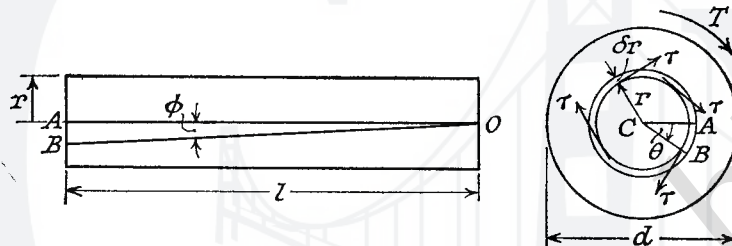


Fig. 8.1

The left-hand figure shows the shear strain  $\phi$  of elements at a distance  $r$  from the axis ( $\phi$  is constant for constant  $T$ ), so that a line originally  $OA$  twists to  $OB$ , and  $\angle ACB = \theta$ , the relative angle of twist of cross-sections a distance  $l$  apart.

$$\text{Arc } AB = r\theta = l\phi \text{ approx.}$$

But  $\phi = \tau/G$ , where  $G$  is the modulus of rigidity (Para. 2.4).

By substitution and rearranging

$$\tau/r = G\theta/l \quad (1)$$

The torque can be equated to the sum of the moments of the tangential stresses on the elements  $2\pi r dr$ , i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} T &= \int \tau(2\pi r dr)r \\ &= (G\theta/l) \int (2\pi r dr)r^2 \text{ from (1)} \\ &= (G\theta/l) J \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

where  $J$  is called the polar moment of inertia.

Combining (1) and (2)

$$\tau/J = \tau/r = G\theta/l \quad (3)$$

Showing that, for a given torque, the shear stress is proportional to the radius.

For a solid shaft:

$$J = \pi D^4/32$$

and the maximum stress

$$\hat{\tau} = 16T/\pi D^3, \text{ at } r = D/2$$

For a hollow shaft:

$$J = (\pi/32)(D^4 - d^4)$$

and

$$\hat{\tau} = \frac{16D \cdot T}{\pi(D^4 - d^4)}, \text{ at } r = D/2$$

Torsional stiffness  $k$  is defined as torque per radian twist, i.e.

$$k = T/\theta = GJ/l$$

**EXAMPLE 1.** The working conditions to be satisfied by a shaft transmitting power are (a) that the shaft must not twist more than 1 degree on a length of 15 diameters, and (b) the shear stress must not exceed 55 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

If  $G = 80,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> what is the actual working stress, and the diameter of shaft to transmit 1 MW at 240 r.p.m.?

Calculate the torque which can be transmitted for a given diameter according to the two conditions.

$$(a) \quad T = (G\theta/l)J \text{ from (2)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{80,000 \times \pi \times \pi D^4}{15D \times 180 \times 32} \\ &= 9.16D^3 \text{ N. mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$(b) \quad T = (2\tau/D) \times J \text{ from (3), putting } r = D/2$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2 \times 55 \times \pi D^4}{D \times 32} \\ &= 10.8D^3 \text{ N. mm} \end{aligned}$$

Taking the smaller value, (a), it follows that the working stress is less than permitted by condition (b), in fact

$$\tau = (9.16/10.8) \times 55 = 46.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

since stress is proportional to torque.

$$\text{Power} = 10^6 = \frac{T \cdot 2\pi n}{1000} \text{ Nm}$$

$$= \frac{9.16D^3 \times 2\pi \times 240}{1000 \times 60}$$

giving

$$D = \sqrt[3]{(4.35 \times 10^6)} = 163 \text{ mm}$$

**EXAMPLE 2.** Compare the weights of equal lengths of hollow and solid shaft to transmit a given torque for the same maximum shear stress, if the inside diameter is  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the outside.



$$T/\tau = 2J/D \text{ from (3)}$$

$$= \pi D^3/16 \text{ for the solid shaft of diameter } D,$$

$$\text{and } = \pi(D_1^4 - d^4)/16D_1 \text{ or } (\pi D_1^3/16)[1 - (\frac{d}{D_1})^4]$$

$$\text{i.e. } (65 \times \pi D_1^3)/(81 \times 16) \text{ for the hollow shaft of outside diameter } D_1$$

Equating these two gives

$$D_1 = D \cdot \sqrt[3]{(81/65)} \\ = 1.075D$$

Ratio of weights of equal lengths

$$= (D_1^2 - d^2)/D^2 \\ = (D_1/D)^2 [1 - 4/9] \\ = (5/9) \times 1.075^2 \\ = 0.642$$

**8.2. Strain Energy in Torsion.** Total strain energy of a shaft of length  $l$  under the action of a torque  $T$  is the work done in twisting, i.e.

$$U = \frac{1}{2} T\theta$$

for a gradually applied torque (Fig. 8.2).

This form is most useful if  $T$  and  $\theta$  have been previously found.

Expressed in terms of the maximum stress  $\tau$ , for a solid shaft

$$U = \frac{1}{2} \times (\pi D^3 \tau / 16) \times (2\pi l / GD) \text{ (see Para. 8.1)} \\ = (\tau^2 / 4G) \times \pi D^2 l / 4 \\ = (\tau^2 / 4G) \times \text{volume}$$

Note that this gives the *total* strain energy over the whole shaft, for which the shear stress is varying from zero at the axis to  $\tau$  at the outside. The maximum strain energy per unit volume is  $\tau^2/2G$  (Para. 2.5).

For a hollow shaft:

$$U = \frac{1}{2} T\theta \\ = \frac{1}{2} \times [\pi(D^4 - d^4)\tau/16D] \times (2\pi l/GD) \\ = (\tau^2/4G) \times [(D^2 + d^2)/D^2] \times \text{volume}$$

**EXAMPLE 3.** A hollow shaft, subjected to a pure torque, attains a maximum shear stress of  $\tau$ . Given that the strain energy per unit volume is  $\tau^2/3G$ , calculate the ratio of shaft diameters.

Determine the actual diameters of such a shaft to transmit 4 MW at 110 r.p.m. when the energy stored is 20,000 Nm/m<sup>3</sup>  $G = 80,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Referring to the derivation just proved

$$\frac{U}{\text{volume}} = (\tau^2/4G) \times (D^2 + d^2)/D^2 \\ = \tau^2/3G, \text{ given} \\ \therefore (D^2 + d^2)/D^2 = 4/3$$

i.e.

or

If

then

$$d/D = \sqrt{1/3}$$

$$D/d = 1.732$$

$$\tau^2/3G = 20 \times 10^{-3} \text{ Nmm/mm}^3$$

$$\tau = \sqrt{(3 \times 80 \times 20)} = 69.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$T = \frac{4 \times 10^6 \times 60}{2\pi \times 110} \text{ from the power}$$

$$= 348,000 \text{ Nm}$$

$$\tau = (T/\theta) \times D/2$$

$$= (16D \cdot T)/\pi(D^4 - d^4) \text{ (Para. 8.1)}$$

Substituting values:

$$69.3 = \frac{16D \times 348,000 \times 10^3}{\pi D^4 (1 - \frac{1}{9})}$$

$$\therefore D = \sqrt[3]{\frac{16 \times 348 \times 10^6 \times 9}{\pi \times 69.3 \times 8}}$$

$$= 306 \text{ mm}$$

and

$$d = \frac{306}{\sqrt{3}} = 177 \text{ mm}$$

**EXAMPLE 4.** A tube of mean diameter 5 cm and thickness 2 mm is made of mild steel with an elastic limit of 250 N/mm<sup>2</sup> under simple tension. Calculate the torque which may be transmitted by the tube with a factor of safety of 2.5 if the criterion of failure is (a) maximum shear stress, (b) maximum strain energy, (c) maximum shear strain energy. Poisson's ratio = 0.3.

Treating the tube as "thin," it may be assumed that the cross-section is  $50\pi \times 2 \text{ mm}^2$  and is situated at 25 mm from the axis, giving a polar moment of inertia

$$J = 100\pi \times 25^2 = 196,000 \text{ mm}^4$$

Maximum shear stress

$$\tau = (1000T/196,000) \times 26 \quad (T \text{ in N.m.}) \\ = 0.133T$$

Applying the factor of safety to the stress, the limiting simple tensile stress =  $250/2.5 = 100 \text{ N/mm}^2$

(a) Maximum shear stress in simple tension

$$= 100/2 = 50 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ (Para. 3.2)} \\ = 0.133T, \text{ from above} \\ \therefore T = 377 \text{ N.m}$$

(b) Maximum strain energy/unit volume

$$= \tau^2/2G \text{ in torsion (Para. 2.5)} \\ = \sigma^2/2E \text{ in tension (Para. 1.9)}$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
Substituting and equating

$$(0.133T)^2/2G = 100^2/2E$$

$$T^2 = 100/2[0.133^2 \times (1 + 0.3)] \quad (\text{see Para. 4.2})$$

$$\therefore T = 10/(0.133 \times \sqrt{2.6})$$

$$= 466 \text{ N.m}$$

(c) Shear strain energy  $= (1/12G)[(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)^2 + \sigma_2^2 + \sigma_1^2]$  for a two dimensional stress system (Para. 3.20).

In pure torsion  $\sigma_1 = +\tau$ ,  $\sigma_2 = -\tau$  (Para. 3.4), and in simple tension  $\sigma_1 = \sigma$ ,  $\sigma_2 = 0$ .

Substituting and equating

$$(\tau + \tau)^2 + \tau^2 + \tau^2 = 2\sigma^2$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad 6(0.133T)^2 = 2 \times 100^2$$

$$\text{giving} \quad T = 434 \text{ N.m}$$

### 8.3. Shafts of Varying Diameter.

**EXAMPLE 5.** A shaft tapers uniformly from a radius  $r + a$  at one end to  $r - a$  at the other. If it is under the action of an axial torque  $T$ , and  $a = 0.1r$ , find the percentage error in the angle of twist for a given length when calculated on the assumption of a constant radius  $r$ . (U.L.)

If  $l$  is the length of shaft the radius at a distance  $x$  from the small end is  $r - a + 2ax/l$ , and the angle of twist of a length  $\delta x$

$$= \frac{T \cdot \delta x}{GJ} = \frac{T \times 2\delta x}{G \cdot \pi(r - a + 2ax/l)^4}$$

Total

$$\theta = \frac{2T}{G\pi} \int_0^l \frac{dx}{(r - a + 2ax/l)^4}$$

$$= \frac{2T}{3G\pi} \cdot \frac{l}{2a} \left[ \frac{1}{(r - a)^3} - \frac{1}{(r + a)^3} \right]$$

$$= \frac{2Tl}{3G\pi r^4} \left( \frac{1000}{729} - \frac{1000}{1331} \right) \quad \text{when } a = r/10$$

$$= 2.065 Tl / G\pi r^4$$

For a shaft of uniform radius  $r$

$$\theta = Tl / GJ$$

$$= 2Tl / G\pi r^4$$

$$\text{Percentage error} = [(2.065 - 2)/2] \times 100 \\ = 3.25\%$$

**EXAMPLE 6.** A steel shaft ABCD has a total length of 51 cm made up as follows: AB = 12 cm, BC = 15 cm, CD = 24 cm. AB is hollow, outside diameter 4 cm, inside  $d$  cm. BC and CD are solid, having diameters 4 cm and 3.5 cm respectively. If equal opposite torques are applied to the ends of the

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
shaft, find to the nearest 0.05 cm the maximum permissible value of  $d$  for the maximum shearing stress in AB not to exceed that in CD.

If the torque applied is 500 Nm what is the total angle of twist?  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

$$\tau = (T/J)D/2$$

$$\text{For AB:} \quad \tau = [32T/\pi(4^4 - d^4)] \times 4/2 \\ = 64T/\pi(256 - d^4)$$

$$\text{For CD:} \quad \tau = (32T/\pi \times 3.5^4) \times 3.5/2 \\ = 16T/(\pi \times 42.9)$$

Equating and multiplying out

$$256 - d^4 = 4 \times 42.9 = 441.6$$

giving

$$d = \sqrt[4]{84.4} = 3.05 \text{ cm}$$

$$\theta = \Sigma Tl/GJ$$

$$= \frac{500}{80,000} \left[ \frac{32 \times 12}{\pi(256 - 84.4)} + \frac{32 \times 15}{\pi \times 256} + \frac{32 \times 24}{\pi \times 150} \right] \text{ radians}$$

$$= \frac{500 \times 32 \times 180}{80,000 \times \pi^2} (0.07 + 0.0586 + 0.16) \text{ degrees}$$

$$= 1.15^\circ$$

**8.4. Stress Concentrations in Torsion.** Some results obtained by theoretical analysis, due to Willers and others, for the stress concentration factor at semi-circular fillets (Fig. 8.3 (a)) are tabulated below.

$r/d$	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4
$k$	1.27	1.20	1.17	1.16

The effect of keyways in circular shafts depends on the radius  $r$  at the bottom of the keyway (Fig. 8.3 (b)). If  $r > 0.4h$  stress calculations

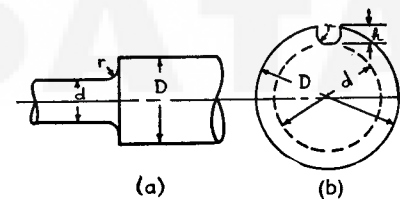


Fig. 8.3

based on the minimum metal (diameter  $d$ ) will be on the "safe" side. For smaller values of  $r$  stress concentration should be allowed for, e.g.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
 at  $r=0.1$  the strength is reduced to about 50% of that of a shaft of diameter  $d$ .

The same arguments as in Para. 1.15 apply to the redistribution of stress in ductile materials under steady loading.

### 8.5. Shafts under the Action of Varying Torque.

EXAMPLE 7. A horizontal shaft, securely fixed at each end, has a free length of 9 m. Viewed from one end of the shaft axial couples of 30 kNm clockwise and 37.5 kNm counter-clockwise act on the shaft, at distances of 3.6 m and 6 m from the viewed end. Determine the end fixing couples in magnitude and direction and find the diameter of solid shaft for a maximum shearing stress of 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Draw a diagram to show how a line, originally parallel to the axis and on the outer surface of the shaft, will appear, and find the position where the shaft suffers no angular twist.

If  $T$  is the fixing torque at the viewed end, the torque will be  $T - 30$  in the middle portion and  $T - 30 + 37.5$  at the far end (Fig. 8.4)

$$\theta = Tl/GJ \propto Tl \text{ for a uniform shaft}$$

hence for no resultant twist

$$T \times 3.6 + (T - 30) \times 2.4 + (T + 7.5) \times 3 = 0$$

giving

$$T = 5.5 \text{ kNm}$$

The other fixing couple =  $T + 7.5 = 13 \text{ kNm}$

Maximum torque =  $T - 30 = 24.5 \text{ kNm}$  numerically.

Maximum shearing stress,  $60 = 16 \times 24.5 \times 10^6 / \pi D^3$

$$\therefore D = 145 \text{ mm}$$

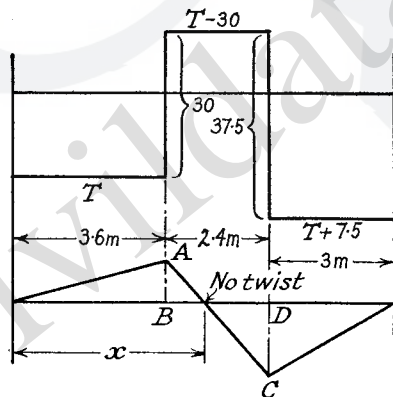


Fig. 8.4

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
 In Fig. 8.4,  $AB \propto 5.5 \times 3.6 = 19.8$ ,  $CD \propto 13 \times 3 = 39$

By proportion

$$x = 3.6 + \left( \frac{19.8}{19.8 + 39} \right) \times 2.4 = 4.41 \text{ m}$$

**8.6. Compound Shafts.** For shafts made up of different materials two cases will be examined, one where the shafts are joined in "series," and the other where they are joined in "parallel."

EXAMPLE 8. A solid alloy shaft 5 cm diameter is to be coupled in series with a hollow steel shaft of the same external diameter. Find the internal diameter of the steel shaft if the angle of twist per unit length is to be 75% of that of the alloy shaft. Determine the speed at which the shafts are to be driven to transmit 200 kW, if the limits of shearing stress are to be 55 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in alloy and steel respectively.  $G_{\text{steel}} = 2.2 G_{\text{alloy}}$ .

$$\text{Angle of twist per unit length} = \theta/l$$

$$= T/GJ$$

$$\therefore (T/GJ_{\text{steel}}) = 0.75 (T/GJ)_{\text{alloy}}$$

i.e.

$$\frac{32T}{\pi(5^4 - d^4)} = \frac{0.75 \times 2.2 \times 32T}{\pi \times 5^4}$$

or

$$625 - d^4 = 625 / (0.75 \times 2.2) = 379$$

giving

$$d = \sqrt[4]{246} = 3.96 \text{ cm}$$

$$2\tau/D = G\theta/l$$

and since  $\theta/l$  for the steel is 0.75 of that for the alloy

$$\tau_{\text{steel}}/\tau_{\text{alloy}} = (C_s/C_a)(D_s/D_a) \times 0.75$$

$$= 2.2 \times 0.75$$

$$= 1.65$$

The limits of shearing stresses are 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> steel and 55 N/mm<sup>2</sup> alloy, but the actual maximum stresses must be 75 N/mm<sup>2</sup> steel and  $75/1.65 = 45.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Calculate the torque from the solid shaft, i.e.

$$T = \pi D^3 \tau / 16$$

$$= \frac{\pi \times 125 \times 45.4}{16}$$

$$= 1100 \text{ N.m}$$

$$\text{Power} = 200,000 = \frac{1100 \times 2\pi N}{60}$$

$$\therefore N = 1720 \text{ r.p.m.}$$

EXAMPLE 9. A gun-metal sleeve is fixed securely to a steel shaft and the compound shaft is subjected to a torque. If the torque on the sleeve is twice that on the shaft find the ratio of external diameter of sleeve to diameter of shaft.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

If the limits of shearing stress in the gun-metal and steel are 45 and 80 N/mm<sup>2</sup> respectively, find the torque that may be transmitted by the compound shaft when the steel shaft diameter is 50 mm.  $G_{\text{steel}} = 2.5 G_{\text{gm}}$  (U.L.)

Since the shafts are securely fixed together it can be assumed that strain is proportional to distance from the central axis (compare composite beams, Para. 6.9), being the same for each at the common surface. This implies that the twist per unit length is the same for shaft and sleeve, hence

$$(T_{\text{st}}/T_{\text{gm}})(\mathcal{J}_{\text{gm}}/\mathcal{J}_{\text{st}}) = (\tau_{\text{st}}/\tau_{\text{gm}})(r_{\text{gm}}/r_{\text{st}}) = G_{\text{st}}/G_{\text{gm}} = 2.5$$

giving the ratio of torques  $T_{\text{st}}/T_{\text{gm}}$ , i.e.

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\pi d^4 \times 32}{32 \times \pi (D^4 - d^4)} \times 2.5$$

$$\therefore D^4 - d^4 = 5d^4$$

$$D/d = \sqrt[4]{6} = 1.565$$

The ratio of maximum stresses is found by putting

$$r_{\text{gm}}/r_{\text{st}} = 1.565$$

$$\therefore \tau_{\text{st}}/\tau_{\text{gm}} = 2.5/1.565 = 1.6$$

so that the actual maximum stresses are 45 N/mm<sup>2</sup> gun-metal and  $45 \times 1.6 = 72$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> steel.

The torque carried by the steel shaft

$$= \pi \times 50^3 \times 72/16 \text{ N.mm}$$

$$= 1760 \text{ Nm}$$

Total torque of composite shaft

$$= 3 \times 1760$$

$$= 5300 \text{ Nm}$$

**8.7. Torsion Beyond the Yield Point.** It has been shown that the maximum shear stress when a circular shaft is twisted occurs at the outside surface. If the torque is increased until the yield stress is reached, plastic strain will take place in the outer metal. For an ideal elastic-plastic material (approximately true for mild steel), the strain obeys Hooke's law up to the yield point, and beyond this the stress remains constant for a considerable increase in strain (see Fig. 12.1, Para. 12.2). If it is further assumed that strain is proportional to the distance from the axis of the twisted shaft (even in the plastic region), then the angle of twist can be determined from the stress in the elastic core. The total torque is obtained from first principles by integration of the moment of the forces on elemental rings about the axis.

**EXAMPLE 10.** A steel shaft 84 mm diameter is solid for a certain distance from one end but hollow for the remainder of its length with an inside diameter of 36 mm. If a pure torque is transmitted of such a magnitude that yielding just

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

occurs at the surface of the solid part of the shaft, find the depth of yielding in the hollow part and the ratio of the angles of twist per unit length for the two parts of the shaft. (U.L.)

Let  $\tau$  be the shear stress at yield, and  $d$  mm the diameter of the hollow section at which yielding commences. It may be assumed that the shear strain in the outer layers of this shaft is insufficient to cause strain hardening (this will be true of any steel with a plastic strain at yield several times the value of the elastic strain) and that the stress is uniform and equal to  $\tau$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Torque in the yielded part} &= \tau \int_{d/2}^{42} 2\pi r dr \cdot r \\ &= (84^3 - d^3)\pi\tau/12 \end{aligned} \quad \text{(i)}$$

$$\text{Torque in the unyielded part} = (d^4 - 36^4)\pi\tau/16d \quad \text{(ii)}$$

$$\text{Torque in the solid shaft} = 84^3\pi\tau/16 \quad \text{(iii)}$$

$$\text{Equating} \quad \text{(i)} + \text{(ii)} = \text{(iii)}$$

$$4(84^3 - d^3) + 3(d^4 - 36^4)/d = 3 \times 84^3$$

$$\text{or} \quad d^4 - 59 \times 10^4 d + 5 \times 10^6 = 0$$

By trial and error,  $d = 81$  mm

Ratio of angles of twist per unit length,

$$\frac{\text{Hollow}}{\text{Solid}} = \frac{\tau/d}{\tau/84} = 1.04$$

(this is based on the "elastic" part of each shaft).

**8.8. Combined Bending and Twisting.** This condition occurs frequently in practice, shafts being subjected to bending moments due to gravity or inertia loads. Stresses are set up due to bending moment, torque, and shearing force, but the latter is usually unimportant, particularly as its maximum value occurs at the neutral axis (Para. 7.6), where the bending stress is zero. Sometimes, for instance propeller shafts, there is also an end thrust, which is assumed to be distributed uniformly over the cross-section.

For design purposes it is necessary to find the principal stresses, maximum shear stress, strain energy, etc., whichever is to be used as a criterion of failure (see Para. 3.21). The importance of these applications is sufficient to warrant the derivation of formulae for these quantities.

If  $\sigma_b$  is the greatest bending stress and  $\tau$  the greatest shear stress due to torsion, then

$$\sigma_b = 32M/\pi D^3$$

(where  $M$  is the bending moment), and

$$\tau = 16T/\pi D^3, \text{ for a solid shaft.}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)



These stresses will occur together at the ends of a vertical diameter, for loading in a vertical plane, and since there is no normal stress on longitudinal planes of the shaft, the maximum principal stress

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma &= \frac{1}{2}\sigma_b + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_b^2 + 4\tau^2)} \quad (\text{Para. 3.8}) \\ &= \frac{16M}{\pi D^3} + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[(32M/\pi D^3)^2 + 4(16T/\pi D^3)^2]} \\ &= (16/\pi D^3)[M + \sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}] \quad (1)\end{aligned}$$

Note that  $\frac{1}{2}[M + \sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}]$  is the equivalent bending moment which would give the same maximum stress.

Maximum shear stress

$$\begin{aligned}\tau &= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_b^2 + 4\tau^2)} \quad (\text{Para. 3.10}) \\ &= (16/\pi D^3)\sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)} \quad (2)\end{aligned}$$

This is the same as the shear stress produced by a pure torque of magnitude  $\sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}$ .

The resilience

$$U = (1/2E)(\sigma_1^2 + \sigma_2^2 - 2\nu\sigma_1\sigma_2) \quad (\text{Para. 3.19})$$

where  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  are the principal stresses, i.e.

$$(16/\pi D^3)[M \pm \sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}] \quad \text{from (1)}$$

$$\text{giving} \quad U = (256/\pi^2 D^6 E)[2M^2 + T^2(1 + \nu)] \quad (3)$$

EXAMPLE 11. A flywheel weighing 500 kg is mounted on a shaft 75 mm diameter and midway between bearings 0.6 m apart. If the shaft is transmitting 30 kW at 360 r.p.m. calculate the principal stresses and the maximum shear stress at the ends of a vertical and horizontal diameter in a plane close to the flywheel.

$$\begin{aligned}M &= Wl/4 = (500 \times 9.81 \times 0.6)/4 \\ &= 736 \text{ Nm}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}T &= \frac{\text{power} \times 60}{2\pi N} \\ &= \frac{30,000 \times 60}{2\pi \times 360} = 796 \text{ Nm}\end{aligned}$$

At the ends of a vertical diameter

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Principal stresses} &= (16/\pi D^3)[M \pm \sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}] \quad \text{from (1)} \\ &= [16/(\pi \times 75^3)][736 \pm \sqrt{(736^2 + 796^2)}] \text{ } 10^3 \text{ N/mm} \\ &= 0.0121(736 \pm 1083) \\ &= 22 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ and } -4.2 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

i.e. on the "tension" side of the shaft the principal stresses are 22 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension and 4.2 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression. On the "compression" side the principal stresses are 22 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression and 4.2 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Maximum shear stress} &= (16/\pi D^3)\sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)} \quad \text{from (2)} \\ &= 13.1 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

At the ends of a horizontal diameter the bending stress is zero and the torsional shear stress has a value

$$\begin{aligned}16T/\pi D^3 &= 0.0121 \times 796 \\ &= 9.6 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

This is a "pure shear stress" system, and the principal stresses are  $\pm 9.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , the maximum shear stress being  $9.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (Para. 3.4).

EXAMPLE 12. A hollow steel shaft 10 cm external diameter, 5 cm internal diameter, transmits 600 kW at 500 r.p.m. and is subjected to an end thrust of 50 kN. Find what bending moment may be safely applied to the shaft if the greater principal stress is not to exceed  $100 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . What will then be the value of the smaller principal stress?

Let the greatest normal and shear stresses on transverse planes be  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$ . Then

$$\begin{aligned}\tau &= (T/J) \cdot D/2 \\ &= \frac{32 \times 600,000 \times 60 \times 10}{2\pi \times 500\pi(10^4 - 5^4) \times 2} \\ &= 62.4 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

Maximum principal stress

$$\begin{aligned}&= \sigma/2 + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 4\tau^2)} \\ \text{i.e. } 100 &= \sigma/2 + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 3900)}\end{aligned}$$

Rearranging and squaring

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma^2 + 3900 &= (200 - \sigma)^2 \\ &= 40,000 - 400\sigma + \sigma^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{giving} \quad \sigma = 36,100/400 = 90.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

The limiting case is obtained when both the end thrust and bending stress are compressive, the maximum principal stress being also compressive.

Normal stress accounted for by end thrust

$$= \frac{50,000 \times 4}{\pi(100^2 - 50^2)} = 8.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \text{Stress due to bending} &= 90.2 - 8.5 \\ &= 81.7 \text{ N/mm}^2 \\ &= My/I \\ &= (64M \times 5)/\pi(10^4 - 5^4)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore M &= 81.7 \times \pi \times 7500/320 \\ &= 6000 \text{ N.m}\end{aligned}$$

**8.9. Rectangular Shafts.** For shafts of non-circular section warping of the cross-section takes place under the action of a torque, and the analysis of stresses and angle of twist is outside the scope of this book. Results are quoted here for rectangular and square sections.

The maximum shear stress is found to occur at the mid-point of the longer side. If the dimensions are  $b$  and  $d$ , with  $d$  greater than  $b$ , then

$$\hat{\tau} = \frac{(1.8b + 3d) \cdot T}{b^2 d^2}$$

The angle of twist

$$\theta = \frac{7Tl(b^2 + d^2)}{2Gb^3 d^3}$$

**8.10. Torsion of Thin Tubular Sections. (Bredt-Batho Theory).** Consider a closed tube of small thickness acted upon by a torque  $T$  in a transverse plane (Fig. 8.5). If it is assumed that the shear stress  $\tau$

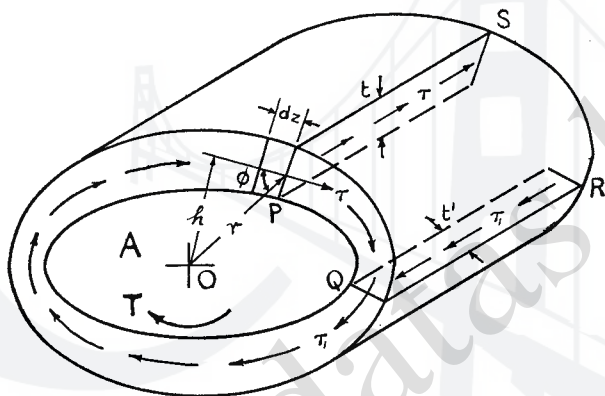


Fig. 8.5

at a point P where the thickness is  $t$  is constant across the tube wall, then if  $\tau'$  is the shear stress at Q and  $t'$  the thickness, it follows from the equilibrium of the complementary shear stresses on PS and QR that

$$\tau t = \tau' t' = k \quad \text{say} \quad (1)$$

If  $dz$  is an element round the circumference, then the force on this element is  $\tau t dz$ , and taking moments about O,

$$\begin{aligned} T &= \int \tau t dz \cdot r \sin \phi \\ &= k \int h \cdot dz \end{aligned}$$

where  $h$  is the perpendicular distance from O on to  $\tau$ ; hence

$$T = 2kA \quad (2)$$

where  $A$  = area enclosed by the mean circumference.

The strain energy of a length  $l$  of tube is

$$\begin{aligned} U &= \int (\tau^2 / 2G) l t dz \\ &= (kl / 2G) \int \tau dz \quad \text{from (1)} \end{aligned}$$

But  $U = \frac{1}{2} T \theta$ , where  $\theta$  is the angle of twist, hence

$$\begin{aligned} \theta &= (kl / TG) \int \tau dz \\ &= (l / 2GA) \int \tau dz \quad \text{from (2)} \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

If  $t$  is constant

$$\theta = l \tau z / 2GA \quad (4)$$

$$= l T z / 4GA^2 t \quad \text{from (2)} \quad (5)$$

**EXAMPLE 13.** Show that, for a uniform hollow tube of outside and inside diameters  $D$  and  $d$ , the Bredt-Batho theory underestimates the maximum shear stress due to a given torque by about 5% when  $d/D = 0.9$ . Show that the error in the angle of twist, however, is less than 1%.

From (1) and (2)

$$\begin{aligned} \tau &= T / 2tA \\ &= \frac{T \times 2 \times 4}{2(D-d)\pi} \left( \frac{2}{D+d} \right)^2 \\ &= \frac{16T}{\pi D^3 (1-0.9)(1+0.9)^2} \\ &= \frac{16T}{0.361\pi D^3} \quad (i) \end{aligned}$$

Applying the normal theory for hollow shafts,

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\tau} &= \frac{16DT}{\pi(D^4 - d^4)} \\ &= \frac{16T}{0.344\pi D^3} \quad (d = 0.9D) \quad (ii) \end{aligned}$$

From (i) and (ii)

$$\frac{\tau}{\hat{\tau}} = \frac{0.344}{0.361} = 0.95$$

i.e.  $\tau$  is 5% less than  $\hat{\tau}$ .

From (5)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{G\theta}{l} &= \frac{Tz}{4A^2t} \\ &= \frac{T\pi(D+d) \times 4^2 \left(\frac{2}{D+d}\right)^4 \frac{2}{D-d}}{4 \times 2 \times \pi^2} \\ &= \frac{64T}{0.684\pi D^4} \quad \text{(iii)}\end{aligned}$$

By shaft theory

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{G\theta}{l} &= \frac{32T}{\pi(D^4 - d^4)} \\ &= \frac{32T}{0.344\pi D^4} \quad \text{(iv)}\end{aligned}$$

The ratio between (iii) and (iv) is 0.995, i.e. a difference of about 0.5%.

EXAMPLE 14. Fig. 8.6(a) shows a circular tube for which the inside is eccentric to the outside. Calculate the maximum shear stress and twist per metre length for a torque of 100 Nm.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

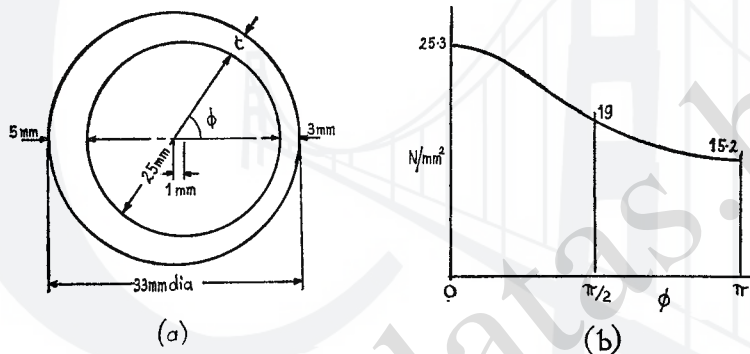


Fig. 8.6

From (1) and (2)

$$\begin{aligned}\tau &= T/2tA \\ &= \frac{100 \times 10^3 \times 4}{2 \times 3 \times \pi \times 29^2} \text{ taking the least thickness}\end{aligned}$$

Since  $\tau$  is varying continuously,  $\theta$  must be obtained from (3), where  $dz = 14.5d\phi$  and  $\int \tau dz = 1800 \text{ N/mm}$  (graphically from Fig. 8.6(b)).

Then, for 1 m length

$$\begin{aligned}\theta &= \frac{1000 \times 4 \times 1800}{2 \times 80,000 \times \pi \times 29^2} \times 57.3 \\ &= 0.98^\circ\end{aligned}$$

8.11. Torsion of Thin-Walled Cellular Sections. Consider the twin-celled section shown in Fig. 8.7, the mean area of the two cells being  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ . If the length ABC is of uniform thickness  $t_1$  and

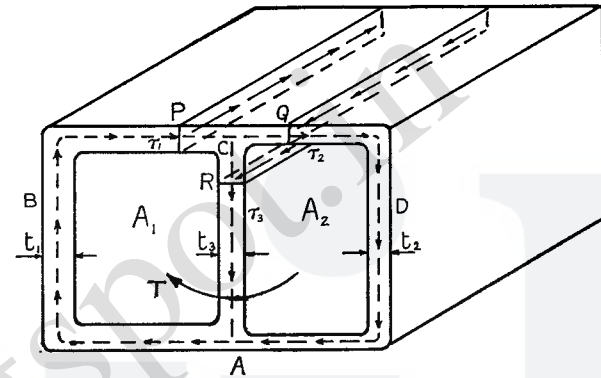


Fig. 8.7

stress  $\tau_1$ , CDA of thickness  $t_2$  and stress  $\tau_2$ , and CA of thickness  $t_3$  and stress  $\tau_3$ , it follows from the equilibrium of complementary shear stresses on a longitudinal section through PQR that

$$\tau_1 t_1 = \tau_2 t_2 + \tau_3 t_3 \quad (1)$$

The total torque on the section by using eqn. (2) of Para. 8.10 and adding for the two cells, i.e.

$$T = 2(\tau_1 t_1 A_1 + \tau_2 t_2 A_2) \quad (2)$$

Applying eqn. (4) of Para. 8.10 to each cell in turn gives

$$2G\theta/l = (\tau_1 z_1 + \tau_3 z_3)/A_1 \quad (3)$$

$$= (\tau_2 z_2 - \tau_3 z_3)/A_2 \quad (4)$$

where  $z_1$ ,  $z_2$  and  $z_3$  are the mean perimeters ABC, CDA, and CA respectively, the negative sign indicating a traverse against the direction of stress.

EXAMPLE 15. In Fig. 8.7 the mean dimensions of the two cells are 5 cm  $\times$  2.5 cm and 2.5 cm square,  $t_1 = 2.5 \text{ mm}$ ,  $t_2 = 5 \text{ mm}$ , and  $t_3 = 3 \text{ mm}$ . Calculate the shear stress in each section, and the angle of twist per metre length for a torque of 200 Nm.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

From the dimensions given,

$$A_1 = 1250 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ and } A_2 = 625 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$z_1 = 125 \text{ mm}, z_2 = 75 \text{ mm}, z_3 = 25 \text{ mm}$$

Equation (1) gives

$$\tau_1 \times 2.5 = \tau_2 \times 5 + \tau_3 \times 3$$

$$\text{i.e. } 2.5\tau_1 = 5\tau_2 + 3\tau_3$$

Equation (2) becomes

$$200,000 = 2(\tau_1 \times 2.5 \times 1250 + \tau_2 \times 5 \times 625)$$

$$\text{i.e. } \tau_1 + \tau_2 = 32$$

Equating (3) and (4) gives

$$\tau_1 \times 125 + \tau_3 \times 25 = 2(\tau_2 \times 75 - \tau_3 \times 25)$$

$$\text{i.e. } 5\tau_1 = 6\tau_2 - 3\tau_3$$

Eliminating  $\tau_3$  between (i) and (iii) gives

$$7.5\tau_1 = 11\tau_2$$

$$\text{and from (ii) and (iv) } \tau_1 = (11/18.5)32$$

$$= 19 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\tau_2 = 32 - \tau_1$$

$$= 13 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{From (i) } \tau_3 = -5.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(i.e. in the opposite direction to that assumed).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{From (3) } \theta &= \frac{(\tau_1 z_1 + \tau_3 z_3)l}{2GA_1} \\ &= \frac{(19 \times 125 - 5.8 \times 25)1000}{2 \times 80,000 \times 1250} \times 57.3 \\ &= 0.638^\circ \end{aligned}$$

**8.12. Torsion of Thin Rectangular Members.** In a rectangular cross-section the shear stress must flow as in Fig. 8.8, being a maximum  $\tau$  along the long edge  $d$ , and a value  $\tau'$  along the short edge  $t$ . It will be assumed that the variation of stress in both the OX and OY directions is linear, being zero in both directions at O by symmetry. It will be further assumed, and this has been confirmed by experiment, that the ratio

$$\tau'/\tau = t/d \quad (1)$$

The total torque on the cross-section is found by adding together the sum of the moments about OY of the forces on elements parallel to  $d$  and the sum of the moments about OX of the forces on elements parallel to  $t$ , i.e.

8.11.

8.12

147

$$T = 2 \int_0^{t/2} (2\tau x/t) d. dx. x +$$

$$2 \int_0^{d/2} (2\tau' y/d) t. dy. y$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \tau d t^2 + \frac{1}{3} \tau' d^2 t$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \tau d t^2 \quad \text{from (1)}$$

(2)

where  $\tau$  is the maximum stress in the section.

If  $\theta$  is the angle of twist of a length  $l$ , equating the strain energy from the torque and from the stresses,

$$\frac{1}{2} T \theta = 2 \int_0^{t/2} (2\tau x/t)^2 (dl/2G) dx +$$

$$2 \int_0^{d/2} (2\tau' y/d)^2 (tl/2G) dy$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} (\tau^2/G) d t l + \frac{1}{6} (\tau'^2/G) d t l$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \tau^2 d t l (1 + t^2/d^2)/G \quad \text{from (1)} \quad (3)$$

For a long thin rectangle  $t^2/d^2$  can be neglected, and by substitution from (2)

$$\theta = \tau l / t G \quad (4)$$

$$= 3 T l / d t^3 G \quad (5)$$

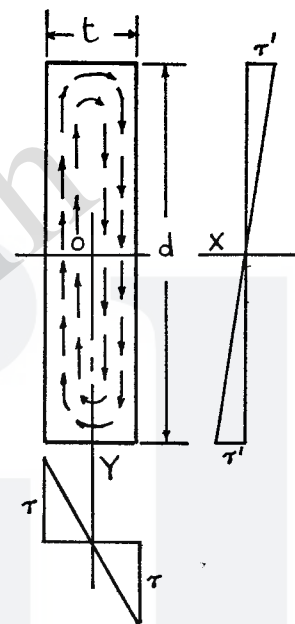


Fig. 8.8

These results should be compared with those of Para. 8.9, in which the dimension  $b$  can be neglected in comparison with  $d$ .

**8.13. Torsion of Thin Open Sections.** I, channel and angle sections, and curved sections which do not form closed tubes may be treated approximately by the methods of Para. 8.12, equations (2) and (5) becoming

$$T = \frac{1}{3} \tau \cdot \Sigma d t^2$$

and

$$\theta = 3 T l / G \Sigma d t^3$$

(for curved sections  $d$  = mean perimeter).

**EXAMPLE 16.** An I-section 120 mm  $\times$  80 mm has flanges 5 mm thick and web 4 mm thick and is subjected to a torque  $T$ . Find the maximum value of  $T$  if the shear stress is limited to 35 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the twist per metre length to 6°.  $G = 82,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

$$\Sigma d t^2 = 120 \times 4^2 + 2 \times 80 \times 5^2$$

$$= 5920 \text{ mm}^3$$

hence

$$T = \frac{1}{3} \times 35 \times 5920$$

$$= 69,000 \text{ Nmm}$$



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

$$\sum d^3 = 120 \times 4^3 + 2 \times 80 \times 5^3$$

$$= 27,700 \text{ mm}^4$$

hence

$$\theta = 3T \times 1000 / (27,700 \times 82,000)$$

or

$$T = 6 \times 27,700 \times 82 / 3 \times 57.3$$

$$= 79,000 \text{ Nmm}$$

The permissible torque is therefore 69 Nm.

### SUMMARY

Torsion of Circular Shafts  $T/\theta = \tau/r = G\theta/l$ .

Maximum shear stress  $\hat{\tau} = 16T/\pi D^3$ , for solid shafts.

Strain Energy  $U = \frac{1}{2}T\theta$

$$= T^2 l / 2GJ$$

$$= (\hat{\tau}^2 / 4G) \times \text{volume, for solid shafts.}$$

Stiffness  $k = T/\theta = GJ/l$ .

Combined Bending and Twisting:

Maximum Principal Stress  $\hat{\sigma} = (16/\pi D^3)[M + \sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}]$ .

Maximum Shear Stress  $\hat{\tau} = (16/\pi D^3)\sqrt{(M^2 + T^2)}$ , for solid shafts.

### PROBLEMS

1. Two lengths of shaft, 15 cm diameter, are connected by a flange coupling, with 6 bolts on a 25 cm diameter pitch circle. If the limits of shearing stress are 48 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in the shaft and 40 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in the bolts (assumed uniform), calculate the power transmitted at 280 r.p.m., and the diameter of bolt required.

(933 kW; 37 mm.)

2. A solid steel shaft transmits 560 kW at 300 rev./min with a maximum shear stress of 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. What is the shaft diameter?

What would be the diameters of a hollow shaft of the same material (diameter ratio 2), to transmit the same power at the same speed and stress?

Compare the stiffness of equal lengths of these shafts.

(115 mm; 117 mm; 58.5 mm; 0.98.)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

3. A hollow steel shaft has to transmit 6000 kW at 110 r.p.m. If the allowable shear stress is 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and inside diameter =  $\frac{2}{3}$  of outside, find the dimensions of the shaft, and the angle of twist on a 3 m length.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (370 mm; 222 mm; 42'.)

4. A shaft 3 m long stores 300 Nm of energy when transmitting 1500 kW at 360 r.p.m. What is the shaft diameter and maximum shear stress?  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (178 mm; 35.9 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

5. A solid phosphor-bronze shaft, 5 cm diameter, rotating at 400 r.p.m., is subjected to torsion only. An electrical resistance strain gauge is mounted on the shaft with the axis of the gauge at 45° to the axis of the shaft. Determine the power being transmitted if the strain gauge reading is  $4.17 \times 10^{-4}$ . For phosphor-bronze  $E = 105,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (45 kW.)

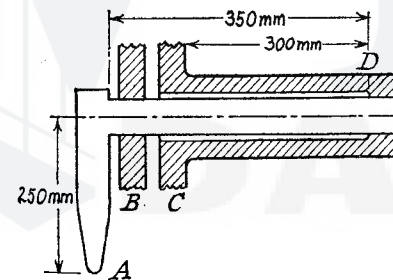
6. A hollow marine propeller shaft turning at 110 r.p.m. is required to propel a vessel at 25 knots for the expenditure of 6300 kW, the efficiency of the propeller being 68%. The diameter ratio is  $\frac{3}{4}$  and the direct stress due to the thrust is not to exceed 7.72 N/mm. Calculate (a) the shaft diameters, (b) maximum shear stress due to torque. 1 knot = 0.515 m/s. (U.L.)

(315 mm, 210 mm; 112 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

7. A hollow steel shaft 200 mm external diameter and 125 mm internal diameter transmits 1600 kW at 180 rev./min. Calculate the shear stress at the inner and outer surfaces and the strain energy per metre length.  $G = 84,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

(40.5; 64.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 325 Nm.)

8. A hollow shaft of diameter ratio  $\frac{3}{5}$  is required to transmit 600 kW at 110 r.p.m., the maximum torque being 12% greater than the mean. The shear stress is not to exceed 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the twist in a length of 3 m not to exceed 1°. Calculate the minimum external diameter satisfying these conditions.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (258 mm.)



9. The figure shows a steel shaft 25 mm diameter which is rigidly joined at D to a tube 38 mm outside diameter which is anchored at C. The shaft is carried in a bearing at B and a load of 500 N is applied at A perpendicular to the plane of the figure. Calculate the bore of the tube so that the maximum stress in tube and shaft are equal, and calculate the movement of A assuming the lever rigid.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

(35 mm; 5.58 mm.)

10. A case-hardened shaft is 25 mm diameter with a case depth of 1.5 mm. Assuming the case remains perfectly elastic up to its failing stress in shear of 300 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and that the inner core becomes perfectly plastic at a shearing stress of 180 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, calculate (a) the torque to cause elastic failure in torsion in the 6+

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

case and (b) the angle of twist per metre length at failure.  $G = 84,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  for all the material while elastic. (820 Nm,  $16.4^\circ$ .)

11. A hollow steel shaft having outside and inside diameters of 45 mm and 19 mm respectively is subjected to a gradually increasing axial torque. The yield stress is reached at the surface when the torque is 1 kNm, the angle of twist per metre length then being  $2.43^\circ$ . Find the magnitude of the yield stress.

If the torque is increased to 1.08 kNm calculate (a) the depth to which yielding will have penetrated, (b) the angle of twist per metre length. State any assumptions made and prove any special formula used. (58 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, 2.3 mm,  $2.7^\circ$ .)

12. A steel shaft ABCD of circular section is 2 m long and is supported in bearings at the ends A and D.  $AB = 0.75 \text{ m}$ ,  $BC = 0.5 \text{ m}$ ,  $CD = 0.75 \text{ m}$ . The shaft is horizontal, and two horizontal arms, rigidly connected to it at B and C, project at right angles on opposite sides. Arm B carries a vertical load of 2000 kg at 0.333 m from the shaft axis, and C carries a vertical balancing load at 0.417 m from the axis. If the shear stress is not to exceed  $80 \text{ N/mm}^2$  find the minimum diameter of shaft. Assume the bearings give simple support. (99 mm.)

13. The 300 mm diameter steel tail shaft of a ship which runs at 200 r.p.m., has a 25 mm thick bronze bushing shrunk over its entire length of 8.5 m. If the shaft has been designed for a maximum shearing stress in the steel of  $10 \text{ N/mm}^2$  find (a) the torsional stiffness of the tail shaft, (b) the power of the engine.  $G_s = 84,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G_b = 42,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . ( $13 \times 10^6 \text{ Nm/rad}$ ; 16,000 kW.)

14. A solid shaft transmits 1000 kW at 107 rev/min, the maximum torque being 1.8 times the mean. The bearings are 1.54 m apart with a 9000 kg flywheel midway between bearings. There is also a bending moment due to steam pressure which is numerically equal to 0.8 of the mean twisting moment. Find the shaft diameter if the maximum permissible tensile stress is  $60 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (290 mm.)

15. In a shaft subjected to bending and twisting the greater principal stress is numerically 5 times the lesser one. Find the ratio of  $M:T$  and the angle which the plane of greater principal stress makes with the plane of bending stress. (U.L.) ( $2/\sqrt{5}$ ;  $24^\circ 5'$ .)

16. A solid shaft 127 mm diameter transmits 600 kW at 300 r.p.m. It is also subjected to a bending moment of 9.1 kNm and an end thrust. If the maximum principal stress is limited to  $77 \text{ N/mm}^2$  find the end thrust. (39 kN.)

17. A horizontal shaft of 76 mm dia. projects from a bearing and, in addition to the torque transmitted, the shaft carries a vertical load of 7.5 kN at 300 mm from the bearing. If the safe stress for the material, as determined in a simple tension test, is  $140 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , find the torque to which the shaft may be subjected using as a criterion (a) the maximum shear stress, (b) the maximum strain energy. Poisson's ratio = 0.29. ((a) 5.6 kNm. (b) 6.9 kNm.)

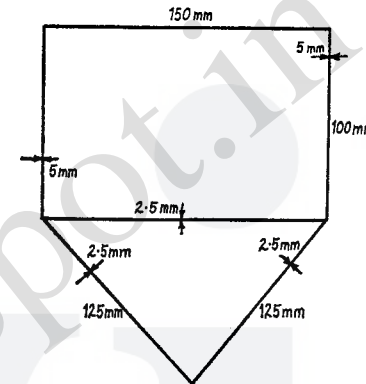
18. A tube subjected to torsion is of rectangular form, the outside dimensions being  $50 \text{ mm} \times 25 \text{ mm}$  and the thickness 1.6 mm. Show that for calculating both shear stress and angle of twist such a section may be treated as practically equivalent to a thin circular tube in which the mean radius is  $2A/S$  and with a thick-

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

ness  $S^2 t / 4\pi A$ , where  $A$  is the cross-sectional area,  $S$  the perimeter and  $t$  the thickness of the non-circular tube.

If the material is brass ( $G = 34,500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ) calculate the safe torque and maximum angle of twist per metre if the shear stress is not to exceed  $27.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (100 Nm,  $2.9^\circ$ .)

19. The figure shows the dimensions of a double-celled cross-section in the



form of a triangle and rectangle of thin section. If a torque of 10,000 Nm is applied, calculate the shear stress in each part and the angle of twist per metre length.  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

What thickness of the internal web would make the stress in it zero?

(49.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> "rectangle", 65 N/mm<sup>2</sup> "triangle"

34 N/mm<sup>2</sup> "internal",  $0.965^\circ$ ; 7.15 mm.) 0.5 23

20. The dimensions of an angle section are  $75 \text{ mm} \times 50 \text{ mm} \times 3.2 \text{ mm}$ . Calculate the maximum shear stress and twist per metre length if a torque of 10 Nm is applied.  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (23.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $5.1^\circ$ .)

21. An extruded section in light alloy is in the form of a semicircle 50 mm mean diameter and 2.5 thick. If a torque is applied to the section and the angle of twist is to be limited to  $4^\circ$  in a length of 1 m estimate the torque and maximum shear stress.  $G = 26,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (0.745 Nm, 4.56 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

## Deflection of Beams

**9.1. Strain Energy due to Bending.** Consider a short length of beam  $\delta x$ , under the action of a bending moment  $M$ . If  $\sigma$  is the bending stress on an element of the cross-section of area  $\delta A$  at a distance  $y$  from the neutral axis, the strain energy of the length  $\delta x$  is given by

$$\begin{aligned}\delta U &= \int (\sigma^2/2E) \times \text{volume} \quad (\text{Para. 1.9}) \\ &= \delta x \int \sigma^2 \cdot dA/2E \\ &= (\delta x/2E) \int M^2 y^2 dA/I^2 \\ &\quad \int y^2 \cdot dA = I \\ \delta U &= (M^2/2EI) \delta x\end{aligned}$$

But  
hence

For the whole beam:

$$U = \int M^2 \cdot dx/2EI$$

The product  $EI$  is called the *Flexural Rigidity* of the beam.

**EXAMPLE 1.** A simply supported beam of length  $l$  carries a concentrated load  $W$  at distances of  $a$  and  $b$  from the two ends. Find expressions for the total strain energy of the beam and the deflection under the load.

The integration for strain energy can only be applied over a length of beam for which a continuous expression for  $M$  can be obtained. This usually implies a separate integration for each section between two concentrated loads or reactions.

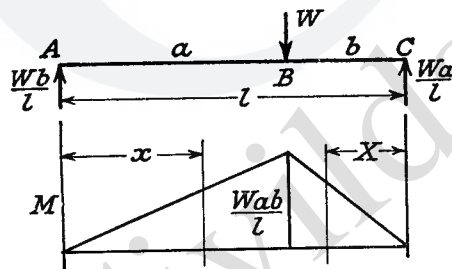


Fig. 9.1

Referring to Fig. 9.1, for the section AB,

$$\begin{aligned}M &= (Wb/l)x \\ U_a &= \int_0^a \frac{W^2 b^2 x^2}{2l^2 EI} \cdot dx \\ &= \frac{W^2 b^2}{2l^2 EI} \left[ \frac{x^3}{3} \right]_0^a \\ &= W^2 a^3 b^2 / 6EI^2\end{aligned}$$

Similarly, by taking a variable  $X$  measured from C

$$U_b = \int_0^b \frac{W^2 a^2 X^2}{2l^2 EI} \cdot dX = W^2 a^2 b^3 / 6EI^2$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Total } U &= U_a + U_b = (W^2 a^2 b^2 / 6EI^2)(a + b) \\ &= W^2 a^2 b^2 / 6EI\end{aligned}$$

But, if  $\delta$  is the deflection under the load, the strain energy must equal the work done by the load (gradually applied), i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{1}{2}W\delta &= W^2 a^2 b^2 / 6EI \\ \therefore \delta &= W a^2 b^2 / 3EI\end{aligned}$$

For a central load,  $a = b = l/2$ , and

$$\begin{aligned}\delta &= (W/3EI)(l^2/4)(l^2/4) \\ &= Wl^3/48EI\end{aligned}$$

It should be noted that this method of finding deflection is limited to cases where only one concentrated load is applied (i.e. doing work), and then only gives the deflection under the load. A more general application of strain energy to deflection is found in Castigliano's theorem (Para. 11.4).

**EXAMPLE 2.** Compare the strain energy of a beam, simply supported at its ends and loaded with a uniformly distributed load, with that of the same beam centrally loaded and having the same value of maximum bending stress. (U.L.)

If  $l$  is the span and  $EI$  the flexural rigidity, then for a uniformly distributed load  $w$ , the end reactions are  $wl/2$ , and at a distance  $x$  from one end

$$\begin{aligned}M &= (wl/2)x - wx^2/2 \\ &= (wx/2)(l - x)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}U_1 &= \int_0^l \frac{w^2 x^2 (l - x)^2 dx}{4 \times 2EI} \\ &= \frac{w^2}{8EI} \int_0^l (l^2 x^2 - 2lx^3 + x^4) dx \\ &= (w^2 l^5 / 8EI) \left( \frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{4} + \frac{1}{5} \right) \\ &= w^2 l^5 / 240EI\end{aligned} \quad (i)$$

For a central load of  $W$ ,

$$\begin{aligned}U_2 &= \frac{1}{2}W\delta \\ &= W^2 l^3 / 96EI\end{aligned} \quad (ii)$$

see also Example 1.

Maximum bending stress  $= \hat{M}/Z$ , and for a given beam depends on the maximum bending moment.

Equating maximum bending moments,

$$\begin{aligned}wl^2/8 &= Wl/4 \quad (\text{Chap. 5}) \\ \therefore wl &= 2W\end{aligned} \quad (iii)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Ratio } U_1/U_2 &= (w^2 l^5 / 240) / (96 / W^2 l^3) \quad \text{from (i) and (ii)} \\ &= (96/240)(w^2 l^2 / W^2) \\ &= (96/240)4 \quad \text{from (iii)} \\ &= 8/5\end{aligned}$$



## 9.2. Application to Impact.

EXAMPLE 3. A concentrated load  $W$  gradually applied to a horizontal beam simply supported at its ends produces a deflection  $y$  at the load point. If this load falls through a distance  $h$  on to the beam find an expression for the maximum deflection produced.

In a given beam, for a load  $W$ ,  $y = 0.5$  cm and the maximum stress is  $60$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find the greatest height from which a load of  $0.1W$  can be dropped without exceeding the elastic limit of  $270$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.)

Loss of P.E. of load = Gain of S.E. of beam

i.e.

$$W(h + \delta) = \frac{1}{2}P\delta$$

where  $\delta$  is the maximum deflection produced by dropping the load  $W$  on to the beam and  $P$  is the equivalent gradually applied load which would cause the same deflection. But a gradually applied load of  $W$  produces a deflection  $y$ , hence  $\delta = (P/W) \times y$  by proportion, or  $P = W\delta/y$ .

Substituting in above

$$W(h + \delta) = W\delta^2/2y$$

Rearranging

$$\delta^2/2 - y\delta - hy = 0$$

Solving

$$\delta = y + \sqrt{(y^2 + 2hy)}$$

Energy equation for dropping  $0.1W$  is

$$0.1W(h' + \delta') = \frac{1}{2}P'\delta'$$

But the equivalent gradually applied load (and hence the deflection  $\delta'$ ) is proportional to the maximum stress, i.e.

$$P' = W \times 270/60 = 9W/2$$

and

$$\delta' = y \times 270/60 = 2.25 \text{ cm}$$

Substituting,

$$0.1W(h' + 2.25) = \frac{1}{2}(9W/2)2.25$$

giving

$$0.1h' = 5.065 - 0.225$$

i.e.

$$h' = 48.4 \text{ cm}$$

9.3. Deflection by Calculus. It was proved in Para. 6.1 that, for bending about a principal axis

$$M/EI = 1/R \quad (1)$$

and in terms of co-ordinates  $x$  and  $y$

$$\frac{1}{R} = \frac{\pm d^2y/dx^2}{[1 + (dy/dx)^2]^{3/2}} \quad (2)$$

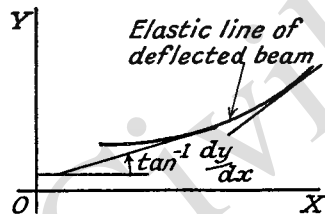


Fig. 9.2

where the sign depends on the convention for axes. For beams met with in engineering practice the slope  $dy/dx$  is everywhere small, and may be neglected in comparison with 1 in the denominator.

Taking  $y$  positive upwards, under the action of a positive bending moment the curvature of the beam is as shown in Fig. 9.2. It can be seen that  $dy/dx$  is increasing as  $x$  increases, i.e.  $d^2y/dx^2$  is positive, and  $1/R = d^2y/dx^2$  from (2).

Hence

$$M/EI = d^2y/dx^2 \text{ from (1)}$$

or

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M \quad (3)$$

Provided  $M$  can be expressed as a function of  $x$  equation (3) can be integrated to give the slope  $dy/dx$ , and the deflection  $y$ , of the beam for any value of  $x$ . Two constants of integration will be involved, and these can be obtained by substituting known values of slope or deflection at particular points. A mathematical expression is thus obtained for the form of the deflected beam, or "elastic line."

Differentiating (3)

$$EI \cdot d^3y/dx^3 = dM/dx = F \quad (4)$$

and

$$EI \cdot d^4y/dx^4 = dF/dx = -w \quad (\text{Para. 5.5}) \quad (5)$$

These forms are of use in some cases, though generally the bending moment relation is the most convenient.

Notes on application

- Take the  $X$  axis through the level of the supports.
- Take the origin at one end, or at a point of zero slope.
- For a built-in or fixed end, or where the deflection is a maximum, the slope  $dy/dx = 0$ .
- For points on the  $X$  axis, usually supports, the deflection  $y = 0$ .

Units. It is convenient to measure:

$E$  in N/mm<sup>2</sup>

$I$  in mm<sup>4</sup>

$y$  in mm

$M$  in Nm

$x$  in m

In numerical problems it will then be necessary to apply correction factors to the slope and deflection equations.

EXAMPLE 4. Obtain expressions for the maximum slope and deflection of a cantilever of length  $l$  carrying (a) a concentrated load  $W$  at its free end, (b) a uniformly distributed load  $w$  along its whole length.

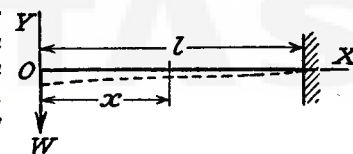


Fig. 9.3

(a) Taking the origin at the free end, the  $X$  axis through the fixed end, then at a distance  $x$  from the origin  $M = -Wx$  (Fig. 9.3) and

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = -Wx \text{ from (3)}$$

Integrating

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -Wx^2/2 + A$$



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)But  $dy/dx = 0$  at  $x = l$ 

$$\therefore A = Wl^2/2$$

Integrate again

$$EIy = -Wx^3/6 + Wl^2x/2 + B$$

At  $x = l, y = 0$ 

$$\therefore B = Wl^3/6 - Wl^3/2 \\ = -Wl^3/3$$

The slope and deflection at the free end (where they are a maximum) are given by the values of  $dy/dx$  and  $y$  when  $x = 0$ , i.e.

$$\text{slope} = Wl^2/2EI$$

$$\text{Deflection} = -Wl^3/3EI \quad (\text{indicating downward})$$

The deflected shape is shown dotted.

$$(b) \quad EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = -wx^2/2 \quad (\text{Fig. 9.4})$$

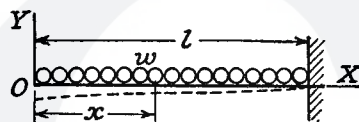


Fig. 9.4

$$\text{Integrating } EI \cdot dy/dx = -wx^3/6 + A$$

when  $x = l, dy/dx = 0$

$$\therefore A = wl^3/6$$

Integrating

$$EIy = -wx^4/24 + (wl^3/6) \cdot x + B$$

when  $x = l, y = 0$

$$\therefore B = -wl^4/8$$

Putting  $x = 0$ ,  
and

$$\text{maximum slope} = wl^3/6EI \\ \text{maximum deflection} = -wl^4/8EI$$

It is left to the reader to perform the analysis for the two standard cases of simply supported beam, the results of which are quoted in the summary at the end of this chapter. They will be treated by a different method under Para. 9.5.

**9.4. Macaulay's Method.** In applying the method of Para. 9.3, normally a separate expression for bending moment must be obtained for each section of the beam between adjacent concentrated loads or reactions, each producing a different equation with its own constants of integration. It will be appreciated that in any but the simplest cases the work involved will be laborious, the separate equations being linked together by equating slopes and deflections given by the expressions on either side of each "junction" point. However, a method devised by Macaulay enables one continuous expression for bending moment to be obtained, and provided certain rules are followed the constants of integration will be the same for all sections of the beam.

For the purpose of illustration, it is advisable to deal with the different types of loading separately.

#### (1) Concentrated loads

Measuring  $x$  from one end, write down an expression for the bending

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

moment in the last section of the beam, enclosing all distances less than  $x$  in square brackets, i.e.

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = -W_1x + R[x - a] - W_2[x - b] - W_3[x - c] \quad (\text{Fig. 9.5})$$

Subject to the condition that all terms for which the quantity inside the square brackets is negative are omitted (i.e. given a value zero), this expression may be said to represent the bending moment for all values of  $x$ . If  $x$  is less than  $c$  the last term is omitted, if  $x$  is less than  $b$  then both the last two terms are omitted, and so on.

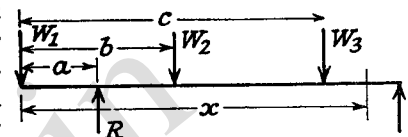


Fig. 9.5

The brackets are to be integrated as a whole, i.e.

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -W_1x^2/2 + (R/2)[x - a]^2 - (W_2/2)[x - b]^2 - (W_3/2)[x - c]^2 + A$$

and

$$EIy = -W_1x^3/6 + (R/6)[x - a]^3 - (W_2/6)[x - b]^3 - (W_3/6)[x - c]^3 + Ax + B$$

By so doing it can be shown that the constants of integration are common to all sections of the beam, e.g. if  $x = b - \Delta$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -(W_1/2)(b - \Delta)^2 + (R/2)(b - \Delta - a)^2 + A$$

$$\text{and } EIy = -(W_1/6)(b - \Delta)^3 + (R/6)(b - \Delta - a)^3 + A(b - \Delta) + B$$

and if  $x = b + \Delta$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -(W_1/2)(b + \Delta)^2 + (R/2)(b + \Delta - a)^2 - (W_2/2)\Delta^2 + A'$$

and

$$EIy = -(W_1/6)(b + \Delta)^3 + (R/6)(b + \Delta - a)^3 - (W_2/6)\Delta^3 + A'(b + \Delta) + B'$$

Now as  $\Delta \rightarrow 0$  these slope and deflection values must correspond (i.e. at  $x = b$ ), from which it is seen that  $A = A'$  and  $B = B'$ .

The values of  $A$  and  $B$  are found as before.

#### (2) Uniformly distributed loads

Supposing a load  $w$  is stretched from a distance  $a$  to a distance  $b$  from one end (Fig. 9.6). Then in order to obtain an expression for the bending moment at a distance  $x$  from the end, which will apply for all values of  $x$ , it is necessary to continue the loading up to the section  $x$ , compensating with an equal negative load from  $b$  to  $x$ , i.e.

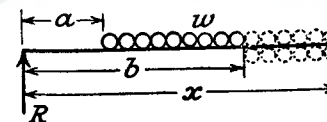


Fig. 9.6

$$M = Rx - (w/2)[x - a]^2 + (w/2)[x - b]^2$$

each length of loading acting at its centre of gravity, square brackets being interpreted as before.

For  $x > a$  but  $< b$ , omit  $[x - b]$ , and  $M = Rx - (w/2)(x - a)^2$ , which is clearly correct.

The remaining steps of integration and constant enumeration are as before.

### (3) Concentrated bending moment

As shown in Fig. 9.7, write

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = -Rx + M_0[x - a]^0$$

then

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -Rx^2/2 + M_0[x - a] + A, \text{ etc.}$$

**EXAMPLE 5.** A simply supported beam of length  $L$  carries a load  $W$  at a distance  $a$  from one end,  $b$  from the other ( $a > b$ ). Find the position and magnitude of the maximum deflection and show that the position is always within  $L/13$ , approximately, of the centre. (U.L.)

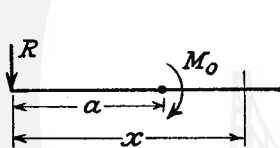


Fig. 9.7

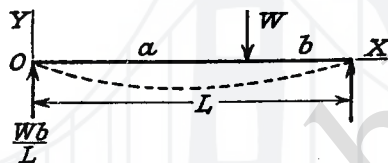


Fig. 9.8

The maximum deflection (i.e. zero slope) will occur on the length  $a$  since  $a > b$ .

Taking the axes as shown in Fig. 9.8,

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = (Wb/L)x - W[x - a]$$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = (Wb/L)(x^2/2) - (W/2)[x - a]^2 + A \quad (i)$$

$$EIy = (Wb/L)(x^3/6) - (W/6)[x - a]^3 + Ax + B \quad (ii)$$

$$\text{At } x=0, y=0, \quad \therefore B=0$$

$$\text{At } x=L, y=0, \quad \therefore AL = -(Wb/L)(L^3/6) + (W/6)b^3$$

$$\text{giving } A = -(Wb/6L)(L^2 - b^2)$$

$dy/dx = 0$  at a value of  $x$  given by

$$(Wb/L)(x^2/2) - (Wb/6L)(L^2 - b^2) = 0, \text{ from (i), omitting } [x - a]$$

since  $x < a$  for zero slope when  $a > b$ .

This gives  $x = \sqrt{[(L^2 - b^2)/3]}$  at the point of maximum deflection.

Substituting in (ii) to find the value of the maximum deflection:

$$EIy = \frac{Wb}{L} \cdot \frac{(L^2 - b^2)^{3/2}}{6 \times 3\sqrt{3}} - \frac{Wb}{6L} \cdot \frac{(L^2 - b^2)^{3/2}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\text{giving } y = -\frac{Wb(L^2 - b^2)^{3/2}}{9\sqrt{3} \cdot EIL}$$

Distance of point of maximum deflection from centre

$$= \sqrt{[(L^2 - b^2)/3]} - L/2$$

which has a maximum value of  $L/\sqrt{3} - L/2$ , or approximately  $L/13$ .

**EXAMPLE 6.** A simply supported beam of span 20 m carries two concentrated loads 4 kN at 8 m and 10 kN at 12 m from one end. Calculate (a) the deflection under each load, (b) the maximum deflection.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $I = 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$ .

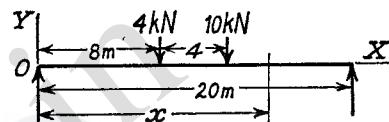


Fig. 9.9

$$\text{Reaction at O} = \frac{4 \times 12 + 10 \times 8}{20} = 6.4 \text{ kN, Fig. 9.9}$$

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M$$

$$= 6.4x - 4[x - 8] - 10[x - 12]$$

$$\text{Integrating } EI \cdot dy/dx = 3.2x^2 - 2[x - 8]^2 - 5[x - 12]^2 + A$$

Integrating again

$$EIy = (3.2/3)x^3 - \frac{2}{3}[x - 8]^3 - \frac{5}{3}[x - 12]^3 + Ax + B$$

$$\text{When } x=0, y=0, \quad \therefore B=0$$

$$\text{When } x=20, y=0$$

$$= (3.2/3) \times 20^3 - \frac{2}{3} \times 12^3 - \frac{5}{3} \times 8^3 + 20A$$

$$\text{giving } A = -(3.2/3) \times 400 + (2 \times 1728)/60 + (5 \times 512)/60$$

$$= -326.5 \text{ kNm}^2$$

(a) Under the 4 kN load,  $x = 8 \text{ m}$ , and

$$EIy = (3.2/3) \times 8^3 - 326.5 \times 8 = -2066 \text{ kN-m}^3$$

$$\text{Deflection } y = -\frac{2066 \times 10^3 \times 10^9}{200,000 \times 10^9} = 10.3 \text{ mm downwards}$$

Under the 10 kN load,  $x = 12 \text{ m}$ , and

$$EIy = (3.2/3) \times 12^3 - \frac{2}{3} \times 4^3 - 326.5 \times 12 = -2118 \text{ kN-m}^3$$

$$\text{Deflection } y = -\frac{2118 \times 10^3 \times 10^9}{200,000 \times 10^9} = 10.6 \text{ mm downwards}$$

(b) The maximum deflection can be judged to lie between the loads, and, omitting the term in  $[x - 12]$ , the following equation is obtained for zero slope:

$$3.2x^2 - 2(x - 8)^2 - 326.5 = 0$$

i.e.

$$1.2x^2 + 32x - 454.5 = 0$$

$$\text{giving } x = \frac{-32 + \sqrt{(32^2 + 4 \times 1.2 \times 454.5)}}{2 \times 1.2}$$

$$= 10.3 \text{ m}$$

(Note that this does lie within the section assumed.)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Maximum deflection} &= \frac{((3 \cdot 2/3) \times 10 \cdot 3^3 - \frac{3}{4} \times 2 \cdot 3^3 - 326 \cdot 5 \times 10 \cdot 3) 10^{12}}{200,000 \times 10^9} \\ &= -\frac{2203 \times 10^{12}}{200,000 \times 10^9} \\ &= 11 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE 7. A cantilever 4 m long is supported at the free end by a prop, at the same level as the fixed end. A uniformly distributed load of 6000 kg/m is carried along the middle half of the beam, together with a central concentrated load of 5000 kg. Determine the load on the prop and the maximum bending moment.

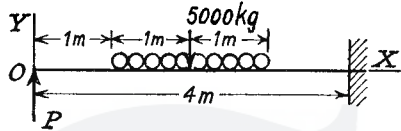


Fig. 9.10

Let  $P$  be the load on the prop.

Taking the origin at the prop

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = Px - 6000[x - 1]^2/2 + 6000[x - 3]^2/2 - 5000[x - 2]$$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = Px^2/2 - 1000[x - 1]^3 + 1000[x - 3]^3 - 2500[x - 2]^2 + A$$

$$EIy = Px^3/6 - 250[x - 1]^4 + 250[x - 3]^4 - 2500[x - 2]^3 + Ax + B$$

When  $x = 4$  m,

$$dy/dx = 0 = 8P - 27,000 + 1000 - 10,000 + A$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad A = 36,000 - 8P$$

$$\text{also} \quad y = 0 = 10 \cdot 67P - 26,670 + 4A + B$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{From (i)} \quad B &= -10 \cdot 67P + 26,670 - 4 \times 36,000 + 4 \times 8P \\ &= 22 \cdot 23P - 117,330\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{When } x = 0, y = 0, \quad \therefore B = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{giving} \quad P &= 117,330/22 \cdot 33 \text{ from (ii)} \\ &= 5250 \text{ kg}\end{aligned}$$

A point of maximum bending moment occurs at a value of  $x$  giving zero shear force (Para. 5.5), which will be in the distributed load such that the downward load equals the load on the prop, i.e. at

$$\begin{aligned}x &= 1 + 5250/6000 \\ &= 1 \cdot 875 \text{ m from the prop}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{where} \quad M &= 5250 \times 1 \cdot 875 - 6000(1 \cdot 875 - 1)^2/2 \\ &= 7550 \text{ kg m}\end{aligned}$$

Check against the value at the built-in end

$$\begin{aligned}M &= 5250 \times 4 - 3000(4 - 1)^2 + 3000(4 - 3)^2 - 5000(4 - 2) \\ &= 13,000 \text{ kgm}\end{aligned}$$

The greatest bending moment is therefore 13,000 kgm

EXAMPLE 8. A horizontal beam, simply supported at its ends, carries a load which varies uniformly from 1000 kg/m at one end to 5000 kg/m at the

other. Estimate the central deflection if the span is 10 m, the section 0.4 m deep, and the maximum bending stress 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  $E = 205,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Divide the loading diagram (Fig. 9.11) into a uniform rate of 1000 kg/m together with a varying load (from 0 to 4000 kg/m), which has a value  $4000x/10 = 400x$  kg/m at  $x$  m from the end. Let  $R$  be the reaction on the support at that end.

Taking moments about the other end

$$10R = (1000 \times 10) \times 5 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 4000 \times 10\right) \times 10/3$$

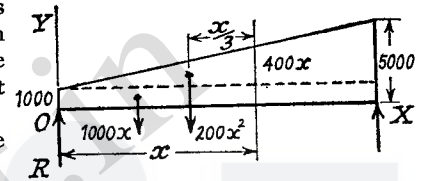


Fig. 9.11

where the varying load has a total value given by the mean intensity times the span, and acts at the centroid of the triangular figure

$$\therefore R = 11,670 \text{ kg} = 114 \text{ kN}$$

Repeating the same method to obtain an expression for the bending moment at a distance  $x$  from the support

$$\begin{aligned}EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 &= 114x - 9 \cdot 81x^2/2 - [\frac{1}{2}(3 \cdot 92x)x]x/3 \\ &= 114x - 4 \cdot 9x^2 - 0 \cdot 655x^3 \text{ kNm}\end{aligned}$$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = 57x^2 - 1 \cdot 63x^3 - 0 \cdot 164x^4 + A$$

$$EIy = 19x^3 - 0 \cdot 408x^4 - 0 \cdot 0327x^5 + Ax + B$$

$$\text{At } x = 0, y = 0, \quad \therefore B = 0$$

$$\text{At } x = 10 \text{ m}, y = 0,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore A &= -1900 + 408 + 327 \\ &= -1165 \text{ kNm}^2\end{aligned}$$

The maximum bending moment occurs at zero shear force

$$d^3y/dx^3 = 0 = 114 - 9 \cdot 81x - 1 \cdot 96x^2 \text{ from above,}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 1 \cdot 96x^2 + 9 \cdot 81x - 114 = 0$$

$$\text{giving} \quad x = \frac{-9 \cdot 81 + \sqrt{(96 \cdot 3 + 894)}}{3 \cdot 92} = 5 \cdot 54 \text{ m}$$

$$\hat{M} = 114 \times 5 \cdot 54 - 4 \cdot 9 \times 5 \cdot 54^2 - 0 \cdot 655 \times 5 \cdot 54^3 = 362 \text{ kNm}$$

$$\text{Maximum stress } 90 = \hat{M} \times (\frac{1}{2} \text{ depth})/I$$

$$\text{giving} \quad I = 362 \times 10^6 \times 200/90 = 8 \cdot 05 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$$

At the centre

$$\begin{aligned}EIy &= 19 \times 5^3 - 0 \cdot 408 \times 5^4 - 0 \cdot 0327 \times 5^5 - 1165 \times 5 \\ &= -3807 \text{ kNm}^3\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{giving} \quad y = -\frac{3807 \times 10^{12}}{205,000 \times 8 \cdot 05 \times 10^8} = 23 \text{ mm}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Alternatively, the above problem may be commenced from the rate of loading equation

$$EI \cdot d^4y/dx^4 = -9.81 - 3.92x \text{ kN/m}$$

integrating twice to obtain the bending moment equation, the constants of integration being found from  $M=0$  at  $x=0$  and  $x=10$  m.

**EXAMPLE 9.** If the rate of loading on a beam of length  $l$ , simply supported at its ends, is given by  $w = p \sin \pi x/l$ , where  $x$  is the distance from one end, find the reactions at the supports and the maximum bending moment.

$$dF/dx = -w = -p \sin (\pi x/l) \quad (\text{Para. 5.5})$$

$$\therefore F = (pl/\pi) \cos (\pi x/l) + A \quad (\text{i})$$

$$= dM/dx$$

$$\therefore M = (pl^2/\pi^2) \sin (\pi x/l) + Ax + B \quad (\text{ii})$$

But  $M=0$  at  $x=0$  and at  $x=l$ ,

$$\therefore B=0 \text{ and } A=0$$

Maximum bending moment  $= pl^2/\pi^2$  from (ii)

Reaction at support = value of  $F$  at  $x=0$   
 $= pl/\pi$  from (i).

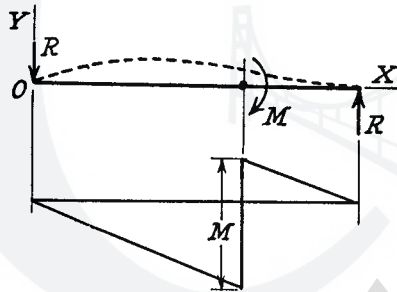


Fig. 9.12

**EXAMPLE 10.** A beam, which is supported through pin joints at its ends, is acted upon by a couple  $M$  in a plane containing the axis of the beam, applied at a point two-thirds of the span from one end. Find an expression for the slope and deflection at the point of application, and indicate the shape of the deflected beam.

The reactions must be equal and opposite, i.e.

$$R = M/l$$

The bending moment diagram is shown in Fig. 9.12, giving

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = -Rx + M[x - 2l/3]^0$$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -Rx^2/2 + M[x - 2l/3] + A$$

$$EIy = -Rx^3/6 + M/2[x - 2l/3]^2 + Ax + B$$

When  $x=0$ ,  $y=0$

$$\therefore B=0$$

When  $x=l$ ,  $y=0$

$$\therefore Al = Rl^3/6 - (M/2)(l/3)^2$$

giving

$$A = Ml/9$$

At  $x=2l/3$

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -(R/2)(2l/3)^2 + Ml/9$$

$$= -Ml/9$$

i.e. slope  $= -Ml/9EI$ , indicating downwards to the right

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

$$EIy = -(R/6)(2l/3)^3 + (Ml/9)(2l/3)$$

i.e.

$$\text{Deflection} = 2Ml^2/81EI, \text{ upwards}$$

There must be a point of zero slope for  $x < 2l/3$ , given by

$$-Rx^2/2 + A = 0$$

i.e.

$$x = (\sqrt{2/3})l$$

$$\text{The maximum deflection} = [-(M/6l)(2\sqrt{2/27})^3 + (Ml/9)(\sqrt{2/3})l]/EI$$

$$= 2\sqrt{2}Ml^2/81EI$$

At  $x=l$

$$\text{slope} = [- (M/l)(l^2/2) + Ml/3 + Ml/9]/EI$$

$$= -Ml/18EI$$

so that the beam lies entirely "above" the OX axis, its shape being similar to the dotted line in Fig. 9.12.

**9.5. Moment-area Method.** Fig. 9.13 shows the bending moment diagram and the shape of the deflected beam between two chosen points P and Q.

The area of the B.M. diagram is  $A$ , and its centroid is at a distance  $\bar{x}$  from a chosen line OY. The tangents at P and Q to the elastic line cut off an intercept  $z$  on OY.

$$d^2y/dx^2 = M/EI$$

Integrating between P and Q

$$\left[ \frac{dy}{dx} \right]_P^Q = \int_P^Q \frac{M dx}{EI}$$

If  $EI$  is constant

$$\left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)_Q - \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)_P = \frac{A}{EI} \quad (1)$$

i.e. The increase of slope between any two points on a beam is equal to the net area of the bending moment diagram between those points divided by  $EI$ .

If  $R$  is the radius of curvature of the beam at some point between P and Q, then the angle between the tangents at the ends of a short length  $\delta x$  is  $\delta\theta$ , where  $\delta x = R \cdot \delta\theta$ . The intercept of these tangents on OY is  $\delta z$ , and since the slope is everywhere small,

$$\delta z \doteq x \delta\theta$$

$$= x \delta x / R = Mx \delta x / EI$$

Integrating

$$z = \int Mx \cdot dx / EI$$

$$= A\bar{x} / EI \text{ if } EI \text{ is constant} \quad (2)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

i.e. The intercept on a given line between the tangents to the beam at any points P and Q is equal to the net moment about that line of the bending moment diagram between P and Q divided by EI.

Account is to be taken of positive and negative areas, and frequently it is convenient to break down the bending moment diagram into a number of simple figures, so that the moment is obtained from  $\Sigma A\bar{x}$ .

The intercept  $z$  is positive when the tangent at Q strikes OY below the tangent at P.

This method will only be used for particular applications in which it produces a quicker solution than the mathematical treatment. These cases can generally be labelled as those for which a point of zero slope is known. If this point is chosen as "Q," and OY is taken through P (Fig. 9.14), then (1) reduces to

$$\text{Slope at P} = -A/EI$$

and (2)

$$\text{Deflection of P relative to Q} = A\bar{x}/EI$$

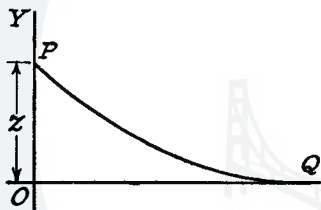


Fig. 9.14

i.e. the deflection at any point can be found by working between there and a point of zero slope, and taking moments about the point where the deflection is required.

It is very helpful in applying these theorems to sketch the approximate shape of the deflected beam, and then by drawing the tangents at chosen

points it should be clear which intercept gives the relative deflection (e.g. if OY is taken through Q in Fig. 9.14 the intercept does not give the deflection).

Summarising the cases in which this method proves advantageous:

- (a) most cantilever problems (zero slope at fixed end);
- (b) symmetrically loaded simply supported beams (zero slope at centre);
- (c) Built-in beams (zero slope at each end) (Chapter X).

For uniformly distributed loads the B.M. diagram is a parabola, and the following properties of area and centroids should be known.

In Fig. 9.15,  $bd$  is the surrounding rectangle, and the parabola is tangential to the base.

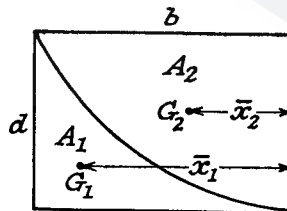


Fig. 9.15

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Then

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{2}bd$$

and

$$\bar{x}_1 = \frac{2}{3}b$$

and

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{2}bd$$

$$\bar{x}_2 = \frac{1}{3}b$$

EXAMPLE 11. Obtain expressions for the maximum slope and deflection of a simply supported beam of span  $l$  (a) with a concentrated load  $W$  at mid-span (b) with a uniformly distributed load  $w$  over the whole span.

In both cases, by symmetry, the slope is zero at the centre, and the maximum slope and deflection can be found from the area of the bending moment diagram over half the beam, i.e. "P" at support, "Q" at centre (cf. Fig. 9.14).

(a) If  $A$  is the area of B.M. diagram for half the beam

$$A = \frac{1}{2}(Wl/4)(l/2) \quad (\text{Fig. 9.16})$$

$$= Wl^2/16$$

Then from (1)

$$\text{Slope at support} = -A/EI$$

$$= -Wl^2/16EI$$

From (2)

$$\text{Deflection of support relative to centre} = A\bar{x}/EI$$

$$= \frac{Wl^2}{16} \cdot \frac{l/3}{EI}$$

$$= Wl^3/48EI$$

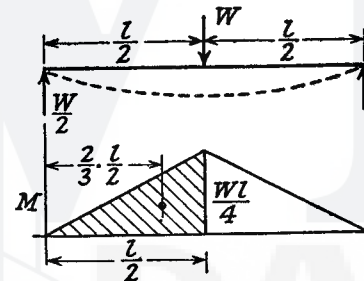


Fig. 9.16

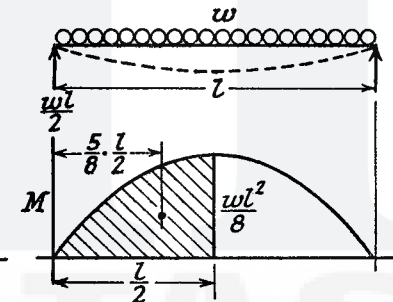


Fig. 9.17

(b) Shaded area  $A = \frac{1}{2}(wl^2/8)(l/2)$  (Fig. 9.17)

$$= wl^3/24$$

$$\text{Slope at support} = -A/EI$$

$$= -wl^3/24EI$$

$$\text{Deflection of support relative to centre} = A\bar{x}/EI$$

$$= \frac{(wl^3/24)(\frac{5}{16}l)}{EI}$$

$$= 5wl^4/384EI$$

EXAMPLE 12. A horizontal cantilever ABC, 15 m long, is built in at A and supported at B, 12 m from A, by a rigid prop so that AB is horizontal.

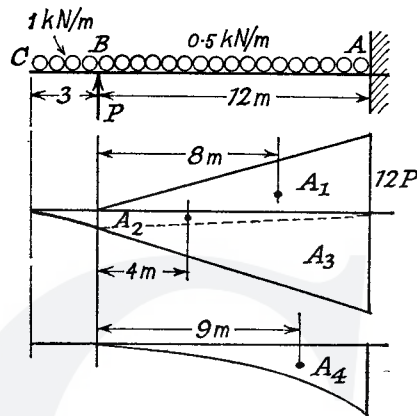


Fig. 9.18

the trapezium between A and B being split up into two triangles

$$A_2 = -\frac{1}{2} \times (9/2) \times 12 = -27 \text{ kNm}^2$$

and

$$A_3 = -\frac{1}{2} \times (81/2) \times 12 = -243 \text{ kNm}^2$$

Due to the load on AB, the area  $A_4$  is a parabola with a maximum value of  $(0.5 \times 12^2)/2$ , or 36 kNm, i.e.

$$A_4 = \frac{1}{3} \times 36 \times 12 = 144 \text{ kNm}^2$$

Slope is zero at the built-in end A, and deflection is zero at B, i.e.

$$z = \Sigma A\bar{x}/EI = 0 \quad (\text{from (2)})$$

for the portion AB about B, or

$$A_1\bar{x}_1 = A_2\bar{x}_2 + A_3\bar{x}_3 + A_4\bar{x}_4$$

giving

$$72P \times 8 = 27 \times 4 + 243 \times 8 + 144 \times 9$$

from which

$$P = 93/16 = 5.81 \text{ kN}$$

EXAMPLE 13. A horizontal beam rests on two supports at the same level and carries a uniformly distributed load. If the supports are symmetrically placed find their positions when the greatest downward deflection has its least value. (U.L.)

Let the distance between the supports be  $2l$ , and the overhanging distance  $d$  (Fig. 9.19).

Then the reaction at each support  $= w(l+d)$ .

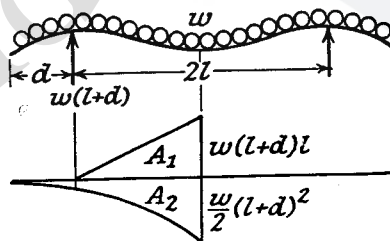


Fig. 9.19

The condition for the greatest downward deflection to have its least value occurs when the deflections at the end and centre are the same, since any variation of the supports from this position will increase either one or other of these values. Since the slope is zero at the centre then  $\Sigma A\bar{x} = 0$  for half the beam about one end.

Breaking down the bending moment diagram into  $A_1$  due to the support, and  $A_2$  due to the load, then

$$A_1\bar{x}_1 = A_2\bar{x}_2$$

$$\text{i.e. } \left[ \frac{1}{2} \cdot w(l+d) \cdot l \cdot (l + \frac{1}{2}l) \right] = \left[ \frac{1}{2} \cdot (w/2) \cdot (l+d)^2 \cdot (l+d) \right] \frac{1}{2} (l+d)$$

$$\times 24: 5l^3 + 3l^2d - 9ld^2 - 3d^3 = 0$$

By trial and error:

$$l = 1.24d$$

EXAMPLE 14. A long steel strip of uniform width and 3 mm thick is laid on a level floor, but passes over a 5 cm diameter roller lying on the floor at one point. For what distance on either side of the roller will the strip be clear of the ground and what will be the maximum stress induced? Density of steel  $= 7950 \text{ kg/m}^3$

$$E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2.$$

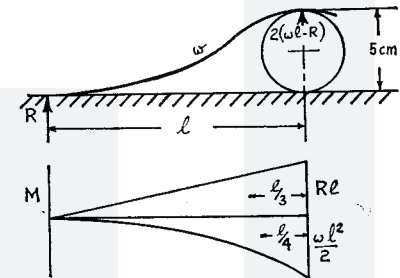


Fig. 9.20

For that part of the strip lying on the floor, the ground reaction just balances the weight, and, since there is no change of slope, there is no bending moment in this length. However, where the strip leaves the floor, there will be a point reaction  $R$ , and the conditions are as though the surplus length in contact with the floor were cut off.

The forces and bending moment diagram are shown in Fig. 9.20,  $w$  being the weight per inch length.

Since there is no change of slope between  $R$  and the top of the roller, equating areas gives

$$\frac{1}{2} Rl \cdot l = \frac{1}{2} (wl^2/2)l$$

i.e.

$$R = \frac{1}{3} wl$$

(i)

By moment areas about the roller,

$$\frac{1}{EI} \left( \frac{Rl}{2} \cdot l \cdot \frac{l}{3} - \frac{wl^2}{3 \times 2} \cdot l \cdot \frac{l}{4} \right) = 5$$

$$\text{i.e. } l^4 = 5EI \times 72/w \quad \text{from (i)}$$

(ii)

$$= \frac{5 \times 205,000 \times 3 \times 3 \times 72 \times 10^6}{12 \times 3b \times 7950 \times 9.81} \quad (b \text{ mm} = \text{width of strip})$$

$$= 7.3 \times 10^8 \text{ cm}$$

$$\therefore l = 164 \text{ cm}$$

It should be noted that equation (ii) can be obtained by treating the

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

roller as a 'fixed end' and taking the difference between the 'cantilever' deflections due to  $R$  and  $w$ .

The maximum bending moment is at the roller, where

$$M = Rl - wl^2/2 \\ = wl^2/6 \text{ numerically, from (i)}$$

(there is a point of zero shearing force at  $l/3$  from  $R$ , but here  $M = Rl/3 - wl^2/18 = wl^2/18$ )

$$\hat{\sigma} = 6M/bd^2 \\ = \frac{6 \times 3b \times 7950 \times 9.81 \times 164^2}{10^7 \times 6 \times b \times 3^2} \\ = 68.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

EXAMPLE 15. A cantilever of uniform strength is to be turned from a mild-steel bar 50 mm diameter. A load of 4000 N is to be supported from the free end, and the maximum stress is limited to 70 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Determine the maximum length of the cantilever and its end deflection.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

The maximum bending moment is 4000*l*, at the fixed end, and the strongest section is 50 mm diameter. Applying the bending stress formula

$$70 = \frac{(4000l) \times 25}{(\pi/64) \times 50^4}$$

from which

$$l = 214 \text{ mm}$$

Let the diameter be  $d$  mm at  $x$  mm from the free end, then, applying the condition for uniform strength (i.e. constant maximum stress)

$$70 = \frac{4000x \cdot d}{\pi d^4/64 \cdot 2}$$

or

$$d^3 = 583x$$

The  $I$  value is varying along the bar, but the deflection can be found by the moment-area method, using the form  $\delta = \int Mxdx/EI$ ,  $x$  giving the end deflection if moments are taken about the free end, i.e.

$$\text{Deflection} = \int_0^l \frac{64(4000x)x \cdot dx}{205,000 \times \pi d^4} \\ = \frac{64}{51.25\pi(583)^{4/3}} \int_0^{214} \frac{x^2 \cdot dx}{x^{4/3}} \text{ from above,} \\ = \frac{64}{51.25\pi \times (583)^{4/3}} \cdot \frac{3}{5} \cdot (214)^{5/3} \\ = 0.296 \text{ mm}$$

**9.6. Method of Deflection Coefficients.** It should be realised that any beam of length  $l$  and flexural rigidity  $EI$  carrying a total load  $W$ ,

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

however distributed, will have a maximum deflection  $= \frac{Wl^3}{EI}$ , the value of  $k$  depending on the type of loading and supports.

$k$  has been found for standard cases of cantilever and simply supported beam (Examples 4 and 11), and deflection in other cases may frequently be built up by the principle of superposition (see Para. 1.5.)

Two types of problem will be solved by this method.

EXAMPLE 16. A beam of uniform section and length  $2l$  is simply supported at its ends and by an elastic prop at the centre. If the prop deflects an amount  $\alpha$  times the load it carries and the beam carries a total uniformly distributed load  $W$  show that the load carried by the prop  $= \frac{5W}{8(1 + 6EI\alpha/l^3)}$ .

If  $l = 3 \text{ m}$ ,  $I = 6 \times 10 \text{ mm}^4$ ,  $W = 50 \text{ kN}$ , and  $\alpha = 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm/N}$ , find the position and value of the maximum bending moment.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

If  $P$  is the load on the prop, then its deflection is  $\alpha P$ .

Downward deflection due to load only

$$= (5/384)[W(2l)^3/EI] \text{ (see Ex. 11, part (b))}$$

Upward deflection due to prop only

$$= P(2l)^3/48EI \text{ (Ex. 11, part (a))}$$

By superposition, the net downward deflection

$$\alpha P = (5/384)[W(2l)^3/EI] - P(2l)^3/48EI$$

from which  $P(\alpha + l^3/6EI) = (5/48)(Wl^3/EI)$

$$\text{and } P = \frac{5W}{8(6EI\alpha/l^3 + 1)}$$

Substituting the numerical values gives

$$P = \frac{5 \times 50,000}{8[(6 \times 200,000 \times 6 \times 10^6 \times 4 \times 10^{-3})/3000^3 + 1]} \\ = 15,000 \text{ N}$$

The reaction at the end supports

$$= \frac{1}{2}(50,000 - 15,000) = 17,500 \text{ N}$$

and for  $x < 3 \text{ m}$

$$M = 17,500x - (50,000/6)(x^2/2)$$

For a maximum  $dM/dx = 0$ , giving

$$x = 17,500 \times 6/50,000 = 2.1 \text{ m}$$

and

$$\hat{M} = 18,400 \text{ Nm}$$

EXAMPLE 17. A horizontal steel beam,  $I = 80 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ , carries a uniformly distributed load of 50 kN over its length of 3 m. The beam is supported by three vertical steel tie rods, each 2 m long, one at each end and one in the middle, the end rods having diameters of 24 mm and the centre rod 30 mm.

Calculate the deflection at the centre of the beam below the end points and the stress in each tie rod.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Let  $P$  kN be the load in the centre rod (Fig. 9.21).

Then by superposition the following compatibility equation is obtained:

Stretch of centre rod – Stretch of end rod

= Deflection of beam due to load – Deflection due to centre rod

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{P \times 2000}{\pi \times 15^2 E} - \frac{(50 - P) \times 2000}{2(\pi \times 12^2)E} = \frac{5 \times 50 \times 3000^3}{384E \times 80 \times 10^6} - \frac{P \times 3000^3}{48E \times 80 \times 10^6}$$

$$\text{or } 2.83P - 111 + 2.22P = 219 - 7.05P$$

$$\text{giving } P = 330/12.1 = 27.5 \text{ kN}$$

$$\text{Stress in centre rod} = \frac{27,500}{\pi \times 15^2} = 39 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Stress in end rods} = \frac{(50,000 - 27,500)}{2 \times \pi \times 12^2} = 25 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

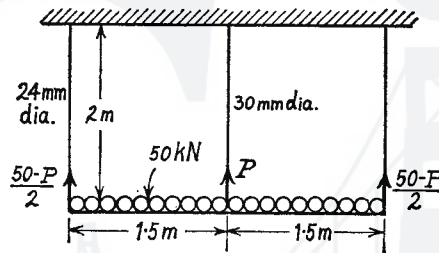


Fig. 9.21

Deflection of centre relative to ends

= Difference of stretches of tie rods

$$= \frac{39 \times 2000 - 25 \times 2000}{208,000}$$

$$= 0.135 \text{ mm}$$

**9.7. Deflection due to Shear.** It was shown in Chapter VII how a shear stress was set up on transverse sections of a beam, and the accompanying shear strain will cause a distortion of the cross-section, and, since the shear stress varies from zero at the extreme fibres to a maximum at the neutral axis, cross-sections can no longer remain plane after bending.

In fact the “warping” will be of the form shown in Fig. 9.22, the left-hand view being for positive shear and the right-hand for negative shear. These strains are incompatible with the theory of pure bending, but nevertheless a good approximation to the deflection due to shear can be obtained by strain energy methods. It

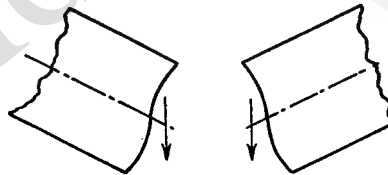


Fig. 9.22

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

should also be noted that the shear distribution near to the application of a concentrated load must differ considerably from that given by the theory in Para. 7.1, since there can be no sudden change of shear strain from one type to the other, as would be implied for a simply supported beam with a central load.

Strain energy due to shear =  $(\tau^2/2)G \times \text{volume}$  (Para. 2.5)

For the whole beam

$$U_s = (1/2G) \int \tau^2 dA \cdot dx \quad (1)$$

where  $dA$  is an element of cross-section and  $dx$  an element of length.

The integration can only be performed for particular cross-sections over which the variation of  $\tau$  is known, and rectangular and I-sections will be dealt with below.

### Rectangular Section

It was shown in Para. 7.2 that  $\tau = (6F/bd^3)(d^2/4 - y^2)$  where  $y$  is the distance from the neutral axis.  $dA = bdy$ , then

$$\begin{aligned} U_s &= \frac{1}{2G} \int \left[ \int_{-d/2}^{d/2} \frac{36F^2}{b^2d^6} \left( \frac{d^4}{16} - \frac{d^2y^2}{2} + y^4 \right) bdy \right] dx \quad \text{from (1)} \\ &= \frac{1}{2G} \int \frac{36F^2}{bd^6} \left[ \frac{d^4y}{16} - \frac{d^2y^3}{6} + \frac{y^5}{5} \right]_{-d/2}^{d/2} dx \\ &= \frac{18}{Gbd} \int F^2 \cdot 2 \left( \frac{1}{32} - \frac{1}{48} + \frac{1}{160} \right) dx \\ &= \frac{3}{5Gbd} \int_0^l F^2 dx \quad (2) \end{aligned}$$

Cantilever with load  $W$  at free end.

$$F = W$$

$$\therefore U_s = \frac{3W^2l}{5Gbd} \quad \text{from (2)}$$

But  $U_s = \frac{1}{2}W\delta_s$ , where  $\delta_s$  is the deflection due to shear

$$\therefore \delta_s = 6Wl/5Gb$$

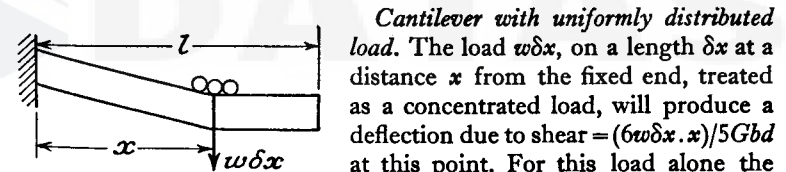


Fig. 9.23

over the length  $x$  and zero over  $l - x$ , hence the total deflection due to shear for all the distributed load



$$= \int \frac{6wx dx}{5Gbd}$$

$$= 3wl^2/5Gbd$$

Simply supported beam with central load  $W$ .

$$F = \pm W/2$$

$$U_s = \int_0^l \frac{3(W/2)}{5Gbd} \cdot dx \quad \text{from (2)}$$

$$= 3W^2l/20Gbd$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}W\delta_s$$

$$\therefore \delta_s = 3Wl/10Gbd$$

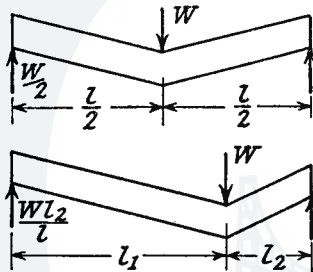


Fig. 9.24

$$\delta_s = \frac{6(Wl_2/l)l_1}{5Gbd}$$

$$= 6Wl_1l_2/5Gbd \quad \text{under the load (Fig. 9.24).}$$

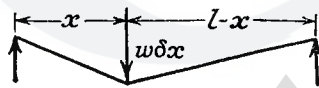


Fig. 9.25

Simply supported beam with uniformly distributed load. Due to a load  $w\delta x$  only, at a distance  $x$  from one end ( $x < l/2$ ), the deflection at the load

$$= 6w\delta x(l-x)x/5Gbd \quad \text{just proved.}$$

By proportion, the deflection at the centre of the beam

$$= \frac{6w\delta x(l-x)}{5Gbd} \cdot x \cdot \left(\frac{l/2}{l-x}\right) \quad (\text{Fig. 9.25})$$

Then the total central deflection due to shear

$$= 2 \int_0^{l/2} \frac{3wx dx}{5Gbd}$$

$$= 3wl^2/20Gbd$$

### I-section

Treating the shearing force as uniformly distributed over the web area  $bd$  (see Para. 7.3), then  $\tau = F/bd$  and  $\int dA = bd$ .

$$\therefore U_s = (1/2G) \int (F^2/b^2d^2)bd \cdot dx \quad \text{from (1)}$$

$$= (F^2 \cdot dx)/2Gbd \quad (3)$$

By similar methods to those employed for a rectangular section the deflections due to shear may be obtained as follows:

Cantilever with end load,  $\delta_s = Wl/Gbd$

Cantilever with distributed load,  $\delta_s = Wl/2Gbd$

Simply supported beam with central load,  $\delta_s = Wl/4Gbd$

Simply supported beam with distributed load,  $\delta_s = Wl/8Gbd$ .

The strain energy method known as "Castigliano's Theorem" (Para. 11.4) may be used where a number of loads exist concurrently, or to find the deflection due to a distributed load by imposing a concentrated load at the deflection point and later giving it a value zero (i.e.  $\delta_s = (\partial U_s / \partial P)_{P=0}$ ).

EXAMPLE 18. For a given cantilever of rectangular cross-section, length  $l$ , and depth  $d$ , show that, if  $\delta_s$  and  $\delta_b$  are the deflections due to shear and bending due to a concentrated load at the free end,  $\delta_s/\delta_b = k \cdot (d/l)^2$ , and find the value of  $k$  for steel.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Hence find the least value of  $l/d$  if the deflection due to shear is not to exceed 1% of the total.

It has been shown that

$$\delta_s = 6Wl/5Gbd$$

and

$$\delta_b = Wl^3/3EI = 4Wl^3/3Ebd^3$$

for a rectangular section.

$$\therefore \delta_s/\delta_b = [6/(5 \times 4)](E/G)(d/l)^2 = k(d/l)^2$$

where

$$k = (3/10)(E/G) = (3/10)(205/80)$$

$$= 0.77$$

$$\text{If } \delta_s/(\delta_b + \delta_s) = 0.01$$

$$\therefore \delta_s/\delta_b = 0.01/0.99$$

$$= 0.77(d/l)^2 \quad \text{from above,}$$

i.e.

$$\text{Least value of } l/d = \sqrt{(0.77 \times 99)}$$

$$= 8.7$$

EXAMPLE 19. A 250 mm by 150 mm R.S.J. with web 10 mm, flanges 17.5 mm thick, acts as a horizontal cantilever 4 m long and carries a load of 2000 kg at 2 m from the end. Assuming the shear force is carried by the web and is uniformly distributed, calculate the deflection at the end.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 78,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

$$I = (150 \times 250^3 - 140 \times 215^3)/12 = 78.5 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
By the moment-area method (Para. 9.5), end deflection due to bending

$$\left(\frac{1}{2} \times 2000 \times 9.81 \times 2000^2\right) \frac{10,000}{3 \times 200,000 \times 78.5 \times 10^6} = 8.34 \text{ mm} \quad (\text{Fig. 9.26})$$

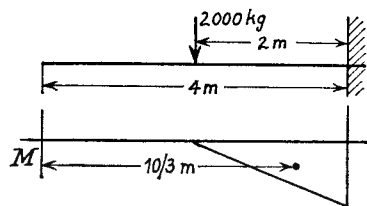


Fig. 9.26

Deflection due to shear at the load is given by

$$\frac{WL}{Gbd} = \frac{2000 \times 9.81 \times 2000}{78,000 \times 10 \times 215} = 0.234 \text{ mm}$$

But since the shearing force is zero beyond the load this is also the deflection due to shear at the free end (see also Fig. 9.23).

$$\text{Combined deflection at free end} = 8.34 + 0.234 = 8.57 \text{ mm}$$

**9.8. Deflection by Graphical Method.** It was shown in Para. 5.10 how a “funicular polygon” could be used to perform a double integration of the load curve and produce the bending moment diagram. Since  $d^2y/dx^2 = M/EI$  it follows that a double integration of the bending moment curve will produce the deflection curve.

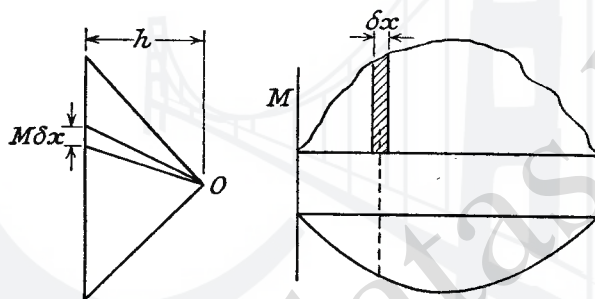


Fig. 9.27

If  $EI$  is constant, draw the B.M. diagram and divide into a number of strips  $\delta x$  (Fig. 9.27). Draw a vertical line to represent the areas  $M\delta x$  and join to a pole  $O$ , on the right of this line. Proceed in the normal way to draw the funicular polygon, being a series of straight lines to be smoothed out into a curve. The vertical ordinates on this diagram represent deflection, and it will usually be necessary to “shear” the diagram through an angle in order to produce a horizontal base (e.g. for a simply supported beam).

If the scales are  $1 \text{ mm} = s_1 \text{ Nm}^2$  “ $M\delta x$ ” units,  $1 \text{ mm} = s_2 \text{ mm}$  length, and  $1 \text{ mm} = s_3 \text{ Nm}^3$  “ $EIy$ ” units, then the distance  $h$  is given by  $s_3/s_1s_2$  mm. If then the deflection scale required is  $1 \text{ mm} = s_4 \text{ mm} = s_3/EI$ ,  $h = EI s_4/s_1s_2$ .

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

## SUMMARY

Strain Energy  $U = \int M^2 dx / 2EI$ . Applications to deflection and impact.

Deflection by Calculus  $EId^2y/dx^2 = M$ . Macaulay's method.

Moment-Area Method. Increase of slope  $= \Sigma A/EI$

Intercept  $z = \Sigma A\bar{x}/EI$

Deflection Coefficients. Maximum slope  $= k_1 \cdot WL^2/EI$

Maximum deflection  $= k_2 \cdot WL^3/EI$

Beam and Loading	$k_1$	$k_2$
	1/2	1/3
	1/6	1/8
	1/16	1/48
	1/24	5/384

Deflection due to Shear. Strain energy method.  
Graphical Method.

## PROBLEMS

1. Prove that the strain energy of a beam is given by  $\int_0^l \frac{M^2}{2EI} dx$ .

Strain energy may also be expressed in the form  $C \cdot (\sigma^2/E) \times \text{volume}$ , where  $\sigma$  is the maximum stress. Find the value of  $C$  for a beam of square section simply supported at the ends and carrying a uniformly distributed load. (U.L.) (4/45.)

2. A timber beam of rectangular section 8 cm deep and 5 cm wide was simply supported at its ends over a span of 1 m. The following readings were taken from a test in which the beam was loaded at the centre.

Load (kg)	0	250	500	750	1000	1250	1500	1750	1880
Deflection (mm)	0	19	38	56	75	96	120	150	Broke

Find the load which, falling from a height of 15 cm on to the middle of a

similar beam, (1) would just not overstrain the beam, (2) would just cause fracture. (U.L.) (30 kg; 110 kg.)

3. Prove, by the method of resilience, that the deflection of a cantilever of length  $l$  due to a load  $W$  at its free end is  $Wl^3/3EI$ .

What load falling through 25 mm on to the end of a cantilever 3 m long will cause a maximum deflection of 12 mm?  $I = 80 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ ;  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (353 kg.)

4. A horizontal steel beam of I-section rests on a rigid support at one end, the other end being supported by a vertical steel rod 18 mm diameter whose upper end is rigidly held in a support 2.5 m above the end of the beam. The beam is 200 mm by 100 mm for which  $I = 22 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$  and the distance between the points of support is 3 m. A load of 200 kg falls on to the beam at mid-span from a height of 18 mm. Determine the maximum stresses set up in the beam and rod and find also the deflection at mid-span measured from the unloaded position.  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

(125 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 67.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> 2.53 mm.)

5. A beam simply supported at its ends over an 8 m span is loaded with 40, 80, and 120 kN at 2, 4, and 6 m respectively from one end. The maximum stress is 90 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the beam is 300 mm deep. If  $E = 203,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  find the maximum deflection and state where it occurs. (18.5 mm; 4.1 m.)

6. A girder 6 m long is supported at one end and at 1.5 m from the other end. It carries a uniformly distributed load of 100 kN/m along its whole length and a concentrated load of 60 kN at the overhanging end. Calculate the maximum downward deflection and state where it occurs.  $EI = 16.7 \times 10^{12} \text{ N mm}^2$ . (16.8 mm; 2.0 m)

7. A beam of uniform section and 12 m span is freely supported at its ends and carries a load varying from 30 kN/m at the left-hand end to 20 kN/m at the right. Find the position and magnitude of the maximum deflection.  $I = 20 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$ ;  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (6.03 m from right; 16 mm.)

8. A beam of uniform cross-section and flexural rigidity  $EI$ , length  $3l$ , is hinged at one end and rests on a support distant  $2l$  from the hinge. There is a load  $W$  at the free end and a uniformly distributed load of total  $W$  spread over a length between  $l$  and  $2l$  from the hinge. Show that the deflection of the concentrated load is  $(13/16)(Wl^3/EI)$ .

9. A horizontal propped cantilever of length  $L$  is securely fixed at one end and freely supported at the other, and is subjected to a bending couple  $M$  in the vertical plane applied about an axis  $0.75L$  from the fixed end. Determine the end fixing moment and the reaction at the prop.

Sketch the B.M. diagram. (U.L.) (13/32) $M$ ; (45/32) $(M/L)$ .)

10. An initially straight and horizontal cantilever of uniform section and length  $L$  is rigidly built-in at one end and carries a uniformly distributed load of intensity  $w$  for a distance  $L/2$  measured from the built-in end. The second moment of area is  $I$  and the modulus of elasticity  $E$ . Determine, in terms of  $wL$ ,  $E$  and  $I$ , (a) an expression for the slope of the cantilever at the end of the load, (b) the deflexion at the free end, (c) the force in a vertical prop which is to be applied at the free end in order to restore this end to the same horizontal level as the built-in end. (U.L.)

((a)  $wL^3/48 EI$ , (b)  $7wL^4/384 EI$ , (c)  $7wL/128$ )

11. A beam of constant cross-section 10 m long is freely supported at its ends and loaded with 10 kN at points 3 m from each end. Find the ratio of central deflection to that under each load. (33/27.)

12. A beam 9 m long is symmetrically placed on two supports 6 m apart. The loading is 16.5 kN/m between the supports and 20 kN at each end. What is the central deflection and the slope at the supports?  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  in.;  $I = 175 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ . (4.3 mm; 0.1°.)

13. A cantilever of length  $l$  carries a total distributed load  $W$  and is propped at a distance of  $nl$  from the fixed end so that the load on the prop is  $W$ . Find the ratio between the deflection at the free end of the propped cantilever and that at the free end of an unpropped cantilever. Plot a curve of this ratio against  $n$  and hence find the position of the prop when the end deflection is zero.

(1 - 4n<sup>2</sup> + 4n<sup>3</sup>/3; 0.555.)

14. A horizontal cantilever 2 m long has its free end attached to a vertical tie rod 3 m long and 300 mm<sup>2</sup> area, initially unstrained. Determine the load taken by the tie rod and the deflection of the cantilever when a distributed load of 30 kN/m is applied to the outer 1 m of the beam  $I = 6 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ ;  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$  for both. (26 kN; 1.27 mm.)

15. A beam is simply supported on two supports a distance  $L$  apart, and overhangs each support by  $L/3$ . It carries a distributed load of  $W$  spread between the supports, and a load of  $W/4$  at each end. If the deflection at the centre is equal to that at the free ends, find the value of the second moment of area for the overhanging portions when that between the supports is  $I$ . (U.L.) ((32/27) $I$ .)

16. A long flat strip of steel 50 mm wide and 3.2 mm thick is lying on a flat horizontal plane. One end of the strip is now lifted 25 mm from the plane by a vertical force applied at the end. The strip is so long that the other end remains undisturbed. Calculate (a) the force required to lift the end, (b) the maximum stress in the steel. Take the weight of steel as 7800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) ((a) 6.7 N; (b) 21 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

17. A circular steel pipe 450 mm bore and 6.4 mm thick is supported freely at each end and at the centre over a span of 15 m. When the pipe is full of water the central support sinks 12.5 mm below the ends. Find the load on each support and draw the B.M. diagram. Determine also the maximum bending stress in the pipe. Steel = 7800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>;  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ; water = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. (U.L.) (13 kN centre; 11 kN; 24 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

18. An aluminium cantilever of length 250 mm and rectangular cross-section 40 mm wide by 25 mm deep carries a concentrated load at its end. Show that deflection will be underestimated by less than 1% if shear strains are neglected.  $E = 70,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 27,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

19. A cast-iron cantilever 0.6 m long consists of an I-section 150 mm deep by 100 mm wide, having flanges 50 mm deep and web 25 mm thick. If a load of 2000 kg is carried at the free end find the deflection due to shear.  $G = 38,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (0.25 mm.)

20. Determine the end deflection, in magnitude and direction, for the unsymmetrical angle used as a cantilever in Ex. 14, Para. 6.12.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . ( $\delta_u = 1.8 \text{ mm}$ .  $\delta_y = 4.2 \text{ mm}$ . Total deflection 4.6 mm at 47° to the vertical.)



## Built-In and Continuous Beams

**10.1. Moment-Area Method for Built-in Beams.** A beam is said to be built-in or encastre when both its ends are rigidly fixed so that the slope remains horizontal. Usually also the *ends are at the same level*.

It follows from the moment-area method (Para. 9.5) that, for a beam of *uniform section*, since the change of slope from end to end and the intercept  $\bar{x}$  are both zero

$$\Sigma A = 0 \quad (1)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \Sigma A\bar{x} = 0 \quad (2)$$

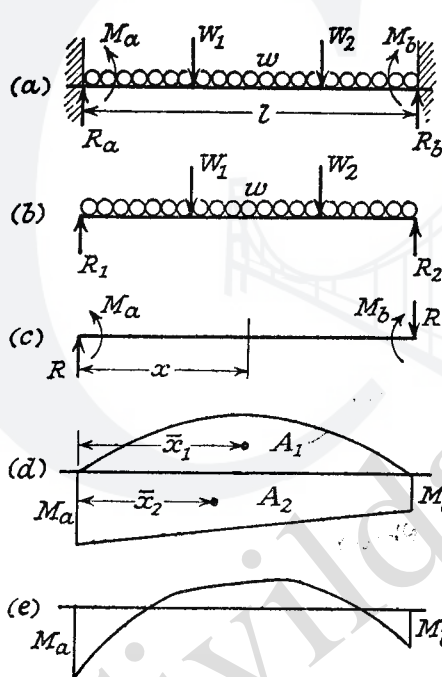


Fig. 10.1

It will be found convenient to show the bending moment diagram due to any loading such as Fig. 10.1(a) as the algebraic sum of two parts, one due to the loads, treating the beam as simply supported (Fig. 10.1(b)), and the other due to the end moments introduced to bring the slopes back to zero (Fig. 10.1(c)).

The area and end reactions obtained if freely supported will be referred to as the *free moment diagram* and the *free reactions*,  $A_1$ ,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  respectively.

The fixing moments at the ends are  $M_a$  and  $M_b$ , and in order to maintain equilibrium when  $M_a$  and  $M_b$  are unequal, the reactions  $R = (M_a - M_b)/l$  are introduced, being upwards at the left-hand end and downwards at the right-hand end. Due to  $M_a$ ,  $M_b$ , and  $R$ , the bending moment at a distance  $x$  from the left-hand end

$$= -M_a + Rx = -M_a + [(M_a - M_b)/l]x.$$

This gives a straight line going from a value  $-M_a$  at  $x=0$  to  $-M_b$  at  $x=l$ , and hence the *fixing moment diagram*,  $A_2$  (Fig. 10.1(d)).

For downward loads,  $A_1$  is a positive area (sagging B.M.), and  $A_2$  a negative area (hogging B.M.) consequently the equations (1) and (2) reduce to

$$A_1 = A_2 \quad (1)$$

$$\text{and} \quad A_1\bar{x}_1 = A_2\bar{x}_2 \quad (\text{numerically}) \quad (2)$$

i.e. **Area of free moment diagram =**

**Area of fixing moment diagram**

and **Moments of areas of free and fixing diagrams are equal.**

It may be necessary to break down the areas still further to obtain convenient triangles and parabolas.

These two equations enable  $M_a$  and  $M_b$  to be found, and the total reactions at the ends are

$$\begin{aligned} R_a &= R_1 + R \\ &= R_1 + (M_a - M_b)/l \\ \text{and} \quad R_b &= R_2 - R \\ &= R_2 - (M_a - M_b)/l \end{aligned}$$

Finally, the combined bending moment diagram is shown in Fig. 10.1(e) as the algebraic sum of the two components.

**EXAMPLE 1.** Obtain expressions for the maximum bending moment and deflection of a beam of length  $l$  and flexural rigidity  $EI$ , fixed horizontally at both ends, carrying a load  $W$  (a) concentrated at mid-span, (b) uniformly distributed over the whole beam.

(a) By symmetry  $M_a = M_b = M$ , say (Fig. 10.2).

The free moment diagram is a triangle with maximum ordinate  $Wl/4$  (Chap. V).

$$\therefore \text{Area } A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(Wl/4)l = Wl^2/8$$

$$\text{Area } A_2 = Ml$$

Equating  $A_1 = A_2$  from (1), gives

$$M = Wl/8$$

The combined bending moment diagram is therefore as shown in the lower diagram, Fig. 10.2, and the maximum bending moment is  $Wl/8$ , occurring at the end (hogging), and the centre (sagging).

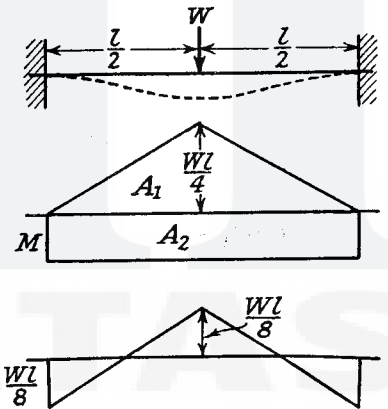


Fig. 10.2



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

By taking moment-areas about one end for half the beam, the intercept gives the deflection, i.e.

$$\delta = \frac{[\frac{1}{2}(Wl/4)(l/2)]\frac{3}{8} \cdot l/2 - M(l/2)l/4}{EI}$$

$$= Wl^3/192EI$$

(b) Free moment area

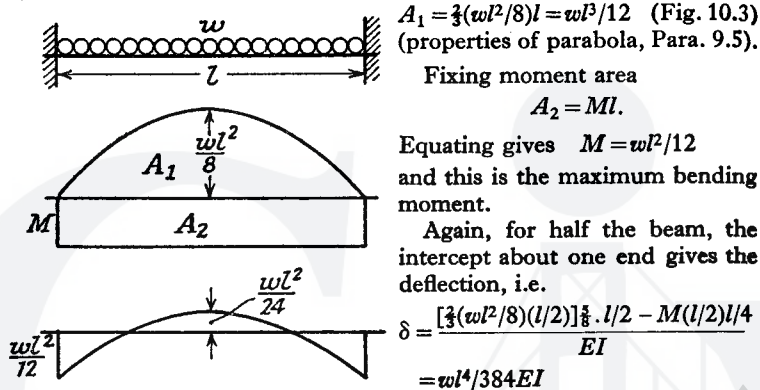


Fig. 10.3

**EXAMPLE 2.** A beam of span  $l$  has its ends fixed horizontally at the same level and carries a load  $W$  at a distance  $a$  from one end and  $b$  from the other. Deduce expressions for the fixing moments at the ends. Hence show that, for a distributed load on

the same beam, the fixing moment at one end is given by  $\int_0^l \frac{px(l-x)^2}{l^2} \cdot dx$

where  $p$  = rate of loading at a distance of  $x$  from the end considered.

Apply the above result to find the fixing moments when  $l = 20$  m and  $p$  varies uniformly from zero at one end to  $20$  kN/m at the other.

The free moment diagram is a triangle of height  $Wab/l$ , and the fixing moments are  $M_a$  and  $M_b$  (Fig. 10.4).

Equating areas

$$\frac{1}{2}(M_a + M_b)l = \frac{1}{2}(Wab/l)l$$

i.e.  $M_a + M_b = Wab/l$  (1)

By moment-areas about the left-hand end, splitting each figure into two triangles

$$\left(\frac{1}{2}M_a \cdot l\right)/3 + \left(\frac{1}{2}M_b \cdot l\right)2l/3 = \left[\frac{1}{2}(Wab/l)a\right]2a/3 + \left[\frac{1}{2}(Wab/l)b\right](a+b/3)$$

i.e.  $(M_a + 2M_b)l^2/3 = 2Wa^3b/3l + (Wab^2/l)(a+b/3)$   
or  $M_a + 2M_b = (Wab/l^3)(2a^2 + 3ab + b^2)$  (2)

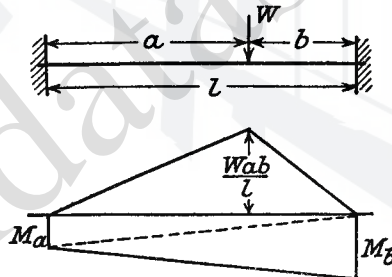


Fig. 10.4

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Subtract (1), giving

$$M_b = (Wab/l^3)(2a^2 + 3ab + b^2 - l^2)$$

$$= (Wab/l^3)(a^2 + ab), \quad l = a + b$$

$$= (Wab/l^3)a(a+b)$$

$$= Wa^2b/l^2$$

From (1)

$$M_a = Wab/l - Wa^2b/l^2 = Wab^2/l^2$$

For a distributed load the fixing moment  $\delta M_a$  due to the load  $p\delta x$  on a short length at a distance  $x$  from that end  $= p\delta x \cdot x(l-x)^2/l^2$  from above.

Integrating for all the load

$$M_a = \int_0^l \frac{px(l-x)^2}{l^2} dx$$

$p = x$  kN/m

$$\therefore M_a = \int_0^{20} \frac{x^2(20-x)^2}{20^2} \cdot dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{400} \int_0^{20} (400x^2 - 40x^3 + x^4) dx$$

$$= 267 \text{ kNm}$$

Similarly

$$M_b = \int_0^{20} \frac{x^3(20-x)}{20^2} \cdot dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{400} \int_0^{20} (20x^3 - x^4) dx$$

$$= 400 \text{ kNm}$$

It will be seen from Examples 1 and 2 that for standard cases the maximum bending moment occurs at one of the fixed ends. More complicated loadings may be built up by superposition (see Example 3, below), and it may be accepted in general that, **for any combination of downward loads the maximum bending moment is given by the greater fixing moment.**

**EXAMPLE 3.** A built-in beam of span  $12$  m carries a uniformly distributed load of  $10$  kN/m over its whole length together with concentrated loads of  $20$  kN at  $3$  m and  $30$  kN at  $8$  m from one end. If the bending stress is limited to  $100$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> calculate the section modulus required, and sketch the bending moment diagram.

For each concentrated load  $M_a = Wab^2/l^2$ ,  $M_b = Wa^2b/l^2$  (Example 2), and for the distributed load  $M = wl^2/12$  (Example 1).

By combination

$$\text{total } M_a = (20 \times 3 \times 9^2)/12^2 + (30 \times 8 \times 4^2)/12^2 + 10 \times 12^2/12$$

$$= 180 \text{ kNm}$$

7+

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

$$\text{and } M_b = (20 \times 3^2 \times 9)/12^2 + (30 \times 8^2 \times 4)/12^2 + 10 \times 12^2/12 \\ = 185 \text{ kNm}$$

$$\text{Maximum bending moment} = 185 \text{ kNm} \\ = \sigma Z$$

$$\therefore \text{Section modulus } Z = 185 \times 10^6/100 \\ = 1.85 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3$$

In Fig. 10.5 the combined bending moment diagram has been built up from its component parts, and the main values are shown.

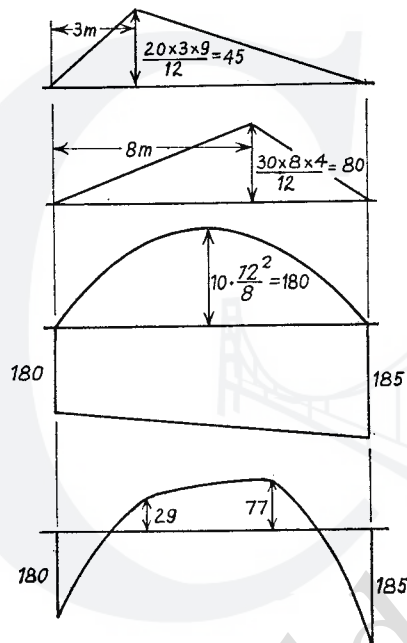


Fig. 10.5

in the values of the fixing moments. This will be illustrated in Example 5.

**EXAMPLE 4.** A rung of a vertical ladder is in a horizontal plane and has the form of three sides of a rectangle, the short sides of length  $b$  and the long side  $4b$ . The rung is made of steel of circular section and the short sides are securely built in to the vertical sides of the ladder. If a vertical load  $W$  is carried in the middle of the long side, find the twisting moment on each of the short sides in terms of  $W$  and  $b$ .  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Let  $T$  be the twisting moment on each of the short sides; then this acts

as a bending moment on each end of the long sides, and if  $\theta$  is the angle of twist of the short sides it is also the angle of slope of the long side (see Fig. 10.6).

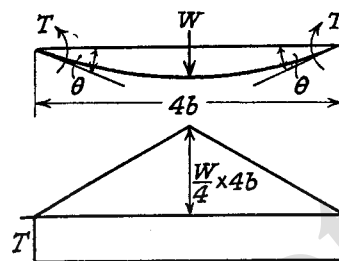


Fig. 10.6

For twisting a short side

$$T/\mathcal{J} = G\theta/b \\ \text{or } \theta = Tb/G\mathcal{J} \quad (i)$$

Treating the long side as a centrally loaded beam with "incomplete" fixing moments  $T$ , increase of slope from end to end  $= \Sigma A/EI$

$$\text{i.e. } 2\theta = \frac{\frac{1}{2}(W/4)4b \times 4b - T \cdot 4b}{EI}$$

$$\theta = (Wb^2 - 2Tb)/EI \quad (ii)$$

or

Equating (i) and (ii) and noting that  $\mathcal{J} = 2I$

$$Tb/2GI = (Wb^2 - 2Tb)/EI$$

from which

$$T = 2GWb/E - 4GT/E$$

and rearranging

$$= \frac{2(G/E)Wb}{1 + 4G/E} \\ = \frac{(160/208)Wb}{1 + 320/408} \\ = 0.303Wb$$

**EXAMPLE 5.** Find an expression for the change in fixing moments and end reactions when one end of a built-in beam of span  $l$  sinks an amount  $u$  below the other, the ends remaining horizontal.

If  $M$  is the change of fixing moment, it must be hogging at one end and sagging at the other. The change in end reactions  $R$  must then be given by  $R = 2M/l$  for equilibrium.

The bending moment is shown in Fig. 10.7, and

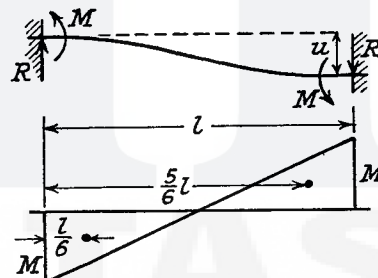


Fig. 10.7

$$u = \Sigma A\bar{x}/EI \text{ about the left-hand end} \\ = \frac{(\frac{1}{2}M \cdot l/2) \frac{2}{3}l - (\frac{1}{2}M \cdot l/2)l/6}{EI}$$

$$= MP^2/6EI$$

$$= Rl^3/12EI \text{ since } R = 2M/l$$

or

$$M = 6EIu/l^2$$

and

$$R = 12EIu/l^3$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Alternatively, treating as two cantilevers of length  $l/2$  carrying end loads  $R$ ,

$$u = \frac{2 \cdot R(l/2)^3}{3EI}$$

$$= Rl^3/12EI$$

and

$$M = R \cdot l/2 \text{ as before.}$$

**10.2. Macaulay Method.** When the bending moment diagram does not lend itself to simplification into convenient areas it may be quicker to use the calculus method (Para. 9.4); it also has the advantage of giving directly the fixing moments and end reactions, and enables the maximum deflection to be found.

**EXAMPLE 6.** A beam of uniform section is built in at each end and has a span of 20 m. It carries a uniformly distributed load of 8 kN/m on the left-hand half together with a 120 kN load at 15 m from the left-hand end. Find the end reactions and fixing moments and the magnitude and position of the maximum deflection.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $I = 5 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$

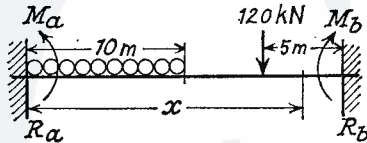


Fig. 10.8

Take the origin at the left-hand end, and let the fixing moments be  $M_a$  and  $M_b$ , the reactions  $R_a$  and  $R_b$  (Fig. 10.8).

$$\text{Then } EId^2y/dx^2 = -M_a + R_ax - 8x^2/2 + 8[x - 10]^2/2 - 120[x - 15]$$

Integrating

$$EI \cdot dy/dx = -M_ax + R_ax^2/2 - 4x^3/3 + 4[x - 10]^3/3 - 60[x - 15]^2 + A$$

$$\text{when } x=0, dy/dx=0 \quad \therefore A=0$$

Integrating

$$EIy = -M_ax^2/2 + R_ax^3/6 - x^4/3 + [x - 10]^4/3 - 20[x - 15]^3 + B$$

$$\text{when } x=0, y=0 \quad \therefore B=0$$

When  $x=20$ ,  $dy/dx=0$  and  $y=0$ , i.e.

$$-M_a \cdot 20 + R_a \cdot 20^2/2 - 4 \times 20^3/3 + 4 \times 10^3/3 - 60 \times 5^2 = 0$$

$$\text{or} \quad 10R_a - M_a = 542 \quad (i)$$

$$\text{and} \quad -M_a \cdot 20^2/2 + R_a \cdot 20^3/6 - 20^4/3 + 10^4/3 - 20 \times 5^3 = 0$$

$$\text{or} \quad (20/3)R_a - M_a = 262 \quad (ii)$$

Subtract (ii) from (i):  $(10/3)R_a = 280$

$$\text{giving} \quad R_a = 84 \text{ kN}$$

$$\text{From (i):} \quad M_a = 298 \text{ kNm}$$

$$\text{But} \quad R_a + R_b = \text{Total downward load} \\ = 200 \text{ kN}$$

$$\therefore R_b = 116 \text{ kN}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{and} \quad -M_b &= \text{value of B.M. at } x=20 \\ &= -298 + 84 \times 20 - (8 \times 20^2)/2 + (8 \times 10^2)/2 - 120 \times 5 \\ &= -420 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

Since the concentrated load is greater than the total distributed load and acts at an equal distance from the nearest end, it may be deduced that zero slope occurs at a value of  $x$  between 10 and 15 m., i.e.

$$EIdy/dx = -298x + 84x^2/2 - 4x^3/3 + 4(x - 10)^3/3 = 0$$

or

$$2x^2 + 102x - 1333 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Solving} \quad x &= \frac{-102 + \sqrt{(10,400 + 10,650)}}{4} \\ &= 10 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting this value in the deflection equation gives

$$\begin{aligned} EIy &= -(298 \times 10^2)/2 + (84 \times 10^3)/6 - 10^4/3 \\ &= -4230 \text{ kNm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{Maximum deflection} &= (4230 \times 10^{12}) / (200,000 \times 5 \times 10^8) \\ &= 42.3 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

**10.3. Continuous Beams.** When a beam is carried on more than two supports it is said to be continuous. It is possible to employ an extension of the moment-area method given in Para. 9.5 to obtain a relation between the bending moments at three points (usually supports).

In Fig. 10.9 the areas  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  are "free" bending moment areas, treating the beam as simply supported over two separate spans  $l_1$  and  $l_2$ .

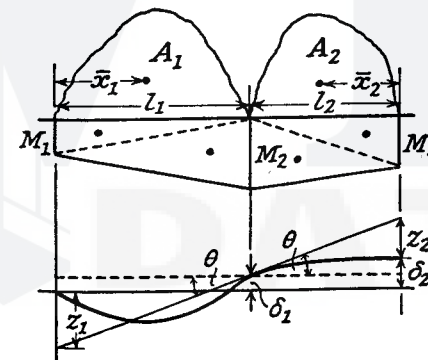


Fig. 10.9

If the actual bending moments at these points are  $M_1$ ,  $M_2$ , and  $M_3$ , a "fixing" moment diagram consisting of two trapezia will be introduced, the actual B.M. being the algebraic sum of the two diagrams.

In the lower figure the elastic line of the deflected beam is shown, the deflections  $\delta_1$  and  $\delta_2$  being relative to the left-hand support and positive upwards.  $\theta$  is the slope of the beam over the

centre support, and  $z_1$  and  $z_2$  the intercepts for  $l_1$  and  $l_2$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then} \quad \theta &= (z_1 + \delta_1)/l_1 = (z_2 + \delta_2 - \delta_1)/l_2 \\ &\quad (\text{slopes being everywhere small}) \end{aligned}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{A_1 x_1 - (M_1 l_1/2)(l_1/3) - (M_2 l_1/2)(2l_1/3) + \delta_1}{EI_1 l_1} + \frac{\delta_1}{l_1}$$

$$= - \frac{A_2 x_2 + (M_3 l_2/2)(l_2/3) + (M_2 l_2/2)(2l_2/3) + \delta_2 - \delta_1}{EI_2 l_2} + \frac{\delta_2 - \delta_1}{l_2}$$

(note that  $x_2$  is a negative intercept)

$$\text{or } M_1 l_1 / I_1 + 2M_2 (l_1 / I_1 + l_2 / I_2) + M_3 l_2 / I_2$$

$$= 6(A_1 x_1 / I_1 l_1 + A_2 x_2 / I_2 l_2) + 6E[\delta_1 / l_1 + (\delta_1 - \delta_2) / l_2] \quad (1)$$

If  $I_1 = I_2$ 

$$M_1 l_1 + 2M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2$$

$$= 6(A_1 x_1 / l_1 + A_2 x_2 / l_2) + 6EI[\delta_1 / l_1 + (\delta_1 - \delta_2) / l_2] \quad (2)$$

If the supports are at the same level

$$M_1 l_1 + 2M_2 (l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = 6(A_1 x_1 / l_1 + A_2 x_2 / l_2) \quad (3)$$

and if the ends are simply supported ( $M_1 = M_3 = 0$ )

$$M_2 (l_1 + l_2) = 3(A_1 x_1 / l_1 + A_2 x_2 / l_2) \quad (4)$$

Equation (1) is the most general form of the *equation of three moments*, also called *Clapeyron's equation*. The others are simplifications to meet particular cases, (3) being the form in which it is most frequently required.

**EXAMPLE 7.** A beam AD, 20 m long, rests on supports at A, B, and C at the same level. AB = 8 m; BC = 10 m. The loading is 3000 kg/m throughout and in addition a concentrated load of 5000 kg acts at the mid-point of AB and a load of 2000 kg acts at D. Draw the S.F. and B.M. diagrams.

$$M_a = 0.$$

$$M_c = 2000 \times 2 + 6000 \times 1 = 10,000 \text{ kg.m}$$

Applying equation (3) to the spans ABC (Fig. 10.10).

$$2M_b \times 18 + 10,000 \times 10$$

$$= 6 \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{5000 \times 8}{4} \cdot 8 \right) \times \frac{4}{8} + \left( \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3000 \times 8^2}{8} \times 8 \right) \times \frac{4}{8} + \left( \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3000}{8} \times 10^2 \times 10 \right) \times \frac{5}{10} \right] = 6 \times 209,000$$

$$\therefore M_b = 32,000 \text{ kg.m}$$

B.M. at mid-point of AB

$$= 5000 \times 8/4 + 3000^2/8 - M_b/2$$

$$= 18,000 \text{ kg.m}$$

B.M. at mid-point of BC

$$= 3000 \times 10^2/8 - \frac{1}{2}(M_b + 10,000)$$

$$= 16,500 \text{ kg.m}$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

To find the reactions at the supports, note that

$$M_b = -R_a \times 8 + 24,000 \times 4 + 5000 \times 4 \quad \text{for AB}$$

$$= -R_c \times 10 + 36,000 \times 6 + 2000 \times 12 \quad \text{for BCD}$$

$$\therefore R_a = 10,500 \text{ kg}$$

$$R_c = 20,800 \text{ kg}$$

and

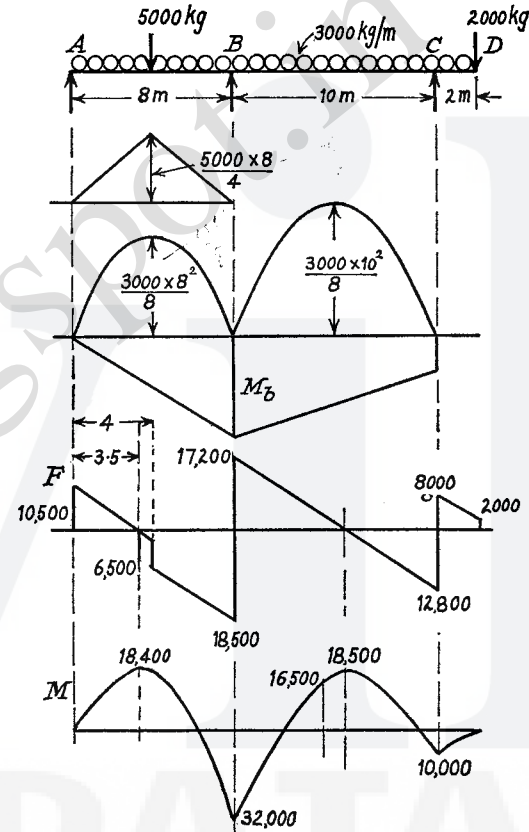


Fig. 10.10

By difference

$$R = 60,000 + 5000 + 2000 - 10,500 - 20,800$$

$$= 35,700 \text{ kg}$$

From the shear force diagram it can be seen that the maximum bending moment occurs either at a distance of 4.27 m from C, where

$$M = 20,800 \times 4.27 - 3000 \times 6.27^2/2 - 2000 \times 6.27 = 18,500 \text{ kg.m,}$$

or at a distance of 3.5m from A, where

$$M = 10,500 \times 3.5 - 3000 \times 3.5^2/2 = 18,400 \text{ kg.m}$$



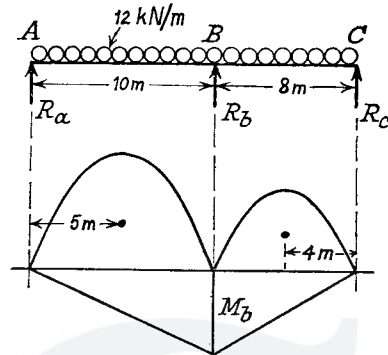


Fig. 10.11

The combined B.M. diagram is shown in Fig. 10.10.

**EXAMPLE 8.** A beam ABC of uniform cross-section rests on elastic supports at A, B, and C, each support sinking by  $1/100$  mm per kN of load carried. If  $AB = 10$  m and  $BC = 8$  m, and the loading is  $12$  kN/m, find the reactions at the supports and the maximum bending moment.  $E = 200,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $I = 5 \times 10^8$  mm<sup>4</sup>.

Applying the theorem of three moments (equation (2)), and noting that  $M_a = M_c = 0$  (Fig. 10.11)

$$2M_b \times 18 = 6 \left[ \left( \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{12 \times 10^2}{8} \times 10 \right) \times \frac{5}{10} + \left( \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{12 \times 8^2}{8} \times 8 \right) \times \frac{4}{8} \right] + 6EI \left[ \frac{R_a - R_b}{100 \times 10} + \frac{R_c - R_b}{100 \times 8} \right] \frac{1}{1000} \text{ kNm}^2$$

where

$$\delta_1 = (R_a - R_b)/100 \text{ mm}$$

and

$$\delta_2 = (R_c - R_b)/100 \text{ mm upwards}$$

i.e.

$$M_b = 126 + 0.00417(4R_a - 9R_b + 5R_c)$$

But

$$M_b = \text{hogging B.M. at B}$$

$$= -10R_a + 12.10^2/2$$

$$\therefore R_a = 60 - M_b/10$$

also

$$M_b = -8R_c + 12.8^2/2$$

$$\therefore R_c = 48 - M_b/8$$

Hence

$$R_b = 12 \times 18 - R_a - R_c = 108 + 9M_b/40$$

Substituting in (i)

$$M_b = 126 + 0.00417[240 - 2M_b/5 - 972 - (81/40)M_b + 240 - (5/8)M_b] \\ = 126 + 0.00417[-492 - (122/40)M_b]$$

giving

$$M_b = 124/1.013 = 122 \text{ kNm}$$

From (ii)

$$R_a = 47.8 \text{ kN}$$

From (iii)

$$R_c = 32.8 \text{ kN}$$

From (iv)

$$R_b = 135.4 \text{ kN}$$

Zero shear force occurs at  $47.8/12 = 4$  m from A and at  $32.8/12 = 2.73$  m from C.

Maximum bending moment between A and B

$$= 47.8 \times 4 - 12.4^2/2 = 95 \text{ kNm}$$

Maximum bending moment between B and C

$$= 32.8 \times 2.73 - 12.2.73^2/2 = 45 \text{ kNm}$$

$\therefore 122$  kNm is the maximum bending moment.

Where the beam extends over more than three supports the equation of three moments is to be applied to each group of three in turn. In general, if there are  $n$  supports there will be  $n-2$  unknown bending moments (excluding the ends), and  $n-2$  equations to solve simultaneously.

**10.4. Beams on Elastic Foundations.** There are many problems in which a beam is supported on a compressible foundation which exerts a distributed reaction on the beam, of intensity proportional to the compressibility. In some cases the foundation can exert upward forces only, and the beam may, if sufficiently long, lose contact with the foundation; in others pressure may be exerted either way. Again, the support may not be truly continuous (such as holding down a railway line) but can be replaced by an equivalent distributed support.

If  $y$  is the upward deflection of the foundation at any point, the rate of upward reaction is  $-ky$ , and by Para. 9.3

$$EI d^4y/dx^4 = -ky \\ \text{or} \quad d^4y/dx^4 = -4\alpha^4 y \quad (1)$$

or

$$\text{where } \alpha^4 = k/4EI$$

A number of standard cases will now be considered.

(a) *Long Beam Carrying Central Load W* (Fig. 10.12 (a)).

Assuming that the foundation can exert upward forces only, let  $2l$

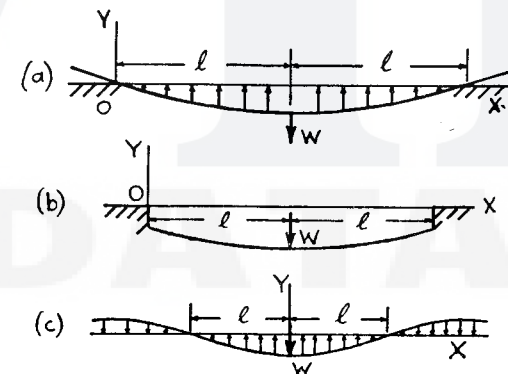


Fig. 10.12

be the length of beam in contact with the foundation, and take the origin O at the left-hand end.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

The solution to (1) can be written

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x + C \sinh \alpha x + D \cosh \alpha x$$

$$\text{At } x=0, y=0 \quad \therefore D=0$$

$$\text{and } M = EI d^2 y / dx^2 = 0 \quad \therefore A=0$$

$$\text{also } F = EI d^3 y / dx^3 = 0$$

giving

$$EI \cdot 2\alpha^3 [B(-\cos 0 \cdot \cosh 0 - \sin 0 \cdot \sinh 0) + C(-\sin 0 \cdot \sinh 0 + \cos 0 \cdot \cosh 0)] = 0$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad C = B$$

The equation is now reduced to

$$y = B(\cos \alpha x \cdot \sinh \alpha x + \sin \alpha x \cdot \cosh \alpha x)$$

$$\text{At } x=l, dy/dx=0$$

$$\therefore B\alpha \cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l = 0$$

The least solution of this is  $\alpha l = \pi/2$  which determines the length in contact with the ground. The value of the constant  $B$  is obtained from the condition that the shear force at the centre is  $W/2$ , since by symmetry it must be numerically the same on either side of the load and it must change by an amount  $W$  on passing through the load. Hence

$$W/2 = EI d^3 y / dx^3 = -EI \cdot 4\alpha^3 B \sin \alpha l \cdot \sinh \alpha l$$

$$\text{or} \quad B = -W\alpha/2k \sinh \frac{1}{2}\pi$$

The maximum deflection and bending moment are at the centre,  $\alpha x = \pi/2$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{y} &= -(W\alpha/2k) \coth \frac{1}{2}\pi \\ \hat{M} &= EI(W\alpha^3/k) \coth \frac{1}{2}\pi \\ &= (W/4\alpha) \coth \frac{1}{2}\pi \end{aligned}$$

(b) *Short Beam Carrying Central Load  $W$*  (Fig. 10.12 (b)).

If  $\alpha l < \pi/2$  in case (a), the beam will sink below the unstressed level of the foundation at all points. Again taking the origin at the left-hand end and the overall length of beam as  $2l$ , the following conditions are obtained for the constants of integration of the general solution of the previous paragraph.

$$\text{At } x=0, d^2 y / dx^2 = 0 \quad \therefore A=0$$

$$\text{and } d^3 y / dx^3 = 0 \quad \therefore B=C$$

and

$$y = B(\cos \alpha x \cdot \sinh \alpha x + \sin \alpha x \cdot \cosh \alpha x) + D \cos \alpha x \cdot \cosh \alpha x$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

$$\text{At } x=l, dy/dx=0 \text{ giving}$$

$$B \cdot 2 \cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l + D(-\sin \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l + \cos \alpha l \cdot \sinh \alpha l) = 0$$

and

$$EI d^3 y / dx^3 = W/2$$

giving

$$-B \cdot 2 \sin \alpha l \cdot \sinh \alpha l - D(\sin \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l + \cos \alpha l \cdot \sinh \alpha l) = W/4EI\alpha^3 = W\alpha/k$$

Solving for  $B$  and  $D$  gives

$$B = -\frac{W\alpha \sin \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l + \cos \alpha l \cdot \sinh \alpha l}{k \sin 2\alpha l + \sinh 2\alpha l}$$

and

$$D = -\frac{2W\alpha \cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l}{k \sin 2\alpha l + \sinh 2\alpha l}$$

The complete solution for  $y$  is now known, the maximum deflection and bending moment being under the load.

(c) *Infinite Beam Carrying Load  $W$*  (Fig. 10.12 (c)).

Assuming that the support can exert pressure either upwards or downwards, and taking the  $Y$  axis through the load and the  $X$  axis at the undeformed level, a solution of equation (1) can be written in the form

$$y = e^{\alpha x}(A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x) + e^{-\alpha x}(C \sin \alpha x + D \cos \alpha x)$$

For the length to the right of  $W$ , since  $y \rightarrow 0$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$ ,  $A = B = 0$ .

$$\text{At } x=0, dy/dx=0 \quad \therefore C=D$$

and

$$EI d^3 y / dx^3 = -W/2$$

giving

$$C = -W/8\alpha^3 EI = -W\alpha/2k$$

and

$$y = -(W\alpha/2k)e^{-\alpha x}(\sin \alpha x + \cos \alpha x)$$

The distance from the load at which  $y=0$  is given by

$$\sin \alpha l + \cos \alpha l = 0$$

the least solution being  $\alpha l = 3\pi/4$

The maximum deflection and bending moment are at  $x=0$ ,

$$\hat{y} = -W\alpha/2k$$

and

$$\hat{M} = EIW\alpha^3/k = W/4\alpha$$

EXAMPLE 9. A steel railway track is supported on timber sleepers which exert an equivalent load of 2800 N/m length of rail per mm deflection from its unloaded position. For each rail  $I = 12 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ ,  $Z = 16 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

and  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . If a point load of 100 kN acts on each rail, find the length of rail over which the sleepers are depressed and the maximum bending stress in the rail.

$$\alpha^4 = k/4EI$$

$$= \frac{2800}{4 \times 10^3 \times 205,000 \times 12 \times 10^6}$$

giving

$$\alpha = 0.731 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mm}^{-1}$$

Each rail can be treated as an infinitely long beam, for which the length over which downward deflection occurs is given by paragraph (c),

$$\begin{aligned} 2l &= 3\pi/2\alpha \\ &= 3\pi \times 10^3/2 \times 0.731 \\ &= 6440 \text{ mm} = 6.44 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= W/4\alpha \\ &= 100 \times 10^3/4 \times 0.731 \\ &= 34,200 \text{ Nm} \\ \sigma &= \hat{M}/Z \\ &= 214 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

**10.5. Portal Frames.** Fig. 10.13 shows a portal frame ABCD, in which the ends A and D are fixed vertically, and a distributed load  $w$  is carried on BC.

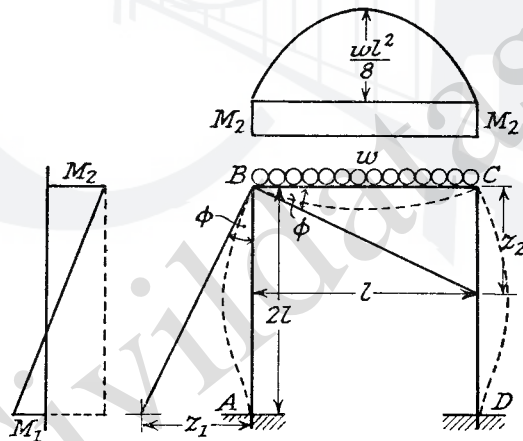


Fig. 10.13

If  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  are the bending moments at A and B, then the B.M. diagrams for AB and BC are as shown. The joints at B and C being rigid, the angle  $\phi$  is the same for AB and BC.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

For AB: Intercept at B = 0, i.e. by moment-areas about B (Para. 9.5)

$$\frac{1}{2}(M_1 + M_2)2l \cdot 4l/3 - M_2 2l \cdot l = 0$$

giving

$$M_1 = \frac{1}{2}M_2 \quad (i)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \phi &= \frac{z_1}{2l} = \frac{M_2 2l \cdot l - \frac{1}{2}(M_1 + M_2)2l \cdot 2l/3}{2EI} \\ &= M_2 l/2EI \quad (ii) \end{aligned}$$

For BC:

$$\begin{aligned} \phi &= \frac{z_2}{l} = \frac{[\frac{3}{8}(wl^2/8)l]l/2 - M_2 l \cdot l/2}{EI} \\ &= \frac{wl^3/24 - M_2 l/2}{EI} \quad (iii) \end{aligned}$$

Equating (ii) and (iii)

$$M_2 = wl^2/24$$

and from (i)

$$M_1 = wl^2/48$$

The maximum bending moment occurs at the middle of BC, and

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= wl^2/8 - M_2 l/2 \\ &= wl^2/12 \end{aligned}$$

### SUMMARY

Built-in Beams:

Area of fixing moments = Area of free moments (1).

Moment area of fixing diagram = Moment area of free diagram (2).

For single concentrated load:  $M_a = Wab^2/l^2$ ,  $M_b = Wa^2b/l^2$ .

If  $a = b = l/2$ ,  $M = Wl/8$ ,  $\delta = Wl^3/192EI$ .

For distributed load:  $M = wl^2/12$

$$\delta = wl^4/384EI$$

Reactions:  $R_a = \text{Free reaction} + (M_a - M_b)/l$

$R_b = \text{Free reaction} - (M_a - M_b)/l$ .

Continuous Beams:

$$M_1 l_1 + 2M_2(l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = 6(A_1 x_1/l_1 + A_2 \bar{x}_2/l_2) + 6EI[\delta_1/l_1 + (\delta_1 - \delta_2)/l_2]$$

Beams on Elastic Foundations—solution for point loads.

Stiff-jointed Frameworks—application of moment-area.

### REFERENCES

BUTTERWORTH, S., *Structural Analysis by Moment Distribution*. Longmans. 1949.  
FISHER CASSIE, W., *Structural Analysis*. Longmans, 1948.

### PROBLEMS

1. A beam of 8 m span is built in horizontally at the ends and carries a distributed load of 16 kN/m in addition to a concentrated load of 60 kN at 3 m from one end. Find the reactions and fixing moments and the position of the points of contraflexure.  
(105, 83 kN; 155.6, 127.5 kNm; 1.72, 6.13 m.)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

2. A beam, fixed at its ends, span 3 m, carries a load of 60 kN at 1 m from one end. Find the fixing moments at the ends and the deflection of the load.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $I = 8000 \text{ cm}^4$ . (26.7, 13.3 kNm; 0.362 mm.)

3. A beam of 6 m span, fixed horizontally at the ends, supports concentrated loads of 80 kN and 40 kN at 2.25 m and 4.5 m respectively from the left-hand end. Calculate the central deflection if  $I = 5500 \text{ cm}^4$  and  $E = 204,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (8.7 mm.)

4. A steel beam of 9 m span is built-in at both ends and carries two point loads each of 90 kN at points 2.4 m from the ends of the beam. The middle 3 m has a section of second moment of area  $2.4 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$  and the 3 m lengths at either end have second moment of area  $3.2 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$ . Find the fixing moments at the ends and calculate the central deflection.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

(Equate areas of  $M/EI$  diagrams for "fixing" and "free" moments.  
 $M = 164 \text{ kNm}$ . Deflection  $= \Sigma Mx/EI$  for half beam about one end  $= 6.3 \text{ mm}$ .)

5. A horizontal steel bar 63.5 mm diameter is rigidly fixed at each end, the fixings being 1.22 m apart. A rigid bracket is fixed to the middle of the bar at right angles to the axis and in the same horizontal plane. Determine the maximum radius arm of the bracket at which a vertical load of 1330 N can be suspended if the deflection of the load is not to exceed 0.51 mm.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 79,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (0.37 m.)

6. A beam of uniform section 9 m long is carried on three supports at the same level, one at each end and one at 6 m from the left-hand end. A uniformly distributed load of 16 kN/m is carried across the whole span, and a point load of 20 kN at 4.5 m from the end. Calculate the magnitude and position of the maximum bending moment. (68 kNm at 2.6 m.)

7. A beam of length  $2l$  is continuous over two equal spans and carried on three supports at the same level. If one span has moment of inertia  $I$  and supports a uniformly distributed load of  $w$ , the other span has moment of inertia  $2I$  and carries a central load of  $wl$ , show that the maximum bending moment is  $wl^2/6$ .

8. A beam ABCD rests on four supports at the same level.  $AB = 3.6 \text{ m}$ ,  $BC = 7.2 \text{ m}$ ,  $CD = 4.8 \text{ m}$ . There is a load of 40 kN at the centre of AB, a distributed load of 16 kN/m along BC, and a load of 30 kN at the centre of CD. Determine the reactions at the supports and the maximum bending moment. (10, 88, 80, 8 kN; 72.5 kNm.)

9. A beam rests on three supports A, B, and C. A and C are rigid, but B compresses 0.0005 mm per kg of load carried. If  $AB = BC = 4.5 \text{ m}$ , what is the deflection at B when the beam is loaded with 16 kN/m run? What is the maximum bending moment and where does it occur?  $E = 204,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $I = 9350 \text{ cm}^4$ . (4.2 mm; 28.5 kNm, 1.85 m.)

10. A timber beam 15 cm wide by 10 cm deep, rests on compressible ground which exerts an upward pressure of 7000 N/m<sup>2</sup> per mm compression. It supports a load of 1000 kg at its mid-point. Compare the maximum bending stresses when the beam is (a) 1.8 m long, (b) 3 m long.  $E = 10,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

( $\alpha = 0.0012 \text{ mm}^{-1}$ , (a) 12.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; (b) 9.3 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

11. A rigid frame ABCD forms three sides of a rectangle and is hinged to the ground at A and D. If  $AB = CD = l/2$  and  $BC = l$  and two loads each  $W$  are carried at  $l/3$  and  $2l/3$  from B, show that the bending moment at B is  $Wl/6$ .

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

## CHAPTER XI

# Bending of Curved Bars and Rigid Frames

**11.1. Stress in Bars of Small Initial Curvature.** Where the radius of curvature is large compared with the dimensions of the cross-section the analysis of stress is similar to that for pure bending (Para. 6.1).

Assume plane sections remain plane after bending.

Let  $R_0$  be the initial (unstrained) radius of curvature of the neutral surface, and  $R$  the radius of curvature under the action of a pure bending moment  $M$  (Fig. 11.1).

The strain in an element at a distance  $y$  from the neutral axis

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{PQ' - PQ}{PQ} = \frac{(R+y)(\theta + \delta\theta) - (R_0+y)\theta}{(R_0+y)\theta} \\ &= \frac{R(\theta + \delta\theta) - R_0\theta + y\delta\theta}{(R_0+y)\theta} \\ &= \frac{y\delta\theta}{(R_0+y)\theta} \end{aligned}$$

since  $R(\theta + \delta\theta) = R_0\theta = \text{length along neutral surface}$ .

If  $y$  is neglected in comparison with  $R_0$ , and noting from  $R(\theta + \delta\theta) = R_0\theta$  that  $\delta\theta = [(R_0 - R)/R]\theta$ ,

then  $\text{strain} = (y/R_0)[(R_0 - R)/R] = y(1/R - 1/R_0)$  (1)

Neglecting lateral stress, normal stress

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= E \times \text{strain} \\ &= Ey(1/R - 1/R_0) \quad \text{from (1)} \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

Total normal stress  $= 0$

i.e.  $\int \sigma \cdot dA = E(1/R - 1/R_0) \int y dA = 0$  from (2),

which shows that the neutral axis passes through the centroid of the section.

Moment of resistance  $M = \int \sigma y dA$

$$\begin{aligned} &= E(1/R - 1/R_0) \int y^2 \cdot dA \quad \text{from (2)} \\ &= EI(1/R - 1/R_0) \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

195

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

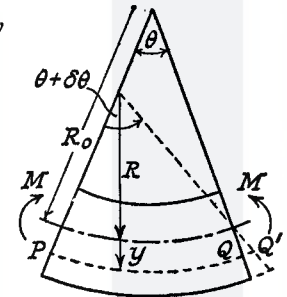


Fig. 11.1



Combining equations (2) and (3)

$$\sigma/y = M/I = E(1/R - 1/R_0)$$

Strain energy of a short length  $\delta s$  (measured along the neutral surface), under the action of bending moment  $M$ , is

$$\begin{aligned}\delta U &= \frac{1}{2} M \delta \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2} M [(R_0 - R)/R] \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{2} M R_0 \theta (1/R - 1/R_0) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} M \delta s \cdot M/EI \quad \text{from (3)} \\ &= (M^2/2EI) \delta s\end{aligned}\quad (4)$$

(See also Para. 9.1.)

**Application to piston ring.** Suppose it is required to design a split ring so that its outside surface will be circular in the stressed and unstressed condition, and that the radial pressure exerted is uniform.

If  $p$  is the uniform pressure on the outside, then the bending moment at  $B$  (Fig. 11.2) is

$$M = \int_0^{\pi-\theta} (p \cdot dR d\phi) R \sin \phi \quad \text{approx.,}$$

where  $d$  is the depth of the ring in the axial direction.

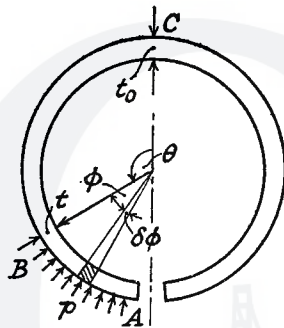


Fig. 11.2

Integrating

$$M = pR^2 d(1 + \cos \theta) \quad (5)$$

But  $M/I = E(1/R - 1/R_0) = \text{constant for given conditions.}$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{i.e.} \quad \frac{pR^2 d(1 + \cos \theta)}{dt^3/12} &= \text{constant} \\ &= 24pR^2/t_0^3 \quad \text{when } \theta = 0, t = t_0\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{giving} \quad t/t_0 = \sqrt[3]{(1 + \cos \theta)/2} \quad (6)$$

the required variation of thickness.

Maximum bending stress at any section

$$\begin{aligned}&= (M/I)(t/2) = (6pR^2/t^2)(1 + \cos \theta) \quad \text{from (5)} \\ &= 12pR^2 t/t_0^3 \quad \text{from (6),}\end{aligned}$$

and has its greatest value at  $\theta = 0$ , i.e.

$$\sigma = 12pR^2/t_0^2 \quad (7)$$

$$1/R - 1/R_0 = \sigma/Ey = 24pR^2/Et_0^3 \quad \text{from (7)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore 1/R_0 &= (1/R)[1 - 24pR^3/Et_0^3] \\ &= (1/R)[1 - 2\sigma R/Et_0]\end{aligned}$$

which determines the initial radius when values for  $t_0$  and  $\sigma$  are assumed.

**11.2. Stresses in Bars of Large Initial Curvature.** When the radius of curvature is of the same order as the dimensions of the cross-section it is no longer possible to neglect  $y$  in comparison with  $R$ , and it will be found that the neutral axis does *not* pass through the centroid, and stress is *not* proportional to distance from the neutral axis.

Referring to Fig. 11.1, and writing

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma &= E \times \text{strain} = E \cdot QQ'/PQ \\ &= \frac{Ey \cdot \delta \theta}{(R_0 + y)\theta}\end{aligned}\quad (1)$$

where  $y$  is the distance from the neutral axis as before, and  $R_0$  the initial radius of the neutral surface.

Total normal force on cross-section = 0 for pure bending, i.e.

$$\int \sigma \cdot dA = \frac{E\delta\theta}{\theta} \int \frac{ydA}{R_0 + y} = 0 \quad (2)$$

Moment of resistance  $M = \int \sigma y dA$

$$= \frac{E\delta\theta}{\theta} \int \frac{y^2 dA}{R_0 + y} \quad \text{from (1)} \quad (3)$$

But

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{y^2 dA}{R_0 + y} &= \int \frac{[y(y + R_0) - R_0 y]}{R_0 + y} \cdot dA \\ &= \int y dA - R_0 \int y \cdot dA / (R_0 + y) \\ &= Ae - 0 \quad \text{from (2),}\end{aligned}$$

where  $e$  is the distance between the neutral axis and the principal axis through the centroid ( $e$  being positive for the neutral axis to be on the same side of the centroid as the centre of curvature).

Substituting in equation (3) gives

$$\begin{aligned}M &= (E\delta\theta/\theta) Ae \\ &= [\sigma(R_0 + y)/y] Ae \quad \text{from (1).}\end{aligned}$$

Rearranging

$$\sigma = My/Ae(R_0 + y) \quad (4)$$

In this equation  $y$  is *positive measured outwards, a positive bending moment being one which tends to increase the curvature.*

The above derivation neglects lateral stresses and strains, but it can be shown that allowance for these does not materially affect the results.

**Rectangular Cross-section.** Working from equation (2)

$$\int \frac{ydA}{R_0 + y} = 0$$

Let  $z = y - e = \text{distance from centroid axis (Fig. 11.3),}$

also mean radius of curvature  $R_m = R_0 + e$

and

$$dA = b dz$$

Then

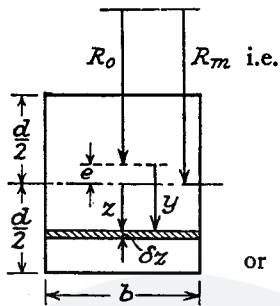


Fig. 11.3

$$\text{giving } e = R_m - d / \log \frac{R_m + d/2}{R_m - d/2} \quad (5)$$

As  $e$  is small compared with  $R_m$  and  $d$ , it is difficult to calculate with sufficient accuracy from this expression, and an expansion of the log term into a convergent series is of advantage.

Then

$$\begin{aligned} e &= R_m - \frac{d}{2[d/2R_m + \frac{1}{3}(d/2R_m)^3 + \frac{1}{5}(d/2R_m)^5 + \dots]} \\ &= R_m - \frac{R_m}{1 + \frac{1}{12}(d^2/R_m^2) + \frac{1}{80}(d^4/R_m^4) + \dots} \\ &= R_m - R_m[1 - \frac{1}{12}(d^2/R_m^2) + \frac{1}{144}(d^4/R_m^4) - \frac{1}{80}(d^4/R_m^4) \dots] \\ &\div (d^2/R_m)[\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{80}(d^2/R_m^2)] \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

EXAMPLE 1. A curved bar of square section, 3-cm sides and mean radius of curvature  $4\frac{1}{2}$  cm is initially unstressed. If a bending moment of 300 Nm is applied to the bar tending to straighten it, find the stresses at the inner and outer faces. (U.L.)

$$R_m = 45 \text{ mm} \quad d = 30 \text{ mm}$$

$$e = R_m - d / \log \frac{R_m + d/2}{R_m - d/2} \quad (\text{Eq. (5)})$$

$$= 45 - 30 / \log_e 2 = 1.72 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_0 = R_m - e = 43.28 \text{ mm}$$

$$M = -300 \times 10^3 \text{ Nmm}$$

$$\sigma = My / Ae(R_0 + y) \quad (\text{Eq. (4)})$$

At the inside face

$$\begin{aligned} y &= -(d/2 - e) \\ &= -13.28 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sigma &= [-300 \times 10^3 \times (-13.28)] / [900 \times 1.72(43.28 - 13.28)] \\ &= 86 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ tension.} \end{aligned}$$

At the outside face

$$\begin{aligned} y &= d/2 + e \\ &= 16.72 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sigma &= (-300 \times 10^3 \times 16.72) / [900 \times 1.72(43.28 + 16.72)] \\ &= 54.5 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compression.} \end{aligned}$$

The actual stress distribution is shown in Fig. 11.4.

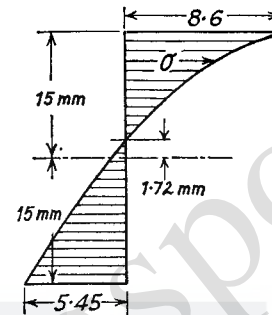


Fig. 11.4

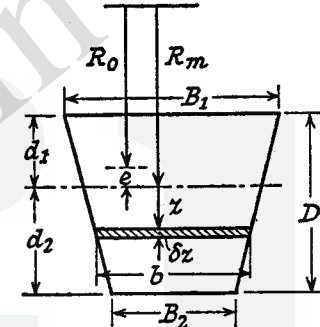


Fig. 11.5

Trapezium Cross-section. By moments

$$d_1 = [(B_1 + 2B_2)/(B_1 + B_2)](D/3)$$

and

$$d_2 = [(2B_1 + B_2)/(B_1 + B_2)](D/3) \quad (\text{Fig. 11.5})$$

Putting  $z = y - e$  and  $R_m = R_0 + e$ , equation (2) becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{z + e}{R_m + z} \cdot dA &= 0 \\ \text{i.e.} \quad A - (R_m - e) \int dA / (R_m + z) &= 0 \\ \text{or} \quad e &= R_m - \frac{A}{\int dA / (R_m + z)} \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

$$\begin{aligned} dA &= b \cdot dz = \{B_2 + [(B_1 - B_2)/D](d_2 - z)\} dz \\ \therefore \int \frac{dA}{R_m + z} &= \int \frac{B_2 + [(B_1 - B_2)/D]d_2 - [(B_1 - B_2)/D]z}{R_m + z} \cdot dz \\ &= \int_{-d_1}^{d_2} \frac{B_2 + \frac{B_1 - B_2}{D} \cdot d_2 + \frac{B_1 - B_2}{D} \cdot R_m - \frac{B_1 - B_2}{D}(R_m + z)}{R_m + z} \cdot dz \\ &= \{B_2 + [(B_1 - B_2)/D] \cdot d_2 + [(B_1 - B_2)/D] \cdot R_m\} \log \frac{R_m + d_2}{R_m - d_1} - \frac{[(B_1 - B_2)/D](d_2 + d_1)}{2} \\ &= \{B_2 + [(B_1 - B_2)/D](R_m + d_2)\} \log \frac{R_m + d_2}{R_m - d_1} - (B_1 - B_2) \quad (8) \end{aligned}$$

and since  $A = [(B_1 + B_2)/2] \cdot D$ ,  $e$  can be evaluated from (7) and (8)

$$e = R_m - \frac{A}{\int dA/(R_m + z)}$$

**EXAMPLE 2.** A crane hook whose horizontal cross-section is trapezoidal, 50 mm wide at the inside and 25 mm wide at the outside, thickness 50 mm, carries a vertical load of 1000 kg whose line of action is 38 mm from the inside edge of this section. The centre of curvature is 50 mm from the inside edge. Calculate the maximum tensile and compressive stresses set up.

Referring to Fig. 11.5

$$d_1 = [(50 + 2 \times 25)/(50 + 25)](50/3) = 22.2 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_2 = [(2 \times 50 + 25)/(50 + 25)](50/3) = 27.8 \text{ mm}$$

$$R_m = 50 + d_1 = 72.2 \text{ mm}$$

$$\int dA/(R_m + z) = \{25 + [(50 - 25)/50](72.2 + 27.8)\} \log_e [(72.2 + 27.8)/(72.2 - 22.2)] - (50 - 25) \text{ from (8)}$$

$$= 75 \log_e 2 - 25 = 27 \text{ mm}$$

$$A = [(50 + 25)/2]50 = 1875 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\therefore e = 72.2 - 1875/27 = 2.75 \text{ mm from (7)}$$

$$\text{Direct stress} = \text{Load/Area} = 1000 \times 9.81/1875 = 5.23 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Bending stress} = My/Ae(R_0 + y), \text{ Eq. (4)}$$

$$= M(z + e)/Ae(R_m + z)$$

At the inside edge

$$z = -d_1 = -22.2 \text{ mm}$$

$$M = -1000 \times 9.81(38 + d_1)$$

$$= -59 \times 10^4 \text{ Nmm (tending to decrease the curvature)}$$

$$\text{Bending stress} = \frac{-59 \times 10^4(-22.2 + 2.75)}{1875 \times 2.75(72.2 - 22.2)} = 44.5 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ tensile}$$

$$\text{Combined stress} = 44.5 + 5.23 = 49.7 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ tensile.}$$

At the outside edge

$$z = d_2 = 27.8 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Bending stress} = \frac{-59 \times 10^4(27.8 + 2.75)}{1875 \times 2.75(72.2 + 27.8)} = -34.9 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Combined stress} = -34.9 + 5.23$$

$$= 29.7 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compressive.}$$

**Circular Cross-section.** Following the method already established (see "Trapezium Cross-section")

$$e = R_m - \frac{A}{\int dA/(R_m + z)}$$

where

$$\int \frac{dA}{R_m + z} = 2 \int_{-r}^r \frac{\sqrt{(r^2 - z^2)} dz}{R_m + z} \quad (\text{Fig. 11.6})$$

$$= 2\pi[R_m - \sqrt{(R_m^2 - r^2)}] \text{ by calculus methods}$$

Hence

$$e = R_m - r^2 / \{2[R_m - \sqrt{(R_m^2 - r^2)}]\}$$

$$= R_m - \frac{r^2}{2} \cdot \frac{R_m + \sqrt{(R_m - r^2)}}{R_m^2 - (R_m^2 - r^2)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[R_m - \sqrt{(R_m^2 - r^2)}]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[R_m - R_m + \frac{1}{2}R_m(r^2/R_m^2) + \frac{1}{8}R_m(r^4/R_m^4) + \dots]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}R_m(r^2/R_m^2)[1 + \frac{1}{4}(r^2/R_m^2) + \frac{1}{8}(r^4/R_m^4) + \dots]$$

and

$$\sigma = My/Ae(R_0 + y) \text{ as before.}$$

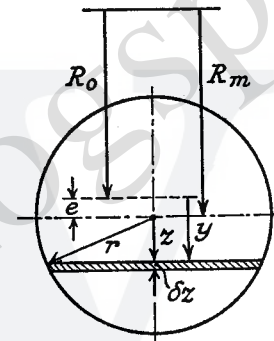


Fig. 11.6

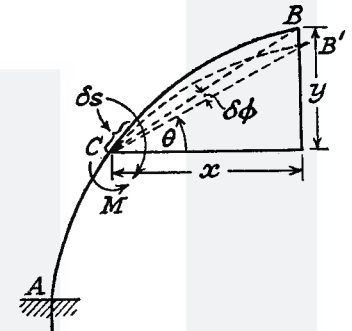


Fig. 11.7

**11.3. Deflection of Curved Bars (Direct Method).** If a length  $\delta s$  of an initially curved beam is acted upon by a bending moment  $M$ , it follows from (3), Para. 11.1, that  $M\delta s/EI = \delta s(1/R - 1/R_0)$ .

But  $\delta s/R - \delta s/R_0$  is the change of angle subtended by  $\delta s$  at the centre of curvature, and consequently is the angle through which the tangent at one end of the element rotates relative to the tangent at the other end, i.e.

$$\delta\phi = M\delta s/EI \quad (\text{Fig. 11.7}) \quad (1)$$

Fig. 11.7 shows a loaded bar AB which is fixed in direction at A, and it is required to find the deflection at the other end B.

Due to the action of  $M$  on  $\delta s$  at C only, the length CB is rotated through an angle  $\delta\phi = M\delta s/EI$ . B moves to B', where  $BB' = CB \cdot \delta\phi$ .

The vertical deflection of B =  $BB' \cdot \cos \theta$

$$= CB \cdot \cos \theta \cdot \delta\phi$$

$$= x \cdot \delta\phi.$$

The horizontal deflection of  $B = BB' \cdot \sin \theta$   
 $= y \cdot \delta \phi$ .

Due to the bending of all the elements along AB

$$\text{Vertical deflection at } B = \int x \cdot d\phi \\ = \int Mx ds / EI \quad \text{from (1)} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{Horizontal deflection at } B = \int y \cdot d\phi \\ = \int My ds / EI \quad (3)$$

It is interesting to compare this with the moment-area method for deflection of initially straight beams, given in Para. 9.5.

The advantage of this method, as against that of the following paragraph, is that the deflection can readily be found at any point and in any direction, even when there is no load at that point.

**EXAMPLE 3.** A steel tube having outside diameter 5 cm, bore 3 cm, is bent into a quadrant of 2 m radius. One end is rigidly attached to a horizontal base plate to which a tangent to that end is perpendicular, and the free end supports a load of 100 kg. Determine the vertical and horizontal deflections of the free end under this load.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

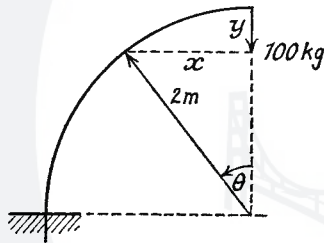


Fig. 11.8

$$I = (\pi/64)(5^4 - 3^4) \\ = (\pi/64)(25 - 9)(25 + 9) \\ = 26.7 \text{ cm}^4 \\ x = 2000 \sin \theta \text{ mm} \quad (\text{Fig. 11.8}) \\ y = 2000(1 - \cos \theta) \text{ mm} \\ M = 100 \times 9.81x \text{ Nmm} \\ \delta s = 2000 \delta \theta \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Vertical deflection} = \int Mx ds / EI \quad (\text{Eq. (3)})$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{981 \times 2000^3 \sin^2 \theta \cdot d\theta}{208,000 \times 26.7 \times 10^4} \\ = 141 \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \cdot d\theta \\ = 141 \times \pi/4 \\ = 110 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Horizontal deflection} = \int My ds / EI \quad (\text{Eq. (2)}) \\ = \frac{981 \times 2000}{208,000 \times 26.7 \times 10^4} \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin \theta (1 - \cos \theta) d\theta \\ = 141 [ -\cos \theta + \frac{1}{2} \cos 2\theta ]_0^{\pi/2} \\ = 141 \times \frac{1}{2} \\ = 70.5 \text{ mm}$$

#### 11.4. Deflection from Strain Energy (Castigliano's Theorem).

**Theorem:** If  $U$  is the total strain energy of any structure due to the application of external loads  $W_1, W_2 \dots$  at  $O_1, O_2 \dots$  in the directions  $O_1X_1, O_2X_2 \dots$ , and to couples  $M_1, M_2 \dots$ , then the deflections at  $O_1, O_2 \dots$  in the directions  $O_1X_1, O_2X_2 \dots$  are  $\partial U / \partial W_1, \partial U / \partial W_2 \dots$ , and the angular rotations of the couples are  $\partial U / \partial M_1, \partial U / \partial M_2 \dots$  at their applied points.

**Proof for concentrated loads.** If the displacements (in the direction of the loads) produced by gradually applied loads  $W_1, W_2, W_3 \dots$  are  $x_1, x_2, x_3 \dots$ , then

$$U = \frac{1}{2} W_1 x_1 + \frac{1}{2} W_2 x_2 + \frac{1}{2} W_3 x_3 + \dots \quad (1)$$

Let  $W_1$  alone be increased by  $\delta W_1$ , then

$$\delta U = \text{increase in external work done} \\ = (W_1 + \delta W_1/2) \delta x_1 + W_2 \delta x_2 + W_3 \delta x_3 + \dots$$

where  $\delta x_1, \delta x_2, \delta x_3$  are the increases in  $x_1, x_2$  and  $x_3$ .

$$= W_1 \delta x_1 + W_2 \delta x_2 + W_3 \delta x_3 + \dots \quad (2)$$

neglecting the product  $\frac{1}{2} \delta W_1 \delta x_1$ .

But if the loads  $W_1 + \delta W_1, W_2, W_3 \dots$  were applied gradually from zero, the total strain energy

$$U + \delta U = \frac{1}{2} (W_1 + \delta W_1)(x_1 + \delta x_1) + \frac{1}{2} W_2(x_2 + \delta x_2) + \frac{1}{2} W_3(x_3 + \delta x_3) + \dots$$

Subtracting (1), and neglecting products of small quantities

$$\delta U = \frac{1}{2} W_1 \delta x_1 + \frac{1}{2} \delta W_1 x_1 + \frac{1}{2} W_2 \delta x_2 + \frac{1}{2} W_3 \delta x_3 + \dots \quad (3)$$

$$\text{or} \quad 2\delta U = W_1 \delta x_1 + \delta W_1 x_1 + W_2 \delta x_2 + W_3 \delta x_3 + \dots$$

Subtract (2), then

$$\delta U = \delta W_1 x_1$$

and in the limit

$$\partial U / \partial W_1 = x_1$$

Similarly for  $x_2$  and  $x_3$ , and the proof can be extended to incorporate couples.

It is important to stress that  $U$  is the *total* strain energy, expressed in terms of the loads and not including statically determinate reactions, and that the partial derivative with respect to each load in turn (treating the others as constant) gives the deflection at the load point in the direction of the load.

The following principles should be observed in applying this theorem:

(1) In finding the deflection of curved beams and similar problems, only strain energy due to bending need normally be taken into account (i.e.  $\int M^2 ds / 2EI$  (4), Para. 11.1).

(2) Treat all the loads as "variables" initially, carry out the partial differentiation and integration, putting in numerical values at the final stage.



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

(3) If the deflection is to be found at a point where, or in a direction in which, there is no load, a load may be put in where required and given a value zero in the final reckoning (i.e.  $x = (\partial U / \partial W)_{W=0}$ ).

Generally it will be found that the strain energy method requires less thought in application than the direct method of Para. 11.3, it being only necessary to obtain an expression for the bending moment; also there is no difficulty over the question of sign, as the strain energy is bound to be positive, and deflection is positive in the direction of the load. The only disadvantage occurs when a case such as note (3) above has to be dealt with, when the direct method of Para. 11.3 will probably be shorter.

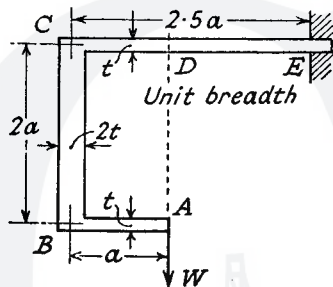


Fig. 11.9

$$\begin{aligned}
 U &= \int M^2 \cdot ds / 2EI \\
 &= \int_0^a \frac{W^2 x^2 \cdot dx}{2E \times t^3 / 12} + \int_0^{2a} \frac{W^2 a^2 \cdot ds}{2E \times (2t)^3 / 12} + \int_0^a \frac{W^2 x'^2 \cdot dx'}{2E \times t^3 / 12} + \int_0^{1.5a} \frac{W^2 x''^2 \cdot dx}{2E \times t^3 / 12} \\
 &= (6W^2 / Et^3) [a^3 / 3 + 2a^3 / 8 + a^3 / 3 + 1.5^3 a^3 / 3] \\
 &= 24.5W^2 a^3 / 2Et^3
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Displacement of load at A} &= \partial U / \partial W \text{ vertically} \\
 &= 24.5Wa^3 / Et^3
 \end{aligned}$$

An allowance could be made for the linear extension of the portion BC  
 $= (W \cdot 2a) / (2t \cdot E)$

which is clearly negligible compared with the deflection due to bending.

**EXAMPLE 5.** Fig. 11.10 shows a steel rod of 12 mm diameter with one end fixed into a horizontal table. The remainder of the rod is bent into the form of three-quarters of a circle and the free end is constrained to move vertically. Determine the vertical deflection for a load of 10 kg.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Let the vertical load be  $W$ , and the normal reaction due to the constraint be  $R$ .

$$\text{Then } M = R \times 150(1 - \cos \theta) - W \times 150 \sin \theta$$

$$\delta s = 150 \delta \theta$$

$$U = \int M^2 \cdot ds / 2EI$$

$$= (150^3 / 2EI) \int_0^{3\pi/2} [R(1 - \cos \theta) - W \sin \theta]^2 \cdot d\theta$$

Since there is no horizontal displacement,  
 $\partial U / \partial R = 0$ , i.e.

$$\int_0^{3\pi/2} 2[R(1 - \cos \theta) - W \sin \theta](1 - \cos \theta) d\theta = 0$$

$$\text{or } \int_0^{3\pi/2} [2R - 4R \cos \theta + R(1 + \cos 2\theta) - 2W \sin \theta + W \sin 2\theta] d\theta = 0$$

i.e.

$$3R \times (3\pi/2) - 4R \times (-1) + (R/2) \times (0) + 2W(0 - 1) - (W/2)(-1 - 1) = 0$$

$$\text{giving } R = \frac{W}{9\pi/2 + 4} = 0.55 \text{ kg} = 5.4 \text{ N}$$

Vertical displacement

$$= \partial U / \partial W$$

$$= (150^3 / 2EI) \int_0^{3\pi/2} 2[R(1 - \cos \theta) - W \sin \theta](-\sin \theta) d\theta$$

$$= (150^3 / 2EI) \int_0^{3\pi/2} [-2R \sin \theta + R \sin 2\theta + W(1 - \cos 2\theta)] d\theta$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= (150^3 / 2EI) [2R \times (-1) - (R/2)(-1 - 1) + W(3\pi/2) - (W/2) \times (0)] \\
 &= \frac{3.375 \times 10^6 \times 64}{2 \times 208,000 \times \pi \times 12^4} \left[ -5.4 + \frac{98.1 \times 3\pi}{2} \right] \\
 &= 3.65 \text{ mm}
 \end{aligned}$$

**EXAMPLE 6.** If a ring of mean radius  $R$  is acted upon by equal and opposite pulls  $P$  along a diameter, find expressions for the maximum bending moment and the deflection along the line of  $P$ .

The bending moment cannot immediately be obtained in terms of  $P$  and  $R$ , but, making use of the symmetry, let  $M_0$  be the bending moment on cross-sections perpendicular to  $P$  (Fig. 11.11). There will also be a normal pull of  $P/2$  on these cross-sections.

At an angle  $\theta$

$$M = (PR/2)(1 - \cos \theta) - M_0$$

and

$$U = 4 \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{[PR(1 - \cos \theta) - 2M_0]^2}{4 \times 2EI} R d\theta$$

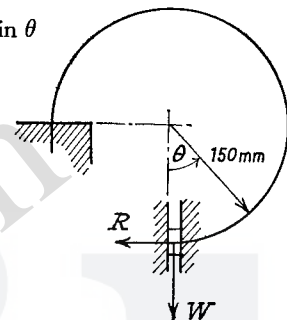
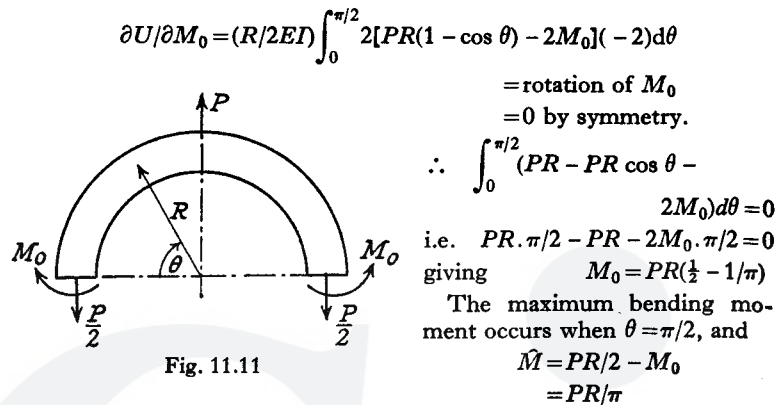


Fig. 11.10



The deflection of  $P$

$$= \partial U / \partial P$$

$$= (R/2EI) \int_0^{\pi/2} 2[PR(1 - \cos \theta) - 2M_0](1 - \cos \theta)R d\theta$$

$$= (R^2/2EI) \int_0^{\pi/2} [2PR - 4PR \cos \theta + PR(1 + \cos 2\theta) - 4M_0 + 4M_0 \cos \theta] d\theta$$

$$= (R^2/2EI) [PR\pi - 4PR + PR(\pi/2) + (PR/2)(0) - 2M_0\pi + 4M_0]$$

$$= (PR^3/2EI) [\pi - 4 + \pi/2 - \pi + 2 + 2 - 4/\pi]$$

$$= \frac{PR^3}{4EI} \cdot \frac{\pi^2 - 8}{\pi}$$

**11.5. Portal Frame by Strain Energy.** In Para. 10.5 it was shown how a framework with stiff joints could be analysed by a "direct" method based on the moment-area equations. It is frequently simpler to make use of Castigliano's theorem to solve this type of problem, as the following example will illustrate.

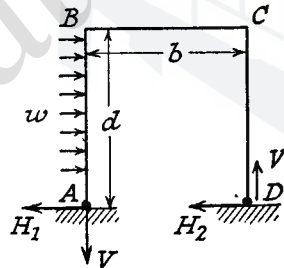
**EXAMPLE 7.** The framework shown in Fig. 11.12 is pin-jointed to the ground at A and D and is loaded along AB with a distributed load  $w$ . If the flexural rigidity  $EI$  is constant throughout, obtain expressions for the reactions at A and D.

Resolving vertically, the vertical components of reaction,  $V$ , must be equal and opposite at A and D, and by moments about A

$$V = wd^2/2b \quad (i)$$

Resolving horizontally

$$H_1 + H_2 = wd \quad (ii)$$



Bending moment along AB, at a distance  $x$  from A, is

$$M_1 = H_1 x - wx^2/2$$

Bending moment along BC, at a distance  $x'$  from B, is

$$M_2 = H_1 d - Vx' - wd^2/2$$

$$= H_1 d - wd^2x'/2b - wd^2/2 \quad \text{from (i)}$$

Bending moment along CD, at a distance  $x''$  from D, is

$$M_3 = H_2 \cdot x''$$

$$= (wd - H_1)x'' \quad \text{from (ii)}$$

Total strain energy due to bending

$$U = \int_0^d \frac{M_1^2 \cdot dx}{2EI} + \int_0^b \frac{M_2^2 \cdot dx'}{2EI} + \int_0^d \frac{M_3^2 \cdot dx''}{2EI}$$

But, since the supports are fixed in position

$$\partial U / \partial H_1 = 0$$

$$\therefore \int_0^d M_1 (\partial M_1 / \partial H_1) dx + \int_0^b M_2 (\partial M_2 / \partial H_1) dx' + \int_0^d M_3 (\partial M_3 / \partial H_1) dx'' = 0$$

$$\text{i.e.} \int_0^d (H_1 x - wx^2/2) x \cdot dx + \int_0^b [H_1 d - (wd^2/2b)x' - wd^2/2] d \cdot dx' + \int_0^d (wd - H_1)x''(-x'') dx'' = 0$$

$$H_1 d^3/3 - wd^4/8 + H_1 d^2b - wd^3b/4 - wd^3b/2 - wd^4/3 + H_1 d^3/3 = 0$$

giving

$$H_1 = (wd/8)[(11d + 18b)/(2d + 3b)]$$

From (ii)

$$H_2 = (wd/8)[(5d + 6b)/(2d + 3b)]$$

### SUMMARY

Curvature Small:  $\sigma/y = M/I = E(1/R - 1/R_0)$ .

Curvature Large:  $\sigma = My/Ae(R_0 + y)$ .

$e$  found from  $\int ydA/(R_0 + y) = 0$ .

Vertical Deflection =  $\int Mxds/EI$ .

Horizontal Deflection =  $\int Myds/EI$ .

Castigliano: Displacement =  $\partial U / \partial W$

Rotation =  $\partial U / \partial M$ .

### PROBLEMS

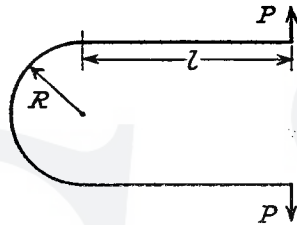
1. A curved bar of rectangular section 38 mm wide by 50 mm deep and of mean radius of curvature 100 mm is subjected to a bending moment of 1.5 kNm tending to straighten the bar. Find the position of the neutral axis and the magnitudes of the greatest bending stresses. Draw a diagram to show the variation of stress across the section.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  
 $(e = 2.1 \text{ mm}; 115, 81 \text{ N/mm}^2)$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

2. A bar 5 cm diameter, curved to a mean radius of 5 cm, is subjected to a bending moment of 760 Nm tending to open out the bend. Plot the stress distribution across the section. ( $e = 3.32$  mm; limiting stresses 101 N/mm<sup>2</sup> tension at inside, 44 N/mm<sup>2</sup> compression at outside.)

3. A bar of diameter  $d$  is bent as shown. Prove that the stiffness

$$s = \frac{P}{\delta} = \frac{3\pi E d^4 / 32}{4l^3 + 6\pi R l^2 + 24R^2 l + 3\pi R^3}$$

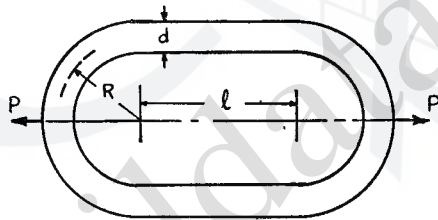


If  $s = 165$  N/m,  $d = 6$  mm,  $R = 36$  mm, find  $l$ .  $E = 206,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.) (175 mm.)

4. A steel ring of rectangular cross-section 7.5 mm wide by 5 mm thick has a mean diameter of 300 mm. A narrow radial saw cut is made, and tangential separating forces of 1 N each are applied at the cut in the plane of the ring. Find the additional separation due to these forces.  $E = 206,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (2 mm.)

5. A proving ring is 250 mm mean diameter, 38 mm wide and 6.35 mm thick. The maximum stress permitted is 55 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find the load to cause this stress, and the load to give a 1 mm deflection in the direction of loading.  $E = 206,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (3500 N; 585 N.)

6. A chain link made of circular section has the dimensions shown. Prove that if  $d$ , the diameter of the section, is assumed small compared with  $R$ , then the



maximum bending moment occurs at the point of application of the load and is equal to

$$\frac{PR(l+2R)}{2(l+\pi R)}$$

If  $R = 24$  mm,  $d = 6$  mm, and  $l = 42$  mm calculate the ratio of the maximum tensile stress at the section where the load is applied to that at a section half way along the straight portion. (U.L.) (2.89)

6. A portal frame is of height  $2l$  and width  $l$ , and is loaded with  $W$  at the centre of the top member. Show that the maximum bending moment is  $11Wl/56$  if the base is pin-jointed, and  $3Wl/16$  if fixed into the ground.

## CHAPTER XII

# Plastic Theory of Bending

**12.1. Bending beyond the Yield Stress.** In the elastic theory of bending, as discussed in previous chapters, the method of design has been to calculate the maximum stresses occurring, and to keep them within the limits of working stresses in tension and compression, the working stresses being obtained by dividing the yield (or ultimate) stress by a factor of safety. However, mild-steel structures do not fail as soon as the edge stress at any cross-section reaches the yield point, and will continue to withstand the load as long as a central core of the section remains in the elastic state.

In any particular loaded beam, if the load system were increased gradually, yielding would first occur at the extreme fibres of the "weakest" section (if the material exhibits a drop in stress at yield, the lower yield stress is taken to apply—Para. 1.7). These fibres are then said to be in the *plastic* state, and further increase in loading will bring about a considerable increase in strain (and hence deflection) at that section of the beam, with a redistribution of stress. With mild steel this increase in strain can take place without the stress rising above the yield point (i.e. strain hardening effects can be neglected, the plastic strain at yield being of the order 10/20 times the elastic strain), so that the stress in the plastic region may be assumed constant. When the whole cross-section at any point in a structure becomes plastic, no further increase in the moment of resistance is possible without excessive strain (equivalent to an increase in curvature at that section) and a *plastic hinge* has been developed. Depending on the type of structure (e.g. simply supported beam, built-in beam, rigid frame, etc.) one or more plastic hinges are required to cause complete collapse. The value of the load to produce this state is called the *collapse load*, and the ratio collapse load : working load is called the *load factor*. In plastic design this factor is used to replace the normal factor of safety.

**12.2. Assumptions in the Plastic Theory.** The main aim is to calculate the bending moment required to form a plastic hinge for any particular cross-section, and to determine the distribution of bending moment along the beam at the collapse load. To that end the following assumptions are made :

(1) The material exhibits a marked yield, and can undergo consider-

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

able strain at yield without further increase in stress. This limits application of the theory generally to *mild steels*, and as there is a drop in stress at yield the lower yield stress is used in calculations (see Para. 1.7).

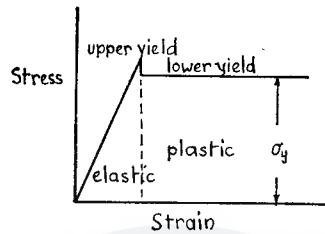


Fig. 12.1

Fig. 12.1 shows the idealised stress-strain diagram for such a material.

(2) The yield stress is the same in tension and compression.

(3) Transverse cross-sections remain plane, so that strain is proportional to the distance from the neutral axis, though in the plastic region stress will be constant, and *not* proportional to strain.

(4) When a plastic hinge has developed at any cross-section the moment of resistance at that point remains constant until collapse of the whole structure takes place due to the formation of the required number of further plastic hinges at other points.

**12.3. Moment of Resistance at a Plastic Hinge.** Fig. 12.2(a) shows the variation of stress and strain in a symmetrical cross-section under the working load, by the simple theory of bending, Para. 6.1 ( $\sigma_w$  is the maximum working stress). If the load is increased until yielding occurs

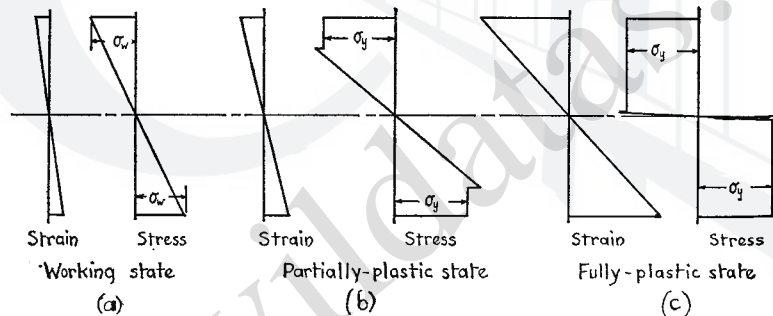


Fig. 12.2

in the extreme fibres the partially plastic state of Fig. 12.2(b) would be obtained, where  $\sigma_y$  is the lower yield stress (note how the assumptions of Para. 12.2 are applied). Further increase in load produces the fully plastic state of Fig. 12.2(c), in which the stress is assumed uniform and equal to  $\sigma_y$ . There will still be a very small elastic region around the

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

neutral axis, as indicated in the diagram, but the effect of this on the value of the moment of resistance is very small and will be neglected.

(a) *Rectangular Section.* If  $b$  is the width and  $d$  the depth, the total loads above and below the neutral axis are  $(bd/2)\sigma_y$  each, acting at  $d/4$  from the neutral axis; hence the fully plastic moment

$$\begin{aligned} M_p &= (bd/2)\sigma_y \times d/2 \\ &= (bd^2/4)\sigma_y \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

This compares with a working moment

$$M_w = Zf_y = (bd^2/6)\sigma_w \quad (2)$$

from elastic theory ( $Z$  is the normal section modulus), and a moment at first yield of

$$M_y = (bd^2/6)\sigma_y \quad (3)$$

The ratio  $M_p/M_y$  is called the *shape factor*  $S$ , since it depends only on the shape of the cross-section, i.e. for a rectangular section, from (1) and (3)

$$S = 1.5 \quad (4)$$

From (2) and (3),

$$\begin{aligned} M_y/M_w &= \sigma_y/\sigma_w \\ &= \text{normal factor of safety based on initial yield} \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

From (1) and (2),

$$M_p = S \times (\sigma_y/\sigma_w) \times M_w = SZ\sigma_y \quad (6)$$

Note that equations (5) and (6) will apply to *any section*.

**EXAMPLE 1.** A steel bar of rectangular section 72 mm by 30 mm is used as a simply supported beam on a span of 1.2 m and loaded at mid-span. If the yield stress is 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the long edges of the section are vertical, find the load when yielding first occurs.

Assuming that a further increase in load causes yielding to spread inwards towards the neutral axis, with the stress in the yielded part remaining at 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, find the load required to cause yielding for a depth of 12 mm at the top and bottom of the section at mid-span, and find the length of beam over which yielding has occurred. (U.L.)

If  $W_y$  is the load at first yield, then

$$M_y = (bd^2/6)\sigma_y \quad \text{from (3)}$$

i.e.

$$W_y \times 300 = (30 \times 72^2/6)280$$

giving

$$W_y = 24.2 \text{ kN} \quad (i)$$

Under a higher load  $W$ , the central section of the beam is in a partially plastic state, the stress distribution being similar to Fig. 12.2(b), the outer

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

12 mm on each side of the neutral axis being under constant stress of 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup> with no drop of stress at yield. The moment of resistance calculated from the stress diagram is

$$\begin{aligned} M &= (280 \times 12 \times 30)60 + \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 280 \times 24 \times 30\right)32 \\ &= 928 \times 10^4 \text{ Nmm} \\ &= W \times 300 \text{ since the end reactions are } W/2 \end{aligned}$$

giving

$$W = 31 \text{ kN} \quad (\text{ii})$$

At first yield the moment of resistance is  $W_y \times 0.3$ , i.e. 7.26 kNm from (i), and if this occurs at a distance  $x$  from either end under a central load  $W$  then

$$\frac{1}{2}Wx = 7.26$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad x = 0.468 \text{ m from (ii)}$$

The length of beam over which yielding occurs

$$\begin{aligned} &= 1.2 - 2x \\ &= 0.264 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

(b) **I-section.** The shape factor will vary slightly with the proportions of flange to web, an average value being about 1.15, as illustrated by the example below.

**EXAMPLE 2.** A 300 mm by 125 mm I-beam has flanges 13 mm thick and web 8.5 mm thick. Calculate the shape factor and the moment of resistance in the fully plastic state. Take  $\sigma_y = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and  $I_x = 85 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$ .

At first yield,

$$\begin{aligned} M_y &= (I/y)\sigma_y \\ &= (85 \times 10^6 / 150)250 = 141 \times 10^6 \text{ Nmm} \end{aligned}$$

In the fully plastic state the stress is equal to 250 N/mm<sup>2</sup> everywhere, being tensile on one side and compressive on the other side of the neutral axis. By moment of the stress  $\times$  area products, dividing the web into two parts,

$$\begin{aligned} M_p &= (250 \times 125 \times 13)287 \text{ for the flanges} \\ &\quad + (250 \times 8.5 \times 137)137 \text{ for the web} \\ &= 156 \times 10^6 \text{ Nmm} = 156 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned} \quad (\text{ii})$$

The shape factor

$$\begin{aligned} S &= M_p / M_y \\ &= 1.11 \text{ from (i) and (ii)} \end{aligned}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

(c) **Unsymmetrical Section.** If  $A$  is the total area of cross-section, then it is clear that for pure bending in the fully plastic state the "neutral axis" must divide the area into equal halves. If the centroids

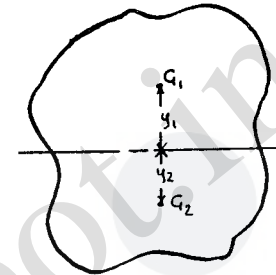


Fig. 12.3

of these halves are  $G_1$  and  $G_2$  (Fig. 12.3) at a distance  $y_1 + y_2$  apart, then

$$M_p = \left(\frac{1}{2}\sigma_y A\right)(y_1 + y_2) \quad (7)$$

But at first yield

$$M_y = Z\sigma_y \text{ where } Z \text{ is the section modulus}$$

Hence

$$\begin{aligned} M_p / M_y &= A(y_1 + y_2) / 2Z \\ &= S \text{ by definition.} \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

**EXAMPLE 3.** Find the shape factor for a 150 mm by 75 mm channel in pure bending with the plane of bending perpendicular to the web of the channel. The dimensions are shown in Fig. 12.4, and  $A = 2300 \text{ mm}^2$  and  $Z = 21,000 \text{ mm}^3$ .

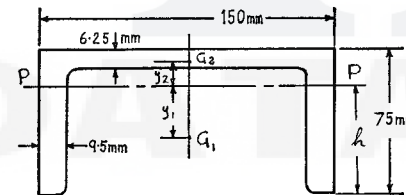


Fig. 12.4

Let PP be the neutral axis under fully plastic conditions, then this divides the total area equally. Assuming all corners are "square", then

$$2 \times 9.5 \times h = 150 \times 6.25 + 2 \times 9.5(75 - h - 6.25)$$

giving

$$h = 59 \text{ mm}$$

8+

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

The centroids of the two areas on either side of PP are  $G_1$  and  $G_2$  at distances  $y_1$  and  $y_2$ , where

$$y_1 = h/2 = 29.5 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{and } y_2 = \frac{(150 \times 6.25)(16 - 3.125) + (2 \times 9.5 \times 9.75)4.875}{150 \times 6.25 + 2 \times 9.5 \times 9.75}$$

$$= 11.8 \text{ mm}$$

from (8),

$$\begin{aligned} S &= A(y_1 + y_2)/2Z \\ &= 2300 \times 41.3/2 \times 21,000 \\ &= 2.26 \end{aligned}$$

**12.4. Collapse Loads.** Having determined the moments of resistance at a plastic hinge for the section of beam being used, the next step is to decide from the conditions at the supports how many such hinges are required to cause collapse, and to find the corresponding load in this condition. If there are a number of points of "local" maximum bending moment along the beam (under working load conditions) it is clear that the first plastic hinge will occur at the numerical maximum point. If further plastic hinges are necessary for collapse, these will occur at the next lower values chosen from the remaining local maxima. When sufficient plastic hinges have been formed to convert the structure into a "mechanism" (hinges to be considered as pin-joints), the state of collapse has been reached. The principal cases for a single beam will now be examined.

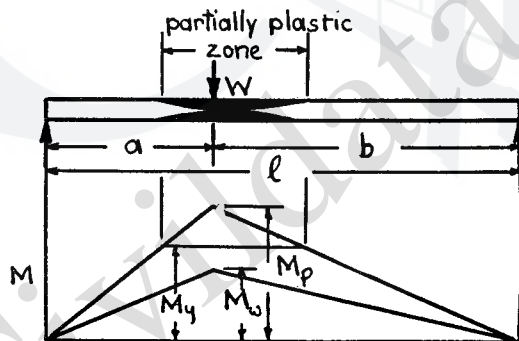


Fig. 12.5

(a) *Simply Supported Beam.* Let the load divide the length  $l$  in the ratio  $a:b$  (Fig. 12.5). There is only one point of maximum B.M. (i.e.  $Wab/l$  under the load), and the collapse condition will be reached when

a plastic hinge is formed at this point. The B.M. is then  $M_p$ , and hence the collapse load is given by

$$\begin{aligned} W_c &= M_p l / ab \\ &= S \times (\sigma_y / \sigma_w) \times M_w l / ab \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

from Para. 12.3 (a), eqn. (6).

But  $M_w = Wab/l$  where  $W$  is the working load. Rearranging (1) gives

$$\begin{aligned} W_c &= S(\sigma_y / \sigma_w) W \\ \text{or Load factor} &= W_c / W \\ &= S(\sigma_y / \sigma_w) \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

This is the simple result which will always be obtained when only one plastic hinge is required for collapse. For a given material and working stress it is seen that the load factor is greater than the normal factor of safety on elastic design (which considers failure to occur at first yield) by the shape factor, and that a different load factor will be obtained for, say, rectangular and I-sections, even under the same system of loading. Alternatively, basing the design on a constant load factor, the working stress may be varied to suit the particular section, e.g. from (2),

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_w &= S\sigma_y / \text{load factor} \\ &= 1.5\sigma_y / \text{load factor for rectangular section} \\ &= 1.15\sigma_y / \text{load factor for I-section.} \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

The results for distributed load and for a simple cantilever are also as (2) and (3) above.

(b) *Propped Cantilever.* Consider the case of a cantilever carrying a central load  $W$  and propped (to the same height as the fixed end) at the free end (Fig. 12.6). It can be shown by the methods of Chap. IX

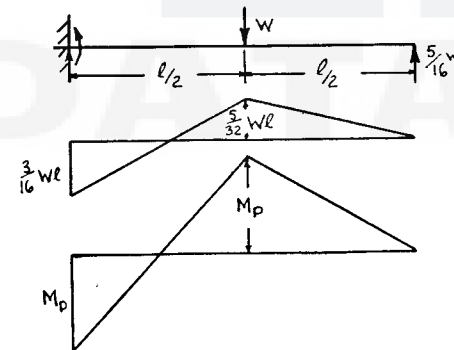


Fig. 12.6

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

that the load on the prop under elastic conditions is  $(5/16)W$  and the B.M. diagram is shown immediately underneath. There are local maxima at the fixed end and under the load, and a gradual increase in load will cause a plastic hinge to form first at the fixed end, the central B.M. being somewhat less. However, due to the support at the free end, a collapse condition will not be reached until a second plastic hinge has formed under the load, i.e. the B.M.'s at the end and centre are numerically  $M_p$  and the distribution is as shown in the lower diagram. Note that the shape of the B.M. diagram at collapse is *not* similar to that under working conditions, due to a redistribution of stress and strain when a plastic hinge is formed, the value of  $M_p$  being assumed the same at each hinge by Para. 12.2 (4). If  $P$  is the load on the prop at collapse, then equating the numerical value of B.M.'s at the end and centre:

$$M_p = W_c \times l/2 - Pl = Pl/2$$

i.e.  $P = W_c/3$

and  $M_p = W_c l/6$  (4)

The maximum bending moment under working conditions is

$$M_w = (3/16)Wl \quad (5)$$

Hence  $W_c = 6M_p/l$  from (4)

$$= 6S(\sigma_y/\sigma_w)M_w/l \quad (\text{para. 12.3 (6)})$$

$$= (9/8)S(\sigma_y/\sigma_w)W \quad \text{from (5)} \quad (6)$$

Load factor

$$L = W_c/W = (9/8)S(\sigma_y/\sigma_w)$$

i.e. an increase of 9:8 over the simply supported beam for the same working stress conditions.

(c) *Built-In Beam, Uniformly Distributed Load* (Fig. 12.7). For collapse, three plastic hinges must be formed, i.e. at each end and the centre, for this loading. The B.M. diagram at collapse is then formed by making the values equal to  $M_p$  at these points. By symmetry the reactions at the ends are then  $W_c/2$ , hence at the centre

$$M_p = (W_c/2)(l/2) - (W/2)(l/4) - M_p$$

giving  $M_p = W_c l/16$  (7)

$$M_w = Wl/12 \text{ from elastic theory} \quad (8)$$

Hence  $W_c = 16M_p/l$  from (7)

$$= 16S(\sigma_y/\sigma_w)M_w/l$$

$$= (4/3)S(\sigma_y/\sigma_w)W \quad \text{from (8)}$$

giving Load factor  $= (4/3)S(\sigma_y/\sigma_w)$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

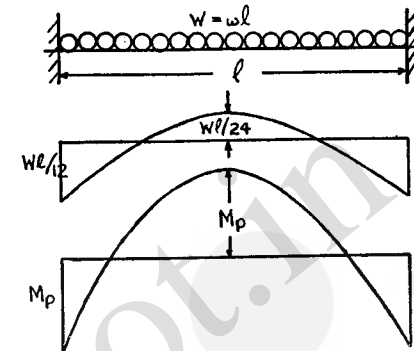


Fig. 12.7

For all cases of built-in beams the collapse load is *not* affected by *sinking of the supports* or lack of rigidity of the fixed ends, provided that the rigidity is sufficient to allow the fully plastic moment to develop.

EXAMPLE 4. A 300 mm by 125 mm I-beam is carried over a span of 20 m the ends being rigidly built-in. Find the maximum point load which can be carried at 8 m from one end, and the maximum working stress set up. Take a load factor of 1.8 and  $\sigma_y = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .  $Z = 56.6 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3$  and  $S = 1.11$  (see Ex. 2).

Under elastic conditions the maximum B.M. is at the end nearer the load, and by Ex. 2, Chap. 10,

$$M_w = W \times 12^2 \times 8/20^2 = (72/25)W \quad (i)$$

At collapse, hinges must be formed at each end and under the load (Fig. 12.8) and it is clear that the collapse load  $W_c$  is given by equating the numerical B.M.'s, i.e.

$$W_c \times 12 \times 8/20 - M_p = M_p$$

or

$$W_c = (5/12)M_p \quad (ii)$$

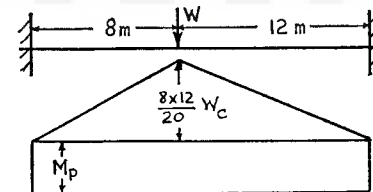


Fig. 12.8

Since load factor = 1.8, working load

$$W = W_c/1.8$$

$$= (25/108)M_p \text{ from (ii)}$$

$$= (25/108)SZ\sigma_y$$

$$= (25/108)1.11 \times 56.6 \times 10^4 \times 250/10^3$$

$$= 36,000 \text{ N} = 36 \text{ kN}$$

from (i)

$$M_w = (72/25)36 \text{ kNm}$$

giving a working stress

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_w &= M_w/Z \\ &= \frac{72 \times 36,000 \times 10^3}{25 \times 56.6 \times 10^4} \\ &= 183 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

**12.5. Combined Bending and Direct Stress.** For a beam or column subjected to an axial stress as well as a bending moment, the neutral axis will be displaced to one side of the centroid axis, the variations in working stress being shown in Fig. 201(a). An increase in load will cause the stress to reach the yield point on one side first, and spread

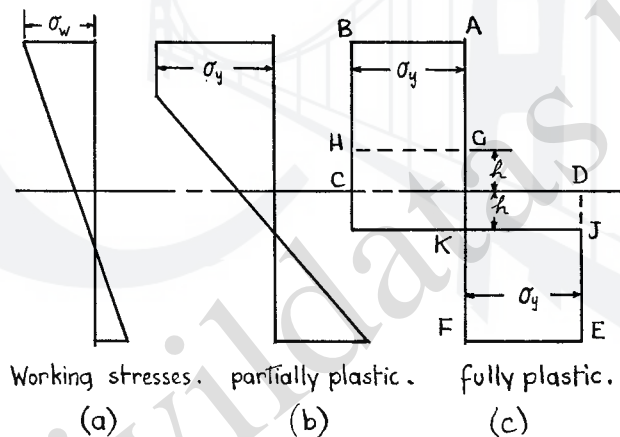


Fig. 12.9

over the section to give the fully plastic state of Fig. 12.9(c). It is clear that the displacement of the neutral axis in the plastic state is given by  $h$  such that

$$2h \times b \times \sigma_y = \text{axial load} \times \text{load factor} = PL \quad (1)$$

(where  $b$  is the width of the section near the centroid axis) and the plastic moment of resistance

$$M_p = \text{that given by ABCDEF} - \text{that given by GHCDJK}$$

$$= SZ\sigma_y - (bh\sigma_y)h$$

$$= SZ\sigma_y - P^2L^2/4b\sigma_y \text{ from (1)} \quad (2)$$

Comparing this with equation (6) of Para. 12.3, it is seen that the plastic moment is reduced by a term depending on the axial load, the load factor, and the shape of the section. The permissible working moment for a single plastic hinge is then obtained from  $M_p$  by dividing by the load factor  $L$ ,

$$\text{i.e.} \quad M_w = M_p/L = SZ\sigma_y/L - P^2L/4b\sigma_y \quad (3)$$

**EXAMPLE 5.** A 300 mm by 125 mm I-beam has to withstand an axial load of 100 kN. If a load factor of 1.8 is to be applied, determine the maximum permissible bending moment. Web thickness = 8.5 mm,  $Z = 56.6 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3$ ,  $S = 1.11$  (see Ex. 2). Take  $\sigma_y = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

At collapse, axial load =  $1.8 \times 100 = 180 \text{ kN}$ , which requires a depth of web =  $180 \times 10^3 / (8.5 \times \sigma_y) = 84.8 \text{ mm}$ . This will be spaced equally about the centroid, i.e. 42.4 mm either side ( $h$  of eqn. (1)).

The reduction in  $M_p$  is given by the product of half the axial load and the distance between the centres of areas of each half load (i.e. GHCDJK of Fig. 12.9). Giving

$$M_p = SZ\sigma_y - 90 \times 10^3 \times 42.4$$

(check from eqn. (2)).

$$= 1.11 \times 56.6 \times 10^4 \times 250 - 90 \times 10^3 \times 42.4$$

$$= 151 \times 10^6 \text{ Nmm} = 151 \text{ kNm}$$

Then  $M_w = M_p/1.8 = 84 \text{ kNm}$ .

Note that the reduction in  $M_w$  in this case is only about 2½%, whereas on the elastic theory, with a working stress of 150 N/mm², the permissible bending stress

$$\sigma_b = 150 - \text{axial load/area of beam}$$

$$= 131.2 \text{ N/mm}^2 \quad (A = 5500 \text{ mm}^2)$$

and the reduction in  $M_w$  due to the existence of the axial load is

$$\frac{150 - 131.2 \times 100}{150} = 12.5\%$$

**EXAMPLE 6.** A rectangular bar of mild steel, 72 mm by 48 mm in cross-section, is subjected to an axial load applied eccentrically and cutting all sections at a point mid-way between the 72 mm sides and 24 mm from a 48 mm side. Calculate the maximum load which can be carried using a load factor of 2 and a yield stress of 270 N/mm².



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Applying equation (3),  $S = 1.5$ ,  $Z = bd^2/6$ ,  $\sigma_y = 270$ ,  $L = 2$ ,  $b = 48$ ,  $d = 72$  giving

$$M_w = \frac{1.5 \times 48 \times 72^2 \times 270}{6 \times 2} - \frac{P^2 \times 2}{4 \times 48 \times 270}$$

$$= 84 \times 10^5 - P^2/25,900$$

But  $M_w = P \times 12$  from the eccentricity,

Hence  $P^2/25,900 + 12P - 84 \times 10^5 = 0$

from which

$$P = [-12 + \sqrt{(144 + 1300)}]/12,950$$

$$= 337,000 \text{ N} = 337 \text{ kN.}$$

The working stress is then

$$P/A + Pe/Z = 337,000/48 \times 72 + 337,000 \times 12 \times 6/48 \times 72^2$$

$$= 195 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Note that the neutral axis (zero stress) is at the 48 mm edge opposite the load under elastic conditions with this eccentricity, but is at a distance of  $\frac{1}{2}(337,000 \times 2)/48 \times 270 = 26 \text{ mm}$  from the centre of the section under fully plastic conditions (eqn. (1)).

**12.6. Portal Frames—Collapse Loads.** In a framework with rigid joints, points of local maximum bending moment will occur at the joints and under any applied load. At the collapse load some or all of these points will become plastic hinges.

Consider a portal of height  $h$  and span  $l$  as shown in Fig. 12.10. Under a central vertical load  $V$  and a horizontal load  $H$ , plastic hinges may form at any combination of the points ABCDE (if A and E are pin-

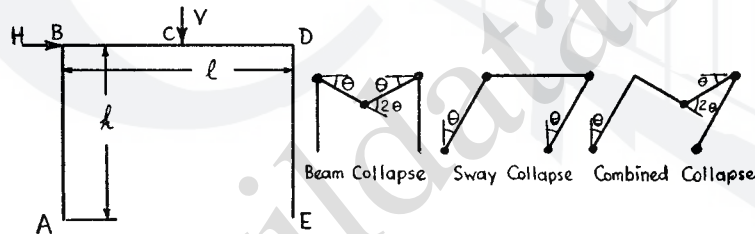


Fig. 12.10

joints they will rotate under zero bending moment). A collapse condition is reached when sufficient hinges are formed to create a "mechanism". The only three distinct forms of collapse mechanism are shown as beam collapse (hinges at B, C and D), sway collapse (hinges at A, B, D, and E) and combined collapse (hinges at A, C, D, and E). If one link of the mechanism is given a rotation  $\theta$  (under the action of the

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

plastic moment  $M_p$ ), then the value of the collapse load can be calculated by the principle of virtual work, choosing the least load for all the possible mechanisms. Some standard cases will be considered below, and to allow for different section beams, the plastic moments will be indicated by  $M_{pb}$  for the stanchions AB and DE, and  $M_{pc}$  for the beam BD. At the corners B and D, the smaller plastic moment will be written  $M_p'$ .

(a) *Hinged Base Portal.*

(1) *Vertical Load Only.* The symmetrical beam collapse will apply, the joint rotations being  $\theta$  at B and D, and  $2\theta$  at C. Neglecting the elastic strain and assuming that the whole strain takes place under a constant collapse load, the work done by the load is  $V \cdot \frac{1}{2}l\theta$  and the energy dissipated in the plastic hinges is  $M_{pb}2\theta + 2M_p'\theta$ .

Equating, and dividing by  $2\theta$

$$\frac{1}{4}Vl = M_{pb} + M_p' \quad (1)$$

(2) *Horizontal Load Only.* Sway collapse will apply here, with rotations  $\theta$  at B and D. Equating the work done by the load and at the plastic hinges,

$$H \cdot h\theta = 2M_p'\theta$$

or

$$\frac{1}{2}Hh = M_p' \quad (2)$$

(3) *Combined Loading.* Generally, collapse will be by forming plastic hinges at C and D, there being no rotation of the joint at B.

The work equation becomes

$$V \cdot \frac{1}{2}l\theta + H \cdot h\theta = M_{pb} \cdot 2\theta + M_p' \cdot 2\theta$$

or

$$\frac{1}{4}Vl + \frac{1}{2}Hh = M_{pb} + M_p' \quad (3)$$

It can be shown that, if the section is uniform throughout, collapse will occur by sway when  $Hh > \frac{1}{2}Vl$ , the collapse load being given by (2). In no event can the beam collapse occur under combined loading, by comparison of the corresponding sides of equations (1) and (3).

**EXAMPLE 7.** If, in Fig. 12.10,  $H = \frac{1}{2}V$  and  $h = \frac{1}{2}l$ , obtain an expression for the horizontal and vertical collapse loads when the plastic moment  $M_p$  is the same for beam and stanchions.

From equation (3)

$$\frac{1}{4}Vl + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}V \cdot \frac{1}{2}l = 2M_p$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad V = 16M_p/3l$$

Then

$$H = \frac{1}{2}V$$

$$= 8M_p/3l$$

8•

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

If the other two modes of collapse are checked, it will be found that higher collapse loads are required, and consequently the combined collapse mechanism gives the least values.

The most economical sections for a given loading are calculated by satisfying equations (2) and (3) simultaneously.

**EXAMPLE 8.** A portal frame with hinged feet is 3 m high and 5 m wide and carries a central vertical load of 50 kN together with a horizontal load at beam height of 20 kN. Using a load factor of 2, determine the plastic moments required.

Find the section moduli required, assuming a shape factor of 1.15 and a yield stress 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

From (2),

$$\begin{aligned} M_b' &= \frac{1}{2}Hh \text{ at collapse} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 20 \times 3 \\ &= 60 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

From (2) and (3)

$$\begin{aligned} M_{pb} &= \frac{1}{4}Vl \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times 50 \times 5 \\ &= 125 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

The section moduli required are, for the stanchions

$$\begin{aligned} Z &= M_b' / S\sigma_y \\ &= 60 \times 10^6 / 1.15 \times 280 \\ &= 18.7 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

and for the beam

$$\begin{aligned} Z &= M_{pb} / S\sigma_y \\ &= 39 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

(b) *Fixed Base Portal.*

(1) *Vertical Load Only.* The beam collapses in the same manner as a hinge-based portal giving

$$\frac{1}{4}Vl = M_{pb} + M_p' \quad (4)$$

(2) *Horizontal Load Only.* Sway collapse now requires the formation of 4 hinges, and the work equation is

$$Hh\theta = 2M_{ps}\theta + 2M_p'\theta$$

i.e.

$$\frac{1}{2}Hh = M_{ps} + M_p' \quad (5)$$

(3) *Combined Loading.* The combined collapse mechanism gives

$$V \cdot \frac{1}{2}l\theta + H \cdot h\theta = 2M_{ps} \cdot \theta + M_p' \cdot 2\theta + M_{pb} \cdot 2\theta$$

or

$$\frac{1}{4}Vl + \frac{1}{2}Hh = M_{ps} + M_p' + M_{pb} \quad (6)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

For economical design equation (6) and either (4) or (5) should be satisfied simultaneously.

**EXAMPLE 9.** For the same dimensions and loading as Example 8, determine a suitable section if the base of the portal is fixed.

Again, if  $H$  and  $V$  are the collapse loads,

$$\frac{1}{2}Hh = 60 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{4}Vl = 125 \text{ kNm}$$

If (4) and (6) are to be satisfied

$$M_{ps} = 60 \text{ kNm}$$

and

$$M_{pb} = 65 \text{ kNm}$$

Alternatively, if (5) and (6) are satisfied

$$M_{pb} = 125 \text{ kNm}$$

and

$$M_{ps} = 30 \text{ kNm} \quad (M_p' = M_{ps})$$

Choosing the first solution,

$$\begin{aligned} Z &= M_{ps} / S\sigma_y \\ &= 18.7 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3 \text{ for the stanchions, and} \\ &20.2 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^3 \text{ for the beam.} \end{aligned}$$

## SUMMARY

$$\text{Load Factor} = \frac{\text{Collapse Load}}{\text{Working Load}}$$

$$\text{Shape Factor} = \frac{\text{Plastic Moment } M_p}{\text{Moment at First Yield } M}$$

$$M_y = Z\sigma_y$$

## REFERENCES

- BAKER, J. F., J. Inst. Civil Eng., Vol. 31, page 188, 1949.  
 BAKER, J. F., *The Steel Skeleton*, Vol. 2, C.U.P. 1956.  
 BRITISH CONSTRUCTIONAL STEELWORK ASSOCIATION. Publication No. 5. *The Collapse Method of Design*.  
 HEYMAN, J., *Plastic Design of Portal Frames*, C.U.P. 1957.  
 JOHNSON W., and MELLOR, P. B., *Plasticity for Mechanical Engineers*, Van Nostrand, 1962.  
 NEAL, B. G., *The Plastic Method of Structural Analysis*. Chapman & Hall. 1956.

## PROBLEMS

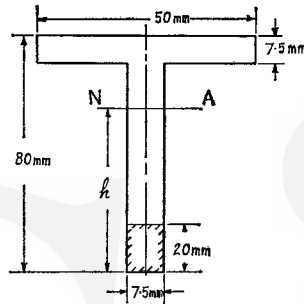
1. The figure shows the section of a beam which is subjected to a bending moment of such magnitude that yielding occurs at the lower part of the web over a depth of 2 cm. The yield stress of 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup> may be assumed constant over

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

the yielded area, while over the remainder of the section the stress is proportional to the distance from the neutral axis. Determine:

- the position of the neutral axis,
- the stress at the top of the section,
- the moment of resistance of the section. (U.L.)



(Note: for (a), equate the tensile and compressive forces on either side of NA.)

((a)  $h = 5.42$  cm; (b)  $210$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>; (c)  $4350$  Nm.)

2. Show that the shape factor for a circular cross-section bending about a diameter is approximately 1.7.

3. A 15 cm by 7.5 cm I-beam is built-in at one end and propped at the same level at the other. It carries a uniformly distributed load over the whole length. Determine the load factor using values of  $\sigma_y = 240$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> and  $\sigma_w = 150$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. The web thickness is 5.75 mm flange thickness 9.4 mm, and  $I = 820$  cm<sup>4</sup>. (2.63).

4. Show that the plastic moment for a rectangular section beam carrying an axial stress  $p$  is given by

$$\left( \frac{\sigma_y^2 - L^2 p^2}{\sigma_y} \right) \frac{bd^2}{4}$$

where  $\sigma_y$  is the yield stress,  $L$  the load factor, and  $b$  and  $d$  the dimensions.

5. A portal frame of height  $h$  and span  $l$  carries a central vertical load  $V$  together with a horizontal load  $H$  at beam level. If  $M_p$  is the plastic moment of the section (uniform throughout) and  $Vl = 6Hh$ , find expressions for the collapse loads when the base is hinged or fixed in direction. (Hinged,  $V = 6M_p/l$ ,  $H = M_p/h$ . Fixed,  $V = 8M_p/l$ ,  $H = 4M_p/3h$ .)

6. In Problem 5, if  $h = 3$  m and  $l = 6$  m, calculate the minimum plastic moments required in the stanchions and beam for collapse loads of 150 kN vertical and 50 kN horizontal.

(Hinged,  $M_{ps} = 75$ ,  $M_{pb} = 225$  kNm; Fixed,  $M_{ps} = 75$ ,  $M_{pb} = 150$  kNm.)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

## CHAPTER XIII

# Springs

### 13.1. Close-coiled Helical Springs. In Fig. 13.1

$D$  = mean coil diameter

$d$  = wire diameter

$n$  = number of coils

(a) *Under axial load  $W$ .* Since the angle of the helix is small the action on any cross-section is approximately a pure torque  $= W.D/2$ , and the bending and shear effects may be neglected.

The wire is therefore being twisted like a shaft, and if  $\theta$  is the total angle of twist along the wire, and  $x$  the deflection of  $W$  along the axis of the coils,  $x = (D/2)\theta$  approximately.

Applying the formula for torsion of shafts (Para. 8.1), making the above substitutions and also noting that  $l = \pi Dn$  approx.,

$$\frac{W.D/2}{\pi d^4/32} = 2\tau/d = \frac{G.2x/D}{\pi Dn}$$

$$\text{or } 8WD/\pi d^4 = \tau/d = Gx/\pi D^2n \quad (1)$$

The spring stiffness  $k = W/x = Gd^4/8D^3n$

The strain energy  $U = \frac{1}{2}Wx$

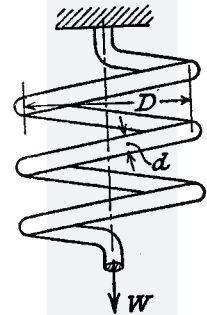


Fig. 13.1

which, by substitution in terms of  $\tau$  from (1), can be reduced to

$$U = (\tau^2/4G) \times \text{volume} \quad (\text{see also Para. 8.2}).$$

(b) *Under axial torque  $T$ .* This will produce approximately a pure bending moment of magnitude  $T$  at all cross-sections. The total strain energy is therefore

$$U = \frac{T^2 l}{2EI} = \frac{T^2 \cdot \pi Dn}{2E \times \pi d^4/64} \quad (\text{Para. 11.1})$$

$$= 32T^2 Dn / Ed^4 \quad (2)$$

But if  $T$  causes a rotation of one end of the spring through an angle  $\phi$  about the axis, relative to the other end,

$$U = \frac{1}{2}T\phi$$

Equating to (2) gives

$$\phi = \frac{TL}{EI}$$

$$= \frac{64TDn}{Ed^4}$$

13.1.

(3)

$$\text{Maximum bending stress} = \frac{T \times d/2}{\pi d^4/64} = \frac{32T}{\pi d^3}$$

EXAMPLE 1. A close-coiled helical spring has to absorb 50 Nm of energy when compressed 5 cm. The coil diameter is eight times the wire diameter. If there are ten coils, estimate the diameters of coil and wire and the maximum shear stress.  $G = 85,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

$$U = \frac{1}{2} Wx$$

i.e.  $50 \times 100 = \frac{1}{2} \times W \times 5$

$$\therefore W = 2000 \text{ N}$$

$$D = 8d; n = 10.$$

Substitute in

$$\frac{8WD}{\pi d^4} = \frac{Gx}{\pi D^2 n}$$

$$(8 \times 2000 \times 8d)/d^4 = (85,000 \times 50)/[(8d)^2 \times 10]$$

$$d = (8 \times 2000 \times 8 \times 64)/(85,000 \times 5)$$

$$= 19.3 \text{ mm}$$

$$D = 8d = 154 \text{ mm}$$

from which

$$\frac{8WD}{\pi d^4} = \frac{\tau}{d} \text{ from (1)}$$

$$\therefore \tau = (8 \times 2000 \times 154 \times 19.3)/(\pi \times 19.3^4)$$

$$= 108 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

EXAMPLE 2. A close-coiled helical spring is to have a stiffness of 900 N/m in compression, with a maximum load of 45 N and a maximum shearing stress of 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. The "solid" length of the spring (i.e. coils touching) is 45 mm. Find the wire diameter, mean coil radius, and number of coils.  $G = 40,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Stiffness

$$k = Gd^4/8D^3n$$

i.e.  $900 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{40,000 \times d^4}{8D^3n}$

or  $d^4 = \frac{9}{5 \times 10^4} D^3 n$  (i)

$$\text{Maximum stress} = \frac{8WD}{\pi d^3} \text{ from (1)}$$

i.e.  $120 = (8 \times 45 \times D)/\pi d^3$

or  $D = 1.05d^3$  (ii)

i.e. Solid length =  $nd$

i.e.  $45 = nd$  (iii)

Substitute from (ii) and (iii) in (i)

$$d^4 = \frac{9}{5 \times 10^4} (1.05)^3 d^9 \cdot \frac{45}{d}$$

giving

$$d = 3.22 \text{ mm}$$

13.1.

From (ii)

$$D = 35.2 \text{ mm}$$

i.e.

$$\text{Mean coil radius} = 17.6 \text{ mm}$$

From (iii)

$$n = 14$$

EXAMPLE 3. In a compound helical spring the inner spring is arranged with-in and concentric with the outer one, but is 9 mm shorter. The outer spring has ten coils of mean diameter 24 mm, and the wire diameter is 3 mm. Find the stiffness of the inner spring if an axial load of 150 N causes the outer one to compress 18 mm.

If the radial clearance between the springs is 1.5 mm find the wire diameter of the inner-spring when it has eight coils.  $G = 77,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

The load carried by the outer spring for a compression of 18 mm

$$= \frac{77,000 \times 18}{8 \times 24^3 \times 10} \times 3^4 \text{ from (1)}$$

$$= 102 \text{ N}$$

Hence the load carried by the inner spring =  $150 - 102 = 48 \text{ N}$ , for a compression of  $18 - 9 = 9 \text{ mm}$ .

$$\text{Stiffness of inner spring} = 48/9 = 5.33 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$D = 24 - 3 - 2 \times 1.5 - d = 18 - d$$

$$n = 8.$$

$$\text{Stiffness } 5.33 = \frac{77,000 \times d^4}{8(18 - d)^3 \times 8}$$

or

$$226d^4 = (18 - d)^3$$

Since  $d$  is small compared with 18, for a first approximation

$$d = [5850/226]^{\frac{1}{4}} = 2.26 \text{ mm}$$

Second approximation

$$d = (15.74^3/226)^{\frac{1}{4}} = 2.05 \text{ mm}$$

Final trial

$$d = (15.95^3/226)^{\frac{1}{4}} = 2.06 \text{ mm}$$

EXAMPLE 4. A composite spring has two close-coiled helical springs connected in series; each spring has twelve coils at a mean diameter of 25 mm. Find the wire diameter in one if the other is 2.5 mm and the stiffness of the composite spring is 700 N/m.

Estimate the greatest load that can be carried by the composite spring, and the corresponding extension, for a maximum shearing stress of 180 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

For springs in series the load is common to both, and the total extension is the sum of that for each, i.e.

$$x = x_1 + x_2$$

or

$$W/k = W/k_1 + W/k_2$$

where  $k$  is the equivalent stiffness of the composite spring,

or

$$1/k = 1/k_1 + 1/k_2$$



Here

$$\frac{10^3}{700} = \frac{8 \times 25^3 \times 12}{80,000 \times 2.5^4} + \frac{8 \times 25^3 \times 12}{80,000 \times d^4}$$

$$\frac{18.7}{d^4} = \frac{1}{0.7} - \frac{18.7}{2.5^4}$$

$$= 0.95$$

$$\therefore d = 2.1 \text{ mm}$$

Since  $W = \pi d^3 \tau / 8D$ , the limiting load will be found in the spring with the smaller wire diameter, i.e.

$$W = \frac{\pi \times 2.1^3 \times 180}{8 \times 25}$$

$$= 26.3 \text{ N}$$

Total extension

$$= W/k$$

$$= 26.3/0.7$$

$$= 37.5 \text{ mm}$$

**EXAMPLE 5.** A close-coiled helical spring of circular section extends 1 cm when subjected to an axial load  $W$ , and there is an angular rotation of 1 radian when a torque  $T$  is independently applied about the axis. If  $D$  is the mean coil diameter, show that  $T/W = D^2(1 + \nu)/4$ , where  $\nu$  is Poisson's ratio. Determine Poisson's ratio if  $D = 3 \text{ cm}$ , a load of 55 N extends the spring 5.4 cm, and a torque of 300 Nmm produces an angular rotation of  $60^\circ$ . (U.L.)

It has been shown that

$$W = Gd^4 x / 8D^3 n \quad (1)$$

and

$$\phi = TIEI = 64TDn/Ed^4$$

Since here  $x = \phi = 1$ , then

$$T/W = D^2 E / 8G$$

$$= D^2(1 + \nu)/4 \quad (\text{Para. 4.3})$$

$$D = 3 \text{ cm}; T = 300 \times 3/\pi \text{ Nmm/radn.}; W = 55/5.4 \text{ N/cm}$$

$$\therefore (90 \times 5.4)/(\pi \times 55) = (3^2/4)(1 + \nu)$$

or

$$\nu = 216/55\pi - 1$$

$$= 0.255$$

**13.2. Open-coiled Helical Springs.** Let  $\alpha$  be the angle of the helix, then the length of wire  $l = \pi Dn / \cos \alpha$ .

In Fig. 13.2, OX is the polar axis (axis of twisting) at any normal cross-section, and is inclined at  $\alpha$  to the horizontal OH. OY is the bending axis, and is inclined at  $\alpha$  to the vertical OV. All the axes OX, OY, OH, and OV are in the vertical plane which is tangential to the helix at O.

If now an axial load  $W$  and an axial torque  $T$  are applied to the spring, the latter tending to increase the curvature, the actions at O are couples  $WD/2$  about OH and  $T$  about OV (effect of shearing force  $W$  may be neglected).

Resolving these couples about the axes OX and OY, the combined twisting couple

$$= (WD/2) \cos \alpha + T \sin \alpha$$

and the combined bending couple

$$= T \cos \alpha - (WD/2) \sin \alpha$$

tending to increase the curvature.

The total strain energy due to bending and twisting

$$U = \frac{[(WD/2) \cos \alpha + T \sin \alpha]^2 l}{2GJ} + \frac{[T \cos \alpha - (WD/2) \sin \alpha]^2 l}{2EI}$$

(Summary, Chapters VIII and IX)

Fig. 13.2

By Castigliano's theorem (Para. 11.4), the axial deflection  $x = \partial U / \partial W$ , and the axial rotation  $\phi = \partial U / \partial T$ . The general case may be derived from the above expression, but usually the loading is either  $W$  only or  $T$  only, and the solution of these cases is given below.

(a) Axial load only.

$$x = (\partial U / \partial W)_{T=0}$$

$$= \frac{2[(WD/2) \cos \alpha](D/2) \cos \alpha \cdot l}{2GJ} + \frac{2[-(WD/2) \sin \alpha][-(D/2) \sin \alpha] \cdot l}{2EI}$$

$$= (WD^2 l / 4)(\cos^2 \alpha / GJ + \sin^2 \alpha / EI)$$

$$= (8WD^3 n / d^4 \cos \alpha)(\cos^2 \alpha / G + 2 \sin^2 \alpha / E)$$

$$(J = \pi d^4 / 32; I = \pi d^4 / 64)$$

$$\phi = (\partial U / \partial T)_{W=0}$$

$$= \frac{2[(WD/2) \cos \alpha] \sin \alpha \cdot l}{2GJ} + \frac{2[-(WD/2) \sin \alpha] \cos \alpha \cdot l}{2EI}$$

$$= (WDl/2) \sin \alpha \cdot \cos \alpha (1/GJ - 1/EI)$$

$$= (16WD^2 n \sin \alpha / d^4)(1/G - 2/E)$$

(b) Axial torque only.

$$\phi = (\partial U / \partial T)_{W=0}$$

$$= \frac{2(T \sin \alpha) \sin \alpha \cdot l}{2GJ} + \frac{2(T \cos \alpha) \cos \alpha \cdot l}{2EI}$$

$$= Tl(\sin^2 \alpha / GJ + \cos^2 \alpha / EI)$$

$$= (32TDn/d^4 \cos \alpha)(\sin^2 \alpha / G + 2 \cos^2 \alpha / E)$$

$$x = (\partial U / \partial W)_{W=0}$$

$$= \frac{2(T \sin \alpha)(D/2) \cos \alpha \cdot l}{2GJ} + \frac{2(T \cos \alpha)[-(D/2) \sin \alpha]l}{2EI}$$

$$= [(TDl/2) \sin \alpha \cdot \cos \alpha](1/GJ - 1/EI)$$

$$= (16TD^2n \sin \alpha / d^4)(1/G - 2/E)$$

**EXAMPLE 6.** An open-coiled helical spring is made having ten turns wound to a mean diameter of 120 mm. The wire diameter is 10 mm and the coils make an angle of  $30^\circ$  with a plane perpendicular to the axis of the coil. Find (a) the axial extension with a load of 100 N, and (b) the angle the free end will turn through with this load if free to rotate.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

(a) Axial extension

$$x = \frac{8WD^3n}{d^4 \cos \alpha} \left( \frac{\cos^2 \alpha}{G} + \frac{2 \sin^2 \alpha}{E} \right)$$

$$= \frac{8 \times 100 \times 120^3 \times 10}{10^4 \cos 30^\circ} \left( \frac{\cos^2 30^\circ}{83,000} + \frac{2 \sin^2 30^\circ}{208,000} \right)$$

$$= \frac{800 \times 1728 \times 2}{\sqrt{3} \times 10^4} (0.0905 + 0.024)$$

$$= 18.3 \text{ mm}$$

(b) Angle of rotation of free end

$$\phi = \frac{16WD^2n \sin \alpha}{d^4} \left( \frac{1}{G} - \frac{2}{E} \right)$$

$$= \frac{16 \times 100 \times 120^2 \times 10 \sin 30^\circ}{10^4} \left( \frac{1}{83,000} - \frac{2}{208,000} \right)$$

$$= \frac{16 \times 144 \times 5}{10^4} (0.1205 + 0.098)$$

$$= 0.026 \text{ radian}$$

$$= 1.48^\circ$$

**13.3. Leaf Springs.** This type of spring is commonly used in carriages such as cars, lorries, and railway wagons. It is made up of a number of leaves of equal width and thickness, but varying length, placed in laminations and loaded as a beam.

There are two main types, the “semi-elliptic,” simply supported at its ends and centrally loaded, and the “quarter-elliptic” or cantilever type.

(1) *Semi-elliptic type.* In Fig. 13.3, let

$l$  = the span (assumed constant)

$b$  = width of leaves

$t$  = thickness of leaves

$W$  = central load

$y$  = rise of crown above level of ends

It is assumed for the development of a simplified theory that the ends of each leaf—where it extends beyond its neighbour—are tapered uniformly to a point; also, in order to complete the set, the shortest leaf should be a diamond shape. Neither of these assumptions will be realised in practice, in particular the main leaf requiring to be maintained at the full width where it is supported, but slight departures from this design will not seriously affect the theory.

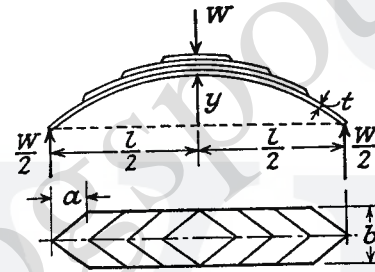


Fig. 13.3

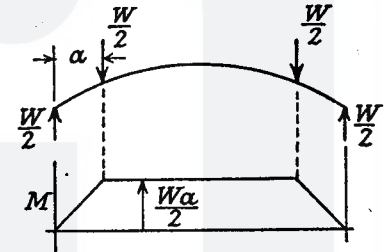


Fig. 13.4

If the leaves are initially curved to circular arcs of the same radius  $R_0$ , contact between the leaves will only take place at their ends, and consequently any one leaf will be loaded as shown in Fig. 13.4. Over the central portion both  $M$  and  $I$  are constant. Over the end portions both  $M$  and  $I$  are proportional to the distance from the end. Consequently for the whole leaf  $M/I$  is constant.

But  $M/EI = 1/R - 1/R_0$  (Para.11.1)

and since  $R_0$  is assumed constant, the radius of curvature  $R$  in the strained state must be the same for all leaves, and contact continues through the ends only.

Friction between the plates being neglected, each leaf is free to slide over its neighbour, and since they all maintain the same radius of curvature they can be imagined to be arranged side by side to form a beam of constant depth and varying width, as shown in plan, Fig. 13.5.

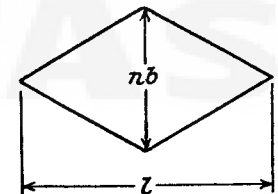


Fig. 13.5

As the bending moment for the equivalent section is directly proportional to the distance from either end, and  $I$  also varies uniformly, it can be seen that the spring is equivalent to a beam of uniform strength (i.e. same maximum stress at all sections).

The results can now be obtained by consideration of any convenient section, and in the following analysis the *central section* will be used.

$M = -Wl/4$ , tending to decrease the curvature

$I = nbt^3/12$ ,  $n$  = number of leaves

By the geometry of a circle

$$y(2R - y) = (l/2)(l/2)$$

and treating  $y$  as small compared with  $R$ , this gives

$$1/R = 8y/l^2$$

Substituting in

$$\begin{aligned} M/EI &= 1/R - 1/R_0 \\ -Wl/4 &= \frac{8}{E \cdot nbt^3/12} (y - y_0) \end{aligned}$$

Deflection  $\delta = y_0 - y = 3Wl^3/8nbt^3E$

The load required to straighten the spring is called the "Proof Load," and is given by  $8nbt^3Ey_0/3l^3$ .

The maximum bending stress

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= (M/I)(t/2) \\ &= (Wl/4)(t/2) / \frac{nbt^3/12}{3Wl/2nbt^3} \\ &= 3Wl/2nbt^2 \end{aligned}$$

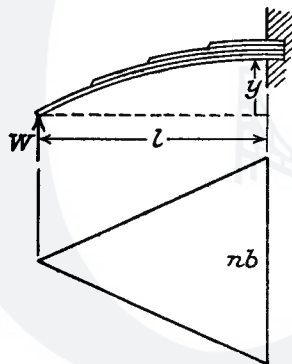


Fig. 13.6

(2) *Quarter-elliptic type.* By a similar argument, the equivalent plan section varies in width from zero to  $nb$  at the fixed end (Fig. 13.6), and the other values at this end are

$$\begin{aligned} M &= -Wl \\ I &= nbt^3/12 \\ 1/R &= 2y/l^2 \end{aligned}$$

By substitution in

$$\begin{aligned} M/EI &= 1/R - 1/R_0 \\ -Wl &= \frac{2}{E \cdot nbt^3/12} (y - y_0) \end{aligned}$$

$\delta = y_0 - y = 6Wl^3/nbt^3E$  from above

and

$$\sigma = (M/I)(t/2) = 6Wl/nbt^2$$

EXAMPLE 7. A laminated steel spring, simply supported at the ends and centrally loaded, with a span of 0.75 m, is required to carry a proof load of 750 kg, and the central deflection is not to exceed 50 mm; the bending stress must not exceed 380 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Plates are available in multiples of 1 mm for thickness and 4 mm for width. Determine suitable values for width, thickness,

and number of plates, and calculate the radius to which the plates should be formed. Assume width = 12 × thickness.  $E = 208,000$  N/mm.

Deflection  $\delta = 3Wl^3/8nbt^3E$  ("semi-elliptic")

$$\text{i.e. } 50 = \frac{3 \times 750 \times 9.81 \times 750^3}{8n(12t)t^3 \times 208,000}$$

giving  $nt^4 = 9340$

Maximum stress  $\sigma = 3Wl/2nbt^2$

$$\text{i.e. } 380 = \frac{3 \times 750 \times 9.81 \times 750^3}{2 \times n(12t)t^2}$$

giving

$$nt^3 = 1810$$

Dividing (1) by (2)

$$\begin{aligned} t &= 9340/1810 \\ &= 5.16, \text{ say } 6 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$b = 12t = 72 \text{ mm}$$

From (2)

$$\begin{aligned} n &= 1810/6^3 \\ &= 8.4, \text{ say } 9 \text{ leaves} \end{aligned}$$

The actual deflection under the proof load of 750 kg

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{3 \times 750 \times 9.81 \times 750^3}{8 \times 9 \times 72 \times 6^3 \times 208,000} \\ &= 40 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

Since the spring is now straight, the initial radius of curvature is given by

$$\begin{aligned} R_0 &= l^2/8\delta \\ &= 750^2/(8 \times 40) \\ &= 1750 \text{ mm} = 1.75 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE 8. A laminated spring of the quarter-elliptic type, 0.6 m long, is to provide a static deflection of 75 mm under an end load of 200 kg. If the leaf material is 60 mm wide and 6 mm thick, find the number of leaves required and the maximum stress.

From what height can the load be dropped on to the undeflected spring to cause a maximum stress of 750 N/mm<sup>2</sup>?  $E = 208,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.)

$\delta = 6Wl^3/nbt^3E$  ("quarter-elliptic")

$$\text{i.e. } 75 = \frac{6 \times 200 \times 9.81 \times 600^3}{n \times 60 \times 6^3 \times 208,000}$$

$$n = 12.6, \text{ say } 13 \text{ leaves.}$$

$$\sigma = 6Wl/nbt^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{6 \times 200 \times 9.81 \times 600}{13 \times 60 \times 6^2} \\ &= 252 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
The equivalent gradually applied load to cause a maximum stress of 750 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

$$= \frac{200 \times 9.81 \times 750}{252} = 5850 \text{ N}$$

and the corresponding deflection

$$= \frac{6 \times 5850 \times 600^3}{13 \times 60 \times 6^3 \times 208,000} = 217 \text{ mm}$$

Loss of P.E. = Gain of S.E.

i.e.  $200 \times 9.81(h + 217) = \frac{1}{2} \times 5850 \times 217$

giving  $h = 323 - 217$   
 $= 106 \text{ mm}$

**13.4. Flat Spiral Springs.** This is the type of spring used in clock-work mechanisms, and consists of a uniform thin strip wound into a spiral in one plane, and pinned at its outer end. The spring is "wound up" by applying a torque to a spindle attached to the centre of the spiral.

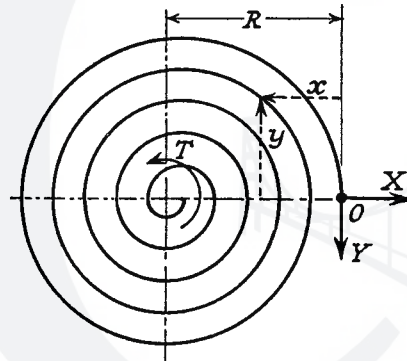


Fig. 13.7

Let  $T$  be the torque tending to wind up the spring, and  $X$  and  $Y$  the components of reaction at the outer end of the spring  $O$  (Fig. 13.7).

By moments about the spindle axis

$$T = YR \quad (1)$$

where  $R$  is the maximum radius of the spiral.

At any point in the spring, defined by co-ordinates  $x$  and  $y$ , the bending moment =  $Yx - Xy$  tending to increase the curvature.

The strain energy

$$U = \int (Yx - Xy)^2 ds / 2EI$$

$$= \int [(T/R)x - Xy]^2 ds / 2EI \quad \text{from (1)}$$

Since  $O$  is a fixed point  $\partial U / \partial X = 0$  (Para. 11.4) giving

$$X = (T/R) \int xy ds / \int y^2 ds = 0 \quad \text{by symmetry.}$$

Then

$$\theta = \partial U / \partial T = (2T/R^2) \int x^2 ds / 2EI$$

But  $\int x^2 ds = (R^2/4 + R^2)l$  approximately, treating the spiral as a uniform "disc".

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
 $\therefore \theta = 1.25 Tl/EI$  from (1)  $(2)$

Strain energy =  $\frac{1}{2} T\theta$   
 $= 1.25 T^2 l / 2EI$  from (2)  $(3)$

Maximum bending moment =  $Y \cdot 2R$  at the left-hand edge  
 $= 2T$  from (1)

Maximum stress  $\sigma = 2T/Z$   
 $= 12T/bt^2$   $(4)$

where  $b$  = width and  $t$  = thickness of spring material.

**EXAMPLE 9.** A flat spiral spring is 6 mm wide, 0.25 mm thick, and 2.5 m long. Assuming the maximum stress of 800 N/mm<sup>2</sup> to occur at the point of greatest bending moment, calculate the torque, the work stored, and the number of turns to wind up the spring.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Maximum stress  $\sigma = 12T/bt^2$  from (4)

i.e.  $800 = 12T/(6 \times 0.25^2)$   
giving  $T = 25 \text{ Nmm}$

Angle of rotation  $\theta = 1.25 Tl/EI$  from (2)  
 $= \frac{1.25 \times 25 \times 2500 \times 12}{208,000 \times 6 \times 0.25^3}$   
 $= 48 \text{ radians}$   
 $= 7.6 \text{ turns of the spindle.}$

Work stored in spring =  $\frac{1}{2} T\theta$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \times 25 \times 48 = 600 \text{ Nmm}$

## REFERENCES

- BERRY, W. R., *Spring Design* Emmott 1961.  
WAHL, A. M., *Mechanical Springs*. Penton Publishing Co. 1963.  
ASHWORTH, G., *The Disk Spring or Belleville Washer*. J.I.Mech.E. Vol. 155, 1946, p. 93.

## SUMMARY

Close-coiled Springs:

$$8WD/\pi d^4 = \tau/d = Gx/\pi D^2 n \text{ under axial load.}$$

$$\phi = Tl/EI \text{ under axial torque.}$$

Open-coiled Springs:  $\alpha = (8WD^3 n/d^4 \cos \alpha)(\cos^2 \alpha/G + 2 \sin^2 \alpha/E)$  under axial load.

Leaf Springs. Semi-elliptic:

$$\delta = 3Wl^3/8nbt^3 E$$

$$\sigma = 3Wl/2nbt^2$$

Quarter-elliptic:

$$\delta = 6Wl^3/nbt^3 E$$

$$\sigma = 6Wl/nbt^2$$

Spiral Springs:

$$\theta = 1.25 Tl/EI$$

$$\sigma = 12T/bt^2$$



## PROBLEMS

1. Determine the weight of a close-coiled helical spring to carry a load of 5000 N with a deflection of 5 cm and a maximum shearing stress of 400 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the number of active coils is eight, determine the wire diameter and mean coil diameter.  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\rho = 7700 \text{ kg/m}^3$ . (2 kg; 13.6 mm; 75 mm.)

2. Close-coiled helical springs having  $n$  turns are made of round wire such that the mean diameter of the coils  $D$  mm is ten times the wire diameter. Show that the stiffness in N/mm for any such spring is  $(D/n) \times \text{constant}$ , and determine the constant when  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Such a spring is required to support a load of 1000 N with an extension of 10 cm and a maximum shear stress of 350 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Calculate (1) its weight, (2) mean coil diameter, (3) number of turns. The material weighs 7700 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. (1.04; 1.05 kg, 85.3 mm, 9.)

3. A close-coiled helical spring of circular section has a mean coil diameter of 76 mm. When subjected to an axial torque of 6.1 Nm there is an angular rotation of 90°, and when an axial load of 265 N is applied the spring extends 125 mm. Find Poisson's ratio. (U.L.) (0.26.)

4. The spring load against which a valve is opened is provided by an inner helical spring arranged within and concentric with an outer spring. The free length of the inner spring is 6 mm longer than the outer. The outer spring has twelve coils of mean diameter 25 mm, wire diameter 3 mm, and initial compression 5 mm when the valve is closed. Find the stiffness of the inner spring if the greatest force required to open the valve 10 mm is 150 N.

If the radial clearance between the springs is 1.5 mm, find the wire diameter of the inner spring if it has ten coils.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (4 N/mm; 2.1 mm.)

5. A composite spring has two close-coiled springs in series. Each spring has a mean coil diameter eight times its wire diameter. One spring has twenty coils of wire diameter 2.54 mm. Find the diameter of wire in the other spring if it has fifteen coils and the stiffness of the composite spring is 1.26 N/mm. Find the greatest axial load that can be applied, and the corresponding extension, for a maximum shearing stress of 310 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (2 mm; 60.5 N; 48 mm)

6. Determine the maximum angle of helix for which the error in calculating the extension of a helical spring under axial load by the "close-coiled" formula is less than 1%. (10° 20')

7. In an open-coiled spring of ten coils the stresses due to bending and twisting are 140 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and 150 N/mm<sup>2</sup> respectively when the spring is loaded axially. Assuming the mean diameter of the coils to be eight times the wire diameter, find the maximum permissible axial load and the wire diameter for a maximum extension of 18 mm.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 76,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (125 N; 3.9 mm.)

8. An open-coiled spring carries an axial load  $W$ . Derive expressions for displacement and angular twist of the free end.

Find the mean radius of an open-coiled spring of helix angle 30°, to give a vertical displacement of 23 mm and an angular rotation of the load end of

0.02 radians under an axial load of 35 N. The material available is steel rod 6 mm diameter.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (105 mm.)

9. Prove that in an open-coiled helical spring, subjected to an axial load, the value of the maximum shear stress is the same as in a close-coiled spring of the same dimensions.

An open-coiled helical spring made of steel rod 12.7 mm diameter has 10 coils of mean diameter 76 mm and pitch 50 mm. If the axial load is 890 N, find the deflection and maximum shear stress.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.3$ . (U.L.) (Combined bending and twisting, Para. 8.8.15-5 mm 84 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

10. A carriage spring, centrally loaded and simply supported at its ends, has ten steel plates each 50 mm wide by 6 mm thick. If the longest plate is 0.7 m, find the initial radius of curvature if the maximum stress is 150 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the plates are finally straight.

Neglecting loss of energy at impact, determine the height from which 20 kg can be dropped centrally on to the spring without exceeding the stress of 150 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (4.15 m; 82 mm.)

11. A cantilever leaf spring of length 0.43 m has four leaves of thickness 9 mm. If an end load of 2.5 kN causes a deflection of 36 mm find the width of the leaves.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (51 mm.)

12. A leaf spring spans 1 m and is supported at each end. It carries two concentrated loads of 180 kg each at points 0.3 m from each end. It is made from leaves 5 cm wide and 6.3 mm thick.

Design the number and length of the leaves in order that the maximum stress in the material shall not exceed 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

(6 leaves, lengths 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, and 100 cm.)

13. Obtain from first principles the expression for energy stored in a flat spiral spring per unit volume in terms of maximum stress and  $E$ .

Hence find the length of a spring 25 mm wide by 0.5 mm thick to store 8 Nm of energy for a limiting stress of 800 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find also the torque required, and the number of turns of the winding spindle to wind up the spring.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) ( $5\sigma^2/96E$ ; 4 m; 0.417 Nm 6.2.)

14. A flat spiral spring is made of steel 12.5 mm broad and 0.5 mm thick, the length of spiral being 6 m. Determine (a) the maximum turning moment which can be applied to the spindle if the stress is not to exceed 550 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, and (b) the number of turns then given to the spindle, and (c) the energy stored.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (0.143 Nm; 6.4; 2.88 Nm.)

## Struts

**14.1. Definition.** Any member of a structure which is in compression may be called a strut, but the term is usually reserved for “long slender” members which are liable to fail by buckling, as distinct from “short columns” (Para. 6.6), which fail by compressive stress.

The resistance of any member to bending is determined by its flexural rigidity  $EI$ , and  $I$  may be written as  $Ak^2$  ( $A$  = cross-sectional area,  $k$  = radius of gyration). For a given material, the load per unit area which the member can withstand is therefore related to  $k$ . There will be two principal moments of inertia, and if the least of these is taken, the ratio

$$\frac{\text{length of member}}{\text{least radius of gyration}} \quad \left( \text{i.e. } \frac{l}{k} \right)$$

is called the *slenderness ratio*. Its numerical value indicates whether the member falls into the class of columns or struts.

Struts which fail by buckling, before the limiting compressive stress is reached, can be analysed mathematically by the Euler theory, and several standard cases will now be treated.

**14.2. Pin-ended (hinged) Strut Axially loaded.** The strut is assumed to be initially straight, the end load being applied axially through the centroid. The usual assumptions about the elasticity of the material are made.

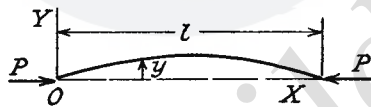


Fig. 14.1

In Fig. 14.1 the strut is shown deflected under an end load  $P$ , the origin  $O$  being taken at one end and the  $OX$  axis through the centroids of the end sections.

Applying the equation of bending of beams

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M \quad (\text{Para. 9.3}) \\ = -Py$$

which can be written

$$d^2y/dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = 0 \quad \text{where } \alpha^2 = P/EI$$

The solution is

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x$$

$$\text{At } x=0, y=0$$

$$\therefore B=0$$

$$\text{At } x=l, y=0$$

$$A \sin \alpha l = 0$$

Either  $A=0$ , in which case  $y=0$  for all values of  $x$  and the strut will not buckle, or  $\sin \alpha l=0$ , which leaves  $A$  indeterminate. The least value to satisfy  $\sin \alpha l=0$  is  $\alpha l=\pi$ , corresponding to

$$\alpha^2 = \pi^2/l^2 = P/EI$$

From this is obtained the least value of  $P$  which will cause the strut to buckle, and it is called the “Euler crippling load”  $P_c$ . From above

$$P_c = \pi^2 EI/l^2$$

The value of  $I$  here is the *least moment of inertia*.

The interpretation of this analysis is that for all values of the load  $P$ , other than those which make  $\sin \alpha l=0$ , the strut will remain perfectly straight ( $y=A \sin \alpha x=0$ ). For the particular value  $P_c = \pi^2 EI/l^2$ ,  $\sin \alpha l=0$  and  $y=A \sin \pi x/l$ . The strut is in a state of neutral equilibrium, and theoretically any deflection which it is given will be maintained. This is subject to the limitation that  $l$  remains sensibly constant, and in practice any slight increase in load at the critical value will cause the deflection to increase appreciably until the material fails by yielding.

It should be noted that deflection is *not* proportional to load, and this applies to all strut problems; likewise it will be found that maximum stress is *not* proportional to load.

The higher solutions of  $\sin \alpha l=0$  correspond to higher harmonics of the deflected strut, and are of no practical importance.

**EXAMPLE 1.** A straight bar of alloy, 1 m long and 12.5 mm by 4.8 mm in section, is mounted in a strut-testing machine and loaded axially until it buckles. Assuming the Euler formula to apply, estimate the maximum central deflection before the material attains its yield point of 280 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $E=72,000$ . (U.L.)

There will be no deflection at all until the Euler load is reached, i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{load} &= \pi^2 EI/l^2 \\ &= \frac{\pi^2 \times 72,000 \times 12.5 \times 4.8^3}{1000^2 \times 12} \end{aligned}$$

(using the smaller moments of inertia)

$$= 82 \text{ N}$$

Maximum bending moment occurs at centre,  $= P\delta = 82\delta$ , where  $\delta$  is the central deflection.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Maximum stress is the sum of direct and bending stresses at the centre (Para. 6.6), i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} 280 &= \frac{82}{12.5 \times 4.8} + \frac{82\delta \times 6}{12.5 \times 4.8^2} \\ &= 1.37 + 1.71\delta \\ \therefore \delta &= 278.6/1.71 \\ &= 163 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

**EXAMPLE 2.** A uniform bar of cross-sectional area  $A$  and flexural stiffness  $EI$  is heated so that its temperature varies linearly from  $\frac{1}{2}t$  at one end to  $t$  at the other end. One end is pin-jointed to a rigid foundation; the other end is pin-jointed so that it can slide in the direction of the length of the bar, the thermal expansion of which is resisted by a compression spring of stiffness  $k$ . If there is no load in the spring when  $t=0$ , obtain an expression for the stress in the bar when it is heated and show that it buckles in flexure when

$$t = \frac{4\pi^2 EI}{3\alpha l^2 A} \left( 1 + \frac{EA}{kl} \right)$$

where  $\alpha$  = coefficient of linear thermal expansion.

The average temperature along the bar is  $\frac{3}{4}t$ , and hence the thermal expansion of the bar is  $\frac{3}{4}\alpha lt$ .

If  $P$  is the force exerted by the spring on the bar, the compression produced is  $Pl/AE$ , and the compression of the spring is  $P/k$ .

Net expansion of bar = compression of spring,

i.e. 
$$\frac{3}{4}\alpha lt - Pl/AE = P/k$$

from which

$$P = \frac{\frac{3}{4}\alpha lt}{l/AE + 1/k}$$

$$\text{Stress in bar} = P/A$$

$$= \frac{\frac{3}{4}\alpha lt}{l/E + A/k}$$

The bar will buckle when  $P = \pi^2 EI/l^2$ , and substitution in above gives

$$\frac{\pi^2 EI}{l^2} = \frac{\frac{3}{4}\alpha lt}{l/E + 1/k}$$

rearranging,

$$t = \frac{4\pi^2 EI}{3\alpha l^2 A} \left( 1 + \frac{AE}{kl} \right)$$

**14.3. Direction-fixed at Both Ends.** Suppose the strut to have deflected, and let  $M$  be the end fixing moment (Fig. 14.2).

Then

$$EI \cdot d^2 y/dx^2 = -Py + M$$

or

$$d^2 y/dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = M/EI, \quad \alpha^2 = P/EI$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Complete solution is

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x + M/EI\alpha^2$$

When  $x=0, y=0$

$$\therefore B = -M/EI\alpha^2 = -M/P$$

and  $dy/dx=0$

$$\therefore A=0$$

$$\therefore y = (M/P)(1 - \cos \alpha x)$$

When  $x=l, y=0$

$$\therefore \cos \alpha l = 1$$

The least solution is

$$\alpha l = 2\pi,$$

giving

$$\text{buckling load } P_c = 4\pi^2 EI/l^2$$

Note that this case is equivalent to a pin-ended strut of length  $l/2$ . To allow for imperfect fixing an equivalent length of  $0.6l$  to  $0.8l$  is frequently employed (see also Para. 14.4. below).

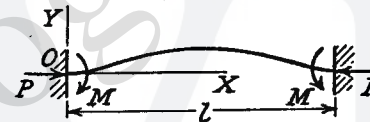


Fig. 14.2

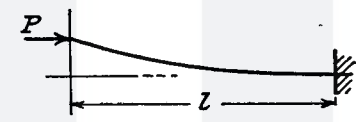


Fig. 14.3

#### 14.4. Partial Fixing of the Ends.

**EXAMPLE 3.** A strut of length  $2a$  has each end fixed in an elastic material which exerts a restraining moment  $\mu$  per unit angular displacement. Prove that the critical load  $P$  is given by the equation  $\mu n \tan na + P = 0$ , where  $n^2 = P/EI$ . Such a strut,  $2.5$  m in length, has a theoretical critical load of  $15$  kN on the assumption of pinned ends. Determine the percentage increase in the critical load if the constraint offered at the ends is  $170$  Nm per degree of rotation. (U.L.)

Let  $M$  be the restraining moment at each end, then the general solution is obtained as in Para. 14.3,

$$y = A \sin nx + B \cos nx + M/P$$

using the notation given in the question.

At  $x=0, y=0$

$$\therefore B = -M/P$$

also

$$M = \mu(dy/dx)_0$$

$$= \mu \cdot A n$$

i.e.

$$A = M/\mu n$$

giving

$$y = (M/\mu n) \sin nx + (M/P)(1 - \cos nx)$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

At the centre,  $x=a$ ,  $dy/dx=0$ ,

$$\text{i.e.} \quad (M/\mu) \cos na + (Mn/P) \sin na = 0$$

$$\text{or} \quad \mu n \tan na + P = 0$$

For pinned ends

$$\pi^2 EI / (2a)^2 = 15,000$$

giving

$$EI = 9500 \text{ Nm}^2$$

$$n = \sqrt{(P)/97.5}$$

$$\mu = 170 \times 57.3 \text{ Nm/radn.}$$

Condition (i) can now be written

$$\tan(0.0128\sqrt{P}) = -0.01\sqrt{P}$$

The least solution of this equation is for  $\sqrt{P} = 166$ , i.e.  $P = 27,500 \text{ N}$ , an increase of 83% over the value for pinned ends.

**14.5. Direction-fixed at One End and Free at the Other.** This is clearly equivalent to a pin-ended strut of length  $2l$  (see Fig. 14.3).

Hence

$$P_c = \pi^2 EI / 4l^2$$

**14.6. Direction-fixed at One End and Position-fixed at the Other.** Let  $V$  be the lateral force required to maintain the position of the pinned-end.

$$\text{Then} \quad EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = -Py - Vx \quad (\text{Fig. 14.4})$$

$$\text{or} \quad d^2y/dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = -Vx/EI, \quad \alpha^2 = P/EI$$

Complete solution is

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x - Vx/P$$

When  $x=0$ ,  $y=0$ .

$$\therefore B = 0$$

When  $x=l$ ,  $y=0$ 

$$\therefore A \sin \alpha l = Vl/P \quad (1)$$

and  $dy/dx=0$ 

$$\therefore A\alpha \cdot \cos \alpha l = V/P \quad (2)$$

By dividing corresponding sides of (1) and (2)

$$\tan \alpha l = \alpha l$$

the least solution of which is

$$\alpha l = 4.49$$

or

$$P_c = 20.2 EI / l^2 \\ = 2.05 \pi^2 EI / l^2$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

As a departure from the "perfect" strut of Para. 14.2, the effects of eccentricity of load and initial curvature of strut will now be examined.

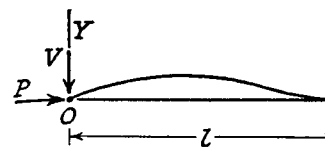


Fig. 14.4

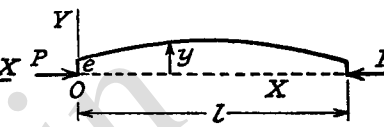


Fig. 14.5

**14.7. Strut with Eccentric Load.** Let  $e$  be the eccentricity of the applied end load, and measure  $y$  from the line of action of the load (Fig. 14.5).

Then

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = -Py$$

or

$$d^2y/dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = 0$$

giving

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x$$

When  $x=0$ ,  $y=e$ 

$$\therefore B = e$$

When  $x=l/2$ ,  $dy/dx=0$ 

$$\therefore A \cos \alpha l/2 - B \sin \alpha l/2 = 0$$

i.e.

$$A = e \tan \alpha l/2$$

giving

$$y = e[(\tan \alpha l/2) \sin \alpha x + \cos \alpha x]$$

Note that with an eccentric load the strut deflects for all values of  $P$ , and not only for the critical value as was the case with an axially applied load. The deflection becomes infinite for  $\tan \alpha l/2 = \infty$ , i.e.  $\alpha l = \pi$ , giving the same crippling load  $P_c = \pi^2 EI / l^2$ . However, due to the additional bending moment set up by deflection, the strut will always fail by compressive stress before the Euler load is reached.

$$\hat{y} = e[(\tan \alpha l/2) \sin \alpha l/2 + \cos \alpha l/2], \quad \text{at the centre}$$

$$= e \left( \frac{\sin^2 \alpha l/2 + \cos^2 \alpha l/2}{\cos \alpha l/2} \right) \\ = e \sec \alpha l/2$$

The maximum bending moment is

$$\hat{M} = P\hat{y}$$

$$= Pe \sec \alpha l/2, \quad \text{from above}$$

and the maximum stress is then obtained by combined bending and direct stress

$$\sigma = P/A + M/Z$$



Using Webb's approximation for sec  $\alpha l/2$

$$\begin{aligned} M &= P_e \cdot \frac{1 + 0.26(4/\pi^2)(\alpha l/2)^2}{1 - (4/\pi^2)(\alpha l/2)^2} \\ &= P_e \cdot \frac{1 + 0.26 \cdot P/P_e}{1 - P/P_e} \\ &= P_e \cdot (P_e + 0.26P)/(P_e - P) \end{aligned}$$

which is a more convenient expression to use for calculating the value of  $P$  corresponding to a given maximum stress.

**14.8. Strut with Initial Curvature.** Treating as a beam with initial radius of curvature

$$R_0 = \frac{1}{d^2 y_0 / dx^2} \quad \text{approximately}$$

and using the form

$$EI(1/R - 1/R_0) = M \quad (\text{Para. 11.1})$$

then

$$EI \cdot d^2 y / dx^2 = M + EI \cdot d^2 y_0 / dx^2$$

or

$$d^2 y / dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = d^2 y_0 / dx^2$$

under an end load  $P$ .

The initial shape of the strut  $y_0$  may be assumed circular, parabolic, or sinusoidal without making much difference to the final result, but the most convenient form is

$$y_0 = c \cdot \sin \pi x / l$$

which satisfies the end conditions and corresponds to a maximum deviation of  $c$ . Any other shape could be analysed into a Fourier series of sine terms.

$$\text{Then} \quad d^2 y / dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = -(c \cdot \pi^2 / l^2)(\sin \pi x / l)$$

The complete solution is

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x - \frac{c \cdot \pi^2 / l^2}{-\pi^2 / l^2 + \alpha^2} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi x}{l}$$

$$\text{When } x=0, y=0$$

$$\therefore B=0$$

$$\text{When } x=l/2, dy/dx=0$$

$$\therefore A=0$$

and hence

$$\begin{aligned} y &= \frac{c \cdot \pi^2 / l^2}{\pi^2 / l^2 - \alpha^2} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi x}{l} \\ &= [c P_e / (P_e - P)] (\sin \pi x / l) \end{aligned}$$

The crippling load is again  $P = P_e = \pi^2 EI / l^2$ ,

and

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= P \hat{y} \\ &= c \cdot P P_e / (P_e - P) \end{aligned}$$

By comparison with Para. 14.7, it may be said that an initial curvature of maximum deviation  $c$  is equivalent to an eccentricity of load

$$= P_e / (P_e + 0.26P)$$

which lies between 1 and  $1/1.26$  (approx. 0.8). The total eccentricity due to both causes can then be taken as  $e + 0.8c$  for purposes of calculation of bending moment and stress.

To allow for imperfections due to loading and initial curvature Case (Strength of Materials) gives an equivalent eccentricity  $= l/500 + B/50$  where  $B$  is the width of the section in the plane of bending.

**EXAMPLE 4.** A strut of length  $l$  is encastered at its lower end; its upper end is elastically supported against lateral deflection so that the resisting force is  $k$  times the end deflection. Show that the crippling load  $P$  is given by

$$\frac{\tan \alpha l}{\alpha l} = 1 - \frac{P}{kl} \quad \text{where } \alpha^2 = P/EI \quad (\text{U.L.})$$

Taking axes as shown in Fig. 14.6

$$EI \cdot d^2 y / dx^2 = P(Y_0 - y) - k Y_0 x$$

where  $Y_0$  is the end deflection, i.e.

$$d^2 y / dx^2 + \alpha^2 y = \alpha^2 Y_0 - k Y_0 x / EI$$

The complete solution is

$$y = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x + Y_0 - k Y_0 x / P$$

$$\text{When } x=0, y=Y_0$$

$$\therefore B=0$$

$$\text{When } x=l, y=0$$

$$\therefore A \sin \alpha l + Y_0 - k Y_0 l / P = 0 \quad (\text{i})$$

$$\text{and } dy/dx=0$$

$$\therefore A \alpha \cos \alpha l - k Y_0 / P = 0 \quad (\text{ii})$$

$$\text{Substituting for } A = k Y_0 / P \alpha \cos \alpha l \quad \text{from (ii)}$$

$$\text{in (i) gives } k Y_0 \tan \alpha l / P \alpha + Y_0 - k Y_0 l / P = 0$$

Multiply by  $P/k Y_0 l$  and rearrange

$$\frac{\tan \alpha l}{\alpha l} = 1 - \frac{P}{kl}$$

**EXAMPLE 5.** A tubular steel strut is 60 mm external diameter and 48 mm internal diameter. It is 2.2 m long and has hinged ends. The load is parallel to

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
the axis but eccentric. Find the maximum eccentricity for a crippling load of 0.75 of the Euler value, the yield stress being 310 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $E=207,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.)

The Euler load  $P_e = \pi^2 EI / l^2$

$$I = (\pi/64)(60^2 - 48^2)(60^2 + 48^2) \\ = 37.6 \times 10^4 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$\therefore P_e = (\pi^2 \times 207,000 \times 37.6 \times 10^4) / 2200^2 \\ = 158,000 \text{ N}$$

Actual load to cause failure  $= 0.75 \times 158,000 \text{ N}$

For an eccentricity  $e$

$$M = Pe \sec al/2 \quad (\text{Para. 14.7})$$

$$= 0.75 \times 158,000e \sec \left( \sqrt{\frac{0.75 \times 158,000}{207,000 \times 37.6 \times 10^4}} \right) \frac{2200}{2} \\ = 119,000e \sec 1.36$$

Maximum stress  $310 = P/A + M/Z$

$$= \frac{119,000}{(\pi/4) \times 1300} + \frac{119,000e \sec 1.36}{37.6 \times 10^4} \times \frac{60}{2} \\ = 117 + 45.4e$$

$$\therefore e = 193/45.4 \\ = 4.25 \text{ mm}$$

**14.9. Limitations of Euler Theory.** In practice the ideal case of Para. 14.2 is never realised, and there is always some eccentricity and initial curvature present. These factors can be dealt with according to Paras. 14.7 and 14.8 provided the magnitude of these deviations is known. There is, however, usually considerable uncertainty as to their values, and it is necessary to apply an empirical formula.

It will be realised that, due to the above-mentioned imperfections, the strut will suffer a deflection which increases with the load, and consequently a bending moment is introduced which causes failure before the Euler load is reached. In fact failure is by stress rather than buckling, and the deviation from the Euler value is more marked as the slenderness ratio  $l/k$  is reduced. For values of  $l/k < 120$  approx. the error in applying the Euler theory is too great to allow of its use.

In Fig. 14.7 the stress to cause buckling, from the Euler formula for pin-ended struts, is

$$\sigma_e = \frac{P_e}{A} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{Al^2} = \frac{\pi^2 E}{(l/k)^2}$$

giving the curve ABC. If, however,  $\sigma_e$  exceeds  $\sigma_c$ , the elastic limit or yield stress in compression, the strut must fail by crushing along the line BD (this is the region of short columns). ( $\sigma = \frac{P}{A}$ ) Allowing for imperfections of loading and strut, actual values at failure must lie within and below the line ABD. Practical strut formulae, of which the main types are given below, have been devised to cover the intermediate zone between "columns" and "struts," and to allow for imperfections.

Note that for structural steel, taking  $\sigma_c = 320$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> and  $E = 205,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>, the point B corresponds to

$$l/k = \pi \sqrt{(205,000/320)} \div 80$$

**14.10. Rankine-Gordon Formula.** If  $\sigma$  is the actual stress to cause failure, and  $\sigma_c$  and  $\sigma_e$  have meanings as in Para. 14.9, the equation

$$1/\sigma = 1/\sigma_c + 1/\sigma_e$$

will produce a curve which is tangential to  $\sigma_c$  as  $l/k \rightarrow 0$ , and tangential to  $\sigma_e$  as  $l/k \rightarrow \infty$  (since  $\sigma_c$  is very large in one case and very small in the other). This satisfies both limiting conditions, and for intermediate values  $\sigma$  will be less than both  $\sigma_c$  and  $\sigma_e$ .

Proceeding

$$\sigma = \frac{\sigma_c \sigma_e}{\sigma_c + \sigma_e} \\ = \frac{\sigma_e}{1 + \sigma_c / \sigma_e}$$

For a pin-ended strut

$$\sigma_e = \pi^2 Ek^2 / l^2$$

hence

$$\sigma = \frac{\sigma_c}{1 + (\sigma_c / \pi^2 E)(l/k)^2} \quad \text{from above}$$

$\sigma_c / \pi^2 E$  is now replaced by a constant  $a$ , to make allowance for unknown imperfections, the value of  $a$  depending on the material and on the end conditions.

The permissible load is then given by

$$P = \sigma_c A = \frac{\sigma_c A}{1 + a(l/k)^2}$$

Material	$\sigma_c$ N/mm <sup>2</sup>	$a$	
		Pinned ends	Fixed ends
Mild steel . . . .	320	1/7500	1/30,000
Wrought iron . . .	250	1/9000	1/36,000
Cast iron . . . .	550	1/1600	1/6400
Timber . . . . .	35	1/3000	1/12,000

Note that the ratio for  $a$  between the two end conditions is maintained at 4, as in the Euler analysis; other end conditions may be treated by a similar argument.

If the quantity  $\sigma_c/\pi^2 E$  is calculated for steel, a value of about 1/6400 is obtained, to compare with  $a=1/7500$ .

A factor of safety may be included in the Rankine formula by reducing the value of  $\sigma_c$ , which then becomes the "working stress."

EXAMPLE 6. A compound stanchion is made up of two 20 cm by 7.5 cm channel sections placed back to back 10 cm apart, and two 25 cm by 1.25 cm plates riveted one to each flange. Calculate the safe load to be carried on a length of 6 m with a factor of safety of 3.5. Assume fixed ends,  $\sigma_c = 320$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>, and  $a = 1/30,000$ . For each channel  $A = 30$  cm<sup>2</sup>,  $I_x = 1900$  cm<sup>4</sup>,  $I_y = 150$  cm<sup>4</sup>, and distance of centroid from back of web = 2.1 cm.

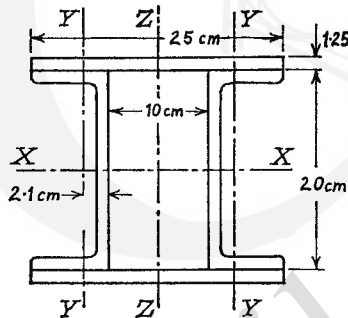


Fig. 14.8

The principal axes of inertia are XX and ZZ (Fig. 14.8), and it is necessary to determine which gives the smaller  $I$  value (and hence the least  $k^2$ ).

$$I_x = 2 \times 1900 + 2[25(1.25)^3/12 + (25 \times 1.25)10.63^2] = 10,850 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$I_z = 2(150 + 30 \times 7.1^2) + 2 \times 1.25 \times 25^3/12 = 6570 \text{ cm}^4$$

$$\text{Total Area} = 2(30 + 25 \times 1.25) = 122.5 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Least } k^2 = 6570/122.5 = 53.7 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Safe load} &= \frac{1}{3.5} \cdot \frac{\sigma_c A}{1 + a(l/k)^2} \\ &= \frac{320 \times 122.5 \times 10^2}{3.5(1 + 600^2/53.7 \times 30,000)} \text{ N} \\ &= 915 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE 7. A hollow cast-iron column, with fixed ends, supports an axial load of 1 MN. If the column is 5 m long and has an external diameter of 0.25 m, find the thickness of metal required.

Use the Rankine formula, taking a constant of 1/6400 and a working stress of 80 MN/m<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.)

$$A = (\pi/4)(0.0625 - d^2), \quad d = \text{internal diameter}$$

$$k^2 = (\pi/64)(0.25^4 - d^4)/A = (0.0625 + d^2)/16$$

$$\text{Load } 1 = \frac{80 \times \pi(0.0625 - d^2)}{4\{1 + (1/6400)[5^2 \times 16/(0.0625 + d^2)]\}}$$

$$\therefore 1 + 1/16(0.0625 + d^2) = 20\pi(0.0625 - d^2)$$

$$\text{and} \quad 1 + 16d^2 + 1 = 3.93 - 1000d^4$$

$$\text{or} \quad 1000d^4 + 16d^2 - 1.93 = 0$$

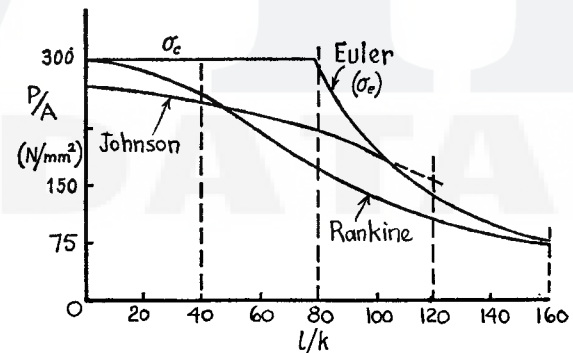
$$\text{Solving} \quad d^2 = [-16 + \sqrt{(256 + 7700)}]/2000 = 0.0366$$

$$\therefore d = 0.191 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Thickness of metal} = (250 - 191)/2 = 29.5 \text{ mm}$$

#### 14.11. Johnson's Parabolic Formula.

$$P = \sigma_c A [1 - b(l/k)^2]$$



Mild steel struts with pinned ends.

Fig. 14.9

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

The following values are given for mild steel:  $\sigma_c = 290 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
 $b = 0.00003$  for pinned ends and  $0.00002$  for fixed ends.

A graphical comparison of the Euler, Rankine, and Johnson formulae is given in Fig. 14.9.

**14.12. Perry-Robertson Formula.** It was shown in Para. 14.8 that initial curvature of the strut and eccentricity of the load can be combined to give an equivalent initial curvature of amplitude  $c$ , and the maximum compressive stress due to bending and direct load is then

$$\sigma_c = \frac{cPP_e}{P_e - P} \cdot \frac{r}{I} + \frac{P}{A}$$

where  $r$  is the maximum distance from the neutral axis

$$= \frac{\eta(P/A)\sigma_c}{\sigma_c - P/A} + \frac{P}{A}$$

where  $\eta = cr/k^2$  and is taken as  $0.003 \text{ l/k}$  in B.S. Code of Practice 113. Rearranging as a quadratic in  $P/A$

$$(P/A)^2 - [\sigma_c + (\eta + 1)\sigma_c]P/A + \sigma_c\sigma = 0$$

and solving,

$$P/A = \frac{1}{2}[\sigma_c + (\eta + 1)\sigma_c] - \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{[\sigma_c + (\eta + 1)\sigma_c]^2 - 4\sigma_c\sigma}$$

#### 14.13. Straight-line Formulae.

$$P = \sigma_c A [1 - n(l/k)]$$

Formulae of this type are commonly used in America, and can be made sufficiently accurate over a given range. Typical values are  $\sigma_c = 110 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $n = 1/200$  for pinned ends and  $1/250$  for fixed ends, for mild-steel struts. A similar form is suggested for structural steel in B.S. 153, with  $\sigma_c = 140 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $n = 0.0054$  for pinned ends and  $0.0038$  for riveted ends.

**14.14. Strut with Lateral Loading.** If the lateral load is uniformly distributed, of intensity  $w$ , then

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = P(-y) + (wl/2)x - wx^2/2 \quad (\text{Fig. 14.10}) \quad (1)$$

Differentiating twice

$$\begin{aligned} d^2M/dx^2 &= -P \cdot d^2y/dx^2 - w \\ &= -P \cdot M/EI - w \quad \text{from (1)} \end{aligned}$$

Rearranging

$$d^2M/dx^2 + \alpha^2 M = -w \quad (\alpha^2 = P/EI) \quad (2)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

which is a differential equation in  $M$  with a simpler particular integral than (1), and is frequently more useful because it leads directly to the value of the maximum bending moment.

Solving

$$M = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x - w/\alpha^2$$

When  $x = 0$ ,  $M = 0$

$$\therefore B = w/\alpha^2$$

When  $x = l/2$ ,  $dM/dx = 0$  (zero shear)

$$\therefore A = B \tan \alpha l/2 = (w/\alpha^2) \tan \alpha l/2$$

Hence  $M = (w/\alpha^2)[(\tan \alpha l/2) \sin \alpha x + \cos \alpha x - 1]$

At  $x = l/2$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= \frac{wEI}{P} \left( \frac{\sin^2 \alpha l/2}{\cos \alpha l/2} + \cos \alpha l/2 - 1 \right) \\ &= (wEI/P)(\sec \alpha l/2 - 1) \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding maximum deflection may be obtained from (1), i.e.

$$\hat{y} = -(wEI/P^2)(\sec \alpha l/2 - 1) + wl^2/8P$$

The maximum stress is then obtained in the usual way

$$\sigma = P/A + \hat{M}/Z$$

**EXAMPLE 8.** A horizontal strut 3 m long, having pin joints at its ends, is of rectangular cross-section 40 mm wide by 100 mm deep, and carries an axial thrust of 90 kN together with a vertical load of 9 kN uniformly distributed. Estimate the maximum stress induced and find the percentage error if the additional bending moment caused by the eccentricity of the thrust were neglected.  $E = 202,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\alpha l}{2} &= \frac{3000}{2} \sqrt{\frac{90,000 \times 12}{202,000 \times 40 \times 100^3}} \\ &= 0.547 \text{ radians.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{M} &= (wEI/P)(\sec \alpha l/2 - 1) \\ &= \frac{9000 \times 202,000 \times 40 \times 100^3 (1.17 - 1)}{3000 \times 90,000 \times 12} \\ &= 3.8 \times 10^6 \text{ Nmm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= P/A + \hat{M}/Z \\ &= 90,000/(40 \times 100) + (3.8 \times 10^6 \times 6)/(40 \times 100^2) \\ &= 22.5 + 57 \\ &= 79.5 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compression.} \end{aligned}$$



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

If the eccentricity of the thrust (i.e. central deflection) is neglected

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{M} &= wl^2/8 \\ &= (9000 \times 3000^2)/(3000 \times 8) \\ &= 3.375 \times 10^6 \text{ Nmm}\end{aligned}$$

giving

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma &= 22.5 + 50.7 \\ &= 73.2 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Percentage error} &= [(79.5 - 73.2)/79.5] \times 100 \\ &= 8\%\end{aligned}$$

**EXAMPLE 9.** A horizontal bar of uniform section and length  $L$  is simply supported at its ends. In addition to the uniform load  $w$  per unit length due to its own weight, the bar is subjected to longitudinal thrusts  $F$  acting at points on the vertical centre-lines of the end sections at a distance  $e$  below the centres. Show that the resultant maximum bending moment in the beam will have its least possible value if

$$e = \frac{w(\sec mL/2 - 1)}{Fm^2(\sec mL/2 + 1)}, \text{ where } m^2 = \frac{F}{EI}$$

If the bar is of steel, 2.5 m long, of rectangular cross-section 80 mm wide and 25 mm deep and weighs 150 N/m, and if the end thrust is 13.3 kN, find the eccentricity  $e$  as already defined and also the corresponding maximum deflection.  $E = 200,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Equation (1) becomes

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = -F(y + e) + wLx/2 - wx^2/2 \quad (i)$$

Differentiating twice

$$\begin{aligned}d^2M/dx^2 &= -F \cdot d^2y/dx^2 - w \\ &= -F \cdot M/EI - w \text{ from (i) above}\end{aligned}$$

Rearranging

$$d^2M/dx^2 + m^2M = -w$$

Solving

$$M = A \sin mx + B \cos mx - w/m^2 \quad (ii)$$

When

$$x = 0, \quad M = -Fe \quad (iii)$$

$$\therefore B = w/m^2 - Fe$$

When

$$x = L/2, \quad dM/dx = 0$$

$$\therefore A = B \tan mL/2 = (w/m^2 - Fe) \tan mL/2$$

Hence (ii) becomes

$$M = (w/m^2 - Fe)(\tan mL/2 \cdot \sin mx + \cos mx) - w/m^2$$

At  $x = L/2$ ,

$$M = (w/m^2 - Fe) \sec mL/2 - w/m^2 \quad (iv)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

and this will be a local maximum value. When it is equal and opposite to the bending moment at the ends, the condition stated will be satisfied. From (iii) and (iv),

$$Fe = (w/m^2 - Fe) \sec mL/2 - w/m^2$$

giving

$$e = \frac{w(\sec mL/2 - 1)}{Fm^2(\sec mL/2 + 1)}$$

$$m^2 = F/EI = 13,300/(200,000 \times \frac{1}{12} \times 80 \times 25^3) = 0.64 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mm}^{-2}$$

$$mL/2 = 0.8 \times 10^{-3} \times 2500/2 = 1 \text{ radian}$$

$$e = \frac{150(1.85 - 1)}{10^3 \times 13,300 \times 0.64 \times 10^{-6}(1.85 + 1)} = 5.27 \text{ mm}$$

Maximum deflection will be at the centre, where

$$\begin{aligned}M = Fe &= 13,300 \times 5.27 \text{ Nmm} \\ &= -13,300(y + 5.27) + (150/10^3)2500^2/8 \text{ from (i)}\end{aligned}$$

giving

$$\begin{aligned}y &= -2 \times 5.27 + 8.8 \\ &= -1.74 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

The deflected shape will be as shown in Fig. 14.11.

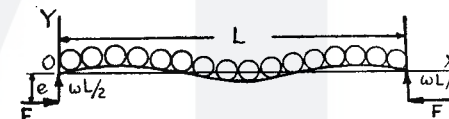


Fig.14.11

**14.15. Tie with Lateral Loading.** Although this is not a strut, the end load being tensile, a very similar differential equation is obtained.

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = M = -P(-y) + (wl/2)x - wx^2/2 \quad (1)$$

Differentiating twice

$$d^2M/dx^2 = P \cdot d^2y/dx^2 - w$$

$$= (P/EI)M - w \text{ from (1)}$$

$$\text{or } d^2M/dx^2 - \alpha^2 M = -w \quad (2)$$

The solution is

$$M = A \sinh \alpha x + B \cosh \alpha x + w/\alpha^2$$

When  $x = 0$ ,  $M = 0$

$$\therefore B = -w/\alpha^2$$

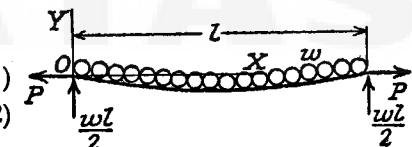


Fig. 14.12

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

When  $x = l/2$ ,  $dM/dx = 0$ 

$$\therefore A = -B \tanh \alpha l/2$$

$$= (w/\alpha^2) \tanh \alpha l/2$$

giving  $M = (w/\alpha^2)[(\tanh \alpha l/2) \sinh \alpha x - \cosh \alpha x + 1]$ When  $x = l/2$ 

$$\hat{M} = (w/\alpha^2) \left( \frac{\sinh 2\alpha l/2}{\cosh \alpha l/2} - \cosh \alpha l/2 + 1 \right)$$

$$= (wEI/P)(1 - \operatorname{sech} \alpha l/2)$$

EXAMPLE 10. A steel tie bar, 38 mm diameter and 5 m long, is supported horizontally through pin joints at the ends, and sustains an axial pull of 18 kN. Find the greatest tensile stress in the bar, indicating how any formula used may be deduced.  $E = 203,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . Density of steel =  $7800 \text{ kg/m}^3$ .

$$\frac{\alpha l}{2} = \frac{5000}{2} \sqrt{\frac{18,000 \times 64}{203,000 \times \pi \times 38^4}}$$

$$= 2.33 \text{ radians}$$

$$w = \frac{7800 \times 9.81 \times \pi \times 38^2}{10^9 \times 4}$$

$$= 0.087 \text{ N/mm}$$

$$\hat{M} = (wEI/P)(1 - \operatorname{sech} \alpha l/2)$$

$$= \frac{0.087 \times 203,000 \times \pi \times 38^4}{18,000 \times 64} (1 - 0.1775)$$

$$= 82,700 \text{ Nmm}$$

$$\sigma = P/A + M/Z$$

$$= \frac{18,000}{(\pi/4) \times 38^2} + \frac{82,700 \times 32}{\pi \times 38^3}$$

$$= 15.9 + 15.4$$

$$= 31.3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ tension.}$$

**14.16. Struts of Varying Cross-section—Energy Method.** If  $a$  is the crippling load of a strut, it can be considered to remain constant for any small axial movements  $\Delta$  of the ends, and the work done by the load during this movement will be  $P\Delta$ . Since the strut remains stable for values of the load less than the critical,  $P\Delta$  will represent approximately the total strain energy of the strut. In the deflected form this strain energy will be mainly due to the bending movement.

If  $s$  is the distance measured along the axis of the deflected strut, and

$x$  the distance measured along its undeflected line, the approach of the ends is

$$\Delta = \int_0^l (ds - dx)$$

$$= \int_0^l \sqrt{1 + (dy/dx)^2} dx - \int_0^l dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^l (dy/dx)^2 dx \text{ approx.} \quad (1)$$

Then, equating energy,

$$P\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^l (M^2/EI) dx \quad (2)$$

giving

$$P = \frac{\int_0^l (M^2/EI) dx}{\int_0^l (dy/dx)^2 dx} \text{ from (1) and (2)} \quad (3)$$

This expression can be evaluated if the form of the deflected strut is known or assumed, and for a pin-ended strut of length  $l$ ,  $y = A \sin \pi x/l$  will usually be found satisfactory. For a strut fixed at one end the suggested form is  $y = A(1 - \cos \pi x/2l)$ .  $M$  can then be expressed in terms of  $P$  and  $y$  and the integration performed taking into account variations in  $I$ .

EXAMPLE 11. A steel strut 20 cm long is made up of two lengths of 10 cm, one at 5 mm diameter and the other at 7.5 mm diameter. It is built-in at the larger end and carries an axial load at the smaller end. Estimate the magnitude of the crippling load.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Take the  $X$  axis through the built-in end, and assume the deflected form under the action of the crippling load is

$$y = A(1 - \cos \pi x/40) \text{ cm}$$

$$dy/dx = A(\pi/40) \sin \pi x/40$$

$$\int_0^l \left( \frac{dy}{dx} \right)^2 dx = \frac{A^2 \pi^2}{40^2} \int_0^{20} \frac{1 - \cos \pi x/20}{2} dx$$

$$= (A^2 \pi^2 / 1600)(20/2) = 0.0617 A^2 \text{ cm} \quad (i)$$

$$M = P(A - y) \text{ since } A \text{ is the deflection at the free end}$$

$$= PA \cos \pi x/40$$

$$\int_0^l \frac{M^2 dx}{EI} = \frac{P^2 A^2}{E} \left\{ \int_0^{10} \frac{1 + \cos \pi x/20}{2I_1} dx + \int_{10}^{20} \frac{1 + \cos \pi x/20}{2I_2} dx \right\}$$

where

$$I_1 = (\pi/64)0.75^4 = 0.0155 \text{ cm}^4$$

and

$$I_2 = (\pi/64)0.5^4 = 0.00307 \text{ cm}^4$$

then

$$\int \frac{M^2 dx}{EI} = \frac{P^2 A^2}{2E} \left( \frac{10 + 20/\pi}{0.0155} + \frac{10 - 20/\pi}{0.00307} \right)$$

$$= 1120 P^2 A^2 / E \quad (ii)$$

But

$$P = \frac{\int (M^2/EI) dx}{\int (dy/dx)^2 dx} \quad \text{from (3)}$$

$$= \frac{120 P^2 A^2}{206,000 \times 10^2 \times 0.0617 A^2} \quad \text{from (i) and (ii)}$$

giving

$$P = 206,000 \times 10^2 \times 0.0617 / 1120$$

$$= 1130 \text{ N}$$

## SUMMARY

Euler Crippling Load  $P_e = k \cdot \pi^2 EI / l^2$ .

	Pinned	Fixed	Fixed one end, free other	Fixed one end, pinned other
$k$	1	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	2.05

Eccentric Load:  $\hat{M} = P_e \cdot \sec \alpha l / 2$ .Initial Curvature:  $\hat{M} = c \cdot P P_e / (P_e - P)$ .Rankine Formula:  $P = \frac{\sigma_c A}{1 + a(l/k)^2}$ Johnson's Parabolic Formula:  $P = \sigma_c A [1 - b(l/k)^2]$ .Straight-line Formula:  $P = \sigma_c A [1 - n(l/k)]$ Strut with Lateral Loading:  $\hat{M} = (wEI/P)(\sec \alpha l / 2 - 1)$ Tie with Lateral Loading:  $\hat{M} = (wEI/P)(1 - \text{sech } \alpha l / 2)$ .Energy Method:  $P = \int (M^2/EI) dx / \int (dy/dx)^2 dx$ 

## REFERENCES

SALMON, E. H., *Columns*. Oxford Technical Publications. 1921.TIMOSHENKO, S., *Theory of Elastic Stability*. McGraw Hill. 1936.

## PROBLEMS

1. A strut of length  $l$  has its ends built into a material which exerts a constraining couple equal to  $k$  times the angular rotation in radians. Show that the buckling load  $P$  is given by the equation  $\tan \alpha l / 2 = -P/ak$ ,  $\alpha^2 = P/EI$ .

In the case of a strut 3.05 m long for which the buckling load for freely hinged

ends is 10 kN, show that the buckling load will be approximately doubled if the ends are under a constraint of 180 Nm per degree of rotation.

2. A vertical strut, initially straight, is subject to a thrust  $P$  acting with eccentricity  $e$ . If buckling at the centre is prevented by a horizontal force  $F$ , show that  $F = \frac{2Pe(1 - \sec \alpha l / 2)}{l/2 - (1/\alpha) \tan \alpha l / 2}$  (U.L.)

3. A long strut of constant section is initially straight. A thrust is applied eccentrically at both ends and on the same side of the centre-line, with the eccentricity at one end twice that at the other. If the length is  $L$  and the thrust  $P$ , show that the maximum bending moment occurs at a distance  $X$  from the end with the smaller eccentricity, where  $\tan mX = (2 - \cos mL) / \sin mL$  and  $m = \sqrt{P/EI}$ .

If in the above problem  $L = 0.76$  m and the strut is 25 mm diameter, calculate the value of the eccentricities which will produce a maximum stress of 310 N/mm<sup>2</sup> with  $P = 35$  kN.  $E = 200,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.) (Note the equal and opposite lateral forces at the ends for equilibrium. Answer, 3 mm, 6 mm.)

4. A long strut, originally straight, securely fixed at one end and free at the other, is loaded at the free end with an eccentric load whose line of action is parallel to the original axis. Deduce an expression for the deviation of the free end from its original position.

Determine the deviation and the greatest compressive stress for a steel strut under these conditions. Length 3 m, circular cross-section 50 mm external diameter, 25 mm internal diameter. Load 3500 N and eccentricity 75 mm.  $E = 206,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.) ( $e(\sec \alpha l - 1)$ ; 25 mm, 31 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

5. A hollow circular steel strut, with its ends position fixed, has a length of 2.44 m, external diameter 101 mm, and internal diameter 89 mm. Before loading, the strut is bent with a maximum deviation of 4.5 mm. Assuming the centre line is sinusoidal, determine the maximum stress due to a central compressive end load of 10 kN.  $E = 205,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.) (6.3 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

6. Show that, if a strut has an initial curvature in the form of a parabolic arc and is hinged at both ends (i.e. position fixed only), the maximum compressive stress produced by a load  $P$  is

$$\frac{P}{A} \left[ 1 + \frac{es}{k^2} \cdot \frac{8P_e}{\pi^2 P} \left( \sec \frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{P_e}} \frac{P}{P_e} - 1 \right) \right]$$

where  $A$  is the cross-sectional area,  $e$  the initial central deflection,  $P_e$  the Eulerian crippling load,  $k$  the least radius of gyration and  $s$  the distance of the extreme fibres from the neutral axis. (U.L.) (Para. 14.8.  $y_0 = 4ex(1 - x)/l^2$ )

7. Compare the crippling loads given by Euler's and Rankine's formulae for a tubular steel strut 2.3 m long having outer and inner diameters of 38 mm and 33 mm, loaded through pin joints at both ends. Take the yield stress as 320 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the Rankine constant as  $1/7500$ .  $E = 200,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

For what length of strut does the Euler formula cease to apply? (U.L.) (17 kN, 17.1 kN; 1 m.)

8. Working from first principles, derive a formula for the Euler collapsing load for a strut having its bottom end fixed and the loaded top end free to move laterally. Sketch a curve showing how the collapsing load per unit area of cross-section varies with  $L/k$ , the slenderness ratio. Assuming the yield stress for steel is 320 N/mm<sup>2</sup> show that the Euler formula cannot be applied to a strut of circular cross-section of diameter  $d$  if  $L < 10d$ . (I.Mech.E.)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

9. A steel pipe 38 mm inside diameter, 6.3 mm thick, and 1.22 m long, has its ends rigidly attached to flanges which are themselves so fixed as to prevent any expansion in the length of the pipe. The pipe is fixed in position under normal temperature conditions, and is then unstressed, but may be subjected to a temperature rise of 50° C. Calculate the temperature stress in the pipe and the factor of safety against failure as a strut. Use the Rankine formula,  $\sigma_c = 320 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $a = 1/7500$  for a strut with hinged ends.  $\alpha = 11.1 \times 10^6 / ^\circ \text{C}$ ;  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (115 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 2.4.)

10. A 2200 kN load is to be carried by a column 3 m long built up by a 20 cm by 15 cm I-beam with flange plates 30 cm wide. Find the thickness of the flange plates if the allowable concentric load per unit area is  $p = 103 - 0.00172(l/k)^2 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . For the beam,  $A = 65 \text{ cm}^2$ ,  $I_x = 4500 \text{ cm}^4$ ,  $I_y = 750 \text{ cm}^4$ . (U.L.) (25 mm.)

11. A rod of rectangular section 76 mm deep and 38 mm wide, is supported horizontally through pin joints at its ends, and carries a vertical load of 350 kg/m length and an axial thrust of 80 kN. If its length is 2.75 m estimate the maximum stress induced.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (145 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

12. A straight strut of length  $L$  and of uniform section is hinged at both ends and is loaded along its axis with a thrust  $P$ . It also carries a transverse distributed load which varies uniformly in intensity from  $w$  per unit length at one end  $A$  to zero at the other end  $B$ .

Show that the distance  $x$  from the end  $B$  to the section at which the maximum bending moment occurs is given by  $\cos mx = (\sin mL)/mL$ , where  $m^2 = P/EI$ .

If the thrust  $P$  is 81% of the Eulerian crippling load, find the position and value of the maximum bending moment. (U.L.) (0.52L, 0.338wL<sup>2</sup>.)

13. Obtain expressions for the bending moments at the ends and centre of a uniform strut, built in at both ends, and subjected to a uniform lateral load of intensity  $w$ . The strut length is  $L$ , the end thrust  $P$ , and the elastic properties  $EI$ . Take  $\mu^2 = P/EI$ . Show without elaborate analysis, from the expressions derived, that for practical struts the end moments are greater numerically than the central moment and of opposite sign. (U.L.)

14. An initially straight slender strut of uniform section and length  $l$  has hinged ends through which it is loaded by an axial force  $P$ . In addition, one half of the strut from the middle to one end carries a uniform transverse load  $w$  per unit length. If  $Pl^2/EI = \pi^2/4$ , find an expression for the central deflection.

If  $l = 1 \text{ m}$  and  $w = 1750 \text{ N/m}$ , find the bending moment at the centre. (U.L.) (Apply Macaulay's method, Para. 9.4.  $0.043 w l^4/EI$ . 300 Nm.)

15. A steel tie rod, of length 3 m and diameter 25 mm, carries a tensile load of 4500 N. Due to wind pressure and dead weight a transverse load of 88 N/m occurs. Calculate the maximum bending moment.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (100 Nm.)

16. A horizontal pin-ended strut 4.5 m long is formed from a standard T-section 15 cm by 10 cm by 1.25 cm at 24 kg/m. The axial compressive load is 180 kN. Find the maximum stress if the XX axis is horizontal and the table of the tee forms the compression face. The centroid is 2.4 cm below the top.  $I_x = 250 \text{ cm}^4$ ;  $A = 31 \text{ cm}^2$ ;  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (81 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

17. A 25 mm-diameter steel rod 0.75 m long has a 12.5 mm-diameter hole bored centrally from each end for a distance of 0.25 m, leaving the central 0.25 m solid. Estimate the buckling load if used as a strut with pinned ends.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (67.5 kN.)

## CHAPTER XV

## Cylinders and Spheres

**15.1. Thin Cylinder under Internal Pressure.** By symmetry the three principal stresses in the shell will be the *circumferential or hoop stress*, the *longitudinal stress*, and the *radial stress*.

If the ratio of thickness to internal diameter is less than about 1/20 (see Para. 15.9), it may be assumed with reasonable accuracy that the hoop and longitudinal stresses are constant over the thickness, and that the *radial stress* is small and *can be neglected* (in fact it must have a value equal to the internal pressure at the inside surface, and zero at the outside surface).

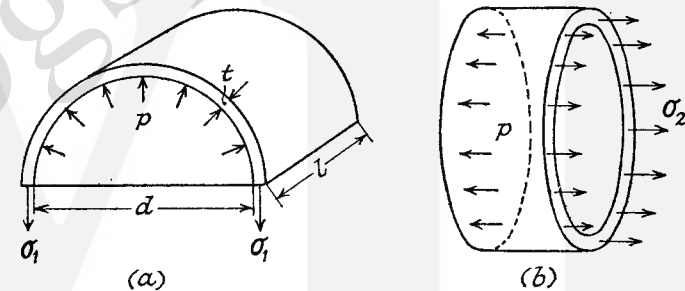


Fig. 15.1

Let the internal diameter be  $d$ , and the thickness  $t$ .  $p$  is the applied internal pressure,  $\sigma_1$  the hoop stress, and  $\sigma_2$  the longitudinal stress (Fig. 15.1).

Consider the equilibrium of a half cylinder of length  $l$ , sectioned through a diametral plane (Fig. 15.1(a)).  $\sigma_1$  acts on an area  $2tl$ , and the resultant vertical pressure force is found from the projected horizontal area  $dl$ .

Equating forces

$$\sigma_1 \cdot 2tl = pdl \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \sigma_1 = pd/2t = C_1 \quad (1)$$

Consider the equilibrium of a section cut by a transverse plane (Fig. 15.1(b)).  $\sigma_2$  acts on an area approximately  $= \pi dt$  (this should be the mean diameter), and  $p$  acts on a projected area of  $\pi d^2/4$  whatever the actual shape of the end.



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
Equating forces

$$\sigma_2 \cdot \pi dt = p \cdot \pi d^2/4$$

$$\sigma_2 = pd/4t$$

(2)

i.e.

In the case of long cylinders, or tubes which are braced by stays or carried on brackets, the longitudinal stress may be much less than that given by (2), and is sometimes neglected.

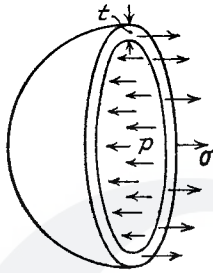


Fig. 15.2

**15.2. Thin Spherical Shell under Internal Pressure.** Again the radial stress will be neglected and the circumferential or hoop stress will be assumed constant.

By symmetry the two principal stresses are equal, in fact the stress in any tangential direction is equal to  $\sigma$ .

From Fig. 15.2 it is seen that

$$\sigma \cdot \pi dt = p \cdot \pi d^2/4$$

(where  $d$  is the internal diameter)

i.e.

$$\sigma = pd/4t$$

**15.3. Cylindrical Shell with Hemispherical Ends.** Let  $t_1$  be the thickness of the cylinder and  $t_2$  the thickness of the hemisphere, the internal diameter being assumed the same for both (Fig. 15.3).

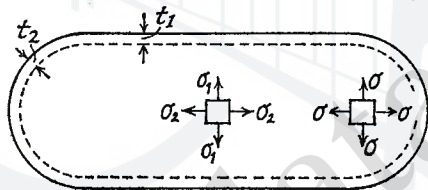


Fig. 15.3

If the shell is subjected to an internal pressure  $p$ , the stresses in the cylinder will be:

$$\text{Hoop stress } \sigma_1 = pd/2t_1$$

and Longitudinal stress  $\sigma_2 = pd/4t_1$  (Para. 15.1)

$$\text{Then Hoop strain } \epsilon_1 = (1/E)(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2) \quad (\text{Para. 3.13})$$

$$= (pd/4t_1 E)(2 - \nu)$$

For the hemispherical ends:

$$\text{Hoop stress } \sigma = pd/4t_2 \quad (\text{Para. 15.2})$$

$$\text{Hoop strain } \epsilon = (1/E)(\sigma - \nu\sigma)$$

$$= (pd/4t_2 E)(1 - \nu)$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
For no distortion of the junction under pressure,

$$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon$$

$$\frac{2 - \nu}{t_1} = \frac{1 - \nu}{t_2}$$

i.e.

$$\frac{t_2}{t_1} = \frac{1 - \nu}{2 - \nu}$$

$$= 7/17$$

or

taking a value of 0.3 for Poisson's ratio.

Note that the maximum stress will then occur in the ends, i.e.

$$\sigma = pd/4t_2 = (17/7)(pd/4t_1)$$

which is greater than the hoop stress  $\sigma_1$  in the cylinder. For equal maximum stress  $t_2/t_1$  should equal 0.5.

**15.4. Volumetric Strain on Capacity.** The capacity of a cylinder  $= \pi d^2 l/4$ , and if the dimensions are increased by  $\delta d$  and  $\delta l$ , the Volumetric strain

$$= [(d + \delta d)^2 (l + \delta l) - d^2 l] / d^2 l$$

$$= [d^2 l + d^2 \delta l + 2\delta d \cdot dl + 2\delta d \cdot d \cdot \delta l + (\delta d)^2 l + (\delta d)^2 \delta l - d^2 l] / d^2 l$$

$$= (d^2 \delta l + 2\delta d \cdot dl) / d^2 l \quad \text{neglecting products of small quantities}$$

$$= 2 \cdot \delta d / d + \delta l / l$$

$$= 2 \times \text{diametral strain} + \text{longitudinal strain}$$

$$= 2 \times \text{hoop strain} + \text{longitudinal strain}$$

(since circumference = constant  $\times$  diameter)

Notice that this is the sum of the linear strains in the three principal directions (compare Para. 3.18).

By a similar argument, for a *spherical shell* it can be shown that the

$$\text{Volumetric strain} = 3 \times \text{hoop strain}$$

To find the increase in capacity it is only necessary to multiply the volumetric strain by the original volume. //

**EXAMPLE 1.** A boiler drum consists of a cylindrical portion 2 m long, 1 m diameter, and 25 mm thick, closed by hemispherical ends. In a hydraulic test to 10 N/mm<sup>2</sup> how much additional water will be pumped in, after initial filling at atmospheric pressure? Assume the circumferential strain at the junction of cylinder and hemisphere is the same for both. For the drum material,  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.3$ . For water  $K = 2100 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

For the cylinder:

$$\text{Hoop stress } \sigma_1 = pd/2t = (10 \times 1000)/(2 \times 25)$$

$$= 200 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

$$\text{Longitudinal stress } \sigma_2 = \frac{pd}{4t} = 100 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Hoop strain } \epsilon_1 = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2) = 100 \times 1.7/E$$

$$\text{Longitudinal strain } \epsilon_2 = \frac{1}{E}(\sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1) = 100 \times 0.4/E$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Increase in capacity} &= (2\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2) \times \text{volume} \\ &= \frac{100 \times 3.8}{207,000} \times \frac{\pi \times 1000^2}{4} \times 2000 \\ &= 2.9 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3 \end{aligned} \quad (i)$$

For the two hemispherical ends:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hoop strain } \epsilon &= \epsilon_1 \quad (\text{same as cylinder}) \\ \text{Increase in capacity} &= 3\epsilon \times \text{volume} \\ &= \frac{100 \times 5.1}{207,000} \times \frac{\pi \times 1000^3}{6} \\ &= 1.3 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3 \end{aligned} \quad (ii)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Decrease in volume of water originally in} &= (p/K) \times \text{volume} \quad (\text{Para. 4.2}) \\ &= \frac{10}{2100} \left[ \frac{\pi \times 1000^2}{4} \times 2000 + \frac{\pi \times 1000^3}{6} \right] \\ &= 10 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3 \end{aligned} \quad (iii)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Additional volume of water required} &= (i) + (ii) + (iii) \\ &= 14.2 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3 \text{ at } 10 \text{ N/mm}^2 \\ &= 14.25 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3 \text{ at atmospheric pressure} \end{aligned}$$

or

**EXAMPLE 2.** A cylindrical tank is 2 m diameter, 2.5 m long, and 12 mm thick. Its ends are flat and are joined by nine tie bars, each 38 mm diameter, equally spaced. If the tie bars are initially stressed to 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the tank filled with water, find the increase in capacity when the pressure is raised to 1.2 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, and the final stress in the tie bars.  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.28$ .

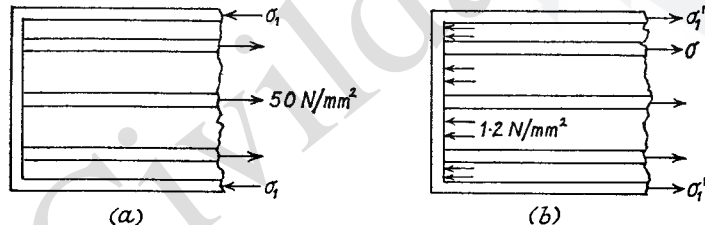


Fig. 15.4

Initially: Let  $\sigma_1$  be the compressive longitudinal stress in the cylinder walls (Fig. 15.4(a)).

Equilibrium equation

$$\sigma_1 \cdot \pi \times 2000 \times 12 = 50 \times 9\pi \times 38^2/4$$

giving

$$\sigma_1 = 6.77 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

There is no hoop stress initially.

Finally: Let  $\sigma$  be the final tensile stress in the tie bars and  $\sigma_1'$  the final tensile longitudinal stress in the cylinder (Fig. 15.4(b)).

Equilibrium equation

$$\sigma_1' \cdot \pi \times 2000 \times 12 + \sigma(9\pi \times 38^2/4) = 1.2(\pi \times 2000^2/4 - 9\pi \times 38^2/4)$$

or

$$\sigma_1' + 0.135\sigma = 49.8 \quad (i)$$

Hoop stress in cylinder  $= pd/2t$  (not affected by tie bars)

$$\begin{aligned} &= (1.2 \times 2000)/(2 \times 12) \\ &= 100 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Compatibility equation. The increase in longitudinal strain must be the same for both tie bars and cylinder, i.e.

$$(\sigma - 50)/E = \text{Final - Initial longitudinal strain in cylinder}$$

$$= (1/E)(\sigma_1' - 0.28 \times 100) - (1/E)(-6.77)$$

or

$$\sigma = \sigma_1' + 28.8 \quad (ii)$$

Substituting for  $\sigma_1'$  from (i) in (ii)

$$\sigma = 49.8 - 0.135\sigma + 28.8$$

giving

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= 78.6/1.135 \\ &= 69.3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

From (i),  $\sigma_1' = 38.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Increase in capacity

$$= (2 \times \text{increase of hoop strain} + \text{increase of longitudinal strain}) \times \text{volume}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{207,000} [2(100 - 0.28 \times 38.8 - 0.28 \times 6.77) \\ &\quad + 69.3 - 50] \frac{\pi \times 2000^2 \times 2500}{4} \\ &= 4.05 \times 10^6 \text{ mm}^3. \end{aligned}$$

**EXAMPLE 3.** A thin cylinder 150 mm internal diameter, 2.5 mm thick, has its ends closed by rigid plates and is then filled with water. When an external axial pull of 37 kN is applied to the ends the water pressure is observed to fall by 0.1 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Determine the value of Poisson's ratio.  $E = 140,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $K = 2200 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (U.L.)

Assuming the cylinder remains full of water, then

Increase in volume of water = Increase in capacity of cylinder.

Since the volumetric strain is determined by change of stresses, only stresses due to the drop in pressure need be considered.

$$\text{Reduction in hoop stress } \sigma_1 = pd/2t$$

$$= (0.1 \times 150)/(2 \times 2.5)$$

$$= 3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ ("compressive")}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Increase in longitudinal stress is given by

$$\sigma_2 \times \pi \times 150 \times 2.5 + 0.1 \times (\pi/4) \times 150^2 = 37,000 \quad (\text{Fig. 15.5})$$

i.e.

$$\sigma_2 = 30 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

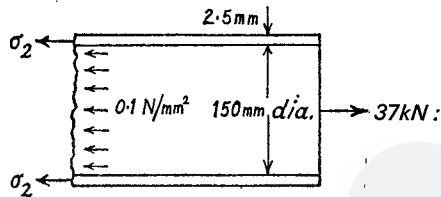


Fig. 15.5

Equating volumetric strains

$$p/K = (1/E) [2(-\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2) + (\sigma_2 + \nu\sigma_1)]$$

or

$$0.1/2200 = (24 - 57\nu)/140,000$$

From which

$$\nu = 17.64/57$$

$$= 0.31$$

### 15.5. Tube under Combined Loading.

**EXAMPLE 4.** A thin cylindrical tube 75 mm internal diameter, 5 mm thick, is closed at the ends and subjected to an internal pressure of 5.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. A torque of 500π Nm is also applied to the tube. Determine the maximum and minimum principal stresses and the maximum shearing stress. (U.L.)

$$\text{Hoop stress} = (5.5 \times 75)/(2 \times 5)$$

$$= 41.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Longitudinal stress} = (5.5 \times 75)/(4 \times 5)$$

$$= 20.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Shear stress on transverse planes} = \frac{\text{Torque}}{(\text{Mean radius}) \times \text{Area}}$$

$$= \frac{500\pi \times 10^3}{40(\pi \times 80 \times 5)}$$

$$\text{assuming stress is uniform} \\ = 35.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Maximum and minimum principal stresses

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2} \quad (\text{Chapter III})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 61.8 \pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(20.6^2 + 4 \times 35.7^2)}$$

$$= 30.9 \pm 37.1$$

$$= 68 \text{ and } -6.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Maximum shear stress} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)^2 + 4\tau^2} \\ = 37.1 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

**15.6 Wire Winding of Thin Cylinders.** In order to strengthen the tube against the application of internal pressure it may first be wound with wire under tension, thus putting the wall in compression. When the pressure is applied the final hoop stress produced is much less than it would be without the wire reinforcement. The maximum stress will probably be that in the wire, which must be made of a high-tensile material.

The method of analysis can be broken down into a number of stages set out below. It is assumed that one layer of wire of diameter  $d$  is closely wound on the tube with an initial tension  $T$  (Fig. 15.6).

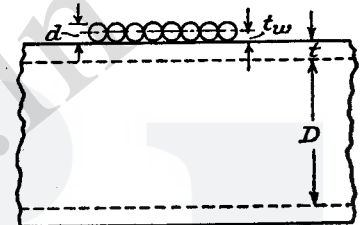


Fig. 15.6

(1) Replace the wire by an equivalent cylindrical shell, of thickness  $t_w$ , with the same cross-section in a longitudinal plane, i.e.

$$t_w \times d = \pi d^2/4$$

$$t_w = \pi d/4$$

(2) Initial tensile stress in wire

$$\sigma_w = 4T/\pi d^2$$

(3) Let  $\sigma_1$  be the initial compressive hoop stress in the cylinder. Then for equilibrium (Fig. 15.7)

$$\sigma_1 \cdot t = \sigma_w \cdot t_w$$

(4) When an internal pressure  $p$  is applied, let the stresses be  $\sigma_w'$  tensile in the wire, and  $\sigma_1'$  tensile hoop stress in the cylinder.

For equilibrium (Fig. 15.8)

$$\sigma_1' \cdot 2t + \sigma_w' \cdot 2t_w = pD$$

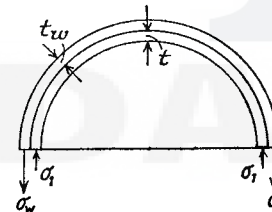


Fig. 15.7

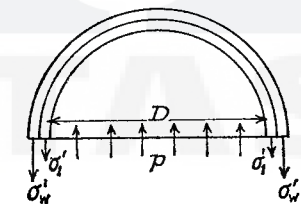


Fig. 15.8

(5) Final longitudinal stress in the cylinder is

$$\sigma_2 = pD/4t$$

or a smaller value for long tubes externally supported (see also Para. 15.1).

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

(6) Since the wire and cylinder remain in contact, the change of hoop strain due to the application of internal pressure must be the same for both, i.e.

$$(1/E)[\sigma_1' - \nu\sigma_2] + \sigma_1 = (1/E_w)(\sigma_w' - \sigma_w)$$

Note that  $\sigma_1$  is compressive, and that the wire is under stress in one direction only.

**EXAMPLE 5.** A copper tube 38 mm external diameter, 35.5 mm internal diameter, is closely wound with steel wire 0.75 mm diameter. Stating clearly the assumptions made, estimate the tension at which the wire must have been wound if an internal pressure of 2 N/mm<sup>2</sup> produces a tensile circumferential stress of 6.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in the tube.  $E_s = 1.6 \times E_c$ . (U.L.)

The references refer to the stages of analysis given above.

(1) Equivalent wire thickness

$$t_w = \pi d/4 \\ = 0.59 \text{ mm}$$

(3) If  $\sigma_w$  is the winding stress in wire, the initial hoop stress in the tube

$$\sigma_1 = (t_w/t) \cdot \sigma_w \\ = 0.472 \sigma_w \text{ compression.}$$

(4) If the final stresses are  $\sigma_w'$  and  $\sigma_1'$ , the equilibrium equation gives

$$\sigma_1' \times 2.5 + \sigma_w' \times 1.18 = 2 \times 35.5$$

but  $\sigma_1' = 6.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$

$$\therefore \sigma_w' = (71 - 16.2)/1.18 \\ = 46.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(6) Equating change of hoop strain for wire and tube, and neglecting longitudinal stress in tube,

$$(46.5 - \sigma_w)/E_s = (6.5 + \sigma_1)/E_c$$

Substituting for  $\sigma_1$  from (3), and noting  $E_s/E_c = 1.6$ ,

$$46.5 - \sigma_w = 10.4 + 1.6 \times 0.472 \sigma_w$$

or

$$\sigma_w = 36.1/1.755 \\ = 20.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(2) Winding tension =  $20.5 \times \pi d^2/4$   
= 9 N

**15.7. Rotational Stresses in Thin Cylinders.** Consider a cylinder of mean radius  $r$  and thickness  $t$ , rotating at an angular velocity  $\omega$  about its axis.

The centrifugal force on the walls will produce a hoop stress  $\sigma$  which may be assumed constant.

If  $\rho$  is the density, the centrifugal force on an element (Fig. 15.9) of unit length axially

$$= (\rho r \delta \theta \cdot t) r \omega^2$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

and resolving radially

$$2\sigma t \cdot \sin \frac{1}{2}\delta\theta = \rho r^2 \omega^2 \cdot t \delta\theta$$

or

$$\sigma = \rho r^2 \omega^2 \text{ since } \sin \frac{1}{2}\delta\theta \rightarrow \frac{1}{2}\delta\theta$$

Consistent units are:

$$\sigma \text{ N/m}^2 \quad \omega \text{ radn./sec.} \\ \rho \text{ kg/m}^3 \\ r \text{ m}$$

The above analysis can also be applied approximately to rim-type flywheels.

**EXAMPLE 6.** A flywheel is required with a moment of inertia of 250 kg m<sup>2</sup>. It is to run at 250 r.p.m. and the maximum stress is not to exceed 4 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Neglecting the inertia of the spokes, and assuming a width of 125 mm, find the thickness of the rim. Density 7200 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

The maximum radius is determined by the stress, i.e.

$$4 \times 10^6 = \rho r^2 \omega^2 \\ = 7200 \times r^2 \left( \frac{250 \times \pi}{30} \right)^2$$

giving

$$r^2 = 0.813$$

or

$$r = 0.9 \text{ m}$$

For a first approximation assume a mean radius (and radius of gyration) of 0.85 m and let  $t$  m be the thickness.

Then M.I. =  $250 = (0.125 \times 2\pi \times 0.85 t \times 7200) \times (0.85)^2$

giving

$$t = 0.072 \text{ m}$$

Corrected values: mean radius 0.864 m

$$k^2 = (0.9^2 + 0.828^2)/2 \\ = 0.75 \text{ m}^2$$

Then

$$250 = (0.125 \times 2\pi \times 0.864 t \times 7200) \times 0.75$$

or

$$t = 0.068 \text{ m} = 68 \text{ mm}$$

which approximately satisfies the assumption of 0.864 m mean radius and 0.9 m outside radius.

**15.8. Thick Cylinders.** Under the action of radial pressures at the surfaces, the three principal stresses will be  $p$  (compressive) radially,  $\sigma_1$  (normally tensile) circumferentially, and  $\sigma_2$  (normally tensile) longitudinally. These stresses may be expected to vary over any cross-section, and equations will be found to give their variation with radius  $r$ .

It may be assumed that the longitudinal strain  $\epsilon$  is constant, which

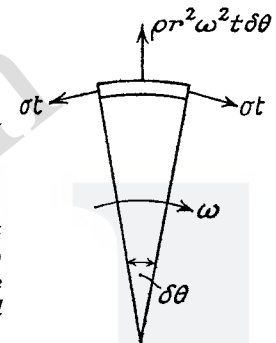


Fig. 15.9



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

implies that cross-sections remain plane after straining, and this will be true for sections remote from any end fixing.

Let  $u$  be the radial shift at a radius  $r$ ; i.e.  $r$  becomes  $r + u$  after straining, where  $u$  is small compared with  $r$  (Fig. 15.10). The circumferential, or hoop, strain

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\text{Increase of circumference}}{\text{Original circumference}} \\ &= [2\pi(r + u) - 2\pi r] / 2\pi r \\ &= u/r \end{aligned}$$

The radial shift at an unstrained radius  $r + \delta r$  will be  $u + \delta u$ , and the radial strain

Fig. 15.10

$$= (\text{Increase in } \delta r) / \delta r = du/dr \text{ in the limit.}$$

Stress-Strain equations (see Para. 3.14):

$$E\varepsilon = \sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1 + \nu p \quad (1)$$

$$E \cdot u/r = \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 + \nu p \quad (2)$$

$$E \cdot du/dr = -p - \nu\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 \quad (3)$$

First eliminate  $u$  from equations (2) and (3) by multiplying (2) by  $r$  giving

$$Eu = r(\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 + \nu p)$$

and differentiating

$$\begin{aligned} Edu/dr &= \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 + \nu p + r[d\sigma_1/dr - \nu(d\sigma_2/dr) + \nu(dp/dr)] \\ &= -p - \nu\sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 \text{ from (3)} \end{aligned}$$

Collecting terms

$$(p + \sigma_1)(1 + \nu) + r \cdot d\sigma_1/dr - \nu r(d\sigma_2/dr) + \nu r(dp/dr) = 0 \quad (4)$$

From (1), since  $\varepsilon$  is constant

$$d\sigma_2/dr = \nu(d\sigma_1/dr - dp/dr)$$

and substituting this in (4)

$$(p + \sigma_1)(1 + \nu) + r(1 - \nu^2)(d\sigma_1/dr) + \nu r(1 + \nu)(dp/dr) = 0$$

Reducing to

$$p + \sigma_1 + r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma_1/dr) + \nu r(dp/dr) = 0 \quad (5)$$

Equilibrium equation (radially) (Fig. 15.11):

$$2\sigma_1 \delta r \cdot \sin \frac{1}{2} \delta \theta + (p + \delta p)(r + \delta r)(\delta \theta - pr \delta \theta) = 0$$

In the limit  $\sin \frac{1}{2} \delta \theta \rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \delta \theta$ , and neglecting products of small quantities, this equation reduces to

$$\sigma_1 + p + r \cdot dp/dr = 0 \quad (6)$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Subtracting (6) from (5)

$$r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma_1/dr) + \nu r(dp/dr) - r \cdot (dp/dr) = 0$$

which gives

$$d\sigma_1/dr - dp/dr = 0$$

Integrating

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1 - p &= \text{constant} \\ &= 2a, \text{ say } (7) \end{aligned}$$

Subtracting (7) from (6)

$$2p + r \cdot dp/dr = -2a$$

$$\text{or } \frac{1}{r} \cdot \frac{d(pr^2)}{dr} = -2a$$

$$\text{i.e. } \frac{d(pr^2)}{dr} = -2ar$$

Integrating

$$\begin{aligned} pr^2 &= -ar^2 + B \\ p &= -a + B/r^2 \\ &= -a + b/d^2 \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

where  $d = 2r$  and  $b = 4B$ .

From (7)

$$\sigma_1 = a + b/d^2 \quad (9)$$

where  $a$  and  $b$  are constants depending on the dimensions and the loading conditions.

It follows from equations (1) and (7), since  $\varepsilon$  is constant, that  $\sigma_2$  is **constant** (i.e. independent of  $r$ ). The analysis can be considerably shortened by making this assumption initially, when equation (1) reduces to

$$\sigma_1 - p = \text{constant}$$

and the results are obtained by application of this and the equilibrium equation (6).

The majority of numerical problems are best solved directly from equations (8) and (9), but it may be of interest to put on record the general formulae for  $\sigma_1$  and  $p$  in terms of the dimensions and the external pressures.

If the pressures are  $p_1$  internally (diameter  $d_1$ ), and  $p_2$  externally (diameter  $d_2$ ), then the radial stresses at these surfaces must be equal to the applied pressures, i.e.

$$p_1 = -a + b/d_1^2$$

and

$$p_2 = -a + b/d_2^2 \text{ from (8)}$$

Subtracting

$$b = [(p_1 - p_2)d_1^2 d_2^2] / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

By substitution

$$a = (p_1 d_1^2 - p_2 d_2^2) / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)$$

giving  $\sigma_1 = [p_1 d_1^2 - p_2 d_2^2 + (p_1 - p_2)(d_1^2 d_2^2 / d^2)] / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)$  from (9)

and  $p = [p_2 d_2^2 - p_1 d_1^2 + (p_1 - p_2)(d_1^2 d_2^2 / d^2)] / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)$  from (8)

The maximum shear stress (half the stress difference, Para. 3.10)

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 + p)$$

$$= (p_1 - p_2) d_1^2 d_2^2 / (d_2^2 - d_1^2) d^2.$$

It will be found that the **maximum principal stress and maximum shear stress occur at the inside surface.**

**15.9. Internal Pressure Only.** This is the most commonly occurring case, and will be examined in detail.

If  $p_1$  is the internal pressure at a diameter  $d_1$ , the external pressure being zero (atmospheric) at diameter  $d_2$ , then

$$p_1 = -a + b/d_1^2$$

and  $0 = -a + b/d_2^2$  (Eq. (8), Para. 15.8)

Subtracting

$$b = [d_1^2 d_2^2 / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1$$

and  $a = b/d_2^2 = [d_1^2 / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1$

The stresses at any diameter  $d$  are

Radial  $p = -a + b/d^2$

$$= [d_1^2 / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)] (-1 + d_2^2/d^2) p_1$$

$$= \frac{(d_2^2 - d^2) d_1^2}{(d_2^2 - d_1^2) d^2} \cdot p_1 \quad (1)$$

and

Hoop  $\sigma_1 = a + b/d^2$

$$= \frac{(d_2^2 + d^2) d_1^2}{(d_2^2 - d_1^2) d^2} \cdot p_1 \quad (2)$$

The stress variation with diameter is shown in Fig. 15.12, the two curves being "parallel," since

$$\sigma_1 - p = 2a \quad (\text{Eq. (7), Para. 15.8})$$

The maximum hoop stress is at  $d = d_1$

$$\hat{\sigma}_1 = [(d_2^2 + d_1^2) / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1 \quad (3)$$

Maximum shear stress

$$\tau = \frac{1}{2}(\hat{\sigma}_1 + p_1)$$

$$= [d_2^2 / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1 \quad (4)$$

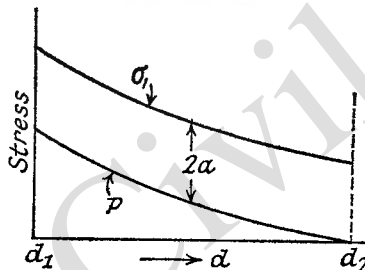


Fig. 15.12

The longitudinal stress  $\sigma_2$  has been shown to be constant (Para. 15.8),

and for a cylinder with closed ends is obtained from the equilibrium equation for any transverse section

$$\sigma_2 \cdot (\pi/4)(d_2^2 - d_1^2) = p_1 \cdot (\pi/4) d_1^2$$

or

$$\sigma_2 = [d_1^2 / (d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1 \quad (5)$$

**Error in "thin cylinder" formula (Para. 15.1)**

If the thickness is  $t$ , then write  $d_2 = d_1 + 2t$  in (3) above, i.e.

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{(d_1 + 2t)^2 + d_1^2}{(d_1 + 2t)^2 - d_1^2} \cdot p_1$$

$$= \frac{2(d_1/t)^2 + 4(d_1/t) + 4}{4(d_1/t) + 4} \cdot p_1$$

If  $d_1/t = 10$

$$\sigma_1 = (244/44) p_1$$

$$= 5.55 p_1$$

which is 11% higher than the mean value given by  $p_1 d_1/2t$

If  $d_1/t = 20$

$$\sigma_1 = (884/84) p_1$$

$$= 10.5 p_1$$

or 5% higher than  $p_1 d_1/2t$

It should be noted that if the *mean* diameter is used in the thin cylinder formula the error is practically eliminated.

**EXAMPLE 7.** The cylinder of a hydraulic ram is 6 cm internal diameter. Find the thickness required to withstand an internal pressure of 40 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, if the maximum tensile stress is limited to 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the maximum shear stress to 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

If  $D$  cm is the external diameter, then the maximum tensile stress is the hoop stress at the inside, i.e.

$$60 = [(D^2 + 36) / (D^2 - 36)] 40 \quad \text{from (3)}$$

or

$$3D^2 - 108 = 2D^2 + 72$$

$$D = \sqrt{180}$$

$$= 13.43 \text{ cm}$$

The maximum shear stress is half the "stress difference" at the inside, i.e.

$$50 = [D^2 / (D^2 - 36)] 40 \quad \text{from (4)}$$

or

$$5D^2 - 180 = 4D^2$$

$$D = \sqrt{180}$$

$$= 13.43 \text{ cm as before}$$

$$\text{Thickness} = \frac{1}{2}(13.43 - 6)$$

$$= 3.72 \text{ cm}$$

**EXAMPLE 8.** Find the ratio of thickness to internal diameter for a tube

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

subjected to internal pressure when the ratio of pressure to maximum circumferential stress is 0.5.

Find the alteration of thickness of metal in such a tube 8 cm. internal diameter when the pressure is 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $E = 200,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $\nu = 0.304$ . (U.L.)

$$\hat{\sigma}_1 = [(d_2^2 + d_1^2)/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)]p_1 \quad \text{from (3)}$$

$$\text{or} \quad (d_2^2 - d_1^2) = 0.5(d_2^2 + d_1^2)$$

$$\text{giving} \quad d_2/d_1 = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{Ratio} \quad \frac{\text{Thickness}}{\text{Internal diameter}} = \frac{d_2 - d_1}{2d_1} = \frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{2} = 0.366$$

$$d_1 = 80 \text{ mm} \quad d_2 = 80\sqrt{3} = 138.6 \text{ mm}$$

At inside

$$p = 50 \text{ N/mm}^2, \quad \sigma_1 = 100 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\sigma_2 = pd_1^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2) = 25 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Hoop strain} = (100 + 0.304 \times 50 - 0.304 \times 25)/E = 112.6/E$$

$$\text{Increase in internal diameter} = (112.6/E)80 \text{ mm}$$

At outside

$$p = 0, \quad \sigma_1 = 50 \text{ N/mm}^2 \quad (\text{since } \sigma_1 - p = \text{constant} = 50)$$

$$\sigma_2 = 25 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ as before.}$$

$$\text{Hoop strain} = (50 - 0.304 \times 25)/E = 47.4/E$$

$$\text{Increase in external diameter} = (47.4/E)138.6 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Decrease in thickness} = (112.6 \times 80 - 47.4 \times 138.6)/(2 \times 200,000) = 0.006 \text{ mm}$$

**EXAMPLE 9.** The maximum stress permitted in a thick cylinder, radii 8 cm and 12 cm, is 20 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. The external pressure is 6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; what internal pressure can be applied?

Plot curves showing the variation of hoop and radial stresses through the material.

$$\text{External pressure } 600 = -a + b/576 \text{ N/cm}^2$$

$$\text{Maximum stress} = \text{hoop stress at inside}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad 2000 = a + b/256$$

Adding and solving

$$b = (2600 \times 256 \times 576)/832$$

and

$$a = 2000 - b/256 = 200$$

$$\text{Internal pressure} = -a + b/256$$

$$= -200 + (2600 \times 576)/832 = 1600 \text{ N/cm}^2$$

The constant difference between the hoop and radial stresses = 400 N/cm<sup>2</sup>.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

At 10 cm radius

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1 &= a + b/400 \\ &= 200 + (2600 \times 256 \times 576)/(832 \times 400) \\ &= 1350 \text{ N/cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

and

$$p = \sigma_1 - 400 = 950 \text{ N/cm}^2$$

See Fig. 15.13 for a graphical representation of the stress variation.

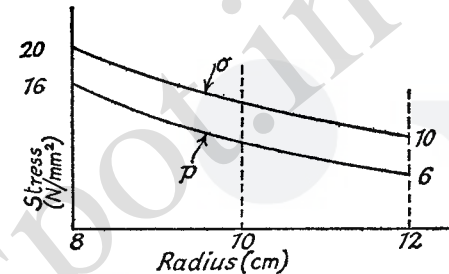


Fig. 15.13

**EXAMPLE 10.** Two thick steel cylinders A and B, closed at the ends, have the same dimensions, the outside diameter being 1.6 times the inside. A is subjected to internal pressure only and B to external pressure only. Find the ratio of these pressures (1) when the greatest circumferential stress has the same numerical value, and (2) when the greatest circumferential strain has the same numerical value. Poisson's ratio = 0.304. (U.L.)

**Cylinder A**

Internal pressure  $p_1$ .

Greatest circumferential stress

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\sigma}_1 &= [(d_2^2 + d_1^2)/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)]p_1 \quad \text{from (3)} \\ &= (3.56/1.56)p_1 \text{ tensile.} \end{aligned}$$

Longitudinal stress

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_2 &= p_1 d_1^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2) \quad \text{from (5)} \\ &= p_1/1.56 \text{ tensile.} \end{aligned}$$

Greatest circumferential strain

$$\begin{aligned} &= (1/E)(\hat{\sigma}_1 + p_1 - \nu\sigma_2) \\ &= (p_1/E)(3.56/1.56 + 0.304 - 0.304/1.56) \quad \text{from above} \\ &= 2.394p_1/E \end{aligned}$$

**Cylinder B**

$$\text{External pressure } p_2 = -a + b/d_2^2$$

Internal pressure

$$0 = -a + b/d_1^2$$

$$\therefore b = -[d_1^2 d_2^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)]p_2$$

and

$$a = -[d_2^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)]p_2$$

$$\sigma_1 = a + b/d^2$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

and reaches its maximum numerical value at  $d = d_1$ , i.e.

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{\sigma}_1 &= -[d_2^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)]p_2 - [d_2^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)]p_2 \\ &= -(2 \times 2.56/1.56)p_2\end{aligned}$$

Longitudinal stress  $\sigma_2$  is given by the equilibrium equation

$$\sigma_2(\pi/4)(d_2^2 - d_1^2) = p_2(\pi/4)d_2^2$$

i.e.  $\sigma_2 = (2.56/1.56)p_2$  compressive

Greatest (numerical) circumferential strain

$$\begin{aligned}&= (p_2/E)(-5.12/1.56 + 0.304 \times 2.56/1.56), \text{ at the inside} \\ &= -(2.782/E)p_2\end{aligned}$$

Case (1)

$$(3.56/1.56)p_1 = (2 \times 2.56/1.56)p_2$$

i.e.

$$p_1/p_2 = 5.12/3.56 = 1.44$$

Case (2)

$$2.394p_1/E = 2.782p_2/E$$

i.e.

$$p_1/p_2 = 1.16$$

**15.10. Plastic Yielding of Thick Tubes.** If the internal pressure is sufficiently increased, yielding will occur first at the internal surface, and will spread outwards until the whole cross-section becomes plastic. Strains will not generally be excessive until this final state is reached, since in the intermediate state there will be an outer ring of elastic material. If the pressure for complete plasticity can be estimated and used as the "collapse" pressure, the design pressure can be derived from it by dividing by a suitable "load factor", as in the plastic theory of bending (Chap. XII).

Another application is the "autofrettage" of gun tubes and pressure vessels, in which the tube is deliberately overstrained by internal pressure before being put into service, with the intention of producing residual compressive stresses in the inner layers (this has the same effect as shrinking one tube over another, Para. 15.11 below, the maximum hoop stress under the working pressure being thereby reduced).

#### Assumptions in theory of plastic yielding

(1) Yield takes place when the maximum stress difference (or shear stress) reaches the value corresponding to yield in simple tension (Tresca's criterion, Para. 3.21(2)). This is in good agreement with experiment for ductile materials.

(2) The material exhibits a constant yield stress  $\sigma_Y$  in tension, with no strain hardening (ideal elastic-plastic material, Fig. 12.1).

(3) The longitudinal stress in the tube is either zero, or lies algebraically between the hoop and radial stresses. From this it follows that the maximum stress difference is determined by the hoop and radial stresses only.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
**Hoop and Radial Stresses in the Plastic Zone**

The equilibrium equation (6) of Para. 15.8 must apply,

$$\sigma_1 + p + r dp/dr = 0 \quad (1)$$

and the yield criterion, by the assumptions stated above, is

$$\sigma_1 + p = \sigma_Y \quad (2)$$

(provided  $\sigma_1$  and  $p$  are stresses of opposite type). Subtracting these equations and integrating,

$$p = \sigma_Y \log_e r + \text{constant}$$

If the radial stress is  $p_2$  at the outer radius  $r_2$  of the plastic zone, then the constant  $= p_2 + \sigma_Y \log_e r_2$ , and hence the radial stress

$$p = \sigma_Y \log_e (r_2/r) + p_2 \quad (3)$$

From (2), the hoop stress

$$\sigma_1 = \sigma_Y [1 - \log_e (r_2/r)] - p_2 \quad (4)$$

#### Partially Plastic Wall

Consider a thick tube of internal radius  $r_1$  and external radius  $r_3$ , to which an internal pressure only, of magnitude  $p_1$ , is applied of such intensity that the material at a radius below  $r_2$  is in the plastic state (i.e.  $r_2$  is the radius at the boundary between the inner plastic region and the outer elastic region).

If  $p_2$  is the radial stress at  $r_2$ , it is given by elastic theory for internal pressure only (Para. 15.9, eqn. (4)), such that the maximum stress difference is  $\sigma_Y$  (i.e. just reaching the yield condition at  $r_2$ ).

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_Y &= \sigma_1 + p \text{ at } r_2 \\ &= 2[r_3^2/(r_3^2 - r_2^2)]p_2\end{aligned}$$

or

$$p_2 = [(r_3^2 - r_2^2)/2r_3^2]\sigma_Y \quad (5)$$

Substituting this value in (3) and (4) gives the variation of stresses in the plastic zone, i.e.

$$p = \sigma_Y [\log (r_2/r) + (r_3^2 - r_2^2)/2r_3^2] \quad (6)$$

and

$$\sigma_1 = \sigma_Y [(r_3^2 + r_2^2)/2r_3^2 - \log (r_2/r)] \quad (7)$$

The relation between internal pressure  $p_1$  and radius of yield  $r_2$  is given from (6) when  $r = r_1$ , i.e.

$$p_1 = \sigma_Y [\log (r_2/r_1) + (r_3^2 - r_2^2)/2r_3^2] \quad (8)$$

The pressure at initial yielding is found by putting  $r_2 = r_1$ , i.e.

$$p_1 = [(r_3^2 - r_1^2)/2r_3^2]\sigma_Y \quad (9)$$



and the pressure required for complete yielding through the wall is given by  $r_2 = r_3$ , i.e.

$$p_1 = \sigma_Y \log_e (r_3/r_1) \quad (10)$$

Since  $\sigma_1 + p = \sigma_Y$  in the plastic zone, the hoop stress at the inside in the fully plastic state is

$$\sigma_1 = \sigma_Y [1 - \log_e (r_3/r_1)] \quad (11)$$

If the longitudinal stress is zero, equations (10) and (11) can only apply for  $r_3/r_1 < 2.718$ , since at this value  $p_1 = \sigma_Y$  and  $\sigma_1 = 0$ , and the maximum stress difference becomes  $p_1$ . If the tube is thicker than this, and the internal pressure is raised to the value  $\sigma_Y$ , there will be an inner zone in which the radial stress is constant and equal to  $\sigma_Y$  and the hoop stress is  $-\sigma_Y$  (to satisfy the equilibrium equation (1)), an intermediate zone in which equations (10) and (11) apply, and an outer elastic zone. This argument can be modified to take account of any uniform longitudinal stress.

**EXAMPLE 11.** A gun barrel of 100 mm bore and 75 mm thickness is subjected to an internal pressure sufficient to cause yielding in two-thirds of the metal. Calculate this pressure and show the variation of stresses across the wall.

What are the pressures required for initial yield and complete yield? Assume that yield occurs due to maximum shear stress, and neglect strain hardening. In simple tension  $\sigma_Y = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

Equation (8) gives the pressure required to cause a given depth of yielding, where  $r_1 = 50 \text{ mm}$ , and  $r_3 = 125 \text{ mm}$ . Then

$$\begin{aligned} p_1 &= 400(\log_e 2 + 9/50) \\ &= 350 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

From (5)

$$\begin{aligned} p_2 &= (9/50)400 \\ &= 72 \text{ N/mm}^2 \\ p_3 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

At  $r_1$ , hoop stress is given by (7)

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1 &= 400(41/50 - \log_e 2) \\ &= 50.5 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

At  $r_2$ , from the plastic relation  $\sigma_1 + p = \sigma_Y$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1 &= \sigma_Y - p_2 \\ &= 328 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

In the elastic zone, using the conditions  $p_2 = 4.5$  and  $p_3 = 0$  for a tube of inner and outer radii 100 mm and 125 mm, it follows from Para. 15.9 that hoop stress

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{r_3^2 + r^2}{r_3^2 - r^2} \cdot \frac{r_2^2}{r^2} \cdot p_2$$

At  $r = 100 \text{ mm}$

$$\sigma_1 = (41/9)72 = 328 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

At  $r = 125 \text{ mm}$

$$\sigma_1 = (32/9)72 = 256 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

The variation of these stresses in the two zones is shown in Fig. 15.14.

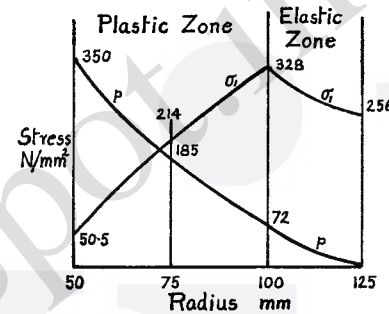


Fig. 15.14

The pressure for initial yield is given by (9)

$$p_1 = (21/50)400 = 168 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

and the pressure for complete yield by (10)

$$p_1 = 400 \log_e 2.5 = 367 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**15.11. Compound Tubes.** It can be seen from Fig. 15.12 that the hoop stress falls off appreciably as the radius increases, and that the material near the outside of the tube is not being stressed to its limit.

In order to even out the stresses the tube may be made in two parts, one part being shrunk on to the other (after heating). By this means the inner tube is put into compression and the outer tube is in tension. When an internal pressure is then applied it causes a tensile hoop stress to be superimposed on the "shrinkage" stresses, and the resultant stress is the algebraic sum of the two sets.

In general the procedure is first to calculate the stresses due to shrinkage in each component, from a knowledge of the radial pressure at the common surface. The stresses due to application of internal pressure are calculated in the normal way, and the two tubes may be treated as one (provided they are of the same material).

The radial pressure at the common surface due to shrinkage is related to the diametral "interference" before the tubes are fitted together. If  $\sigma_1$  is the compressive hoop stress at the outside of the inner tube and  $\sigma_1'$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

the tensile hoop stress at the inside of the outer tube, then due to shrinkage: inner tube diameter is decreased by

$$(1/E)(\sigma_1 - \nu p) \times d$$

and the outer tube diameter is increased by

$$(1/E)(\sigma_1' + \nu p) \times d$$

where  $d$  is the common diameter.

The difference of diameters before shrinking

= sum of these two changes

$$= (1/E)(\sigma_1 + \sigma_1') \times d$$

**EXAMPLE 12.** A tube 4 cm inside by 6 cm outside diameter is to be reinforced by shrinking on a second tube of 8 cm outside diameter. The compound tube is to withstand an internal pressure of 50 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the shrinkage allowance is to be such that the final maximum stress in each tube is to be the same. Calculate this stress and show on a diagram the variation of hoop stress in the two tubes. What is the initial difference of diameters before shrinking on?  $E = 207,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Let  $p_0$  be the common radial pressure due to shrinkage.

For the inner tube:

At the outside  $p_0 = -a + b/36$

At the inside  $0 = -a + b/16$

from the general equations (8), Para. 15.8.

Subtract and solve

$$b = -[(36 \times 16)/(36 - 16)]p_0 = -(144/5)p_0$$

and

$$a = b/16 = -(9/5)p_0$$

Maximum hoop stress  $= a + b/16 = -(18/5)p_0$  (i)

Hoop stress at 6 cm diameter  $= a + b/36 = -(13/5)p_0$  (ii)

For the outer tube:

At the inside  $p_0 = -a' + b'/36$

At the outside  $0 = -a' + b'/64$

Subtract and solve

$$b' = [(64 \times 36)/(64 - 36)]p_0 = (576/7)p_0$$

and

$$a' = b'/64 = (9/7)p_0$$

Maximum hoop stress  $= a' + b'/36 = (25/7)p_0$  (iii)

Hoop stress at 8 cm diameter  $= a' + b'/64 = (18/7)p_0$  (iv)

The lines marked "shrinkage stresses" on Fig. 15.15 are sketched from results (i) to (iv), the numerical value of  $p_0$  being obtained later.

Stresses due to internal pressure:

At the inside  $50 = -a'' + b''/16$

At the outside  $0 = -a'' + b''/64$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Subtract and solve

$$b'' = [(64 \times 16)/(64 - 16)] \times 50 = (64/3) \times 50$$

and

$$a'' = 50/3$$

Hoop stresses:

4 cm diameter  $\sigma_1 = 50/3 + (64 \times 50)/(3 \times 16) = 83.3$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> (v)

6 cm diameter  $\sigma_1 = 50/3 + (64 \times 50)/(3 \times 36) = 46.4$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> (vi)

8 cm diameter  $\sigma_1 = 50/3 + (64 \times 50)/(3 \times 64) = 33.3$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> (vii)

From results (v), (vi), and (vii) the line of "pressure" stresses is drawn on Fig. 15.15. The final resultant hoop stress in each tube is obtained by taking the algebraic sum of shrinkage and pressure stresses. It was pointed out in Para. 15.8 that the maximum stress occurs at the inside surface. Equating these values for the two tubes gives

$$(i) + (v) = (iii) + (vi)$$

i.e.  $-(18/5)p_0 + 83.3 = (25/7)p_0 + 46.4$

or

$$p_0 = 36.9 \times 35/251 = 5.15 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

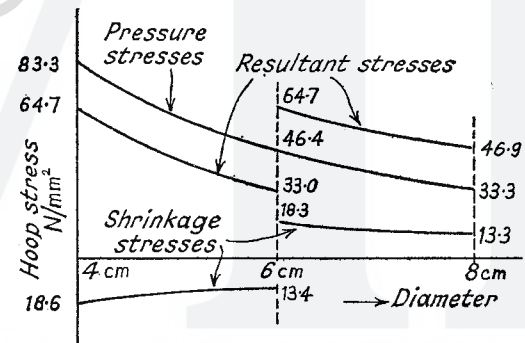


Fig. 15.15

Numerical value of maximum hoop stress  
 $= (iii) + (vi) = 64.7$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>

the other values being shown in Fig. 15.15.

Initial difference of diameters at the common surface

$$\begin{aligned} &= \text{difference of hoop strains} \times \text{diameter} \\ &= (1/E)(\text{difference of hoop shrinkage stresses}) \times \text{diameter} \\ &= [(13.4 + 18.3)/(207,000)] \times 60 \\ &= 0.0092 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

**15.12. Hub Shrunk on Solid Shaft.** The shaft will be subjected to an external pressure  $p_1$ , and if  $\sigma_1$  and  $p$  are the hoop and radial stresses

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

at a radius  $r$ , the equilibrium equation (6) of Para. 15.8 will be obtained as for a "thick cylinder," i.e.

$$\sigma_1 + p + r \cdot dp/dr = 0$$

The longitudinal stress is zero, and assuming the longitudinal strain to be constant, it follows from equation (1) of Para. 15.8 that

$$\sigma_1 - p = \text{constant}$$

These two equations are solved as before, giving

$$\sigma_1 = a + b/d^2$$

and

$$p = -a + b/d^2$$

But since the stresses cannot be infinite at the centre of the shaft (i.e.  $d=0$ ), then  $b$  must be zero, i.e.

$$\sigma_1 = a = -p$$

which means that the **hoop stress is compressive and equal to the radial stress** (and consequently the external pressure), both stresses being constant throughout.

The hub or sleeve is subjected to an internal pressure  $p_1$  and is treated as a thick tube under internal pressure (Para. 15.9).

**EXAMPLE 13.** A steel shaft 50 mm diameter is to be pressed into a cast-iron hub 150 mm external diameter and 100 mm long, so that no relative slip occurs under a torque of 5 kNm. Find the necessary force fit allowance and the maximum circumferential stress in the hub.  $E_s = 2 \times E_{ci}$ . Poisson's ratio  $= 0.25$  for both, and coefficient of friction between surfaces  $= 0.3$ .

If, after assembly, the shaft is subjected to an axial compressive stress of 80 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, what is the resulting increase in the maximum circumferential hub stress?  $E_s = 207,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Let  $p_1$  be the radial pressure at the common surface. Then

$$\text{Torque} = (\mu p_1 \times \text{surface area}) \times \text{radius}$$

$$\text{i.e. } 5 \times 10^6 = 0.3 p_1 \times \pi \times 50 \times 100 \times 25 \text{ Nmm}$$

$$\text{or } p_1 = 42.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

For the shaft:

$$\text{Hoop stress} = p_1 = 42.5 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ compressive,}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{and Decrease of outside diameter} &= \text{Hoop strain} \times \text{diameter} \\ &= \frac{(4.25 - 0.25 \times 42.5) \times 50}{207,000} \\ &= 0.0077 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

For the hub:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hoop stress at inside (maximum)} &= [(150^2 + 50^2)/(150^2 - 50^2)] \times 42.5 \\ &\quad (\text{Eq. (3), Para. 15.9}) \\ &= 53.2 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

$$\text{Increase of inside diameter} = \frac{(53.2 + 0.25 \times 42.5) \times 50}{103,500}$$

$$= 0.0308 \text{ mm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{Force fit allowance} &= 0.0077 + 0.0308 \\ &= 0.0385 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

Let  $\sigma_1$  be the increase in maximum hoop stress in the hub when an axial stress of 80 N/mm<sup>2</sup> is applied to shaft. Then the corresponding increase in radial pressure at the inside surface is determined by the dimensions of the hub, and

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_1 &= [(150^2 + 50^2)/(150^2 - 50^2)] \times \text{increase in pressure} \\ \text{giving an increase in pressure} &= 0.8 \sigma_1 \end{aligned}$$

The radial and hoop stresses in the shaft must also increase by  $0.8\sigma_1$  numerically, since they are both equal and compressive.

Increase in hoop strain at the outside of the shaft

$$\begin{aligned} &= (1/E_s)(-0.8\sigma_1 + 0.25 \times 0.8\sigma_1 + 0.25 \times 80) \\ &= \text{increase in hoop strain at inside of hub} \\ &= (1/E_{ci})(\sigma_1 + 0.25 \times 0.8\sigma_1) \end{aligned}$$

giving

$$-0.6\sigma_1 + 20 = 2.4\sigma_1 \quad (E_s = 2E_{ci})$$

from which

$$\sigma_1 = 6.67 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**15.13. Thick Spherical Shells.** At any radius  $r$  let the circumferential or hoop stress be  $\sigma$  tensile, and the radial stress be  $p$  compressive.

If  $u$  is the radial shift then it was shown in Para. 15.8 that the hoop strain is given by  $u/r$ , and the radial strain by  $du/dr$ . The stress-strain equations are

$$E \cdot u/r = \sigma - \nu\sigma + \nu p \quad (1)$$

$$E \cdot du/dr = -p - 2\nu\sigma \quad (2)$$

Multiplying (1) by  $r$  and differentiating

$$\begin{aligned} E \cdot du/dr &= \sigma - \nu\sigma + \nu p + r[d\sigma/dr - \nu(d\sigma/dr) + \nu(dp/dr)] \\ &= -p - 2\nu\sigma \quad \text{from (2)} \end{aligned}$$

or

$$(1 + \nu)(\sigma + p) + r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma/dr) + \nu r(dp/dr) = 0 \quad (3)$$

Considering the equilibrium of a hemisphere (Fig. 15.16)

$$\sigma \cdot 2\pi r \cdot \delta r = p\pi r^2 - (p + \delta p)\pi(r + \delta r)^2$$

$$\text{or } \sigma + p = -(r/2)(dp/dr) \quad \text{in the limit (4)}$$

Substituting for  $\sigma + p$  from (4) in (3)

$$\begin{aligned} &-(r/2)(dp/dr)(1 + \nu) + r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma/dr) \\ &\quad + \nu r(dp/dr) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

which reduces to

$$d\sigma/dr - \frac{1}{2} \cdot dp/dr = 0$$

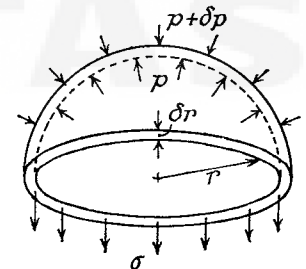


Fig. 15.16

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Integrating

$$\sigma - p/2 = \text{constant} \\ = A, \text{ say}$$

Substitute for  $\sigma$  from (5) in (4)

$$3p/2 + A = -(r/2)(dp/dr)$$

Rearranging

$$\frac{1}{r^2} \cdot \frac{d(pr^3)}{dr} = -2A$$

or

$$\frac{d(pr^3)}{dr} = -2Ar^2$$

Integrating

$$pr^3 = -2Ar^3/3 + B \\ p = -2A/3 + B/r^3 \\ = -a + b/d^3$$

(5)

where  $a = 2A/3$  and  $b = 8B$ .

From (5)

$$\sigma = a + b/2d^3 \quad (7)$$

If the inside and outside diameters are  $d_1$  and  $d_2$ , and the pressures on these surfaces are  $p_1$  and  $p_2$  respectively

$$p_1 = -a + b/d_1^3$$

and

$$p_2 = -a + b/d_2^3$$

Subtracting and solving

$$b = [d_1^3 d_2^3 / (d_2^3 - d_1^3)] (p_1 - p_2)$$

and

$$a = b/d_1^3 - p_1 \\ = (p_1 d_1^3 - p_2 d_2^3) / (d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

From (6) and (7)

$$p = [p_2 d_2^3 - p_1 d_1^3 + (p_1 - p_2) d_1^3 d_2^3 / d^3] / (d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

and

$$\sigma = [p_1 d_1^3 - p_2 d_2^3 + (p_1 - p_2) d_1^3 d_2^3 / 2d^3] / (d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

For internal pressure only ( $p_2 = 0$ )

$$p = p_1 d_1^3 (d_2^3 / d^3 - 1) / (d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

and

$$\sigma = p_1 d_1^3 (d_2^3 / 2d^3 + 1) / (d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

The maximum stress is the value of  $f$  at the inside: i.e.

$$\hat{\sigma} = p_1 (d_2^3 + 2d_1^3) / 2(d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

and the maximum shear stress

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\hat{\sigma} + p_1) \\ = p_1 \cdot 3d_2^3 / 4(d_2^3 - d_1^3)$$

## SUMMARY

Thin Cylinders:

Hoop stress  $\sigma_1 = pd/2t$ .Longitudinal stress  $\sigma_2 = pd/4t$ .Increase in capacity =  $(2 \times \text{hoop strain} + \text{longitudinal strain}) \times \text{volume}$ .Rotational stress  $= \rho r^2 \omega^2$ .

Thin Sphere:

Hoop stress  $\sigma = pd/4t$ .Increase in capacity =  $(3 \times \text{hoop strain}) \times \text{volume}$ .

Thick Cylinders:

Hoop stress  $\sigma_1 = a + b/d^2$ .Radial stress  $p = -a + b/d^2$ .Internal pressure only:  $\hat{\sigma} = [(d_2^2 + d_1^2)/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1$ .Longitudinal stress  $\sigma_2 = [d_1^2/(d_2^2 - d_1^2)] p_1$  (closed ends).

Plastic yielding under constant stress difference.

Compound Tubes:

Resultant stress = algebraic sum of "shrinkage" + "pressure" stresses.

Shrinkage allowance =  $(1/E)(\text{numerical sum of hoop stresses}) \times \text{common diameter}$ .

Hub on Shaft:

In shaft, hoop stress = radial stress = external pressure.

Thick Spheres:

Hoop stress  $\sigma = a + b/2d^3$ .Radial stress  $p = -a + b/d^3$ .

## PROBLEMS

1. A thin cylindrical shell, 1.5 m internal diameter, 2.4 m long, internal volume 4.23 m<sup>3</sup>, plates 25 mm thick, is under internal pressure of 1 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Assuming the end plates are rigid, find the changes in length, diameter, and volume.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.267$ . (0.081 mm; 0.19 mm; 0.00124 m<sup>3</sup>.)

2. A thin spherical copper shell of diameter 0.3 m and thickness 1.6 mm is just full of water at atmospheric pressure. Find how much the internal pressure will be increased by pumping in 25,000 mm<sup>3</sup> of water.  $E = 100,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.286$ ;  $K = 2200 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (1.22 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

3. A copper tube 25 mm bore and 2.5 mm thick is plugged at its ends and just filled with water at atmospheric pressure. If an axial compressive load of 5 kN is applied to the plugs, find by how much the water pressure will rise. Assume the



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

plugs are rigid and fixed to the tube, and neglect end effects.  $E = 103,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.35$ ;  $K = 2200 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (58 kN/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

4. A long straight tube, 144 mm bore and 3 mm wall thickness, is made of steel which yields at 325 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in tension. If the ends of the tube are plugged and it is subjected to an internal fluid pressure find what pressure is required if yielding is assumed to take place according to the following theories of elastic failure, (1) maximum principal stress, (2) maximum principal strain, (3) maximum shear stress, (4) maximum strain energy, (5) maximum shear strain energy.  $\nu = 0.3$ . (I.Mech.E.)

(13.5, 16.2, 27, 13.9, 15.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

5. A cylindrical compressed-air drum is 1.9 m diameter with plates 12.7 mm thick. The efficiencies of longitudinal and circumferential joints are respectively 85% and 45%. If the tensile stress in the plating is limited to 100 N/mm<sup>2</sup> find the maximum safe air pressure. (U.L.)

(1.14 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

6. A thin cylinder made of light alloy 200 mm internal diameter, 5 mm thick, is wound with a single layer of steel tape, 1.25 mm, under a stress of 85 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the hoop stress in the cylinder is not to exceed 42.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, find the maximum internal pressure and the stress in the tape. Poisson's ratio = 0.25; ratio of elastic moduli 2.5. (U.L.)

(4.8 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 215 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

7. A copper tube 47.5 mm inside diameter, 50 mm outside diameter, is closely wound with steel wire 0.7 mm diameter. Find the winding tension on the tube if an internal pressure of 1.42 N/mm<sup>2</sup> is required before the copper is subjected to tension, the tube being free to expand or contract axially.  $E_s = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E_c = 126,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

(13.7 N.)

8. A brass cylinder 100 mm outside diameter and 87.5 mm bore has a single layer of steel wire 1.2 mm diameter wound on it under a constant tension of 35 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the cylinder is then subjected to an internal pressure of 14 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and to a rise in temperature of 168° C, determine the final magnitude of (a) the tensile stress in the wire, (b) the radial pressure between the wire and cylinder, and (c) the hoop stress in the cylinder wall. Assume the cylinder to be a thin shell with closed ends. For steel,  $E = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\alpha = 11.8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ per } ^\circ\text{C}$ . For brass,  $E = 87,500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\alpha = 18.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ per } ^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\nu = 0.3$ . (U.L.)

(Add temperature strains to corresponding sides of (6), Para. 15.6. (a) 365 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, (b) 6.9 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, (c) 47 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

9. A bronze sleeve of 200 mm internal diameter and 6.4 mm thick is pressed over a steel liner 200 mm external diameter and 16 mm thick, with a force-fit allowance of 0.07 mm on diameter. Treating both as thin cylinders find (1) the radial pressure at the common surface, (2) the hoop stresses, (3) the percentages of the fit allowance met by the sleeve and liner.  $E_b = 117,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\nu_b = 0.33$ ;  $E_s = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\nu_s = 0.304$ . (U.L.)

(2.17 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 34.7, 13.9 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 82.5, 17.5%.)

10. A thick cylinder 200 mm internal diameter is subjected to an internal pressure of 3.55 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the allowable stress is 24 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, find the thickness required. To strengthen the cylinder it is wire wound, and an internal pressure of 6.4 N/mm<sup>2</sup> can now be applied. What is the radial pressure caused by the wire? (16.2 mm; 2.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

11. A pressure vessel 0.3 m internal, 0.4 m external, diameter and 0.9 m long, with closed ends, is to be subjected to a hydraulic test of 15 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Calculate the change of internal and external diameters.  $E = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.3$ . (0.074, 0.064 mm.)

12. A thick-walled steel cylinder having an inside diameter of 150 mm is to be subjected to an internal pressure of 40 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. Find to the nearest mm the outside diameter required if the hoop tension in the cylinder wall is not to exceed 125 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Calculate the actual hoop stresses at the inner and outer surfaces of the cylinder and plot a graph of the variation of hoop tension across the cylinder wall.

(210 mm; 124 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 83.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

13. A thick cylinder of uniform material is unstressed when at a uniform temperature. It is heated so that there is a temperature variation along any radius, the temperature being  $t$  at a radius  $r$ . If, due to heating, the radius  $r$  increases by a small increment  $u$ , show that

$$\frac{d}{dr} \left[ \frac{1}{r} \cdot \frac{d(ru)}{dr} \right] = (1 + \nu) \alpha \frac{dt}{dr}$$

where  $\alpha$  is the coefficient of linear expansion. (U.L.)

(Assume  $\sigma_z = 0$  and add term  $E\alpha t$  to right-hand side of equations (2) and (3) of Para. 15.8. Eliminate  $\sigma_1$  and  $p$  between equations (2), (3) and (6). See also Para. 16.6.)

14. A steel cylinder 20 cm external diameter and 15 cm internal diameter has another cylinder, 25 cm external diameter, shrunk on to it. If the maximum tensile stress in the outer cylinder is 80 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, find the radial compressive stress between the cylinders.

Determine the circumferential stresses at the inner and outer diameters of both cylinders, and calculate the shrinkage allowance at the common surface.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $\nu = 0.304$ .

(17.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; -80, -62.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 80; 62 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 0.14 mm.)

15. A compound cylinder is made by shrinking an outer tube, of 12 cm external diameter, on to an inner tube, of 6 cm internal diameter. Find the common diameter at the junction if the greatest circumferential stress in the inner tube is numerically  $\frac{3}{4}$  of that in the outer. (9.74 cm.)

16. A compound tube 10 cm internal diameter and 20 cm external diameter is made by shrinking one tube on to another. After cooling a radial stress of 20 N/mm<sup>2</sup> is produced at the common surface, which is 15 cm diameter. If the tube is now subjected to an internal pressure of 60 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, find the maximum hoop stress. (127 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

17. A compound cylinder is to be made by shrinking one tube on to another so that the radial compressive stress at the junction is 28.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If the outside diameter is 26.5 cm, and the bore 12.5 cm, calculate the allowance for shrinkage at the common diameter, which is 20 cm.  $E = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (0.16 mm.)

18. A steel sleeve is pressed on to a solid steel shaft of 50 mm. diameter. The radial pressure between the shaft and sleeve is 17.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the hoop stress at the inner surface of the sleeve is 42 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. If an axial compressive load of

10\*

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
54 kN is now applied to the shaft, determine the change in radial pressure.  
 $\nu = 0.304$ . (2.4 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

19. A steel cylinder 20 cm external dia. and 12.5 cm internal dia. is fitted with a bronze liner which has an internal diameter of 10 cm. Assume that there is no stress in the compound cylinder due to fitting; regard the liner as a thin cylinder and ignore longitudinal stress and strain.

Find the maximum direct stress and the maximum shear stress in each material due to an internal pressure of 72 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

For steel,  $E = 207,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\nu = 0.28$ . For bronze,  $E = 112,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\nu = 0.30$  (U.L.)

(Steel, 107, 77 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; Bronze, 52, 62 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; Common Pressure = 47 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

20. A steel shaft 38 mm diameter is to be encased in a bronze sleeve, 57 mm outside diameter, which is to be forced into position and, before forcing on, the inside diameter of the sleeve is 0.05 mm smaller than the diameter of the shaft. Find (a) the radial pressure between the shaft and sleeve, (b) the maximum hoop stress in the sleeve, (c) the change in outside diameter of the sleeve.  $E_s = 205,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\nu_s = 0.29$ ;  $E_b = 123,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\nu_b = 0.34$ . (U.L.)  
(48 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 125 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 0.035 mm.)

21. A bronze sleeve having an outside diameter 76 mm is forced onto a steel rod 57 mm diameter, the initial inside diameter of the sleeve being 0.064 mm smaller than the rod diameter. When in service the compound rod is subjected to an external pressure of 19.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and at the same time to a rise in temperature of 100° C. Determine (a) the radial pressure between sleeve and rod, (b) the greatest circumferential stress in the sleeve. For steel,  $E = 205,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\nu = 0.3$ ,  $\alpha = 11 \times 10^{-6}$  per °C. For bronze,  $E = 104,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>,  $\nu = 0.33$ ,  $\alpha = 19 \times 10^{-6}$  per °C. (U.L.)

(Apply compatibility equation to common diameter. (a) 28.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, (b) 12.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.)

22. Find the thickness of a spherical shell of 75 mm internal diameter, to withstand an internal pressure of 28 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, if the permissible tensile stress is 63 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and shear stress 47 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

What is the change of thickness under pressure of such a shell.  $E = 210,000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>;  $\nu = 0.3$ .  
(8.8 mm; 0.0025 mm.)

## CHAPTER XVI

## Rotating Discs and Cylinders

**16.1. Disc of Uniform Thickness.** It may be assumed, for a "thin" disc, that the stress in the axial direction is zero.

At a radius  $r$  from the axis of rotation, let the stresses be circumferentially  $\sigma_1$  (hoop stress), and radially  $\sigma_2$ , both tensile. Then if  $u$  is the radial shift, the stress-strain equations are:

$$E \cdot du/dr = \sigma_2 - \nu \sigma_1 \quad (1)$$

$$E \cdot u/r = \sigma_1 - \nu \sigma_2 \quad (\text{compare Para. 15.8}) \quad (2)$$

Obtaining  $E \cdot du/dr$  from (2) and equating to (1) gives

$$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)(1 + \nu) + r \cdot d\sigma_1/dr - \nu r(d\sigma_2/dr) = 0 \quad (3)$$

If the angular velocity of rotation is  $\omega$ , and the density of the material is  $\rho$ , then for the element shown in Fig. 16.1, the centrifugal force

$$= (pr\delta\theta \cdot \delta r) r \omega^2$$

$$= pr^2 \omega^2 \delta r \cdot \delta\theta \text{ for unit thickness}$$

The equilibrium equation in the radial direction is

$$2\sigma_1 \cdot dr \cdot \sin \frac{1}{2}\delta\theta + \sigma_2 r \delta\theta - (\sigma_2 + \delta\sigma_2)(r + \delta r) \delta\theta = pr^2 \omega^2 \delta r \cdot \delta\theta$$

In the limit this reduces to

$$\sigma_1 - \sigma_2 - r \cdot d\sigma_2/dr = pr^2 \omega^2 \quad (4)$$

Substitute for  $\sigma_1 - \sigma_2$  from (4) in (3)

$$(r \cdot d\sigma_2/dr + pr^2 \omega^2)(1 + \nu) + r \cdot d\sigma_1/dr - \nu r(d\sigma_2/dr) = 0$$

Rearranging

$$d\sigma_1/dr + d\sigma_2/dr = -(pr^2 \omega^2)(1 + \nu)$$

Integrating

$$\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 = -(pr^2 \omega^2/2)(1 + \nu) + 2A \quad (5)$$

Subtract (4)

$$2\sigma_2 + r \cdot d\sigma_2/dr = -(pr^2 \omega^2/2)(3 + \nu) + 2A$$

$$\text{or } \frac{1}{r} \cdot \frac{d(\sigma_2 r^2)}{dr} = -\frac{pr^2 \omega^2(3 + \nu)}{2} + 2A$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in  
Integrating

$$\sigma_2 r^2 = -(\rho r^4 \omega^2 / 8)(3 + \nu) + Ar^2 - B$$

or

$$\sigma_2 = A - B/r^2 - (3 + \nu)(\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 8) \quad (6)$$

From (5)

$$\sigma_1 = A + B/r^2 - (1 + 3\nu)(\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 8) \quad (7)$$

**16.2. Solid Disc.** Since the stresses are not infinite at the centre,  $B=0$ , from (6) and (7) of Para. 16.1.

If  $R$  is the outside radius, then

$$\sigma_2 = 0 = A - (3 + \nu)(\rho R^2 \omega^2 / 8) \quad \text{from (6)}$$

From which

$$\sigma_2 = (\rho \omega^2 / 8)(3 + \nu)(R^2 - r^2)$$

and

$$\sigma_1 = (\rho \omega^2 / 8)[(3 + \nu)R^2 - (1 + 3\nu)r^2]$$

At the centre,  $r=0$ , and  $\sigma_2 = \sigma_1 = (3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 R^2 / 8)$  and this is the maximum stress.

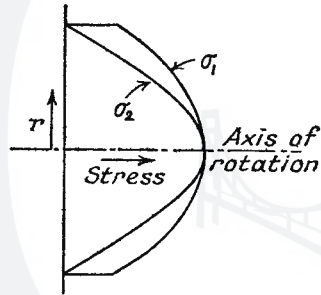


Fig. 16.2

**16.3. Disc with Central Hole.** If the inside and outside radii are  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  respectively, then the radial stress is zero at each of these values. From (6) of Para. 16.1

$$0 = A - B/R_1^2 - (3 + \nu)(\rho R_1^2 \omega^2 / 8)$$

and

$$0 = A - B/R_2^2 - (3 + \nu)(\rho R_2^2 \omega^2 / 8)$$

Solving

$$B = (3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 / 8)(R_1^2 R_2^2)$$

and

$$A = (3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 / 8)(R_1^2 + R_2^2)$$

Then

$$\sigma_2 = (3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 / 8)(R_1^2 + R_2^2 - R_1^2 R_2^2 / r^2 - r^2)$$

and

$$\sigma_1 = (\rho \omega^2 / 8)[(3 + \nu)(R_1^2 + R_2^2 + R_1^2 R_2^2 / r^2) - (1 + 3\nu)r^2] \quad \text{from (7)}$$

$\sigma_2$  is a maximum when  $r = \sqrt{R_1 R_2}$ , and

$$\hat{\sigma}_2 = (3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 / 8)(R_2 - R_1)^2$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

$\sigma_1$  is a maximum at the inside, and

$$\hat{\sigma}_1 = (\rho \omega^2 / 4)[(1 - \nu)R_1^2 + (3 + \nu)R_2^2]$$

Note that if  $R_1$  is very small,  $\hat{\sigma}_1 \rightarrow (3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 R_2^2 / 4)$ , which is twice the value for a solid disc (Para. 16.2).

At the outside

$$\sigma_1 = (\rho \omega^2 / 4)[(3 + \nu)R_1^2 + (1 - \nu)R_2^2]$$

If  $R_1 \rightarrow R_2 = R$ , then

$$\hat{\sigma}_1 \rightarrow \rho \omega^2 R^2$$

as in the case of a thin rotating cylinder (Para. 15.7).

The variation of stresses is shown in Fig. 16.3.

**EXAMPLE 1.** A thin uniform steel disc of 25 cm diameter, with a central hole of 5 cm diameter, runs at 10,000 r.p.m. Calculate the maximum principal stress and the maximum shearing stress in the disc.  $\nu = 0.3$ ; Density = 7700 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

The maximum principal stress is

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\sigma}_1 &= (\rho \omega^2 / 4)[(1 - \nu)R_1^2 + (3 + \nu)R_2^2] \quad \text{from above} \\ &= \frac{7700}{4} \left( \frac{10,000 \times 2\pi}{60} \right)^2 (0.7 \times 0.025^2 + 3.3 \times 0.125^2) \text{ N/m}^2 \\ &= 110 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

The maximum shearing stress at any radius

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2) \\ &= (\rho \omega^2 / 8)[(3 + \nu)R_1^2 R_2^2 / r^2 + (1 - \nu)r^2] \end{aligned}$$

It is clear from Fig. 16.3 that the greatest stress difference occurs at  $r = R_1$ .

Then maximum shearing stress

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{7700}{8} \left( \frac{10,000 \times 2\pi}{60} \right)^2 \left( 3.3 \times \frac{0.025 \times 0.125^2}{0.025^2} + 0.7 \times 0.025^2 \right) \text{ N/m}^2 \\ &= 55 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

**16.4. Long Cylinder.** Let the longitudinal stress be  $\sigma_l$ , and assume that the longitudinal strain  $\epsilon$  is constant (i.e. cross-sections remain plane, which must be true away from the ends). Proceeding as in Para. 16.1, the strain equations are:

$$E\epsilon = \sigma_l - \nu(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2) \quad (1)$$

$$E \cdot du/dr = \sigma_2 - \nu(\sigma_1 + \sigma_l) \quad (2)$$

$$E \cdot u/r = \sigma_1 - \nu(\sigma_2 + \sigma_l) \quad (3)$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Eliminating  $du/dr$  between equations (2) and (3)

$$E \cdot du/dr = \sigma_1 - \nu(\sigma_2 + \sigma_1) + r[d\sigma_1/dr - \nu(d\sigma_2/dr) - \nu(d\sigma_1/dr)] \quad \text{from (3)}$$

$$= \sigma_2 - \nu(\sigma_1 + \sigma_1) \quad \text{from (2)}$$

$$\text{giving} \quad (\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)(1 + \nu) + r \cdot d\sigma_1/dr - \nu r(d\sigma_2/dr) - \nu r(d\sigma_1/dr) = 0$$

Substituting  $d\sigma_1/dr = \nu(d\sigma_1/dr + d\sigma_2/dr)$  [from (1) gives

$$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)(1 + \nu) + r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma_1/dr) - \nu r(1 + \nu)(d\sigma_2/dr) = 0$$

$$\text{or} \quad \sigma_1 - \sigma_2 + r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma_1/dr) - \nu r(d\sigma_2/dr) = 0 \quad (4)$$

The equilibrium equation is as before (Para. 16.1)

$$\sigma_1 - \sigma_2 - r \cdot d\sigma_2/dr = \rho r^2 \omega^2 \quad (5)$$

Subtracting (4)

$$-r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma_1/dr) - r(1 - \nu)(d\sigma_2/dr) = \rho r^2 \omega^2$$

or

$$\frac{d\sigma_1}{dr} + \frac{d\sigma_2}{dr} = \frac{\rho r \omega^2}{(1 - \nu)}$$

Integrating

$$\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 = \frac{\rho r^2 \omega^2}{2(1 - \nu)} + 2A \quad (6)$$

Comparing this with equation (5) of Para. 16.1 it can be seen that the results for a long cylinder can be obtained from those for a thin disc by writing  $\frac{1}{1 - \nu}$  in place of  $1 + \nu$ , i.e. substituting  $\frac{\nu}{1 - \nu}$  for  $\nu$ .

*Solid cylinder* (obtained from Para. 16.2)

The maximum stress occurs at the centre, where  $\sigma_2$  and  $\sigma_1$  are equal, and

$$\hat{\sigma}_1 = \frac{3 - \nu}{1 - \nu} \cdot \frac{\rho \omega^2 R^2}{8}$$

If  $\nu = 0.3$ 

$$\hat{\sigma}_1 = (2.4/5.6)(\rho \omega^2 R^2/8) \\ = 0.43 \rho \omega^2 R^2/8$$

(compare  $0.41 \rho \omega^2 R^2/8$  for a solid disc).*Hollow cylinder* (from Para. 16.3)

$$\hat{\sigma}_2 = \left( \frac{3 - \nu}{1 - \nu} \right) \frac{\rho \omega^2}{8} (R^2 - R_1^2)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \hat{\sigma}_1 = \frac{\rho \omega^2}{4(1 - \nu)} [(1 - 2\nu)R_1^2 + (3 - 2\nu)R_2^2]$$

which values again do not differ greatly from those for a thin disc.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

**16.5. Disc of uniform Strength.** Consider the condition of equal stress at all radii, i.e.  $\sigma_2 = \sigma_1 = \text{constant} = \sigma$ , say.

Let  $t$  be the thickness at a radius  $r$ , and  $t + \delta t$  at a radius  $r + \delta r$ .

The mass of the element (Fig. 16.4)

$$= \rho r \delta \theta \cdot \delta r \cdot t \text{ approx.}$$

and the centrifugal force

$$= \rho r^2 \omega^2 \delta \theta \cdot \delta r \cdot t$$

Hence the equilibrium equation

is

$$2\sigma \delta r \cdot t \cdot \sin \frac{1}{2} \delta \theta + \sigma r \delta \theta \cdot t = \sigma(r + \delta r) \delta \theta(t + \delta t) + \rho r^2 \omega^2 \delta \theta \cdot \sigma r \cdot t$$

In the limit

$$\sigma t \cdot dr = \sigma r \cdot dt + \sigma t \cdot dr + \rho r^2 \omega^2 t \cdot dr$$

$$\text{or} \quad dt/dr = -\rho r \omega^2 t / \sigma$$

Integrating

$$\log t = -\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 2\sigma + \text{constant}$$

or

$$t = A e^{-\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 2\sigma} \\ = t_0 e^{-\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 2\sigma}$$

where  $t_0$  is the thickness at  $r = 0$ .

**EXAMPLE 2.** A turbine rotor disc is 0.6 m diameter at the blade ring, and is keyed to a 50 mm diameter shaft. If the minimum thickness is 50 mm what should be the thickness at the shaft for a uniform stress of 200 N/mm<sup>2</sup> at 10,000 r.p.m.? Density 7700 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

$$t = A e^{-\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 2\sigma}$$

At  $r = 0.3$  m

$$t = 9.5 = A e^{-\rho \omega^2 \times 0.09 / 2\sigma}$$

At  $r = 0.025$  m

$$t = A e^{-\rho \omega^2 \times 0.0006 / 2\sigma};$$

$$= 9.5 e^{\rho \omega^2 \times 0.0894 / 2\sigma} \quad \text{from above,}$$

$$\text{where} \quad \rho \omega^2 \times 0.0894 / 2\sigma = 7700(10,000\pi/30)^2 \times 0.0894 / 2 \times 200 \times 10^6$$

$$= 1.89$$

then

$$t = 9.5 e^{1.89}$$

$$= 63 \text{ mm}$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

**16.6. Temperature Stresses in Uniform Disc.** Let  $T$  be the temperature rise above that of the unstressed state. Then, following the procedure of Para. 16.1, the stress-strain equations are

$$Edu/dr = \sigma_2 - \nu\sigma_1 + E\alpha T \quad (1)$$

and

$$Eu/r = \sigma_1 - \nu\sigma_2 + E\alpha T \quad (2)$$

where  $\alpha$  is the coefficient of linear expansion.

Eliminating  $u$  between (1) and (2) gives

$$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_2)(1 + \nu) + r(d\sigma_1/dr) - \nu r(d\sigma_2/dr) + E\alpha r(dT/dr) = 0 \quad (3)$$

The equilibrium equation is unchanged,

$$\sigma_1 - \sigma_2 + r(d\sigma_2/dr) = \rho r^2 \omega^2 \quad (4)$$

Substituting for  $\sigma_1 - \sigma_2$  from (4) in (3) and re-arranging

$$d\sigma_1/dr + d\sigma_2/dr = -(1 + \nu)\rho r \omega^2 - E\alpha dT/dr$$

Integrating,

$$\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 = -(1 + \nu)\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 2 - E\alpha T + 2A \quad (5)$$

Subtracting (4), regrouping and integrating as in Para. 16.1.

$$\sigma_2 = A - B/r^2 - (3 + \nu)\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 8 - (E\alpha/r^2) \int Tr \cdot dr \quad (6)$$

Then, from (5)

$$\sigma_1 = A + B/r^2 - (1 + \nu)\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 8 - E\alpha T + (E\alpha/r^2) \int Tr \cdot dr \quad (7)$$

**EXAMPLE 3.** Suppose the disc of Ex. 1 has a linear variation of temperature of  $45^\circ \text{C}$  between the inner and outer (hotter) edges. Calculate the new value of maximum stress.  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ,  $\alpha = 11 \times 10^{-6} \text{ per } ^\circ\text{C}$ .

The variation of temperature with radius may be written

$$T = 450(r - 0.025)$$

Assuming no external radial pressure, the radial stress may be equated to zero at  $r = 0.025$  and  $r = 0.125$ , i.e. from (6)

$$A - B/0.025^2 - 7700 \frac{3.3 \times 0.025}{8} \left( \frac{10,000 \times 2\pi}{60} \right)^2 = 0$$

or

$$A - 1600B = 2.18 \times 10^6 \quad (i)$$

and

$$A - B/0.0156 - 25 \times 2.18 \times 10^6 - (205,000 \times 11/0.0156) [450r^3/3 - 450 \times 0.025r^2/2] = 0$$

or

$$A - 64B = 83.4 \times 10^6 \quad (ii)$$

From (i) and (ii)

$$A = 86.8 \times 10^6$$

$$B = 53 \times 10^6$$

The maximum stress again occurs at  $r = 0.025 \text{ m}$

$$\sigma_1 = 86.8 \times 10^6 + 85 \times 10^6 - 0.086 \times 10^6 \text{ N/mm}^2 \\ = 171 \text{ N/mm}^2.$$

**16.7. Plastic Collapse of Rotating Discs.** It has been seen that the centrifugal forces in a rotating disc set up a two-dimensional tensile stress system, and in all the cases considered the hoop stress is greater than or equal to the radial stress at a given radius, maximum values occurring at minimum radius. It follows that, as the speed is increased,

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

yield will first occur in the circumferential direction when  $\sigma_1 = \sigma_y$  (the yield stress is tension). A state of collapse will be reached when this stress condition extends to the outer surface of the disc (assuming an ideal elastic-plastic material, as Fig. 12.1).

**Equilibrium equation** (as 16.1 (4), with  $\sigma_1 = \sigma_y$ )

$$\sigma_y - \sigma_2 - r \cdot d\sigma_2/dr = \rho r^2 \omega^2$$

Integrating,

$$\sigma_2 r = \sigma_y r - \rho r^3 \omega^2 / 3 + A$$

**Solid disc.** Since the stresses are not infinite at  $r = 0$ , then  $A = 0$ .

At  $r = R$ ,  $\sigma_2 = 0 = \sigma_y - \rho R^2 \omega^2 / 3$  giving the collapse speed

$$\omega = \frac{1}{R} \sqrt{\frac{3\sigma_y}{\rho}}$$

**Disc with central hole.**

At  $r = R_1$ ,  $\sigma_2 = 0$ , giving

$$A = (\rho R_1^2 \omega^2 / 3 - \sigma_y) R_1$$

At  $r = R_2$ ,  $\sigma_2 = 0 = \sigma_y - \rho R_2^2 \omega^2 / 3 + (\rho R_1^2 \omega^2 / 3 - \sigma_y) R_1 / R_2$  giving the collapse speed

$$\omega = \sqrt{\left( \frac{3\sigma_y}{\rho} \cdot \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2^3 - R_1^3} \right)}$$

Substituting the values of Ex. 1 and assuming a yield stress of  $280 \text{ N/mm}^2$  gives a collapse speed

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3 \times 280 \times 10^6 (0.125 + 0.025)}{7700 (0.0125^3 - 0.025^3)}} \\ = 2910 \text{ rad/sec. or } 27,700 \text{ rev/min}$$

## SUMMARY

Uniform Disc. Solid:  $\hat{\sigma}_1(3 + \nu)(\rho \omega^2 R^2 / 8)$ .

Hollow:  $\hat{\sigma}_1 = (\rho \omega^2 / 4)[(1 - \nu)R_1^2 + (3 + \nu)R_2^2]$ .

Long Cylinder. Solid  $\hat{\sigma}_1 = \frac{3 - 2\nu}{1 - \nu} \cdot \frac{\rho \omega^2 R^2}{8}$ .

Hollow:  $\hat{\sigma}_1 = \frac{\rho \omega^2}{4(1 - \nu)} [1 - \nu)R_1^2 + (3 - 2\nu)R_2^2]$ .

Disc of Uniform Strength:  $t = t_0 e^{-\rho r^2 \omega^2 / 2\sigma}$ .

Collapse Speed:  $\omega = \sqrt{\left( \frac{3\sigma_y}{\rho} \cdot \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2^3 - R_1^3} \right)}$

## REFERENCES

- EDMUNDS, H. G., *Stress Concentration at Holes in Rotating Discs*. Engineer, Nov. 5, 1954.  
HEYMAN J., *Practical design of Rotating Discs*. I.Mech.E. Vol. 172, p. 14, 1958.

## PROBLEMS

1. Determine the greatest values of radial and hoop stress for a rotating disc in which the outer and inner radii are 30 cm and 15 cm.  $\omega = 150$  rad./sec.;  $\nu = 0.304$ ;  $\rho = 7700$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>. (U.L.) (1.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>; 13.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

2. If a disc of inside and outside radii  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  is made up in two parts which are shrunk together, the common radius being  $r$ , show that the hoop stresses at  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  will be equal at a rotational speed given by

$$\omega^2 = \frac{4pr^2}{\rho(1+\nu)(r^2 - R_1^2)(R_2^2 - r^2)},$$

where  $p$  is the pressure due to shrinkage at the common surface.

3. Calculate the maximum stress in a long cylinder 5 cm inside diameter and 25 cm outside diameter rotating at 3000 rev/min.  $\nu = 0.3$ ;  $\rho = 7700$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>. (10.3 N/mm<sup>2</sup>)

## CHAPTER XVII

## Circular Plates

## 17.1. Circular Plates Symmetrically Loaded

Consider a diametral section through the plate.

O is the centre of the plate and OX, OY the principal axes in the plane of Fig. 17.1. OZ is the axis perpendicular to the figure.

Let C be the centre of curvature of a section  $ab$  at a distance  $x$  from O. Then if the deflection  $y$  is small

$$dy/dx = \theta \quad (1)$$

The radius of curvature in the plane XOY is given by

$$\begin{aligned} 1/R_{XY} &= d^2y/dx^2 \text{ approx.} \\ &= d\theta/dx \text{ from (1)} \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

Note that, on a circle of radius  $x$  and centre O, lines such as  $ab$  form part of a cone with C as apex. Hence C is the centre of curvature in the plane YOZ, and

$$1/R_{YZ} = \theta/x \text{ approx.} \quad (3)$$

If  $u$  is the distance of any "fibre" from the neutral surface (assumed central), then, proceeding as for "pure bending" (Para. 6.1), in the planes XOY and YOZ, the linear strains are

$$\epsilon_x = u/R_{XY} = (1/E)(\sigma_x - \nu\sigma_z) \quad (4)$$

and

$$\epsilon_z = u/R_{YZ} = (1/E)(\sigma_z - \nu\sigma_x) \quad (5)$$

where  $\sigma_x$  and  $\sigma_z$  are the stresses in the directions OX and OZ,  $\sigma_y$  being zero.

Solving equations (4) and (5) for the stresses

$$\sigma_x = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( \frac{1}{R_{XY}} + \frac{\nu}{R_{YZ}} \right) = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( \frac{d\theta}{dx} + \frac{\nu\theta}{x} \right) \quad (6)$$

and

$$\sigma_z = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( \frac{\sigma}{R_X} + \frac{1}{R_{YZ}} \right) = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( \nu \frac{d\theta}{dx} + \frac{\theta}{x} \right) \quad (7)$$

from (2) and (3)

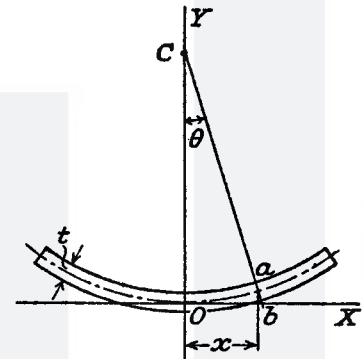


Fig. 17.1

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

The bending moment per unit length along OZ, is  $M_{XY}$  given by

$$M_{XY} \cdot dx = \int_{-t/2}^{t/2} \sigma_x \cdot u dx \cdot du$$

or

$$M_{XY} = D(d\theta/dx + \nu\theta/x) \quad (8)$$

by substitution from (6), where

$$D = \frac{Et^3}{12(1-\nu^2)}$$

Similarly, if  $M_{YZ}$  is the bending moment about OX per unit length

$$M_{YZ} \cdot dx = \int_{-t/2}^{t/2} \sigma_y \cdot u dx \cdot du$$

or

$$M_{YZ} = D[\sigma(d\theta/dx) + \theta/x] \quad \text{from (7)} \quad (9)$$

Note also that

$$\sigma_x = M_{XY} \cdot 12u/t^3 \quad (10)$$

and

$$\sigma_y = M_{YZ} \cdot 12u/t^3 \quad (11)$$

Fig. 17.2 shows the forces and moments per unit length acting on an element which subtends an angle  $\delta\phi$  at the centre,  $F$  being the shearing force per unit length in the direction OZ.

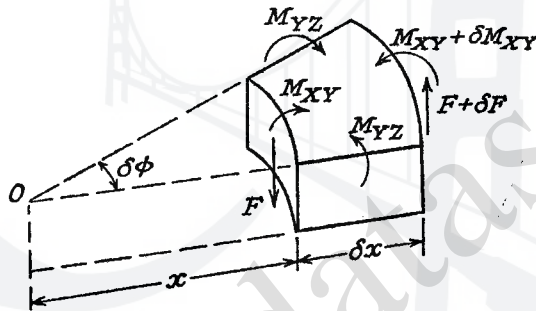


Fig. 17.2

Consider the equilibrium of the couples in the central radial plane, i.e.  $(M_{XY} + \delta M_{XY})(x + \delta x)\delta\phi - M_{XY}x\delta\phi - 2M_{YZ} \cdot \delta x \cdot \sin \frac{1}{2}\delta\phi + Fx\delta\phi \cdot \delta x = 0$   
In the limit

$$M_{XY} + x \cdot dM_{XY}/dx - M_{YZ} + Fx = 0$$

Substituting from (8) and (9) gives

$$d^2\theta/dx^2 + (1/x)(d\theta/dx) - \theta/x^2 = -F/D \quad (12)$$

which can be written

$$(d/dx)[(1/x) \cdot d(x\theta)/dx] = -F/D \quad (13)$$

If  $F$  is known as a function of  $x$  this equation can be integrated to

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

determine  $\theta$ , and hence  $y$ . Bending moments and stresses can then be easily obtained. Particular cases will now be considered.

For a plate loaded with a uniformly distributed load  $w$  per unit area and a concentrated load  $P$  at the centre, then

$$2\pi x \cdot F = \pi x^2 \cdot w + P$$

or

$$F = wx/2 + P/2\pi x$$

per unit length circumferentially (except at  $x=0$ ).

Substituting in (13) and integrating

$$\theta = -wx^3/16D - (Px/8\pi D)(2 \log_e x - 1) + C_1x/2 + C_2/x \quad (14)$$

$$y = \int \theta \cdot dx + C_3 \quad \text{from (1)}$$

$$= -wx^4/64D - (Px^2/8\pi D)(\log_e x - 1) + C_1x^2/4 + C_2 \log_e x + C_3 \quad (15)$$

**17.2. Solid Circular Plate.** Let  $R$  be the radius of the plate, and  $t$  the thickness. The references are to Para. 17.1.

(a) *Uniformly loaded, edge freely supported:*

$P=0$ , and since  $\theta$  and  $y$  cannot be infinite at the centre,  $C_2=0$  from (14)

At  $x=0$ ,  $y=0 \therefore C_3=0$  from (15).

At  $x=R$ ,  $M_{XY}=0$ , i.e.

$$-3wR^2/16D + C_1/2 - \nu wR^2/16D + \nu C_1/2 = 0 \quad \text{from (8) and (14)}$$

giving

$$C_1 = \frac{wR^2}{8D} \cdot \frac{3+\nu}{1+\nu}$$

Central deflection =  $y$ , at  $x=R$

$$= -\frac{wR^4}{64D} + \frac{wR^4}{32D} \cdot \frac{3+\nu}{1+\nu} \quad \text{from (15)}$$

$$= \frac{wR^4}{64D} \left( \frac{5+\nu}{1+\nu} \right)$$

$$= (3wR^4/16Et^3)(5+\nu)(1-\nu)$$

From (6)

$$\sigma_x = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( -\frac{wx^2}{16D}(3+\nu) + \frac{wR^2}{16D}(3+\nu) \right)$$

and

$$\hat{\sigma}_x = \frac{E \cdot t/2}{1-\nu^2} \cdot \frac{wR^2}{16D}(3+\nu), \quad \text{at } x=0$$

$$= \frac{3wR^2(3+\nu)}{8t^2}$$

From (7)

$$\sigma_z = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left[ \frac{-wx^2}{16D}(3\nu+1) + \frac{wR^2}{16D}(3+\nu) \right]$$

and hence  $\hat{\sigma}_z = \hat{\sigma}_x$ , and occurs at the centre.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

(b) *Uniformly loaded, edge clamped:*

$P=0$  and  $C_2=0$  as in case (a).

At  $x=0, y=0 \therefore C_3=0$  from (15).

At  $x=R, dy/dx=\theta=0$ , i.e.

$$-wR^3/16D + C_1R/2 = 0 \quad \text{from (14)}$$

giving

$$C_1 = wR^2/8D$$

$$\text{Central deflection} = -wR^4/64D + wR^4/32D \quad \text{from (15)}$$

$$= wR^4/64D$$

$$= (3wR^4/16Et^3)(1-\nu^2)$$

$$\sigma_x = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( -\frac{wx^2}{16D} (3+\nu) + \frac{wR^2}{16D} (1+\nu) \right) \quad \text{from (6)}$$

This stress has its greatest numerical value when  $x=R$  (at clamped edge), i.e.

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\sigma}_x &= \frac{E \cdot t/2}{1-\nu^2} \cdot \frac{wR^2}{16D} \times 2 \\ &= 3wR^2/4t^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\sigma_z = \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \left( \frac{-wx^2}{16D} (3\nu+1) + \frac{wR^2}{16D} (1+\nu) \right) \quad \text{from (7)}$$

and hence  $\hat{\sigma}_z = \frac{E \cdot t/2}{1-\nu^2} \cdot \frac{wR^2}{16D} (1+\nu)$  at the centre

$$= \frac{3wR^2(1+\nu)}{8t^2}$$

(c) *Central load  $P$ , edge freely supported:*

$w=0$ .

At  $x=0, \theta=0 \therefore C_2=0$  from (14), also  $y=0, \therefore C_3=0$  from (15). (Note that  $Lt \cdot (x \log_e x) = 0$ .)

At  $x=R, M_{XY}=0$ , i.e.

$$-(P/8\pi D)(2 \log R - 1) - (PR/8\pi D)(2/R) + C_1/2 - (\nu P/8\pi D)(2 \log R - 1) + \nu C_1/2 = 0 \quad \text{from (8)}$$

giving  $C_1 = \frac{P}{4\pi D} \left( 2 \log R + \frac{1-\nu}{1+\nu} \right)$

$$\text{Central deflection} = -\frac{PR^2}{8\pi D} (\log R - 1) + \frac{PR^2}{16\pi D} \left( 2 \log R + \frac{1-\nu}{1+\nu} \right)$$

$$= \frac{PR^2}{16\pi D} \frac{(3+\nu)}{(1+\nu)}$$

$$= \frac{3PR^2}{4\pi Et^3} (3+\nu)(1-\nu)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

From (6)

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_x &= \frac{Eu}{1-\nu^2} \cdot \frac{P}{4\pi D} (1+\nu) \log \frac{R}{x} \\ &= (3P/2\pi t^2)(1+\nu) \log (R/x), \quad u = t/2 \end{aligned}$$

and from (7)

$$\sigma_z = (3P/2\pi t^2)[(1+\nu) \log (R/x) + 1-\nu]$$

These stresses appear to become infinite at the centre, but it must be realised that the load cannot be applied at a point, but must extend over a finite area. If this area can be estimated then the maximum stresses can be calculated.

(d) *Loaded round a circle, edge freely supported.* Supposing a total load  $P$  is distributed round a circle of radius  $r$  (Fig. 17.3). It is necessary to divide the plate into two regions, one for  $x < r$ , and the other for  $x > r$ . At  $x=r$ , the values of  $\theta$ ,  $y$ , and  $M_{XY}$  must be the same in both regions.

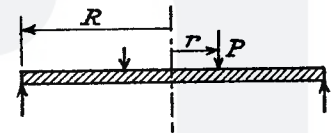


Fig. 17.3

$x < r: w=0$  and  $P=0$ .

Hence  $\theta = C_1x/2 + C_2/x$  from (14)

and  $y = C_1x^2/4 + C_2 \log x + C_3$  from (15)

Since  $\theta$  and  $y$  are not infinite at  $x=0$ ,  $C_2=0$ , and since  $y=0$  when  $x=0$ ,  $C_3=0$ , and the above equations reduce to

$$\theta = C_1x/2$$

and  $y = C_1x^2/4$

$x > r: w=0$ , and

$$\theta = -(Px/8\pi D)(2 \log x - 1) + C_1'x/2 + C_2'/x \quad \text{from (14)}$$

$$y = -(Px^2/8\pi D)(\log x - 1) + C_1'x^2/4 + C_2' \log x + C_3' \quad \text{from (15)}$$

Equating the values of  $\theta$ ,  $y$ , and  $M_{XY}$  at  $x=r$  gives the following equations:

$$-(Pr/8\pi D)(2 \log r - 1) + C_1'r/2 + C_2'/r = C_1r/2 \quad (16)$$

$$-(Pr^2/8\pi D)(\log r - 1) + C_1'r^2/4 + C_2' \log r + C_3' = C_1r^2/4 \quad (17)$$

and

$$-(P/8\pi D)[(1+\nu)2 \log r + 1-\nu] + (C_1'/2)(1+\nu) - (C_2'/r^2)(1-\nu) = (C_1/2)(1+\nu) \quad (18)$$

$M_{XY}=0$  at  $x=R$  gives

$$-(P/8\pi D)[(1+\nu)2 \log R + 1-\nu] + (C_1'/2)(1+\nu) - (C_2'/R^2)(1-\nu) = 0 \quad (19)$$



Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

From equations (16) to (19) the constants are found to be:

$$C_1' = \frac{P}{4\pi D} \left[ 2 \log R + \frac{R^2 - r^2}{R^2} \left( \frac{1 - \nu}{1 + \nu} \right) \right]$$

$$C_2' = -Pr^2/8\pi D$$

and

$$C_3' = (Pr^2/8\pi D)(\log r - 1)$$

The central deflection is given by the value of  $y$  at  $x=R$ , and by substitution in equation (15), reduces to

$$(P/8\pi D)[(R^2 - r^2)(3 + \nu)/2(1 + \nu) - r^2 \log R/r]$$

For  $x > r$

$$M_{XY} = (P/8\pi)[(1 + \nu)2 \log x + (1 - \nu)r^2(1/x^2 - 1/R^2)]$$

which has a maximum value at  $x=r$ .

Hence

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\sigma}_x &= (6/t^2)M_{XY} \text{ from (10)} \\ &= (3P/4\pi t^2)[(1 + \nu)2 \log R/r + (1 - \nu)(R^2 - r^2)/R^2] \end{aligned}$$

Similarly

$$M_{YZ} = (P/8\pi)\{(1 + \nu)2 \log R/x + (1 - \nu)[(2R^2 - r^2)/R^2 - r^2/x^2]\}$$

$$\text{and } \hat{\sigma}_x = (3P/4\pi t^2)[(1 + \nu)2 \log R/r + (1 - \nu)(R^2 - r^2)/R^2]$$

$$= \hat{\sigma}_x$$

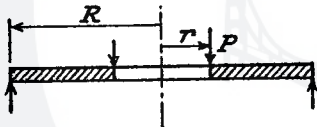


Fig. 17.4

**17.3. Annular Ring, Loaded round Inner Edge.** The ring is loaded with a total load  $P$  round the inner edge and freely supported round the outer edge (Fig. 17.4),

$M_{XY} = 0$  at  $x=R$  and at  $x=r$ , giving

$$-(P/8\pi D)[(1 + \nu)2 \log R + 1 - \nu] + (C_1/2)(1 + \nu) - (C_2/R^2)(1 - \nu) = 0 \text{ as Eq. (19), Para. 17.2(d)}$$

$$\text{and } -(P/8\pi D)[(1 + \nu)2 \log r + 1 - \nu] + (C_1/2)(1 + \nu) - (C_2/r^2)(1 - \nu) = 0$$

Subtracting and solving

$$C_2 = \frac{P}{4\pi D} \cdot \frac{1 + \nu}{1 - \nu} \cdot \frac{R^2 r^2}{R^2 - r^2} \log \frac{R}{r}$$

$$\text{and then } C_1 = \frac{P}{4\pi D} \left[ \frac{2(R^2 \log R - r^2 \log r)}{R^2 - r^2} + \frac{1 - \nu}{1 + \nu} \right]$$

$$\text{Then } M_{XY}/D = -(P/8\pi D)[(1 + \nu)2 \log x + 1 - \nu] + (C_1/2)(1 + \nu) - (C_2/x^2)(1 + \nu)$$

$$\text{and } M_{YZ}/D = -(P/8\pi D)[(1 + \nu)2 \log x - (1 - \nu)] + (C_1/2)(1 + \nu) + (C_2/x^2)(1 - \nu)$$

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

The maximum bending moment is  $M_{YZ}$  at  $x=r$ , and hence

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\sigma}_x &= (6/t^2)M_{YZ} \\ &= \frac{3P}{\pi t^2} \cdot \frac{(1 + \nu)R^2}{R^2 - r^2} \log \frac{R}{r} \end{aligned}$$

## REFERENCE

TIMOSHENKO, S., *Theory of Plates and Shells*. McGraw Hill. 1940.

## PROBLEMS

1. Show that for a flat circular plate of radius  $R$  and thickness  $t$ , under the action of a central load  $P$ , the deflection is  $(3PR^2/4\pi Et^3)(1 - \nu^2)$  when the edges are clamped, and that the maximum stress at the edge is  $3P/2\pi t^2$ .

2. A circular plate of radius  $R$  carries a total load  $P$  uniformly distributed over a central area of radius  $r$ . Show that the maximum stress is  $(3P/2\pi t^2)[(1 + \nu) \log R/r + 1 - (1 - \nu)(r^2/4R^2)]$

3. Show that, for an annular ring of outside and inside radii  $R$  and  $r$  respectively, loaded round the inner edge and clamped at the outer edge, the maximum stress is given by  $(3P/2\pi t^2)(R^2 - r^2)/R^2$ , where  $P$  is the total load.

4. A circular disc of uniform thickness  $t$  is firmly clamped round its outer periphery at a radius of 3 cm, and at the centre is firmly held in a spindle of radius 1 cm. An axial force  $P$  is applied through the spindle to the disc. Show that the bending moment per unit length of arc at any radius  $r$  cm is given by

$$M = (P/\pi)(0.2163/r^2 - 0.325 \log_e r + 0.1517)$$

(The plate may be assumed clamped at its inner edge, and  $M$  is measured in a radial plane.  $\nu = 0.3$ .) (U.L.)

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

## Vibrations and Critical Speeds

**18.1 Linear Vibrations.** Suppose a mass  $m$  to be carried on an elastic support, such as a spring, which has a stiffness  $k$  (force per unit extension). Then, if the mass is given a displacement  $x$  from its equilibrium position, the support will exert a restoring force equal to  $kx$ .

Neglecting the inertia of the support, the equation of motion of  $m$  is

$$m\ddot{x} = -kx \quad (\ddot{x} = d^2s/dt^2)$$

or

$$\ddot{x} + (k/m)x = 0$$

This represents simple harmonic motion, and if the zero of time is taken when  $x=0$ , the solution is  $x = A \sin \sqrt{(k/m)t}$ .

The motion is periodic about the equilibrium position,  $A$  being the amplitude, or maximum displacement, which is independent of the period.

The periodic time is

$$t = 2\pi \sqrt{(m/k)}$$

since  $\sin \sqrt{(k/m)t}$  "repeats" itself at intervals of  $2\pi$ .

Note that the period can be written  $t = 2\pi \sqrt{(\delta/g)}$ , where  $\delta$  is the "static" deflection caused by the force of gravity  $mg$ .

or  $t = 2\pi \sqrt{(x/\ddot{x})}$

$= 2\pi \sqrt{(\text{Displacement}/\text{Acceleration})}$  from the equation of motion

[ Frequency ( $f$ ) = number of oscillations per unit time  
 $= 1/\text{Period}$

or

$$f = 1/t = (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(g/\delta)}$$

**18.2. Torsional Oscillations—Single Inertia.** Consider the case of a shaft or wire fixed at one end and carrying an inertia  $I$  at the other end (Fig. 18.1).

If now the inertia is given an angular rotation  $\theta$  from the equilibrium position there will be a torque set up in the wire equal to the  $k\theta$  ( $k$  is stiffness—torque per radian twist), tending to reduce the value of  $\theta$ . The equation of motion of  $I$  is

$$I\ddot{\theta} = -k\theta$$

or

$$\ddot{\theta} + (k/I)\theta = 0$$

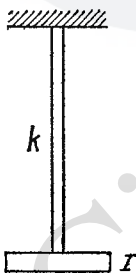


Fig. 18.1

This is in simple harmonic motion as in Para. 18.1, and the period

$$t = 2\pi \sqrt{(\theta/\ddot{\theta})}$$

$$= 2\pi \sqrt{(I/k)}$$

$$\text{Frequency } f = (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(k/I)}$$

Note:  $k = GJ/l$  Nm/rad (Para. 8.1), and  $I = mK^2$  kgm<sup>2</sup>. It will now be seen that the units of  $k/I$  are Nm/kgm<sup>2</sup> = Ns<sup>2</sup>/kgms<sup>2</sup>, i.e. 1/s<sup>2</sup>, since 1N = 1 kgm/s<sup>2</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 1.** A steel disc 0.3 m diameter, weighing 30 kg, is suspended from the end of a wire 2.5 mm diameter, 1.5 m long, which is clamped into a central hole in the disc. In torsional vibration the disc makes ten oscillations in 80 secs.

Find the modulus of rigidity of the wire, and calculate the amplitude of oscillation if the maximum permissible shearing stress in the wire is 140 N/mm<sup>2</sup>. (U.L.)

$$I = mK^2 = 30 \times 0.3^2/8 = 0.3375 \text{ kg. m}^2$$

$$\text{Period} = 8.0 = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{0.3375}{k}} \quad \text{from above}$$

giving

$$k = 0.208 \text{ Nm/radn.}$$

$$= GJ/l$$

$$\therefore G = \frac{0.208 \times 1.5 \times 32 \times 10^{12}}{\pi \times 2.5^4}$$

$$= 8.15 \times 10^{10} \text{ N/m}^2 = 81,500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Direct stress } \sigma = \frac{30 \times 9.81 \times 4}{\pi \times 2.5^2} = 60 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

If  $\tau$  is the permissible shear stress due to torsion

$$140 = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(\sigma^2 + 4\tau^2)} \quad (\text{Chapter III})$$

giving

$$\tau = 137 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\text{Corresponding amplitude } \theta = (2\tau/d)(l/G)$$

$$= 2.02 \text{ radn.}$$

$$= 115^\circ$$

**18.3. Torsional Oscillations—Two Inertias.** It may be assumed (and can be shown mathematically) that the two inertias will oscillate with the same frequency, reaching their extreme positions at the same instant. It follows that there will be a node (point of zero oscillation) in the shaft at a fixed point between the inertias.

Treating the node as a fixed end (Para. 18.2), the frequencies of each inertia individually are

$$(1/2\pi) \sqrt{(k_1/I_1)} \quad \text{and} \quad (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(k_2/I_2)}$$

where  $k_1$  and  $k_2$  are based on the length of shaft between the node and each inertia, i.e. for a uniform shaft

$$k_1 = GJ/l_1 \text{ and } k_2 = GJ/l_2$$

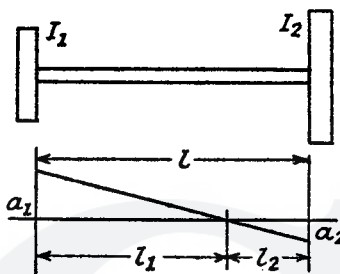


Fig. 18.2

(see Fig. 18.2).

Equating the frequencies gives

$$k_1/k_2 = I_1/I_2 \quad (1)$$

or

$$l_2/l_1 = I_1/I_2$$

the node dividing the length inversely as the inertias at the ends.

Once the position of the node is established, the frequency can be calculated from either equation above.

The amplitude ratio

$$a_1/a_2 = l_1/l_2 = I_2/I_1 \quad (2)$$

Alternatively, if  $\theta$  is the angle of twist of the shaft at any instant, and  $T$  the torque transmitted

$$\begin{aligned} \theta &= T/k_1 + T/k_2 \\ &= T(1/k_1 + 1/k_2) \end{aligned}$$

so that the stiffness for the shaft as a whole

$$k = T/\theta = \frac{k_1 k_2}{k_1 + k_2}$$

and since

$$k_1/k_2 = I_1/I_2 \text{ from (1)}$$

it can be shown that

$$k_1 = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{I_2} \cdot k$$

Hence

$$\begin{aligned} \text{frequency } f &= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(k_1/I_1)} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\left( \frac{I_1 + I_2}{I_1 I_2} \cdot k \right)} \quad (3) \end{aligned}$$

If the shaft is made up of parts of different stiffness per unit length (e.g. different diameters), it may be reduced to an *equivalent shaft of uniform stiffness* in the following manner.

If one part is of length  $l'$  and the other of length  $l''$ , the respective polar moments of inertia being  $J'$  and  $J''$ , then since stiffness  $= GJ/l$ , the equivalent length of  $l''$  reduced to a shaft of moment of inertia  $J'$  is given by

$$J'/l_{\text{equiv.}} = J''/l'',$$

or

$$l_{\text{equiv.}} = l''(J'/J'')$$

The total length of shaft of uniform stiffness is then

$$l = l' + l''(J'/J'') \quad (4)$$

$$= l' + l''(d'/d'')^4 \quad (5)$$

for solid shafts, where  $d'$  and  $d''$  are the corresponding diameters.

EXAMPLE 2. The flywheel of an engine driving a dynamo has a mass of 180 kg and a radius of gyration of 0.3 m. The shaft at the flywheel end has an effective length of 0.25 m and is 50 mm diameter. The armature mass is 120 kg and its radius of gyration is 0.225 m. The dynamo shaft is 43 mm diameter and 0.2 m effective length. Calculate the frequency of torsional oscillations and the position of the node.  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

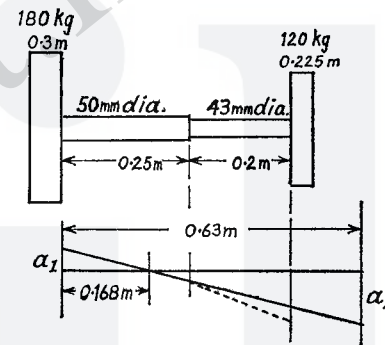


Fig. 18.3

It has been shown that for uniform shaft the node is nearer to the larger inertia (the flywheel), and it may be judged in this problem to lie in the engine shaft. Consequently it is advisable to reduce the shaft to an equivalent length of 50 mm diameter (Fig. 18.3).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total equivalent length} &= 0.25 + 0.2(50/43)^4 \text{ from (5)} \\ &= 0.613 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

The node divides this length in the inverse ratio of the inertias, i.e.

$$(120 \times 0.225^2)/(180 \times 0.3^2) = 0.376 \text{ from (2)}$$

$$\text{Distance of node from flywheel} = (0.376/1.376) 0.613 = 0.168 \text{ m}$$

As this lies in the part of the shaft which is actually 50 mm diameter, no adjustment is necessary. Any distances which fell in the region of the 43 mm diameter shaft would have to be converted by the factor (diameter ratio)<sup>4</sup>.

The lower diagram in Fig. 18.3 shows the amplitude ratio  $a_1/a_2$ , which is 0.376 independent of the stiffness of shaft, and the slope of the dotted line indicates the angle of twist per unit length in the actual 43 mm shaft.

Frequency  $= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(k_1/I_1)}$ , calculating for a single inertia with a fixed end at the node.

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{83,000 \times 10^6 \times \pi \times 0.050^4}{32 \times 0.168 \times 180 \times 0.3^2}} \\ &= 22.1/\text{sec.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE 3. In a radial engine the moving parts have a total moment of inertia of 1 kgm<sup>2</sup> and are concentrated in the plane of the single crank pin.

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

The engine is directly connected to an air screw, of moment of inertia  $18 \text{ kgm}^2$ , by a hollow shaft having outer and inner diameters of 80 mm and 35 mm, and an effective length of 0.3 m. The stiffness of the crank throw alone is  $2.5 \times 10^6 \text{ Nm/radn}$ .

Estimate the natural frequency of torsional vibrations of the system. What percentage error is involved if the air screw mass is assumed infinite?  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

The stiffness of the crank throw may be reduced to an equivalent length of shaft of the same diameter as the engine shaft, but as the position of the node is not required the expression for combined stiffness  $k = k_1 k_2 / (k_1 + k_2)$  will be used.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Stiffness of shaft} &= \frac{83,000 \times \pi}{0.3 \times 32 \times 10^6} (80^4 - 35^4) \\ &= 1.07 \times 10^6 \text{ Nm/radn.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Combined stiffness} &= \frac{2.5 \times 1.07 \times 10^6}{2.5 + 1.07} \\ &= 0.75 \times 10^6 \text{ Nm/radn.} \end{aligned}$$

Frequency of torsional vibrations

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{k(I_1 + I_2)}{I_1 I_2}} \quad \text{from (3)} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{0.75 \times 10^6 (1 + 18)}{1 \times 18}} \\ &= 142/\text{sec.} \end{aligned}$$

If the airscrew mass is assumed infinite, the frequency can be calculated from  $(1/2\pi) \sqrt{(k/I_1)}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{0.75 \times 10^6}{1}} \\ &= 138/\text{sec.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Percentage error} = 4/142 = 2.8\%.$$

**18.4. Torsional Oscillations of Spring.** If a close-coiled helical spring carries an inertia  $I$  at its free end, then for an axial rotation  $\theta$  from the equilibrium position the spring exerts a restoring couple

$$EI_\omega \theta / l = (Ed^4/64Dn)\theta \quad (\text{see Para. 13.1})$$

and the equation of motion for  $I$  is

$$\begin{aligned} I\ddot{\theta} + (Ed^4/64Dn)\theta &= 0 \\ \text{Period} &= 2\pi \sqrt{(\theta/\ddot{\theta})} \\ &= 2\pi \sqrt{(64DnI/Ed^4)} \end{aligned}$$

**EXAMPLE 4.** A close-coiled helical spring is fixed at its upper end and a circular metal disc is fixed axially to the lower end. The times for vertical and

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in

angular oscillations are equal. Show that

$$\frac{E}{G} = \left( \frac{\text{Diameter of disc}}{\text{Mean diameter of coils}} \right)^2$$

If the spring is made of wire 3 mm diameter, and has 50 turns of 45 mm mean diameter, find the mass of the disc, the time of oscillation being 1 second. Neglect the mass of the spring.  $G = 83,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Let  $m$  be the mass of the disc, and  $R$  its radius.  
For a vertical displacement  $x$  the restoring force

$$\begin{aligned} &= (Gd^4/8D^3n)x \quad (\text{Para. 13.1}) \\ &= -m\ddot{x} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Period} = 2\pi \sqrt{(m \cdot 8D^3n/Gd^4)}$$

For angular oscillations

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Period} &= 2\pi \sqrt{(64DnI/Ed^4)}, \text{ above} \\ &= 2\pi \sqrt{(32DnmR^2/Ed^4)} \end{aligned}$$

Equating the periods

$$8D^3n/Gd^4 = 32DnR^2/Ed^4$$

$$\text{or} \quad E/C = (2R/D)^2$$

Using the expression for vertical oscillations

$$\text{Period} = 1 = 2\pi \sqrt{\frac{m \times 8 \times 45^3 \times 50}{83,000 \times 3^4 \times 10^3}}$$

From which

$$m = 4.68 \text{ kg.}$$

**18.5. Transverse Vibrations—Single Mass.** If a single mass is carried on a beam and subjected to lateral vibrations, the case is similar to the linear vibrations treated in Para. 18.1, the *inertia of the beam being neglected*. Two particular loadings will be considered.

(1) *Mass  $m$  at end of cantilever.* For a lateral displacement  $y$ , the restoring force

$$\begin{aligned} &= (3EI/l^3)y \quad \text{due to the stiffness of the beam (Chapter IX)} \\ &= -m\ddot{y} \quad \text{when vibrating.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Frequency } f = (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(\ddot{y}/y)}$$

$$= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(3EI/ml^3)}$$

$$= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(g/\delta)}$$

where  $\delta$  is the static deflection at the load.

It is clear that this form can always be applied to a single load carried on a beam, however supported.

(2) *Load on simply supported beam.*

Consider the case where the load is supported at a point which divides the length  $l$  into parts  $a$  and  $b$  (Fig. 18.4).

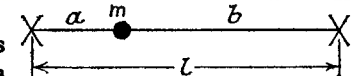


Fig. 18.4

Visit : Civildatas.blogspot.in



The deflection at the load

$$\delta = mg a^2 b^2 / 3EI \quad (\text{Para. 9.1})$$

Hence, in lateral vibration

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Frequency } f &= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{g/\delta} \\ &= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(3EI/ma^2 b^2)} \end{aligned}$$

When the load is at the centre, this reduces to

$$f = (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(48EI/ml^3)}$$

**EXAMPLE 5.** A small imperfectly balanced machine is mounted on a rigid horizontal plate, supported on four vertical legs 28 mm outside diameter, 25 mm inside diameter, and 0.9 m long, rigidly welded to the plate but having their other extremities always position-fixed, but direction-fixed or not at will. If the effective mass of the assembly is 45 kg, find the five lowest machine speeds which would give resonance corresponding to the five different fixing conditions of the legs.  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

If  $k$  is the composite stiffness of the four legs, then for a lateral displacement  $x$ , the equation of motion is

$$45\ddot{x} + kx = 0$$

Machine speed for resonance

$$\begin{aligned} &= 60f \text{ r.p.m.} \\ &= (60/2\pi) \sqrt{(\ddot{x}/x)} = (60/2\pi) \sqrt{(k/45)} \\ &= (60/2\pi) \sqrt{(g/\delta)} \end{aligned}$$

where  $\delta$  is the lateral deflection which would be caused by gravitational pull on the mass if exerted in the direction of  $x$ .

Let the mass carried by a leg *not* direction-fixed be  $m_1$ . Then

$$\delta = m_1 g l^3 / 3EI$$

or

$$m_1 g = (3EI/l^3) \delta$$

Let the mass carried by a leg *direction-fixed* be  $m_2$ . Then

$$\delta = m_2 g l^3 / 12EI \quad (\text{Ex. 5, Chap. X})$$

or

$$m_2 g = (12EI/l^3) \delta$$

(i) *None fixed*

$$\begin{aligned} 100 &= 4m_1 = (12EI/l^3) \cdot \delta/g \\ \delta &= (100/12) \cdot (l^3/EI)g \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Machine speed} &= \frac{60}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{12 \times 207,000 \times \pi (28^4 - 25^4)}{45 \times 0.9^3 \times 64 \times 10^6}} \\ &= 276 \text{ r.p.m.} \end{aligned}$$

(ii) *One leg fixed*

$$\begin{aligned} 100 &= 3m_1 + m_2 \\ &= (EI/l^3)(9 + 2)\delta/g \\ \delta &= (100/21)(l^3/EI)g \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Machine speed} = 276 \sqrt{(21/12)} = 364 \text{ r.p.m.}$$

(iii) *Two legs fixed*

$$\begin{aligned} 100 &= 2m_1 + 2m_2 \\ &= (EI/l^3)(6 + 24)\delta/g \\ \delta &= (100/30)(l^3/EI)g \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Machine speed} = 435 \text{ r.p.m.}$$

(iv) *Three legs fixed*

$$\delta = (100/39)(l^3/EI)$$

$$\text{Machine speed} = 496 \text{ r.p.m.}$$

(v) *All fixed*

$$\delta = (100/48)(l^3/EI)$$

$$\text{Machine speed} = 550 \text{ r.p.m.}$$

**18.6. Transverse Vibrations of Uniform Beam.** If  $m$  is the

mass per unit length, the rate of inertia loading at any point along the beam is  $(m)(\partial^2 y / \partial t^2)$ , its direction being opposite to that of the acceleration (Fig. 18.5).

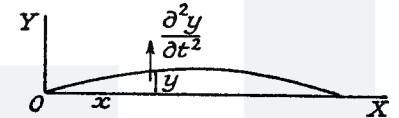


Fig. 18.5

Treating the vibration form as a beam under the action of this loading (neglecting gravity effects)

$$EI \cdot \partial^4 y / \partial x^4 = -m(\partial^2 y / \partial t^2) \quad (\text{Para. 9.3})$$

or

$$\partial^4 y / \partial x^4 + (m/EI)(\partial^2 y / \partial t^2) = 0 \quad (1)$$

Assuming a simple harmonic vibration, let

$$y = F(x) \cdot \sin 2\pi f t$$

where  $f$  is the frequency.

Equation (1) reduces to

$$\partial^4 F / \partial x^4 - (m/EI)4\pi^2 f^2 \cdot F(x) = 0 \quad (2)$$

The solution can be written

$$F(x) = A \sin \alpha x + B \cos \alpha x + C \sinh \alpha x + D \cosh \alpha x$$

where  $\alpha^2 = 2\pi f \sqrt{(m/EI)}$

(a) *Simply supported or pinned ends.* The conditions to be satisfied are:

$$x=0, y=0, \therefore B+D=0.$$

$$x=0, \partial^2 y / \partial x^2 = 0 \text{ (no bending moment), } \therefore -B+D=0.$$

$$\therefore B=D=0.$$

$$\text{Also at } x=l, y=0, \therefore A \sin \alpha l + C \sinh \alpha l = 0.$$

$$\text{and } x=l, \partial^2 y / \partial x^2 = 0, \therefore -A \sin \alpha l + C \sinh \alpha l = 0.$$

$$\text{Adding, } C=0 \text{ since } \sinh \alpha l \neq 0$$

and hence

$$A \sin \alpha l = 0$$

The least solution is

$$\alpha = \pi/l$$

or

$$\alpha^2 = 2\pi f \sqrt{(m/EI)} \\ = \pi^2/l^2$$

giving

$$f = (\pi/2l^2) \sqrt{(mEI)} \\ = (1.57/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)}$$

(b) *Cantilever*. Taking the origin at the fixed end:

$$\text{At } x=0, y=0 \quad \therefore B+D=0.$$

i.e.

$$D = -B$$

(3)

also

$$\partial y/\partial x = 0 \quad \therefore A+C=0.$$

i.e.

$$C = -A$$

(4)

$$\text{At } x=l, \partial^2 y/\partial x^2 = 0 \text{ (no bending moment)}$$

$$\therefore -A \sin \alpha l - B \cos \alpha l + C \sinh \alpha l + D \cosh \alpha l = 0$$

$$\text{or } A(\sin \alpha l + \sinh \alpha l) = -B(\cosh \alpha l + \cos \alpha l) \text{ from (3) and (4) (5)}$$

$$\text{also } \partial^3 y/\partial x^3 = 0 \text{ (no shearing force)}$$

$$\therefore -A \cos \alpha l + B \sin \alpha l + C \cosh \alpha l + D \sinh \alpha l = 0$$

or

$$A(\cos \alpha l + \cosh \alpha l) = B(\sin \alpha l - \sinh \alpha l) \quad (6)$$

Eliminating  $A$  and  $B$  between (5) and (6)

$$(\sin \alpha l + \sinh \alpha l)(\sin \alpha l - \sinh \alpha l) = -(\cos \alpha l + \cosh \alpha l)^2$$

$$\text{i.e. } \sin^2 \alpha l - \sinh^2 \alpha l = -\cos^2 \alpha l - \cosh^2 \alpha l - 2 \cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l$$

or

$$\cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l = -1$$

The least solution is  $\alpha l = 1.875$ , giving

$$f = (1.875^2/2\pi l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)} \\ = (0.56/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)}$$

(c) *Ends direction-fixed*:

$$\text{At } x=0, y=0 \quad \therefore B+D=0.$$

i.e.

$$D = -B$$

(7)

and

$$\partial y/\partial x = 0 \quad \therefore A+C=0.$$

i.e.

$$C = -A$$

(8)

$$\text{At } x=l, y=0.$$

$$\therefore A \sin \alpha l + B \cos \alpha l + C \sinh \alpha l + D \cosh \alpha l = 0$$

or

$$A(\sin \alpha l - \sinh \alpha l) = B(\cosh \alpha l - \cos \alpha l) \text{ from (7) and (8) (9)}$$

$$\text{also } \partial y/\partial x = 0$$

$$\therefore A \cos \alpha l - B \sin \alpha l + C \cosh \alpha l + D \sinh \alpha l = 0$$

or

$$A(\cos \alpha l - \cosh \alpha l) = B(\sin \alpha l + \sinh \alpha l) \quad (10)$$

Eliminating  $A$  and  $B$  between (9) and (10)

$$(\sin \alpha l - \sinh \alpha l)(\sin \alpha l + \sinh \alpha l) = (\cosh \alpha l - \cos \alpha l)(\cos \alpha l - \cosh \alpha l)$$

i.e.

$$\sin^2 \alpha l - \sinh^2 \alpha l = -\cosh^2 \alpha l - \cos^2 \alpha l + 2 \cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l$$

or

$$\cos \alpha l \cdot \cosh \alpha l = 1$$

The least solution is  $\alpha l = 4.73$ , giving

$$f = (4.73^2/2\pi l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)} \\ = (3.57/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)}$$

**18.7. Transverse Vibrations—Combined Loading.** In Paras. 18.5 and 18.6 the frequency has been found for a single load treating the beam as “light,” and for the beam under the action of its own inertia. To determine the frequency when a number of loads are carried on a “heavy” beam, Dunkerley’s empirical formula may be used. This states

$$1/f^2 = 1/f_b^2 + 1/f_1^2 + 1/f_2^2 + 1/f_3^2 + \dots$$

where  $f$  is the frequency under the combined loading,  $f_b$  the frequency due to the beam inertia alone, and  $f_1, f_2, f_3 \dots$  the frequencies for each of the loads acting alone (neglecting the inertia of the beam).

**18.8. Energy Method for Frequency.** This is an approximate method, since it assumes the shape of the vibrating beam to be similar to that of the static deflection curve under the loads. However, Lord Rayleigh showed that the frequency was almost independent of the vibrating form assumed, so that very little error is involved.

(a) **Distributed load  $m$ .** Assume the vibrating form to be

$$y = kY \sin 2\pi ft$$

where  $Y = F(x)$  is the static deflection form, and  $k$  is a constant.

In the extreme position ( $\sin 2\pi ft = 1$ ), the energy is in the form of strain energy, and  $y = kY$ . The equivalent static load to deflect the beam into this position is  $kmg$ , and hence the total strain energy

$$= \int_0^l \frac{1}{2} (kmg) kY \cdot dx \\ = (k^2/2) \int_0^l mgY \cdot dx \quad (1)$$

In the mean position all the energy is kinetic, the velocity being given by

$$\partial y/\partial t = kY \cdot 2\pi f (\cos 2\pi ft = 1)$$

$$\text{Total kinetic energy} = \int_0^l \frac{1}{2} (m) (kY \cdot 2\pi f)^2 \cdot dx$$

$$= (4\pi^2 f^2 k^2/2) \int_0^l mY^2 \cdot dx \quad (2)$$

Equating (1) and (2) gives

$$4\pi^2 f^2 = g \cdot \frac{\int m Y dx}{\int m Y^2 dx} \quad (3)$$

EXAMPLE 6. Obtain an expression for the natural frequency of transverse vibrations of a simply supported beam of length  $l$  carrying a distributed load  $w$ . Assume the vibration deflection is of the same form as the static deflection.

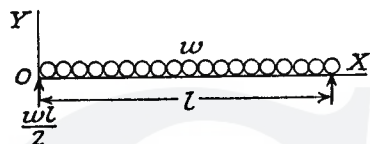


Fig. 18.6

Hence find the natural frequency of a simply supported beam 6 m long of moment of inertia  $1.5 \times 10^8 \text{ mm}^4$ , carrying a uniformly distributed load of  $1500 \text{ kg/m}$ .  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

Energy method. First obtain the equation of the static deflection curve

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = (wl/2)x - wx^2/2 \quad (\text{Fig. 251})$$

$$\text{Integrating} \quad EI \cdot y = wl x^3/12 - wx^4/24 + Ax + B$$

$$\text{When } x=0, y=0, \therefore B=0.$$

$$\text{When } x=l, y=0, \therefore A = -wl^3/24.$$

Downward deflection under load =  $-y$

$$= (wl/24EI)(lx^3 - 2lx^3 + x^4)$$

$$4\pi^2 f^2 = \frac{24EIg}{w} \cdot \frac{\int_0^l (l^3x - 2lx^3 + x^4) dx}{\int_0^l (l^3x - 2lx^3 + x^4)^2 dx} \quad \text{from (3), with } w = mg$$

$$= \frac{24EIg}{w} \cdot \frac{l^5(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{2}{4} + \frac{1}{5})}{\int_0^l (l^6x^2 - 4l^4x^4 + 2l^3x^5 + 4l^2x^6 - 4lx^7 + x^8) dx}$$

$$= \frac{24EIg}{wl^4} \cdot \frac{1}{5(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{4}{5} + \frac{2}{6} + \frac{4}{7} - \frac{4}{8} + \frac{1}{9})}$$

$$= (24EIg/wl^4)(126/31)$$

giving

$$n = (1.574/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)}$$

This compares with a value of  $(1.57/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)}$  obtained by mathematical analysis in Para. 18.6(a).

$$f = \frac{1.574}{62} \sqrt{\frac{207,000 \times 1.5 \times 10^8}{1500 \times 10^6}} \\ = 6.29/\text{sec.}$$

(b) **Concentrated loads.** If a number of loads  $M_1, M_2, M_3, \dots$ , acting together, cause static deflections at their points of application of

$Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, \dots$ , assume the amplitudes of transverse vibration are  $kY_1, kY_2, kY_3$ , the equations of motion being  $kY_1 \sin 2\pi ft, kY_2 \sin 2\pi ft, kY_3 \sin 2\pi ft, \dots$

By similar arguments to those of case (a), the strain energy in the extreme position is  $\frac{1}{2} \Sigma k^2 M g Y$ , and the kinetic energy in the mean position is  $(1/2) \Sigma k^2 M Y^2 \cdot 4\pi^2 f^2$ .

Equating, gives

$$4\pi^2 f^2 = g \cdot \frac{\Sigma M Y}{\Sigma M Y^2} \quad (4)$$

EXAMPLE 7. A beam of length 10 m carries two loads of 2000 kg at distances of 3 m from each end, together with a central load of 1000 kg. Calculate the frequency of transverse vibrations by (a) the energy method, and (b) Dunkerley's formula. Neglect the mass of the beam.  $I = 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$ ;  $E = 205,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

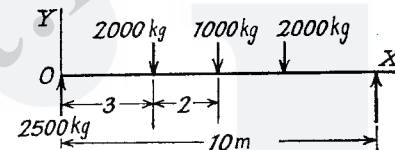


Fig. 18.7

(a) First find the deflection under each load (Fig. 18.7).

$$EI \cdot d^2y/dx^2 = 2500x - 2000[x-3] \text{ kgm for } x < 5$$

$$\text{Integrating} \quad EI \cdot dy/dx = 1250x^2 - 1000[x-3]^2 + A$$

$$\text{and} \quad EI \cdot y = (1250/3)x^3 - (1000/3)[x-3]^3 + Ax + B$$

$$\text{When } x=0, y=0, \therefore B=0.$$

$$\text{When } x=5, dy/dx=0, \therefore A = -27,250.$$

At  $x=3$

$$y = \frac{(1250 \times 9 - 27,250 \times 3)}{205,000 \times 10^9} \times 9.81 \times 10^9 \text{ mm} \\ = 3.37 \text{ mm downwards}$$

At  $x=5$

$$y = \frac{-86,820 \times 9.81}{205,000} \\ = 4.15 \text{ mm downwards}$$

$$4\pi^2 f^2 = g \Sigma M Y / \Sigma M Y^2 \quad \text{from (4)} \\ = \frac{9.81 \times 10^3 (2000 \times 3.37 + 1000 \times 4.15 + 2000 \times 3.37)}{2000 \times 3.37^2 + 1000 \times 4.15^2 + 2000 \times 3.37^2} \\ = 2770$$

$$\therefore f = 8.38/\text{sec.}$$

(b) Referring to Para. 18.5, case (2), the frequency for each of the 2000-kg loads acting alone

$$= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(3EI/Ma^2b^2)} \\ = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{3 \times 205,000 \times 10^9 \times 10} \\ = 13.3/\text{sec.}$$

The frequency for the central load alone

$$\begin{aligned} &= (1/2\pi) \sqrt{(48EI/ML^3)} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{48 \times 205,000 \times 10^9}{1000 \times 10^3}} \\ &= 15.8/\text{sec.} \end{aligned}$$

The frequency for the combined loading is given by

$$1/f^2 = 1/13.3^2 + 1/15.8^2 + 1/13.3^2 \quad (\text{Para. 18.7})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{from which } f &= \frac{13.1 \times 15.8}{\sqrt{(2 \times 15.8^2 + 13.1^2)}} \\ &= 7.95/\text{sec.} \end{aligned}$$

**18.9. Whirling of Shafts.** When a shaft running between bearings is rotated, it is kept rigid at low speeds by the stiffness of the shaft acting as a "beam." As the speed is increased, a stage is reached at which, if due to any imperfections the shaft is deflected from the axes of rotation, the centrifugal effect is equal to the restoring effect due to shaft stiffness. Since both these forces are proportional to the deflection, the latter quantity becomes indeterminate at this speed, and the shaft is said to "whirl." It is then in an unstable condition, and serious stresses and vibrations will be set up if it is allowed to run for long at this speed. However, any further increase in speed will restore the stability of the shaft, and in practice many shafts are designed to operate at speeds above the whirling speed.

(a) *Whirling of uniform shaft.* If  $m$  is the mass per unit length of the shaft, and  $y$  the deflection at any point for an angular velocity  $\omega$ , the rate of centrifugal loading =  $-m\omega^2$ .

When the shaft is whirling this is just balanced by the stiffness as a beam, i.e. (neglecting gravity loading)

$$EI \cdot d^4y/dx^4 = m\omega^2 y \quad (\text{Para. 9.3})$$

$$\text{or } d^4y/dx^4 - (m/EI)y\omega^2 = 0$$

This equation will be found to be the same as (2) of Para. 18.6, the whirling speed  $\omega$  being equal to  $2\pi f$ . In fact *any problem of whirling may be treated by the same methods as for transverse vibrations*, a conclusion which could also be deduced from the fact that a point moving with simple harmonic motion along a straight line can be represented by a point moving round a circle, with uniform velocity, based on the straight line as diameter.

The cases (a) and (c) of Para. 18.6 then correspond to:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{"short" bearings, } \omega &= (\pi^2/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)} \\ &= (9.85/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{and "long" bearings, } \omega = (22.4/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)}$$

(b) *Whirling of single load carried on a "light" shaft*, the method of Para. 18.5 may be used giving

$$\omega = \sqrt{(g/\delta)}$$

(c) *Dunkerley's formula* (Para. 18.7) will give the whirling speed for a combination of loads, taking into account the mass of the shaft,

$$1/\omega^2 = 1/\omega_s^2 + 1/\omega_1^2 + 1/\omega_2^2 + \dots$$

(d) *The energy method* of Para. 18.8 may be applied, giving

$$\omega^2 = g \int m Y dx / \int m Y^2 dx \quad \text{for distributed loads}$$

and

$$\omega^2 = g \Sigma M Y / \Sigma M Y^2 \quad \text{for concentrated loads}$$

**EXAMPLE 8.** Calculate the lowest whirling speed of a steel shaft 50 mm diameter, 3 m long, carrying a wheel of mass 30 kg at 0.6 m from one end and one of mass 20 kg at 0.9 m from the other end. The shaft may be considered simply supported in bearings at the ends. Density = 7800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>;  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)

For the shaft alone

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_s &= (\pi^2/l^2) \sqrt{(EI/m)} \quad \text{by (a)} \\ &= \frac{9.85}{32} \sqrt{\frac{206,000 \times 4 \times \pi \times 50^4}{7800 \times \pi \times 50^2 \times 64}} \\ &= 70.3 \text{ radn./sec.} \end{aligned}$$

For the 30 kg wheel alone

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_1 &= \sqrt{(3EI/Ma^2b^2)} \quad \text{by (b)} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{3 \times 206,000 \times \pi \times 50^4 \times 3}{30 \times 0.6^2 \times 2.4^2 \times 64 \times 10^6}} \\ &= 95.5 \text{ radn./sec.} \end{aligned}$$

For the 20 kg wheel alone

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_2 &= \sqrt{\frac{3 \times 206,000 \times \pi \times 50^4 \times 3}{20 \times 0.9^2 \times 2.1^2 \times 64 \times 10^6}} \\ &= 89.1 \text{ radn./sec.} \end{aligned}$$

The combined whirling speed is given by Dunkerley's formula (c)

$$1/\omega^2 = 1/70.3^2 + 1/95.5^2 + 1/89.1^2$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= 100/\sqrt{(2.02 + 1.10 + 1.26)} \\ &= 47.8 \text{ radn./sec.} \\ &= 457 \text{ r.p.m.} \end{aligned}$$

**18.10. Whirling of Eccentrically Mounted Mass.** Consider a mass  $M$ , mounted on a shaft, with its centre of gravity eccentric by an amount  $e$  from the axis of rotation. When rotating, the centre of gravity, the axis of rotation, and the straight line between the bearings must lie in the same plane, but the centre of gravity may be "outside" or "inside" the axis of rotation (Fig. 18.8).



If  $k$  is the stiffness of the shaft (as a beam), defined as restoring force per unit deflection at the load point, then for equilibrium when rotating at an angular velocity  $\omega$

$$M(y \pm e)\omega^2 = ky$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \omega^2 = (k/M)y/(y \pm e) \quad (1)$$

$$\text{or} \quad y = \frac{\pm \omega^2}{k/M - \omega^2} \cdot e \quad (2)$$

Note that  $y$  tends to become infinite when  $\omega = \sqrt{(k/M)} = \sqrt{(g/\delta)}$ ,

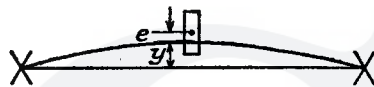


Fig. 18.8

which is the whirling speed independent of  $e$ .

When  $\omega < \sqrt{(k/M)}$ , the positive sign is to be taken, i.e. the centre of gravity is now on the outside.

When  $\omega > \sqrt{(k/M)}$  the negative sign is to be taken for  $e$ , showing that the centre of gravity is now on the inside. In fact when  $\omega$  becomes very large  $e \rightarrow -y$ , the centre of gravity lying on the centre line between the bearings.

**EXAMPLE 9.** A shaft 12 mm diameter rotates in spherical bearings with a span of 0.9 m, and carries a disc of mass 10 kg midway between bearings. Neglecting the mass of the shaft, determine its deflection in terms of the speed of rotation in radians per second if the mass centre of the disc is 0.25 mm out of centre.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ .

If the stress in the shaft is not to exceed  $100 \text{ N/mm}^2$  find the range of speed within which it is unsafe to run the shaft. (U.L.)

$$k = \frac{48EI}{l^3} = \frac{48 \times 206,000 \times \pi \times 12^4}{0.9^3 \times 64 \times 10^6}$$

$$= 13,800 \text{ N/m}$$

$$y = \frac{\pm \omega^2}{13,800/10 - \omega^2} \times 0.25 \text{ mm} \quad \text{from (2)}$$

$$= \frac{\pm 0.25\omega^2}{1380 - \omega^2} \text{ mm}$$

A stress of  $100 \text{ N/mm}^2$  would be caused by a static load of  $100 \times (4/900) \times \pi \times 12^3/32 \text{ N}$ , since the maximum bending moment is " $Wl/4$ " and the section modulus " $\pi d^3/32$ ." Dividing by the stiffness, this corresponds to a deflection

$$y = \frac{100 \times 4 \times \pi \times 12^3}{900 \times 32 \times 13,800} \text{ m}$$

$$= 4.9 \text{ mm}$$

The range of speed is given by

$$\omega^2 = (k/M)y/(y \pm e) \quad \text{from (1)}$$

$$= \frac{13,800}{10} \times \frac{4.9}{4.9 \pm 0.25}$$

$$= 1320 \quad \text{or} \quad 1460$$

i.e.  $\omega$  between  $36.4 \text{ radn./sec.}$  and  $38.2 \text{ radn. sec.}$

## SUMMARY

Linear Vibrations:  $t = 2\pi\sqrt{(\delta/g)}$ .

$$f = 1/t.$$

Torsional Oscillations.

Single inertia:  $2\pi f = \sqrt{(k/I)}$ .

Two inertias: Node position  $l_1/l_2 = I_2/I_1$

$$2\pi f = \sqrt{[k(I_1 + I_2)/I_1 I_2]}.$$

Equivalent length of shaft of varying stiffness:  $l = l' + l'' (J'/J'')$ .

Spring:  $t = 2\pi\sqrt{(64DnI/Ed^4)}$ .

Transverse Vibrations.

Single mass:  $2\pi f = \sqrt{(g/\delta)}$ .

Uniform beam:  $2\pi f = (\pi^2/l^2)\sqrt{(EI/m)}$  simple supported.

Dunkerley's formula:  $1/f^2 = 1/f_b^2 + 1/f_1^2 + 1/f_2^2 + \dots$

Energy method:  $4\pi^2 f^2 = g \int m Y dx / \int m Y^2 dx$  for distributed load  
 $= g \Sigma M Y / \Sigma M Y^2$  for concentrated loads.

Whirling Speeds. Similar to transverse vibrations, with  $\omega = 2\pi f$ .

## PROBLEMS

1. A uniform vertical bar of steel of length  $l$  and cross-sectional area  $A$ , is fixed at the upper end and is extended a distance  $x$  by a load  $W$  at the lower end. If the rod is subjected to longitudinal vibrations, show that, at any instant when the additional extension is  $x$ , the change of potential energy measured from the rest position of the load is  $\frac{1}{2}(AE/l)x^2$ , and, from the energy equation, deduce the natural period of vibration. Find the length of bar to give a frequency of 100 vib./sec. when  $A$  is  $640 \text{ mm}^2$ ;  $W = 225 \text{ kg}$ ;  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (1.5 m.)

2. A mass of 5 kg is suspended from a spring of stiffness  $1 \text{ kN/m}$ . If it is set in motion with a maximum acceleration of  $2.5 \text{ m/s}^2$ , what are the amplitude and period of vibration? (12.5 mm; 0.444 s.)

3. A spring, fixed at its upper end, carries a mass of 1 kg at its lower end, which produces a static deflection of 38 mm. A further mass of 1 kg is suddenly applied to the original. Find the maximum elongation of the spring and show that the time of vertical oscillations is approximately  $\frac{2}{3}$  sec. (114 mm.)

4. A vertical wire 3 mm diameter carries a heavy flywheel, radius of gyration 168 mm, at its free end. The times of torsional and longitudinal vibrations are 15 sec. and 0.06 sec. Find the value of Poisson's ratio. (0.25)

5. The upper end of a vertical steel wire 2 mm diameter and 2 m long is held securely. The other end is fixed centrally to a steel cylinder 75 mm diameter and of density 7700 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, arranged with its axis horizontal. Find the length of the cylinder to give 0.6 torsional vibrations per second, and calculate the amplitude of vibrations when the maximum shear stress is 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (71 mm 3 radn.)

6. A close-coiled helical steel spring is suspended vertically from one end. A uniform cylindrical bar of circular cross-section is fixed at its centre, with its axis horizontal, to the lower end of the spring, which has a mean coil diameter of 50 mm. If the longitudinal and angular oscillations have the same frequency, find (a) the limiting length of bar of small diameter, and (b) the limiting diameter of bar of short length.  $G = 81,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ;  $E = 210,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (99 mm; 114 mm.)

7. An engine shaft is directly coupled to the shaft of a dynamo. The engine shaft has a diameter of 56 mm and an effective length of 300 mm, while the dynamo shaft has a diameter of 50 mm and an effective length of 225 mm. The flywheel mass is 225 kg and has a radius of gyration of 350 mm, and the armature mass is 135 kg and its radius of gyration is 250 mm. Neglecting the inertia of the coupling and shafts, determine the position of the node and the frequency of torsional oscillations. Both shafts are steel,  $G = 80,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (153 mm from engine; 21.6/sec.)

8. The flywheel of an engine driving a dynamo has a mass of 136 kg and has a radius of gyration of 0.25 m. The armature has a mass of 100 kg and a radius of gyration of 0.2 m. The driving shaft has an effective length of 0.45 m and is 50 mm diameter, and a spring coupling is incorporated at one end, having a stiffness of  $2.7 \times 10^4 \text{ Nm/radn}$ . Calculate the natural frequency of torsional vibration of the system. What would be the frequency if the spring coupling were omitted?  $G = 82,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (14.3/sec.; 32.3/sec.)

9. The figures show (a) front elevation, and (b) side elevation, of a vibrating

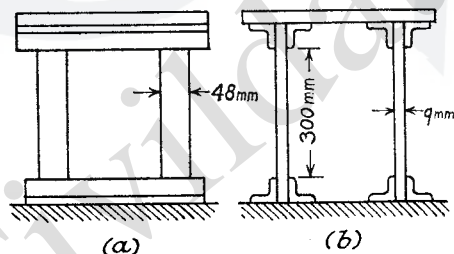


table. Assume the ends of the supporting strips are rigidly fixed in direction and estimate the natural frequency of transverse vibration if the effective mass of the platform is 27 kg.  $E = 207,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.) (31.4/sec.)

10. Obtain from first principles an expression for the fundamental natural frequency of transverse vibrations of a cantilever of length  $l$  and mass per unit

length  $m$ , assuming the vibration curve to be of the same form as the static deflection curve.

Hence find the natural frequency of transverse vibration of a steel turbine blade of uniform section 127 mm long, of mass 2 kg per metre length and least moment of inertia 2500 mm<sup>4</sup>. Ignore centrifugal loading.  $E = 208,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . (U.L.)  $[(0.562/l^2)\sqrt{(EI/m)}; 562/\text{sec.}]$

11. A small turbine rotor has a shaft of uniform section,  $EI = 1.09 \times 10^6 \text{ Nm}^2$  and is freely supported in two bearings at 1 m centres. It carries three equal wheels, 350 kg each, at positions 0.25 m, 0.38 m and 0.5 m from one bearing. The static deflections at the wheels are 0.127 mm, 0.157 mm, and 0.162 mm respectively. The maximum deflection occurs close to the third wheel, and is 0.165 mm. Compare the critical speeds as calculated by (a) Dunkerley method, (b) energy method, (c) use of rule

Critical rev./minute =  $980/\sqrt{[\text{maximum static deflection (mm)}]}$  (U.L.) (2420/min.; 2430/min.; 2420/min.)

12. A shaft 12.7 mm diameter rotates in "long" fixed bearings and a disc of 18 kg is secured to the shaft at the middle of its length. The span between bearings is 0.61 m. The mass centre of the disc is 0.5 mm from the axis of the shaft. Neglecting the mass of the shaft, determine the central deflection in terms of the speed in r.p.m.  $E = 206,000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . If the bending stress in the shaft is not to exceed 120 N/mm<sup>2</sup>, find the range of speed over which this stress would be exceeded. (U.L.) (910 r.p.m.; 1310 r.p.m.)

## Material Testing and Experimental Methods

**19.1. Tensile Tests.** The behaviour of a ductile material, such as mild steel, when subjected to a simple tensile test, was described in Para. 1.7. It was shown that, up to a certain value of stress, strain is proportional to stress, and if the load is removed within this range there will be no permanent strain (i.e. the material is stressed in the "elastic" range). If the load is increased the material "yields," undergoing a large "plastic" strain at a constant stress value. As the load is further increased appreciable strain (mostly plastic) occurs up to the "ultimate" stress value. At this stage the specimen begins to "neck" at some position along its length, the load falling off until fracture occurs. Most engineering materials show these features to a varying degree, and definitions of the principal values will be found in Para. 1.7. It is proposed to discuss some particular aspects of the tensile test and the significance of the results obtained.

(a) The "working" portion of the specimen is either circular or rectangular in cross-section, and is enlarged at each end for a length suitable for the grips. The ends may be screwed into the grips, or they may be provided with a shoulder through which the load is transmitted, or they may be held between wedge grips with roughened inside faces. The latter method is the simplest and cheapest to employ, and is always used for flat specimens, but it is limited to the "softer" steels and other metals. It is important that the grips should be self-centring in order that the load shall be applied axially and evenly over the specimen (for a circular cross-section an eccentricity of  $0.01d$  in the load increases the maximum stress by 8%).

(b) *Testing machines* fall generally into two categories, one in which the load is applied manually, and the other in which hydraulic pressure is utilised, the choice depending largely on the capacity required. In either case the applied load is measured by a balance weight through a system of levers. The latest types of hydraulically operated testing machines are self-indicating, the balancing mechanism being actuated by a piston working in a cylinder supplied with the same pressure as the main straining unit.

(c) In the elastic range strain is measured by an "extensometer"

attached to the gauge length. This is an instrument which can detect very small changes in length, and various types in common use will be described later (Paras. 19.9 and 19.10). In the plastic region the much larger strains involved may be detected by means of a pair of dividers and scale rule.

(d) *Effect of rate of loading.* It has been found that, except for hardened steels, the more rapid the test the higher the values of yield stress and ultimate stress, and the greater the elongation obtained.

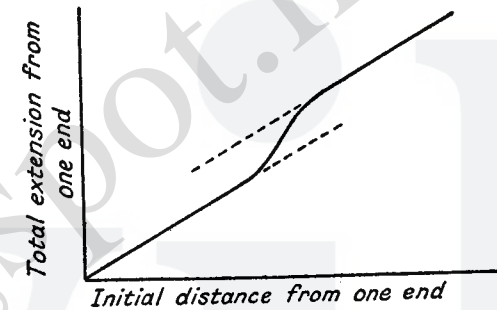


Fig. 19.1

(e) *Variation of elongation with gauge length and cross-sectional area.* If a specimen is marked off at a large number of intervals along its length and tested to destruction, the two pieces may be fitted together and the distance of each gauge mark from one end can be remeasured. Subtracting the initial distances gives total extension reckoned from one end, and when plotted against distance from that end will reveal a graph such as Fig. 19.1. This consists of two parallel straight lines, the sudden increase of extension taking place in the region of the neck at fracture. There is said to be a "local" extension at the fracture and a "uniform" extension along the remainder of the specimen. Let  $e$  be the extension over a gauge length  $l$ , chosen such that the fracture is approximately at the centre of the gauge length, then  $e = a + bl$  expresses the form of the graph.

The percentage elongation  $= 100e/l = 100a/l + 100b$ .

Unwin found that, for a given material,  $a$  was proportional to the square root of the original cross-sectional area  $A$ , and writing  $100a = C\sqrt{A}$  and  $100b = B$ , the law becomes

$$100\frac{e}{l} = C\frac{\sqrt{A}}{l} + B$$

The following values are given for the constants  $B$  and  $C$  for mild steel:  $B = 20$ ,  $C = 70$ . In order to eliminate any error in comparison of



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)  
 elongation figures it is recommended in B.S.18 that the gauge length should be  $4\sqrt{A}$ .

(f) *Overstrain—repeated loading.* If, in a tensile test on a steel specimen, the load is carried beyond the yield point and then gradually released, there will of course be considerable permanent set in the specimen. On reloading it will be found by careful observation that the steel appears to have lost its elasticity, i.e. it no longer obeys Hooke's law. In fact the unloading and reloading curves form a "hysteresis" loop which represents energy wasted in internal friction (Fig. 19.2). The yield point will be considerably raised, almost as high as the stress value at the end of the previous test, and the material is said to be work-hardened, as in cold drawing or rolling processes.

Repeated loadings will raise the yield point to a value approaching the ultimate stress. If continued until fracture, this will exhibit the characteristics of a hard steel, with only a small reduction in area and a much reduced elongation.

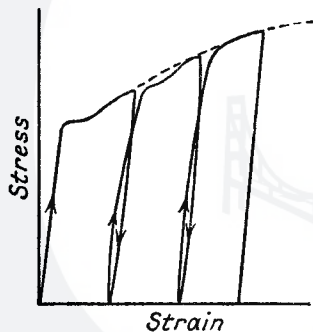


Fig. 19.2

Elasticity can be recovered by a long period of rest or by boiling in water for a few minutes. Annealing will return the steel to its original condition before overstraining, with the same yield point, etc.

(g) *Proof Stress.* Many materials, notably some alloy steels and light alloys of aluminium and magnesium, do not possess any definite limit of proportionality or yield point in a tensile test, the stress strain diagram being curved almost from the origin (Fig. 19.3).

If a tangent to the curve at the origin is drawn (OT) and a line PQ is drawn parallel to OT, cutting the curve at Q, such that OP = 0.1%, then the stress at Q is called the 0.1% proof stress. It is the stress at which the strain has departed by 0.1% of the gauge length from the line of proportionality OT.

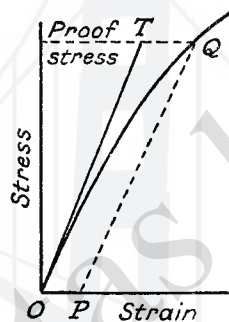


Fig. 19.3

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)  
**19.2. Compression Tests.** Specimens for compression tests on metals are usually circular, and for concrete square, in section. To prevent failure by buckling, the length should be of about the same order as the minimum width.

For a ductile material such as mild steel or copper lateral distortion takes place, and, due to the restraining influence of friction at the load faces, the cross-section becomes greatest at the centre, the test piece taking up a barrel shape. Failure finally occurs by cracks appearing on the surface and spreading inwards.

Brittle materials such as cast iron and cement usually fail by shearing along planes inclined at between 50° and 70° to the longitudinal axis.

**19.3. Hardness Tests.** Hardness represents the resistance of a material to indentation, and involves the measurement of plastic deformation caused when a loaded ball or diamond is applied to the surface of the material. Two of the principal commercial methods will be described below.

(a) *Brinell Method.* In this a hardened steel ball is pressed into the surface under a specified load which is held on for a fixed period and then released. A permanent impression is left in the surface, and the "Brinell Number" is defined as the ratio of the applied load in kilogrammes to the spherical area of the impression in square millimetres. In practice either the diameter or the depth of the impression is measured, and conversion tables used to determine the hardness number.

The application of the Brinell method is limited to materials with hardness numbers below 500, as above this value distortion of the steel ball appreciably affects the readings. For thin sheets the results are only reliable if the thickness is at least 10 times the depth of the impression (B.S.240, Pt. I).

(b) *Vickers Pyramid Diamond Method.* The method is basically similar to the Brinell, the indenter being a 136° pyramid diamond on a square base. Owing to the extreme hardness of the diamond it can be used over the whole range of material hardnesses, and there is a linear relationship between the depth of impression and the hardness number.

The calculation of the "Vickers Pyramid Number" (V.P.N.) is again based on the ratio of load to impressed area, the latter being obtained by measuring the length of a diagonal of the square impression at the surface of the material under test.

The limiting thickness of the test piece is  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the diagonal of the impression (B.S. 427).

The *Firth Hardometer* and the *Rockwell Hardness Tester* are similar in operation to the Brinell and Vickers diamond machines, though the Rockwell uses the *depth* of the impression as the criterion of hardness.



(c) *Shore Scleroscope Method*. A small weight, known as the hammer, fitted with a diamond tip or a steel bar on its under surface, is dropped from a height of 25 cm. onto the surface under test. The height of the rebound is used as a measure of the hardness of the surface.

There is no direct relation between the Shore hardness and the Brinell and V.P.N., the ratio between the two varying for different materials. However, this method can be used as a standard of comparison, and in cases where an indentation is undesirable or the surface is inaccessible to the normal hardness testing machines.

(d) *Relation of hardness to tensile strength*. It is found that there is an approximate linear relation, such that

$$\text{Ultimate tensile strength (N/mm}^2\text{)} = k \times \text{Hardness number}$$

For mild steel,  $k = 3.5$ .

For alloy steel,  $k = 3.2$ .

**19.4. Impact Tests.** Static tests are not satisfactory in determining the resistance to shock or impact loads such as automobile parts are subjected to, and in the impact test a notched specimen of the material is fractured by a single blow from a heavy hammer, the energy required being a measure of the resistance to impact.

*Izod Impact Machine.* This is the most commonly used type, and is illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 19.4. The specimen (dimensions are

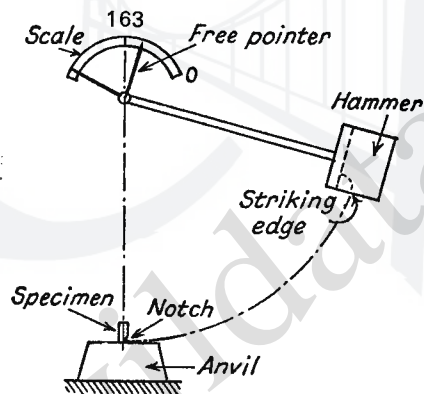


Fig. 19.4

laid down in B.S.131) is fixed in the anvil with the notch at the level of the top face and on the side of the falling hammer. The hammer is released from a fixed position (such that the total potential energy of fall is 163 Nm), strikes the specimen, which breaks, and continues for some distance on the other side. By means of a pointer which moves

freely over a scale the energy absorbed in fracturing the test piece is recorded.

The *Charpy* impact test is similar in principle to the *Izod*, but the notched specimen is supported at each end as a "beam", and struck by the hammer in the centre.

The impact test has been found particularly valuable in revealing "temper brittleness" in heat-treated nickel-chrome steels (see Para. 19.6), and also in revealing the resistance to fracture due to stress concentrations in a member. The notch sets up conditions of stress concentration from which cracks are liable to start, and for brittle materials less energy is required to fracture the specimen than for ductile materials.

**19.5. Effect of Carbon Content.** The variation of mechanical properties in plain carbon steel in the annealed condition is shown in Fig. 19.5.

It will be seen that the ultimate strength and hardness values increase together with increased carbon content, the elastic limit (and similarly the yield point) increasing at a reduced rate. At the same time there is a marked falling off in ductility indicated by the decrease in values for elongation and reduction in area, steel containing more than about 0.6% carbon exhibiting a "brittle" type of fracture.

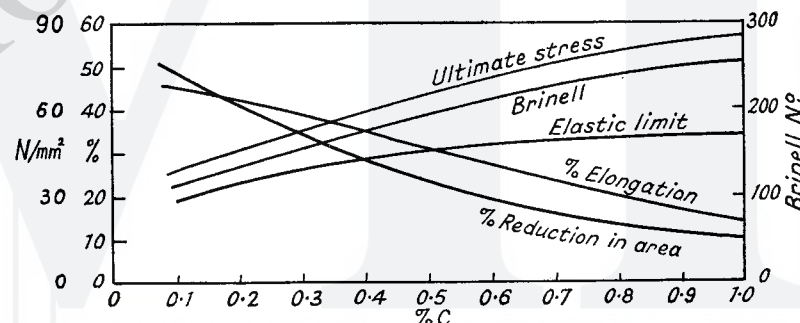


Fig. 19.5

**19.6. Effect of Tempering.** Nickel-chrome alloy steels are in wide use where a material possessing a high-tensile strength combined with a fair measure of ductility is required. A typical heat treatment which will bring out the best combination of mechanical properties is a hardening from about 850° C. (either by quenching in oil or cooling in air), followed by tempering at about 180° C. It will be seen from Fig. 19.6 that tempering reduces very slightly the ultimate strength, while raising the yield point from the fully hardened state. At the same time the ductility measured by reduction in area is increased, and a peak is reached on the curve of impact values.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)  
 Note the "temper brittleness" indicated by the impact values for temperatures between 200° C. and 400° C. referred to in Para. 19.4.

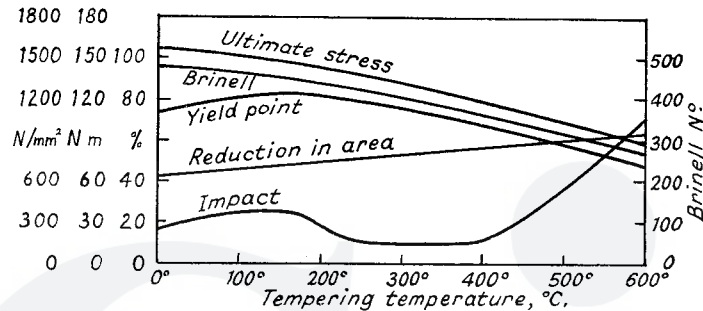


Fig. 19.6

**19.7. Creep.** It has been found that at elevated temperatures a metal in tension will continue to elongate under a constant stress which may be much less than the ultimate tensile stress. This phenomenon is called "creep," and is measured by the rate of strain per hour under a certain stress at a given temperature.

If a "short time" tensile test is carried out on a metal specimen at a specific temperature a fairly definite ultimate stress is obtained. The material may be made to fail by creep under a lower stress, however, provided sufficient time is allowed, the rate of creep depending on the stress. At any temperature there is a limiting stress below which creep will not take place, i.e. the metal will not fracture if the stress is applied for an indefinite period. This limiting creep stress may frequently be less than half the ultimate stress obtained in a normal tensile test at that temperature. In designing any part which is stressed at high temperatures it is clearly necessary to base the working stress on the limiting creep stress.

Special alloy steels containing small percentages of molybdenum, vanadium, cobalt or tungsten, have been developed which are creep-resisting, for applications such as gas-turbine blades and high-pressure steam fittings.

In practice a very lengthy investigation is involved to determine the limiting creep stress, since at stresses near to this value tests must be extended over months or even years to determine the strain. It is usual, therefore, to circumvent this difficulty by finding the stress at which a definite very small rate of creep takes place after a shorter period of test. The creep rate is known to diminish with time and a typical stress value obtained by a test of this nature is that which will cause a creep of 1 millionth per hour after 40 days. *Ludwig's law* gives

the creep rate at a stress  $\sigma$  as  $Ce^{\sigma/k}$ , where  $C$  and  $k$  are constants for a given material.

**19.8. Fatigue.** Many machine parts are subjected to fluctuating stresses, taking place at relatively high frequencies, and under these conditions failure is found to occur at stress values much lower than would apply for static loading. The phenomenon is known as "fatigue" failure.

The *range of stress* ( $R$ ) over which fluctuations occur is the algebraic difference between the maximum and minimum stresses, treating compression as negative. A *mean stress*  $M$  may be defined such that the limiting stresses are  $M \pm R/2$ . Particular cases which frequently occur are:

- (1) When the mean stress is zero and the fluctuations are of equal tension and compression (known as "*reversed stress*").
- (2) When  $M = R/2$ , so that the stress ranges from zero to  $R$  (known as *repeated stress*).

Fluctuating stresses occur in practice under three main types of loading:

- (a) direct stresses (tension and compression),
- (b) bending stresses,
- (c) torsional stresses.

Testing machines have been developed to reproduce each of these types, and design stresses should be related to the conditions under which the part is to operate.

Experiments show that, for a given mean stress, there is a limiting range of stress below which fracture will not take place for an indefinite number of cycles. This range is known as the *Endurance or Fatigue Limit*, and may be quoted as a maximum and minimum stress or as a range about a certain mean. The fatigue limit in reversed bending is found to be about 25% higher than in reversed tension and compression, probably due to the stress gradient. In reversed torsion the fatigue limit for shear stress is about 0.55 times the tensile fatigue limit.

In order to determine the fatigue limit at a given mean stress, it is necessary to carry out a series of tests on specimens subjected to a gradually decreasing range of stress. It will then be found that the number of cycles of stress required to fracture each specimen increases, and as the fatigue limit is approached some hundreds of millions of reversals may be withstood. From practical considerations it is frequently considered acceptable to use as the limit that stress range which will not cause fracture after 10 million, or in some cases 100 million cycles.

The maximum stress corresponding to the fatigue limit (given by  $M + R/2$ ) will be least under conditions of reversed stress (i.e.  $M = 0$ ), and will be well within the elastic limit.

Factors of design which affect the fatigue strength are:

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

(1) Stress concentrations caused by sudden changes in cross-section and features such as screw threads and keyways. Fatigue failures are found to start from cracks at these points of stress concentration, very little redistribution of stress being possible even in ductile materials. However, the stress concentration factor under fatigue conditions is found to be rather less than under static conditions.

(2) Surface treatment. Considerable improvement in the fatigue strength of manufactured parts can be achieved by surface hardening (e.g. carburising) or by work hardening processes. Cold rolling and shot peening have been found to give increases of up to 20% in the endurance limit, due to surface hardening and to the residual compressive stresses set up which resist the formation of fatigue cracks.

(3) Surface finish. The highest fatigue strength is obtained with smooth ground surfaces, particularly in the case of high-tensile steels.

(4) The frequency of stress reversals also influences the fatigue limit, which is higher for increased frequency.

The most satisfactory empirical formula embodying the experimental results for steels is due to Gerber, which may be written:

$$\sigma = R/2 + \sqrt{(\sigma_u^2 - nR\sigma_u)} \quad (1)$$

where  $\sigma$  is the maximum stress during each cycle at the fatigue limit,

$R$  is the stress range,

$\sigma_u$  is the normal ultimate tensile stress,

and  $n$  is a constant for one material.

For mild steel,  $n = 1.5$ , for high-tensile steel,  $n = 2.0$ .

Applied to the particular cases previously mentioned:

(1) Reversed stresses

$$\sigma = R/2$$

and it can easily be shown that

$$\sigma = \sigma_u/2n = \sigma_u/3 \quad \text{for mild steel}$$

(2) Repeated stresses

$$\sigma = R$$

and solving the equation gives

$$\sigma = 0.61 \sigma_u \quad \text{for mild steel}$$

Noting that  $\sigma - R/2 = M$ , Gerber's formula can be re-arranged to give

$$R = \frac{\sigma_u}{n} \left( 1 - \frac{M^2}{\sigma_u^2} \right) \quad (2)$$

and Goodman suggested a simpler straight line law relating the stress range and the mean stress, i.e.

$$R = \frac{\sigma_u}{n} \left( 1 - \frac{M}{\sigma_u} \right) \quad (3)$$

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Note that in both formulae  $f_u/n$  is the stress range for reversed stress conditions (i.e.  $M=0$ ) and Fig. 19.7 shows the variation of  $R$  with  $M$

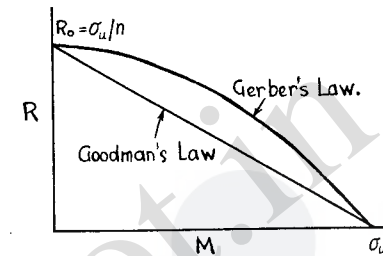


Fig. 19.7

according to Gerber and Goodman. In practice, if the values of  $\sigma_u$  and  $R_0 (= \sigma_u/n)$  for a given material are found by experiment, the fatigue limits under other conditions can be determined from this diagram.

**EXAMPLE 1.** If the ultimate tensile strength of a material is  $600 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and its endurance limit under reversed stress is  $\pm 180 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , calculate the constant  $n$  according to Gerber's law. What is the maximum stress at the fatigue limit for repeated stress conditions (i.e. minimum stress zero), according to Gerber's law and Goodman's law?

Under reversed stress  $M=0$ ,  $\sigma = 180 \text{ N/mm}^2$  and  $R = 360 \text{ N/mm}^2$ . By Gerber's formula

$$\begin{aligned} n &= \sigma_u/R \\ &= 600/360 = 5/3 \end{aligned}$$

Under repeated stress  $R = \sigma$  and  $M = \frac{1}{2}\sigma$

$$\text{From (2),} \quad \sigma = \frac{3}{5} \cdot 600 \left( 1 - \frac{\sigma^2/4}{600^2} \right)$$

i.e.

$$\sigma^2/4000 + \sigma - 360 = 0$$

giving

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma &= [-1 + \sqrt{(1 + 9/25)}]2000 \\ &= 335 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

From (3), Goodman's law gives

$$\sigma = \frac{3}{5} \cdot 600 \left( 1 - \frac{\sigma/2}{600} \right)$$

giving

$$\sigma = 360 \times 10/13 = 277 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

If a machine part is run for a series of cycles  $n_1, n_2 \dots$  at different stress levels, and the corresponding fatigue life at each level is  $N_1, N_2 \dots$  cycles, Miner suggested that failure could be expected when  $\sum n/N = 1$ . Experiments show variations in this factor from 0.6 to 1.5, the higher values being obtained for sequences of increasing loads.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)



For fatigue failures under combined bending and torsion, Gough showed that the ellipse

$$\frac{\sigma^2}{\sigma_0^2} + \frac{\tau^2}{\tau_0^2} = 1$$

fitted the experimental results, where  $\sigma_0$  and  $\tau_0$  are the direct and shear stress fatigue limits under pure bending and pure torsion respectively, and  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$  are the corresponding endurance limits under combined bending and torsion.

**19.9. Extensometers.** The strains involved within the elastic range of stress in engineering materials do not exceed about 1 part in 1000, and instruments used to measure such small linear movements are called extensometers or strain gauges. Magnification is usually achieved mechanically, as in types (1) and (3) below, or optically, as in (2), or by a combination of both. Electrical resistance strain gauges are dealt with separately in Para. 19.10.

The first two described are designed specifically for use with tensile test pieces, and work on a fixed gauge length, giving a reading of the mean extension along opposite sides. The third type measures surface strain and can be fixed to any structure.

(1) *Cambridge Extensometer* (Fig. 19.8). This consists of two separate pieces clamped by means of conical pointed screws into gauge points on the test specimen.

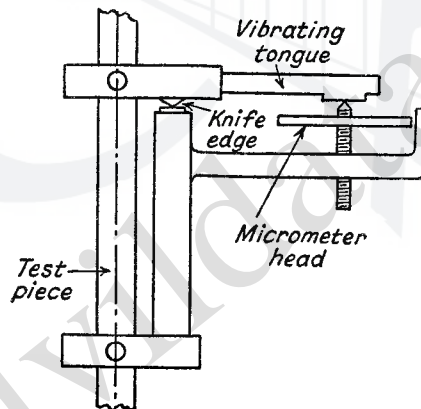


Fig. 19.8

The lower piece carries a vertical pillar, at the top of which is a knife edge, and a horizontal arm through which operates a vertical micrometer screw fitted with a graduated disc. The upper piece rests on the knife edge and carries a horizontal vibrating arm.

A reading is taken by setting the vibrating arm in motion and gradually bringing up the screw point until it just makes contact with the tongue on the underside of the arm. The correct setting is indicated by the noise and by the damping out of vibrations.

The relative distances of knife edge and micrometer screw from the axis of the specimen produce a magnification of extension of five times, and the micrometer head is so divided that each division represents an extension of 0.002 mm on the test piece. Smaller intervals may be judged by eye.

(2) *Ewing's Extensometer* (Fig. 19.9). The upper piece is fitted with an adjustable screw on one side, and at an equal distance on the other side hangs a small tube. At the lower end of the tube is a glass window on which is inscribed a fine horizontal line. This line is viewed by a microscope and focused on a scale in the eyepiece. The microscope is fixed to the lower piece of the instrument, the two pieces turning about a pivot joint between the ball end of the pillar extension of the lower piece and the conical seat in the end of the screw on the upper piece.

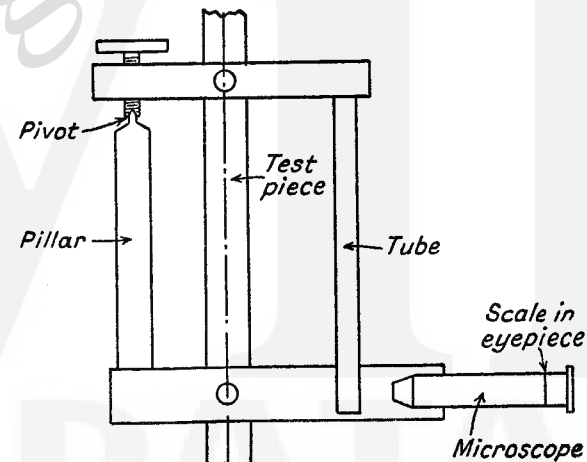


Fig. 19.9

The movement of the tube is twice the extension of the test piece, and the optical magnification is such that an accuracy of 0.0005 mm extension can be obtained. A considerable range can be obtained by bringing the scale back to zero by means of the adjustable screw, and this enables extensions beyond the elastic limit to be measured.

(3) *Huggenberger Extensometer*. A magnification of about 1000 times is obtained entirely mechanically by a double-lever system.



Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

The pivots A and C (Fig. 19.10) are fixed to the frame, and B and D are movable. The rocker BD serves to transmit motion from the knife-edge arm to the pointer arm, and is held in position by a spring attached at its other end to AB. The frame is held by a suitable clamp so that the knife edges press on to the surface, and the pointer may be set to zero by an adjustment not shown. The gauge length may be varied by fitting extension pieces, and no marked gauge points are necessary.

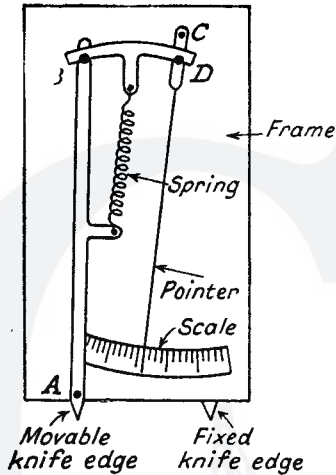


Fig. 19.10

Readings are taken directly off the scale, and converted into extension or compression by dividing by the particular magnification factor. The smallest measurable movement is about 0.0005 mm.

**19.10. Electrical Resistance Strain Gauges.** It was first discovered by Lord Kelvin in about 1850 that if metal wires are stretched they undergo a change in electrical resistance. This property has been made use of to develop a gauge for measuring the surface strain of structures and machine parts.

The most commonly used materials are copper-nickel alloys, which have been found to possess a fairly high sensitivity to change in resistance, and a low temperature coefficient. In order to obtain an appreciable resistance from a short length of wire, diameters of about 0.025 mm are employed. The wire is wound on flat formers, and bonded between layers of resin-impregnated paper to form a flat grid as shown in Fig. 19.11. The total resistance is usually in the region of 100 to 1000 ohms, and gauges vary in size from 1 to 25 mm.

The surface to which the gauge is to be attached is cleaned and grease is removed by washing with acetone or other chemical. It is then roughened by rubbing with fine emery, and the gauge is fixed by a suitable cement. Several days are necessary to ensure complete drying, unless moderate heat is used. When thoroughly dry the gauge should be given a protective coating against atmospheric humidity, which will cause corrosion of the wires.

Measurement of change in resistance is by means of a Wheatstone



Fig. 19.11

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Bridge circuit (Fig. 19.12). Note that a "dummy" gauge is used to balance the active gauge. The dummy gauge is fixed to a piece of the same material as the active gauge and kept in the same vicinity, so that strains (and hence changes of resistance) produced by change in temperature will be compensated for.

With no load on and the contact on the slide wire set at zero the dummy and active bridge arms are balanced by adjustment of the variable resistance. When the load is applied, stressing the active gauge, balance is restored by means of the slide wire contact, which can be calibrated to read change of resistance directly.

Change of resistance is converted into strain by means of the *gauge sensitivity factor*, which is the ratio between fractional change of resistance and strain. This factor is determined by calibration of samples from a batch of similar gauges. In accurate work a correction must be made for the strain in a lateral direction, i.e. the width of the gauge. The numerical value of the gauge factor is approximately 2, and depends not only on the actual changes of dimensions of the wire, but also on a change in specific resistance which takes place under stress. Up to a limiting strain value the factor is found to be constant.

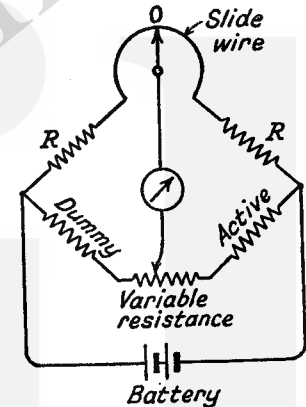


Fig. 19.12

Obvious advantages of the resistance strain gauge are that it can be used in places which are inaccessible to normal types of extensometers, and that, with the use of a multi-channel bridge, up to 100 gauges can be "read" in a short space of time. Once the gauges are fixed and protected against the atmosphere, tests can be extended over months or years, which may be a useful asset in detecting changes of stress distribution.

If the directions of the principal stresses at the surface are not known, strain "rosettes," consisting of three gauges fixed at known relative angles, are used to determine them. Torsional stresses in shafts are measured by two gauges at right angles, placed with their axes at 45° to the shaft axis (see Para. 3.4), these gauges occupying the positions marked "dummy" and "active" in Fig. 19.12. Oscillatory stresses may be investigated by applying the fluctuations of voltage across the gauge to a cathode-ray oscillograph or galvanometer recorder.

The methods of Para. 3.16 can be used to determine the principal stresses from the measured strains in three directions at a point. The

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

following results are quoted for reference. For the rectangular rosette (gauge directions 0, 45° and 90°), the principal stresses are

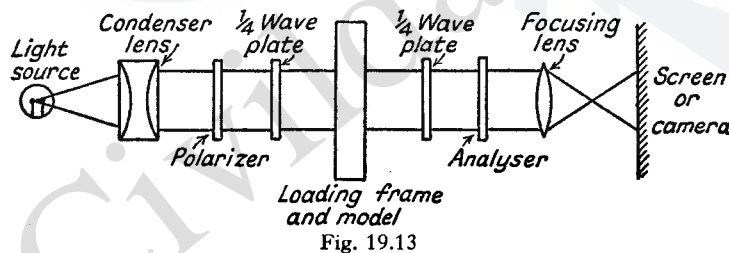
$$\frac{E}{2} \left\{ \frac{\epsilon_0 + \epsilon_{90}}{1 - \nu} \pm \frac{1}{1 + \nu} \sqrt{[(\epsilon_0 - \epsilon_{90})^2 + (2\epsilon_{45} - \epsilon_0 - \epsilon_{90})^2]} \right\}$$

and for the delta rosette (gauge directions 0, 60°, and 120°), the principal stresses are

$$E \left\{ \frac{\epsilon_0 + \epsilon_{60} + \epsilon_{120}}{3(1 - \nu)} \pm \frac{1}{1 + \nu} \sqrt{\left[ (1 - \nu^2) \left( \epsilon_0 - \frac{\epsilon_0 + \epsilon_{60} + \epsilon_{120}}{3} \right)^2 + \frac{(\epsilon_{60} - \epsilon_{120})^2}{3} \right]} \right\}$$

**19.11. Photo-elastic Stress Analysis.** This method is based on the phenomenon of double refraction exhibited by transparent materials when subjected to stress. It was first discovered by Brewster in 1816 when experimenting on glass, but it was not developed for about a hundred years due to the difficulty of producing models from such a brittle material. Coker and Filon were the pioneers of work on problems of stress analysis, using celluloid models. Since 1930 many other plastic materials with suitable properties have been developed for this work.

The method consists of observing a loaded model in a beam of polarised light, and a simple arrangement is shown in Fig. 19.13. Monochromatic light (either mercury or sodium vapour) is normally used, and a parallel beam is obtained by means of a condenser lens. The polariser and analyser are either natural crystals or "Polaroid" discs. The quarter-wave plates are of mica, their thickness being related to the wavelength of the light source. The model is carried in a loading frame and placed as shown. Light- and dark-coloured bands are produced on the screen, and may be photographed for subsequent analysis. It is not proposed to discuss the theory of light waves, but an outline of the effects obtained and their interpretation is given below.



If the quarter-wave plates are removed, plane polarised light is produced, and with the axes of the polariser and analyser at 90° no light is transmitted to the screen. When the specimen is loaded, however, some

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

light is passed through, except at points where the direction of one principal stress is in the plane of polarisation. The result is a dark band across the model indicating the locus of all points at which the principal stresses are in the same directions. These bands are called *isoclinics*, and by rotating the polariser and analyser together a series of isoclinics can be obtained for various directions of principal stress.

The quarter-wave plates, placed with their axes at 45° to those of the polariser and analyser, produce circularly polarised light, and serve to cut out the isoclinics. It can be shown that, under this arrangement, light is extinguished on passing through the model and analyser at points where the principal stress difference (or maximum shear stress) is proportional to a value depending on the optical properties of the material and the thickness of the model. Consequently a series of dark bands are produced on the screen (*isochromatic fringes*), from which the values of stress difference can be determined. Calibration of the value of stress represented by the fringes is carried out by a simple tensile or bending test on a piece of the same material.

At a free boundary the principal stresses must be parallel and perpendicular to the boundary, the latter being of zero value. Consequently the edge stresses can normally be determined directly from the fringes, and this may be sufficient indication of stress concentrations. If the individual principal stresses are required for a more detailed analysis the following methods are available :

- (1) Numerical integration along a line, starting from a free boundary.
- (2) Numerical determination of values of the principal stress sum by relaxation methods, values at the free boundary being known.
- (3) Experimental determination of the principal stress sum by use of lateral extensometer.

**19.12. Brittle Lacquers.** These are coatings which can be spread on the surface to be tested, and when dry form a layer which will crack when the surface strain exceeds a certain value. They are particularly useful for indicating the weakest section of a complicated structure under load (by watching where the cracks in the lacquer first appear), and for finding the directions of the principal stresses at the surface (the direction of the cracks being perpendicular to the maximum tensile stress).

Quantitative strain analysis must be carried out under carefully controlled conditions of temperature and humidity, which affect the response of the lacquer. The strain is then estimated by the spacing density of the cracks as compared with a calibration bar under known loading.

## REFERENCES

- CAZAUD, R., *Fatigue of Metals*. Chapman & Hall. 1953.
- DOBE, W. B., and ISAAC, P. C. G., *Electrical Resistance Strain Gauges*. E.U.P. 1948.
- DOVE, R. C., and ADAMS, P. H., *Experimental Stress Analysis and Motion Measurement*. Merrill Books. 1964.
- FEMNER, A. J., *Mechanical Testing of Materials*. Newnes. 1965.
- FROCHT, M. M., *Photo-Elasticity*. J. Wiley. 1949.
- GROVER, H. J., GORDON, S. A., JACKSON, L. P., *Fatigue of Metals and Structures*. Thames & Hudson. 1956.
- HEYWOOD, R. B., *Designing by Photo-Elasticity*. Chapman & Hall. 1952.
- HEYWOOD, R. B., *Designing against Fatigue*. Chapman & Hall. 1962.
- JESSOP, H. T., and HARRIS, F. C., *Photoelasticity*. Cleaver-Hume. 1949.
- JUDGE, A. W., *Engineering Materials* (Vols. 1-3). Pitman.
- LAMBLE, J. H., *Mechanical Testing and Inspection*. Cleaver-Hume. 1956.
- LEE, G. H., *Experimental Stress Analysis*. J. Wiley. 1950.
- LESSELLS, J. M., *Strength and Resistance of Metals*. J. Wiley. 1954.
- MINISTRY OF SUPPLY (AERONAUTICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL). *Some Experiments on the Resistance of Metals to Fatigue under Combined Stresses*. H.M.S.O. 1951.
- PERRY, C. C., and LISSNER, H. R., *Strain Gage Primer*. McGraw-Hill. 1955.
- SULLY, A. H., *Metallic Creep*. Butterworth. 1949.
- TABOR, D., *The Hardness of Metals*. O.U.P. 1951.
- TEED, P. L., *The Properties of Metallic Materials at Low Temperatures*. Chapman & Hall. 1950.
- ZIENKIEWICZ, O. C., and HOLISTER, G. S., *Stress Analysis*. J. Wiley. 1965.

## APPENDIX

## Table of Elastic Constants

These values are only approximate, and in many cases vary considerably depending on the condition of the material (i.e. cast, forged, drawn, etc.) and its heat treatment.

Material	$E$ N/mm <sup>2</sup>	$G$ N/mm <sup>2</sup>	Elastic limit N/mm <sup>2</sup>	Ultimate tensile strength N/mm <sup>2</sup>	Elonga- tion %
Brass	102,000	38,000	—	350	40
Bronze	116,000	45,000	210	310	20
Cast iron	96,000	41,000	—	210	8
Duralumin	72,000	26,000	280	380	18
Monel metal	180,000	70,000	410	550	20
Mild steel	202,000	80,000	280	480	25
Nickel-chromesteel	206,000	82,000	1200	1650	12
Timber	12,000	1,000	48	70	—



## Index

- Bars, compound, 14  
—, curved, 195  
Beams, bending stress in, 86  
—, built-in, 178  
—, composite, 100  
—, continuous, 185  
—, curved, 195  
—, deflection of, 152, 174  
—, on elastic foundations, 189  
—, oscillation of, 307–314  
—, reinforced concrete, 107  
—, shear stress in, 117  
Bending and direct stress, 95, 218  
— and twisting, 139  
— moment, 71  
— —, graphical, 81  
— —, maximum, 83  
—, pure, 86  
— strain energy, 152  
—, unsymmetrical, 111  
Built-in beams, 178  
Bulk modulus, 65  
  
Castigliano's theorem, 203  
Centre of twist, 126  
Circular plates, 295  
Close-coiled springs, 225  
Collapse load, 214  
Compound bars, 14  
— beams, 100  
— shafts, 137  
— stress, 34  
— tubes, 277  
Compression, 1  
— test, 323  
Concrete, reinforced, 107  
Continuous beams, 185  
Contraction, percentage, 5  
Contraflexure, 73  
Cottered joints, 27  
Creep, 326  
Curved bars, stresses in, 195  
—, deflection of, 201, 203  
Cylinders, rotating, 289  
—, thin, 259  
—, thick, 267  
—, wire-winding of, 265  
  
Deflection coefficients, 175  
Deflection of beams, 152  
— —, by calculus, 154  
— —, graphical method, 174  
— — curved beams, 201, 203  
Direct stress, 2  
Discs, rotating, 287  
  
Ductility, 5  
  
Eccentric load, column, 95  
—, strut, 243  
Elastic constants, 65, 337  
— foundations, 189  
— limit, 4  
— packings, 17  
Elongation, percentage, 5, 321  
Euler theory, 238  
Extensometers, 330  
  
Factor of safety, 6, 7  
Failure, theories of, 56  
Fatigue, 327  
Fixed beams, 178  
  
Gerber's law, 329  
Goodman's law, 329  
Guest theory, 57  
  
Haigh theory, 57  
Hardness test, 323  
Hooke's law, 3  
Hub on shaft, 279  
  
Impact, bending, 154  
—, direct, 8  
— test, 324  
Inertia, moment of, 88, 109, 113  
—, product of, 88, 109  
  
Johnson's formula, 249  
Joints, cottered, 27  
—, riveted, 29, 122  
  
Leaf springs, 230  
Limit of proportionality, 4  
Load, 1  
—, concentrated, 74  
—, distributed, 75  
—, factor, 7, 209  
—, impact, 8  
—, proof, 232  
—, suddenly applied, 8  
—, type of, 6  
—, varying distributed, 79  
  
Macaulay's method, 156  
Middle third rule, 99  
— quarter rule, 100  
Mises-Hencky theory, 57  
Modulus, bulk, 65  
— of elasticity, 3  
— of rigidity, 26  
— of section, 88

- Modulus, Young's, 3  
Mohr's strain circle, 53  
Mohr's stress circle, 42  
Moment, bending, 71  
— of resistance, 88  
Moment of inertia, 88, 109, 113  
— —, equivalent, 101  
— —, graphically, 91  
— —, polar, 89  
— —, principal, 109  
Moment-area method, 163  
  
Neutral axis, 86  
— surface, 86  
  
Open-coiled springs, 228  
Oscillations, linear, 302  
—, torsional, 302  
—, transverse, 304  
Overstrain, 322  
  
Perry-Robertson formula, 250  
Photo-elasticity, 334  
Plastic bending, 209  
— hinge, 209  
— torsion, 139  
— yielding of tubes, 274  
— — rotating discs, 293  
Plates, circular, 295  
Poisson's ratio, 47  
Portal frame, 192, 206, 220  
Principal axis, 88  
— moments of inertia, 109  
— of superposition, 3  
— planes, 38  
— strain, 49  
— — theory, 57  
— stress, 39  
— — in beams, 121  
— — theory, 56  
Proof load, 232  
— resilience, 7  
— stress, 322  
  
Rankine theory, 57  
Rankine-Gordon formula, 247  
Reinforced concrete beams, 107  
Resilience, 7 (*see also* Strain energy)  
—, proof, 7  
Rigidity, flexural, 152  
—, modulus of, 26  
Riveted joints, 29, 122  
Rotating cylinders, 289  
— discs, 287  
  
St. Venant, principle of, 2  
— theory, 57  
Section modulus, 88  
Shafts, circular, 130  
—, compound, 137  
—, oscillation of, 301  
—, rectangular, 142  
  
Shafts, torsion of, 130  
—, whirling of, 314  
Shear centre, 126  
—, deflection due to, 170  
— strain, 26  
— — theory, 57  
— — energy, 26, 55  
— stress, 24  
— — complementary, 24  
— —, in beams, 117  
— —, maximum, 40  
Shearing force, 71  
— —, maximum, 83  
Spherical shell, thick, 281  
—, thin, 260  
Spiral springs, 234  
Springs, close-coiled, 225  
—, leaf, 230  
—, open-coiled, 228  
—, oscillations of, 302, 306  
—, spiral, 234  
Stiffness of beams, 175, 307  
— of springs, 225  
—, torsional, 131  
Strain, direct, 3  
— gauges, 332  
—, principal, 49  
—, shear, 26  
—, volumetric, 54, 261  
Strain circle, 53  
— energy, 7  
— — in bending, 152, 203  
— — in torsion, 132  
— —, shear, 26, 55  
— — theory, 57  
— —, volumetric, 55  
Stress, 2  
—, bending, 86  
— circle, 42  
— concentrations, bending, 95  
—, compressive, 2  
—, tension, 19  
—, torsion, 135  
—, direct, 2  
—, principal, 39  
—, proof, 322  
—, shear, 24  
—, temperature, 16, 105, 292  
—, tensile, 2  
—, working, 7  
Struts, eccentric loading of, 243  
—, Euler theory, 238  
—, initially curved, 244  
—, Johnson's formula for, 249  
—, lateral loading of, 250  
—, Perry-Robertson formula for, 250  
—, Rankine-Gordon formula for, 247  
—, varying cross-section, 254  
Superposition, principle of, 3  
  
Temperature stress, 16, 105, 292



340749077

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)

Tensile test, 4, 322

—, stress, 2

—, ultimate, 5

Tension, 1

Testing, compression, 323

—, creep, 326

—, fatigue, 327

—, hardness, 323

—, impact, 324

—, tensile, 4, 322

Theories of failure, 56

Thick cylinders, 267

— spherical shells, 281

Thin cylinders, 259

— spherical shells, 260

Tie with lateral load, 253

Torsion beyond yield, 138

— of shafts, 130

— of thin tubular sections, 142

— — — cellular sections, 145

## INDEX

Torsion of thin rectangular members,  
146

— — — open sections, 147

Tresca theory, 57

Tubes—see Cylinders

—, compound, 277

Unsymmetrical bending, 111

Volumetric strain, 54, 261

— — energy, 55

Vibrations, linear, 302

—, torsional, 302

—, transverse, 307

Wire-winding, 265

Whirling of shafts, 314

Young's modulus, 3

Yield point, 5

## TO THE READER

Author and publisher would welcome suggestions towards future editions of this text, or the pointing out of any misprint or obscurity. Please write to The Technical Editor, Macmillan & Co. Ltd., Little Essex Street, London, W.C.2.

Visit : [Civildatas.blogspot.in](http://Civildatas.blogspot.in)